

# EDN<sup>®</sup>

High-speed buffers

C interpreters and  
incremental compilers

CMOS flash A/D converters

Technical-article  
database index

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

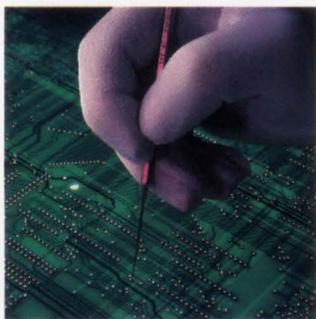
CMOS  
OTP EPROM  
UART  
A/D  
Sync.  
PWM

The background of the cover features a dark, starry space scene. On the left, a vertical white rectangular area is partially visible. In the center, a bright blue and white light source, resembling a star or a nebula, emits a beam of light that illuminates the text. In the foreground, three microprocessors are shown, and in the background, a keyboard is visible, suggesting a connection between hardware and software.

Microcontrollers open a new world  
of embedded applications

# No "boomerang effect" at Trend Circuits. Less than 1% of our prototype boards ever come back.

**F**ast turnarounds in prototype circuit boards are great — but not when the boards circle back again and again because of poor quality.



That "boomerang effect" costs precious time in proving your concepts and can end your chances to meet critical market windows.

**We deliver speed  
and quality.**

Speedy turnarounds don't count for much if proto-

types don't work. At Trend Circuits, we're specialists in rapid production of prototype boards that work first time out. That's because we're people who understand your language, your objectives and your pressures.

Further, fully one-third of our people are involved in inspection. We begin with incoming artwork, where we can quickly identify common design errors. And we continue with double- and triple-checking right through to completion. As a result, less than a scant 1% ever come back. And that's good for both of us.



Now for speed. On a regular basis, we deliver *double-sided boards within 24 hours, and multi-layer boards within five days*. In fact, we're completing no less than 82% of all our work within five days.

Check our references.

You can verify our facts easily enough by talking to our customers. Simply phone and we'll put you in touch with people who've decided they won't accept compromise in quickly moving from design to finished prototype. They'll tell you why we're their logical choice for "no-boomerang" boards. And why we should be yours.

**TREND CIRCUITS**  
PROTOTYPE SPECIALISTS

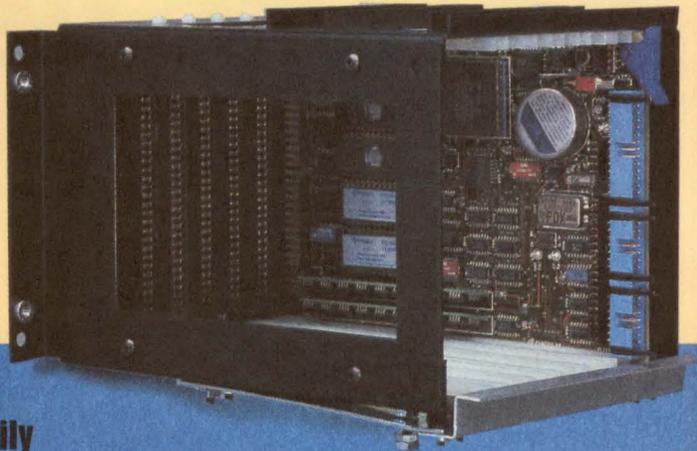
44358 Old Warm Springs Blvd.  
Fremont, CA 94538-6148  
415/651-1150



**800/448-0550 (nationally)**

**800/448-0440 (in California)**

# From the Company That Wrote the Book on STD DOS...



*Ziatech's STD DOS V50 delivers IBM AT performance and software compatibility.*

## The Industrial Strength Computer Family

STD DOS is Ziatech's implementation of IBM PC DOS on the rugged, low-cost STD Bus, giving industrial control applications access to the huge library of IBM PC software. In other words, a PC tough enough for industrial applications. Ziatech offers a complete family of STD DOS target systems and development tools designed to meet your application's specific requirements.

### Single Board IBM AT Performance

The STD DOS V50 system delivers IBM AT performance and software compatibility on a single board STD Bus computer. Its unique surface mount design packages the functionality of many boards into one including: on-board 16-bit data bus, 832K memory capacity, real-time battery-backed clock, AC/DC power-fail protection, interrupt controller, DMA, two serial channels and three counter/timers.

## Low Cost DOS, Under \$600

STD Mini-DOS runs PC DOS on a single 8088-based STD Bus computer for applications with physical size constraints requiring less than 62K application program memory. Instruments, data-collection terminals, and machine control applications can be equipped for under \$600 in single quantities.

## The Original STD DOS with More Memory

Ziatech's original two-board set includes an 8088-based single board computer and a DRAM memory board for applications with large memory needs. Both Mini-DOS and the original STD DOS feature two parallel ports, five counter/timers, a serial port, interrupt controller and provisions to add an Intel 8087 math co-processor.

## Video Options, New Driver Support, and More

System developers wanting to see more of the STD DOS family can choose from a growing list of options, including an EGA video/keyboard controller, disk subsystems, multiprocessing, solid-state disks, a device driver library called STD DDP, and a soon-to-be-released CMOS STD DOS system.

**...Get the Book On  
STD DOS  
Free.**

Our 24-page STD DOS Technical Brochure shows how our STD DOS systems can begin answering your application's needs. Call or write for a free copy today.

**805/541-0488**

©Copyright 1987 by Ziatech Corporation

**ZIATECH**  
CORPORATION

3433 Roberto Court  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
805/541-0488  
ITT Telex: 4992316  
Fax: 805/541-5088

IBM, PC DOS, and IBM Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

# PUNCH UP YOUR FLASH A/D PERFORMANCE.

## FREEZE VIDEO SIGNALS WITH A SAMPLE & HOLD AMP LIKE THIS.

Introducing the VA730 High-Speed Sample & Hold Amplifier . . . the only monolithic IC of its kind that operates in the 50MHz range.

The only one that's available in surface-mount packaging, and in both commercial and military grades.

And the only one that's designed specifically to operate with 8-bit flash converters.

Best of all, not only is it less costly than expensive hybrids, it's priced well below competing Japanese monolithics.

The VA730 has an A/D converter reference power supply, a sample & hold function, and an ECL clock output section operating to a frequency of 50MHz.

It's available in a 14-pin cerdip package, in a 20-pin ceramic leadless chip carrier (LCC), and in die form.

The VA730 Sample & Hold Amp is just part of VTC's broad line of Linear Signal Processing (LSP) ICs, which includes *Op Amps* to 500MHz gain bandwidth . . . precision, high-speed, and fast settling, plus dual and quad . . . with no sacrifice in performance.

*A/D Converters* to 12 bits, 1 $\mu$ sec conversion.

*Flash Converters* to 8 bits, 250MHz.

*DACs* to 12 bits, 100nsec settling time.

A family of ECL and TTL *High-Speed Comparators* to 1.5GHz.

*Video Amps and Unity Gain Amps* to 2000V/ $\mu$ sec, 300MHz.

And *Operational Transconductance Amplifiers* to 50V/ $\mu$ sec, 75MHz.

Quite simply, if your analog application requires high performance, you should be specifying VTC's LSP ICs!

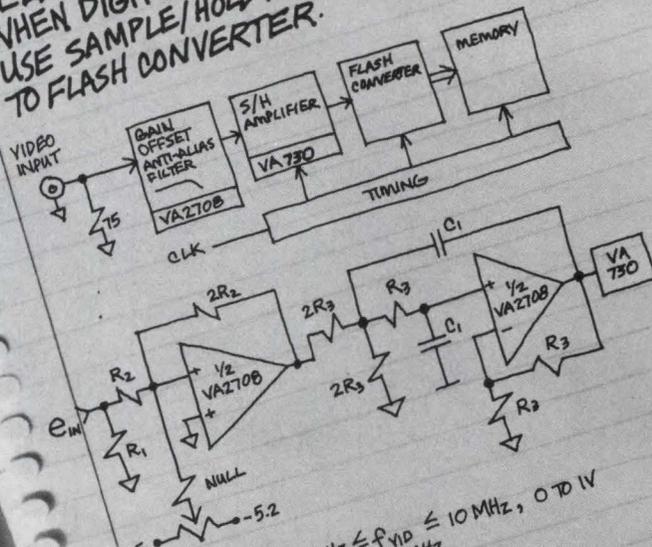
Most of these standard parts are also available as cells in our 6GHz Linear/Digital Bipolar Standard Cell Library, the VL3000.

They all feature  $\pm 5V$  operation, which means they help simplify your system power requirements, and reduce power consumption.

For samples and data sheets on the VA730, or any of our LSP products, call toll-free or write us today: VTC Incorporated, 2401 East 86th Street, Bloomington, MN 55420. (In Minnesota: 612/851-5200.)

**CALL 1-800-VTC-VLSI**

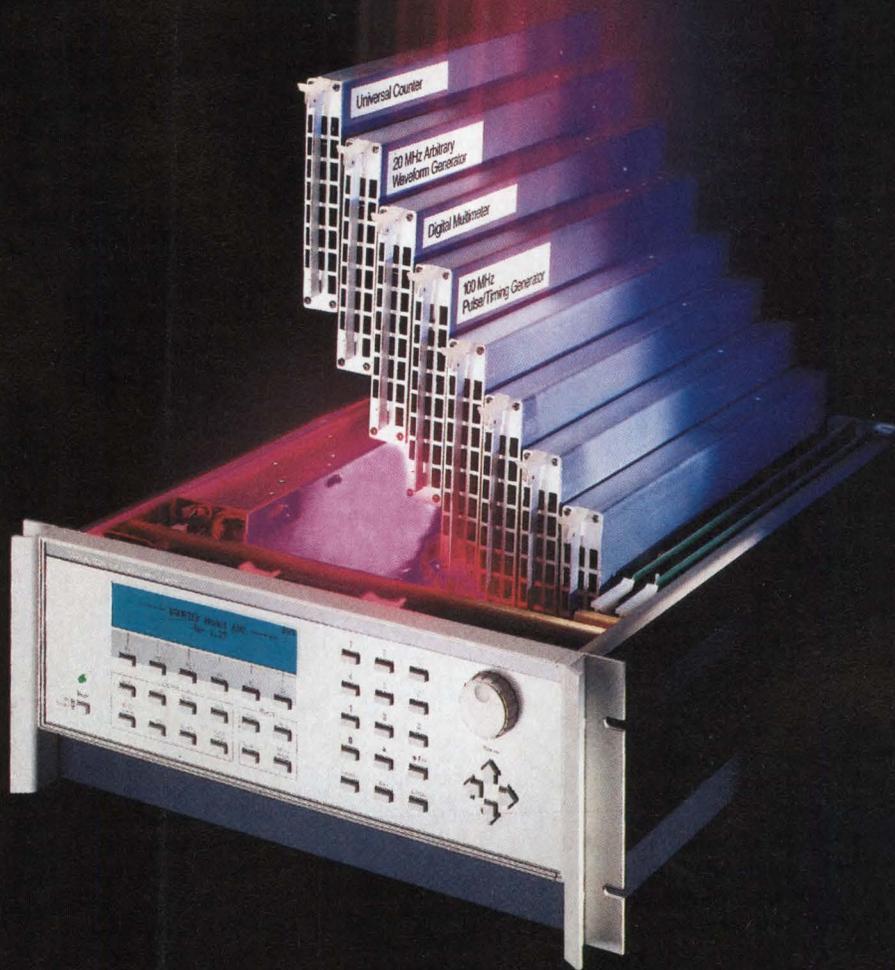
NEED TO MINIMIZE DISTORTION WHEN DIGITIZING VIDEO SIGNALS: USE SAMPLE/HOLD AS COMPANION TO FLASH CONVERTER.



VIDEO INPUT:  $10\text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{VID}} \leq 10\text{ MHz}$ , 0 TO 1V  
 CLOCK RATE:  $f_{\text{CLK}} = 40\text{ MHz}$   
 SH GAIN = 0 TO -2V  
 DESIGN APPROACH: USE DUAL VA270B FOR GAIN = +2,  
 OFFSET AND ANTI-ALIAS FILTERING.  
 USE Sallen-Key Type 2nd Order Filter,  $Q=1$ .



**VTC Incorporated**  
 Performance, Pure & Simple.™



# Now that Wavetek has built a new home for test instruments, look who's dropping in.

Imagine a full-size rack loaded with the highest performance instruments available.

Now picture all that performance in a much smaller space—inside the chassis of the new Wavetek Model 680, an open-architecture system of instruments on cards. Select from instruments made by Wavetek and other top manufacturers like Racal-Dana and Datron.

Model 680 is just 7" high, yet it holds up to eight instruments. Think how that can save room in your ATE bay. And think of the flexibility. Buy the modules you

need today. Then, as your needs change, plug in more.

Modules now available include a 20 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator, 100 MHz Pulse Generator, 6½ digit .002%-accuracy DVM and a Counter that measures intervals down to one nanosecond. You can even design your own modules.

Besides saving space, Model 680 can save money over stand-alone instruments.

Then there are the performance benefits. A 32-bit high-speed VME bus provides timing and synchronization signals, and an analog summing bus can be used to create

complex signals. There is also built-in testing, calibration and reference, and a powerful processor.

How will the Wavetek Model 680 fit into your present systems? Quickly and easily, because we have included interfaces for GPIB and MATE-CIIL.

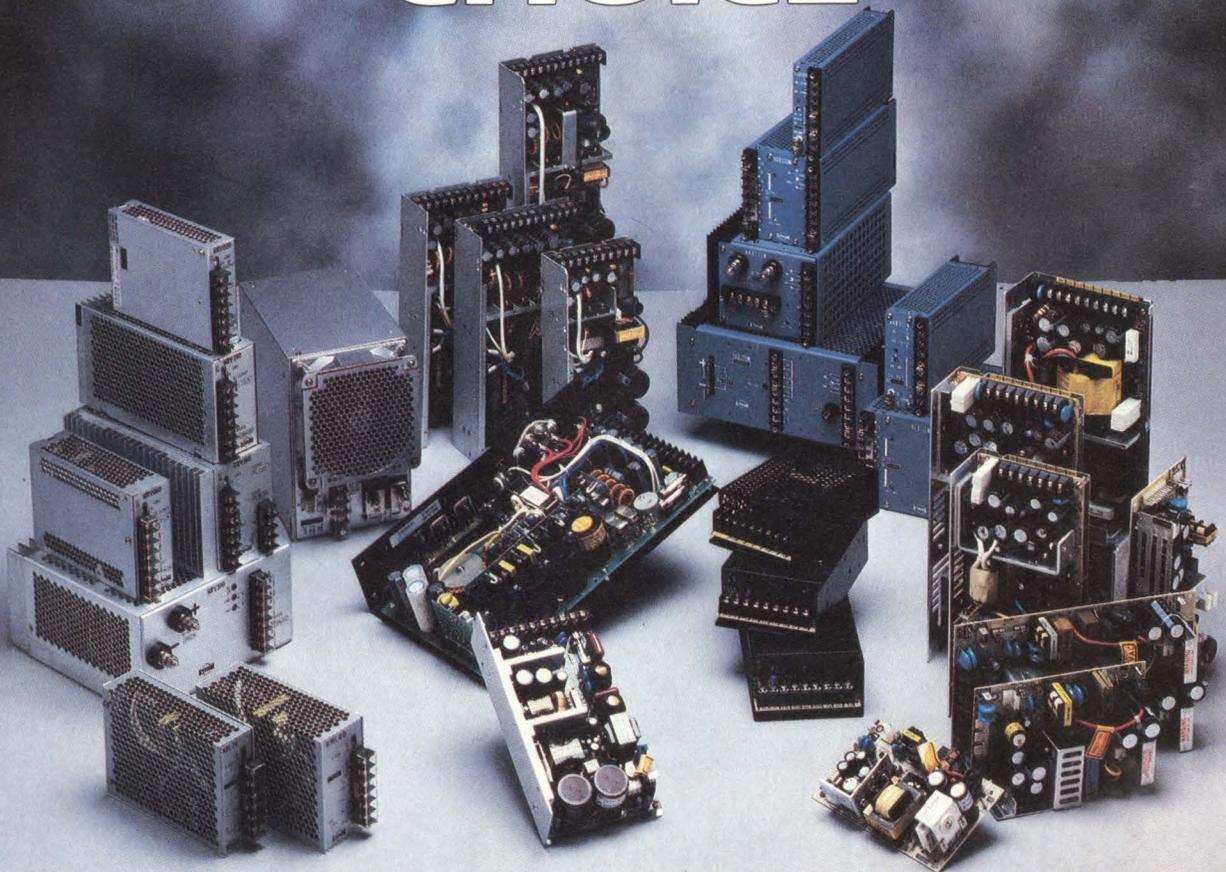
Best of all, the Model 680 is available now. For details, call or write us today. Wavetek San Diego, Inc., 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; Telephone 619/279-2200.

Circle 83 for Literature

Circle 122 for Demonstration

**WAVETEK**

# MULTIPLE CHOICE



## With Every Standard KEC Power Supply You Get:

<b>FEATURE</b>	<b>BENEFIT</b>
Standards Approval	Meets or exceeds all International standards approvals (UL, VDE, CSA, and TUV)
Product Range	Over 200 standard precision switching power supplies ranging from 25W to 1 KW
Price	Extremely competitive to meet your volume requirements
Warranty	2-year return to factory
Reliability	Consistently achieves less than 1/10th of 1 percent field returns
Size and Performance	Compact size with up to 100 KHz switching speed

It's easy to choose the exact KEC power supply to meet your requirements. Select from over 200 products or have KEC's engineers custom design a precision switching power supply just for you.

Choose from both open frame or modular styles, in a wide range of wattages. You also have a choice of 115 or 230 VAC inputs. KEC assures prompt delivery from its California warehouse.

When you choose a KEC power supply, you get over 70 years of design engineering experience dedicated to creating a standard for you.

Discover the real Multiple Choice in power supplies—Discover KEC!! Write for your FREE literature and information kit, or call KEC toll-free today.

## 1-800-255-5668

**KEC ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
20817 Western Avenue, Torrance,  
CA 90501  
(213) 320-3902, FAX (213) 618-1197

**"KEC—BRINGING MORE POWER TO YOU"**



*On the cover: Today's microcontrollers are resplendent with on-chip peripherals—enhancements to the computing core—that satisfy the world of embedded-control applications. See pg 112. (Photo courtesy Hitachi)*

## DESIGN FEATURES

### Special Report: Enhanced microcontroller chips 112

Selecting the right single-chip microcontroller for an embedded-control application is not an easy task, because many of the cost and performance features of 4-, 8-, and 16-bit devices overlap.—*John Gallant, Associate Editor*

### Understand CMOS flash ADCs to apply them effectively 127

Although they resemble each other superficially, CMOS and bipolar flash A/D converters are in fact quite different. These two converter species have distinct operational characteristics, and you need to understand the internal structure of CMOS flash ADCs to obtain maximum performance.—*Michael J Demler, Datel*

### High-speed buffers help solve problems in circuit applications 137

Although high-speed, unity-gain buffer amplifiers have been available for several years, recent versions serve a wider variety of applications. The high speed of today's devices makes them attractive for use in S/H circuits, active filters, and video switches.—*Bob Underwood, Maxim Integrated Products*

### Stable reference IC simplifies the design of analog systems 147

High-accuracy analog systems that previously required hybrid voltage references can now benefit from a precise and stable 1-chip reference IC.—*Bill Thompson, Analog Devices Inc*

### Molded circuits require attention to new design techniques 161

Molded circuit boards offer designers creative opportunities that lead to new electronic products. But before you can take advantage of these molded circuits, you must consider new and demanding design guidelines.—*John Williams, ICI Electronics*

### EDN Technical-Article Database Index 173

EDN's semiannual database index lists articles published from May through October 1987 in EDN, EDN News, Electronic Design, Electronics, Electronic Products, Computer Design, and ESD.

*Continued on page 7*



**BPA ABP**



EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year (biweekly with 1 additional issue a month) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Electronics/Computer Group Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5191. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5191 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1988 by Reed Publishing USA; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, \$95/year; Canada/Mexico, \$110/year; Europe air mail, \$135/year; all other nations, \$135/year for surface mail and \$200/year for air mail. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies of regular issues are available for \$6, \$8, and \$10 (USA, Canada/Mexico, and foreign). Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5191.

# Fluke Touch Control. Now even faster to build in.



**The new 1030 Series—half the effort builds in a touch interface with twice the reliability.**

Now you can have a state-of-the-art operator interface that keeps on working. Tested to 2.5 million touches, the new 1030 Touch Control Screen is the product of Fluke's 10 years of experience building touch interfaces. And in those ten years, we've not only mastered dependability, but we've designed a touch control screen you can build into any computerized system with half the effort—and expense—of other interfaces.

Like the 1020, the new 1030 is a fully-integrated, drop-in module complete with touch panel, CRT, logic boards and power supply. Just connect line power and computer interface. Costly and time-consuming mechanical

integration is eliminated.

The new 1030 also cuts your software task with Total Display Memory™, which provides local storage of complete display screens. It requires less code and unburdens the system's host computer of screen memory and processing demands. Special commands embedded in firmware give you the tools to quickly create a more effective operator interface.

Behind each new 1030 is Fluke's experienced worldwide service and support organization, knowledgeable in meeting the needs of OEM customers. So you can depend on delivery, service, and warranty as much as you depend on the 1030's performance.

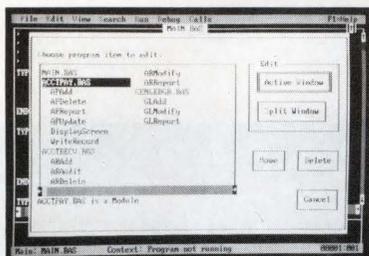
To learn more about the fastest way to build in reliable touch control, contact your local Fluke Sales Engineer, or call **1-800-426-0361**.

## FLUKE 1030 SERIES

CRT: 12" diagonal, high contrast green or amber phosphor
Serial interface: RS-232-C/RS-422-A/RS-485 multidrop
Total Display Memory: average capacity of 70 stored screens with 3 memory modules
Temperature range: 0-60°C
Seal: optional dust and moisture resistant panel mounting kit
13.2" wide x 10.3" high x 12.5" deep
OEM and quantity discounts available

THE FIRST CHOICE  
IN TOUCH CONTROL





With new integrated development tools, you can take care of all necessary tasks without going back to the DOS command level (pg 57).

EDN magazine now offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.



## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

**C interpreters and incremental compilers function as interactive development tools** 57

If you've been thinking of switching from Basic to C for your ad hoc programs, but have been discouraged by compilers and their tedious edit-compile-link-run cycles, interactive C packages may provide the incentive you need.—*Chris Terry, Associate Editor*

**Monolithic stepper-motor drivers achieve higher power levels and greater versatility** 69

Mixed-technology processes that allow semiconductor manufacturers to integrate bipolar power transistors, analog circuitry, and logic gates on a single piece of silicon have spawned a generation of stepper-motor driver ICs that can directly drive a motor's windings yet provide a logic-level interface to a  $\mu$ P.—*Peter Harold, European Editor*

## PRODUCT UPDATE

**Monolithic, self-calibrating ADC** 87  
**Gallium arsenide ICs** 91  
**Pocket-size smart-card terminal** 94

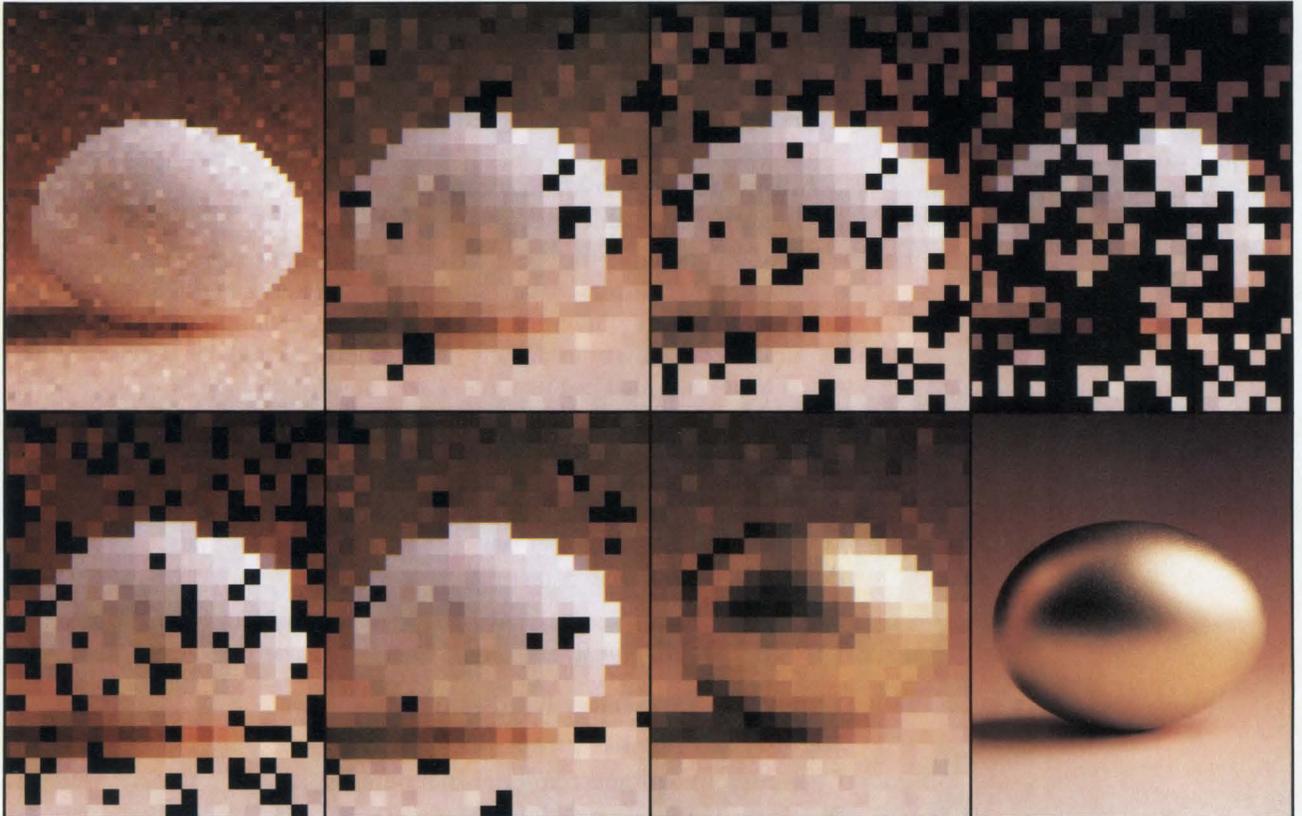
## DESIGN IDEAS

**Three-chip transceiver handles 64k bps** 207  
**Digital one-shot has power-on preset** 208  
**Low-current voltage tripler is inexpensive** 210  
**Precision load achieves 5-kV compliance** 210  
**Op amp improves supply-voltage tracking** 211

*Continued on page 9*

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA  Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction  Foodservice & Lodging  Electronics & Computers  Interior Design  Book Publishing & Libraries  Printing  Medical/Health Care  Manufacturing  Industrial/Research Technology  Child Care & Development

# TekCASE™: HOW TO BREAK A PROJECT INTO PIECES. AND PUT IT TOGETHER AGAIN. RIGHT.



**You know how to maintain control and ensure quality of a complex systems project: first you divide it into parts and work on them concurrently, then you put it back together again.** You also know how seldom a project survives this kind of reassembly intact — frequently, the final result barely resembles the original intent. Tektronix, a developer of complex systems for many years, now introduces a solution to the problem. This solution is TekCASE: a complete set of software engineering tools and services to guide you through the specification, design, and documentation of even the largest and most complex systems projects. Tektronix supports the entire software development life cycle.

**Finally, a flexible and extensible tool set that gives you forward and reverse traceability and verification.** Thanks to Analyst/RT and Designer, only TekCASE provides auto-

matic transformation from specification to design and automatic conversion from code back to design. With the addition of Auditor, providing support for software developers complying with DOD-STD 2167, only TekCASE gives you uninterrupted visibility of your project from start to finish. And TekCASE runs on any VAX® configuration.

**TekCASE is more than just a software tool set—it's a strategic partnership.** From project concept to code and beyond, TekCASE provides support, service, and frequent product updates. So, whether your project is in parts, back together, or somewhere in between, TekCASE is there to help you make sure the pieces fit. For more information, contact your local Tektronix representative or call 1-800-TEK-WIDE, extension 682. Tektronix, Inc., Computer-Aided Software Engineering Division, P.O. Box 14752, Portland, Oregon 97214.

**Tektronix®**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

™TekCASE is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.  
®VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.  
Copyright © 1987 by Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. MIA454.

**VP/Publisher**  
F Warren Dickson

**VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director**  
Roy Forsberg

**Editor**  
Jonathan Titus

**Assistant Managing Editor**  
Joan Morrow

**Special Projects**  
Gary Legg

**Home Office Editorial Staff**  
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030

Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*  
Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*  
Joanne Clay, *Associate Editor*  
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*  
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*  
Clare Mansfield, *Associate Editor*  
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*  
Cynthia B Rettig, *Associate Editor*  
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*  
Dan Strassberg, *Associate Editor*  
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*  
Jim Wiegand, *Associate Editor*  
Ron Gilbert, *Staff Editor*  
Valerie Lauzon, *Staff Editor*  
Helen McElwee, *Staff Editor*  
Steven Paul, *Senior Production Editor*

**Editorial Field Offices**

Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*  
Los Osos, CA: (805) 528-0833  
Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*  
Los Osos, CA: (805) 528-0864

Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*  
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524

Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*  
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*  
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961

David Shear, *Regional Editor*  
San Jose, CA: (408) 997-5452

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*  
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785

Peter Harold, *European Editor*  
0603-630782  
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,  
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)

**Contributing Editors**  
Robert Pease, Bob Peterson,  
Don Powers, Bill Travis

**Editorial Services**  
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*  
Loretta Curcio, Nancy Weiland,  
Sharon Gildea

**Art Staff**  
Kathleen Ruhl, *Art Director*  
Ken Racicot, *Assistant Art Director*  
Chin-Soo Chung, *Graphic Designer*  
Cathy Filipski, *Graphic Designer*

**Production/Manufacturing Staff**  
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*  
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*  
Janice Dow, *Production Assistant*  
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Assistant*  
Diane Malone, *Composition*

**Graphics Director**  
Norman Graf

**VP/Production/Manufacturing**  
Wayne Hulitzky

**Director of Production/Manufacturing**  
John R Sanders

**Director of Research**  
Deborah Virtue

**Marketing Communications**  
Janice Molinari, *Manager*  
Jennifer Ware, *Communications Manager*  
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*  
Anne Foley, *Promotion Assistant*

## EDITORIAL



The success of American electronics 51  
companies depends on treating design and  
manufacturing professionals equally.

## NEW PRODUCTS

Computers & Peripherals .....	214
Integrated Circuits .....	220
Components & Power Supplies .....	230
Test & Measurement Instruments .....	239
CAE & Software Development Tools .....	242

## PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

257

A tale of two start-ups: One year later.—*Deborah Asbrand,*  
*Associate Editor*

## LOOKING AHEAD

269

IC memory cards should constitute a winning hand.

## DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks .....	21
News Breaks International .....	24
Signals & Noise .....	32
Calendar .....	42
Readers' Choice .....	98
Leadtime Index .....	102
Literature .....	253
Business/Corporate Staff .....	254
New Books .....	255
Career Opportunities .....	260
Advertisers Index .....	268



# Only Mentor Graphics has brought a billion more products than any other electronic design automation vendor. gates to light.

In just 5 years, over a billion gates have flowed through our IDEA Series™ design automation systems. And that's a very conservative estimate.

Which makes it seem all the more incredible that, before we came along, almost all electronic circuits were drafted and breadboarded by hand.

Since then, our schematic capture and simulation tools have produced more circuits for

A claim only Mentor Graphics can make. Along the way, we've pioneered schematic capture and simulation tools that are now industry standard. Like hierarchical design entry, which allows efficient management of even the largest designs. And MSPICE,™ which brings real interactivity and a graphics-oriented interface to analog simulation.

At the same time, we've provided the depth and power required to work with very large designs. A macro language allows you to build a highly customized interface, one suited specifi-

cally to your particular productivity needs. And "case frames" allow very complex circuit patterns to be expressed in just a few keystrokes.

For simulation, our QUICKSIM™ family brings you logic, timing, and fault simulation in a single, integrated package. Plus the ability to use a mixture of modeling techniques, including chip-based modeling with our Hardware Modeling Library.™ And you can call upon our Compute Engine™ general-purpose accelerator to enhance standard workstation performance.

Once your design is complete and verified, our IDEA Series lets you express it in any standard physical form: PCB, full-custom or semicustom. We have a full set of layout tools for each. All fully compatible with our front-end tools.

As we head toward our next billion gates, we'd

like to make some of them yours. It's all part of a vision unique to Mentor Graphics, the leader in electronic design automation. Let us show you where this vision can take you.

Call us toll free for an overview brochure and the number of your nearest sales office.

**Phone 1-800-547-7390**  
**(in Oregon call 284-7357).**

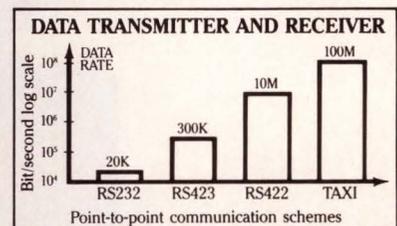
The logo for Mentor Graphics, featuring the word "Mentor" in a bold, sans-serif font above the word "Graphics" in a larger, bold, sans-serif font. A registered trademark symbol (®) is located to the right of "Graphics".



## Conventional wisdom is fine. For conventional designs.

Imagine a parallel-to-serial converter that lets you move data at 100 Megabits per second. Imagine it working like a register, shooting data into a latch that's stretched from point to point, letting that data race, transparently, ten times faster than conventional wisdom says it can go.

You just imagined TAXI—the Am7968 Transmitter and



the Am7969 Receiver—two of the most unconventional, incalculably useful products we've ever offered.

Our new 125MHz analog Phase-Lock-Loop receiver runs ten times faster than the popular 26LS family of RS422 devices. That makes TAXI the highest speed serial data device available. And, where you used to use ribbon cable or bundles, you can design with a single coaxial or fiber optic cable.

Its simplicity and speed don't confine you to a narrow data path, though. Twelve parallel interface pins allow you to operate with data that is 8, 9 or 10 bits wide. TAXI is cascadable, too, in multiples of 8, 9 or 10 bits. They all move through a single cable to get the message across fast.

To get your hands on TAXI, just call 1 (800) 634-TAXI. And when someone says "You can't move data that way!," you can just smile and say, "Watch."

**Advanced  
Micro Devices** 

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

© Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 1987

CIRCLE NO 137

Spec 'em...  
Order 'em...

# Get **Simpson** Quality and Reliability

plus

## Application Support and Off-the-Shelf Delivery

3½, 4½ Digit  
AC, DC Measuring  
Instruments

Priced from \$116.00

Write or call Simpson  
for more information  
or a complete catalog.



### DPM Choices . . .

- AC
- DC
- Temperature
- dB
- 3 Displays  
GREEN  
ORANGE  
RED
- 120V AC input
- 5V DC input
- Over 160 variations  
of 3½ and 4½ digits,  
ranges, displays  
and inputs.

# Simpson®

# Emulators that speak your language.

**CODE**

```

64 speed,
65 pattern:
66
67 /*
68 *** Led I/O Map
69 **/
70 static WORD *led_ptr
    
```

```

97: HourDiff, MinDiff,
98: SecDiff, SecHun: integer:
99: Treal: real:
100:
101: begin
102: GetTime (hourmin, sec):
103: HourDiff := Hi (HourMin) - Hi (St
104: MinDiff := Lo (HourMin) - Lo (St
* go til MinDiff = 0
[Running!])_
    
```

Source-level debugging

```

11: lights_ptr = buildptr(0,00h);
12: speed = 1000;
13: pattern = 0;
14: do FOREVER;
15: pattern = pattern + 1;
16: call display_lights(pattern);
17: call delay_nsec(speed);
18: call pin_data;
* go til pattern = 10
[Running!])_
    
```

Familiar environment

```

021A 0224 JMP SHORT STE
STEP
0240 B90500 MOV CX,0005
STEPIN
0243 C60610000 MOV BYTE PTR
0240 C60630000 MOV BYTE PTR
0240 C60650000 MOV BYTE PTR
0252 C60670000 MOV BYTE PTR
>DR
CS:IP FLX AX BX CX DX
0000:0257 ...Z.P. 00FE 0000 0005 0000
R0_
    
```

Symbolic Debugging

**COMMAND**

```

vopen 2,1,1,1,19,78
find "speed," , #64
    
```

For fully-integrated design and debug tools, talk to Applied Microsystems.

Take our VALIDATE™, for example. This software environment unites powerful, source-level debugging and utilities with essential real-time transparent emulation capabilities. See the interaction between your code and the system under design. Or find out how the compiler addressed critical variables and I/O.

You can even work comfortably on your Apollo, Sun, VAX, MicroVAX II, PC or compatible while debugging popular 16-and 32-bit Intel or Motorola targets. All at the source level or in assembler.

VALIDATE was designed specifically for use with our popular ES 1800 series of emulators. Together they give you full-width trace memory, plus our powerful Event Monitor System for breakpoint and emulation control.

To shorten download time, use VALIDATE with our ES 1800's SCSI option, an industry standard high-speed bus that efficiently transfers data at up to 1.5 Mbytes per second.

This potent mix lets you design, debug and integrate your target system faster, easier and more accurately.

To learn more about VALIDATE or any of our development tools, call toll-free 1-800-426-3925 and ask for Telemarketing. In Washington state, call (206) 882-2000. Or write us at P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702.

These products are available throughout Europe. For the address and telephone number of your nearest distributor, contact:

Applied Microsystems Corporation, Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Call 44-(0)-296-625462.



Applied  
Microsystems  
Corporation

# V25: the most powerful 16-bit single-chip



*Yukio Maehashi  
Manager  
Microcomputer Division.*

microcomputer.

"My masterpiece!"

**NEC**

# Introducing sixteen DUAL-PORT

THE WORLD'S LARGEST FAMILY OF DUAL-PORT RAMS

## Single-chip DUAL-PORTS provide the total solution for $\mu$ P-to- $\mu$ P data transfer.

Say goodbye to registers, multiplexers and nasty timing. Goodbye to byte-by-byte handshakes. And goodbye to metastability worries.

An IDT DUAL-PORT RAM is a monolithic solution that eliminates all sorts of trickery, complexity and uncertainty from shared memory designs while giving you more control and more flexibility.

IDT DUAL-PORTs are remarkably easy to use: requiring only a simple, static RAM interface.

## Choose from the world's largest family of monolithic DUAL-PORT RAMs.

Now you can choose the density you need, the access time and the control logic best for your system. (See table.) And ask us about custom modules.

### IDT solves shared memory contention.

IDT DUAL-PORTs provide solutions for the three common design issues:

**Interrupt logic:** Provides a simple set/clear method for each processor to signal the other without adding parts to the board. Order: IDT7130, 7140, 71321, 71421.

**Busy logic:** Avoids interaction problems by detecting when both ports write to the same memory location. IDT has pioneered busy logic, particularly the MASTER/SLAVE concept, to eliminate write contention and system deadlock in wide bus applications. Order: IDT7130, 7132, 71321, 7133, 7140, 7142, 71421, 7143, 7M134, 7M144, 7M135, 7M145.

### Semaphore flag logic:

Allows either port to reserve a portion of memory under

software control. The semaphore flags indicate which side can use the shared memory space. Order: IDT71322, 71342.

### Look what DUAL-PORTs can do!

By reading and writing to a common DUAL-PORT memory, activities such as task communication, system status and message passing are possible.

#### CPU $\leftrightarrow$ I/O processor

- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  disk controller
- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  video display controller
- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  communications controller
- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  LAN controller

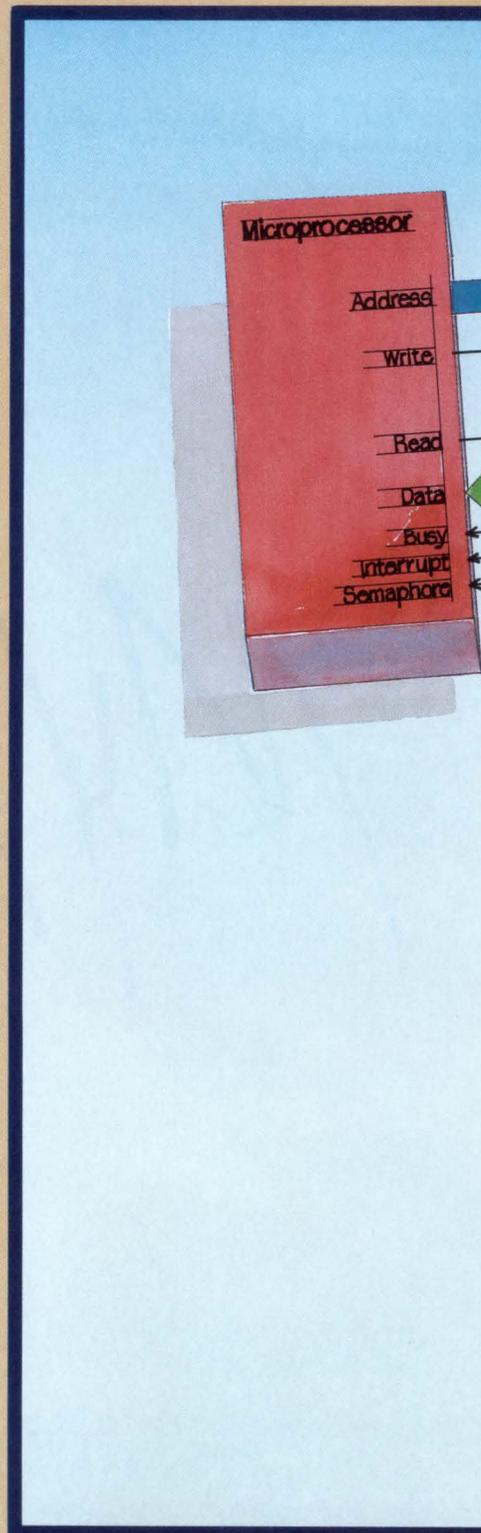
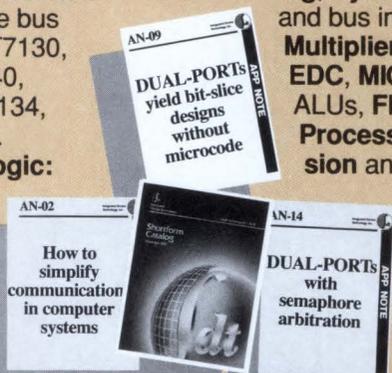
#### CPU $\leftrightarrow$ co-processor

- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  DSP processor
- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  robot joint processors
- CPU  $\leftrightarrow$  task multi-processors

### Ask for your FREE copy!

Call your local IDT representative or **1-800-544-7726** for copies of:

- ✓ *Application Note AN-02*  
DUAL-PORT RAMs simplify communications in computer systems
- ✓ *Application Note AN-9*  
DUAL-PORT RAMs yield bit-slice designs without microcode
- ✓ *Application Note AN-14*  
DUAL-PORT RAMs with semaphore arbitration
- ✓ *Short Form Catalog*  
IDT's full product line covers ultra-fast CMOS and BiCMOS **Static RAMs**, Application Specific Memories (**FIFOs**, **DUAL-PORTs**, **Cache Tag**, **Synchronous RAMs**) and bus interface **Logic**, **Multiplier-Accumulators**, **EDC**, **MICROSLICE™** bit-slice ALUs, **Floating-Point Processors**, **Data Conversion** and **E<sup>2</sup> Memories**.



MICROSLICE is a trademark of Integrated Device Technology



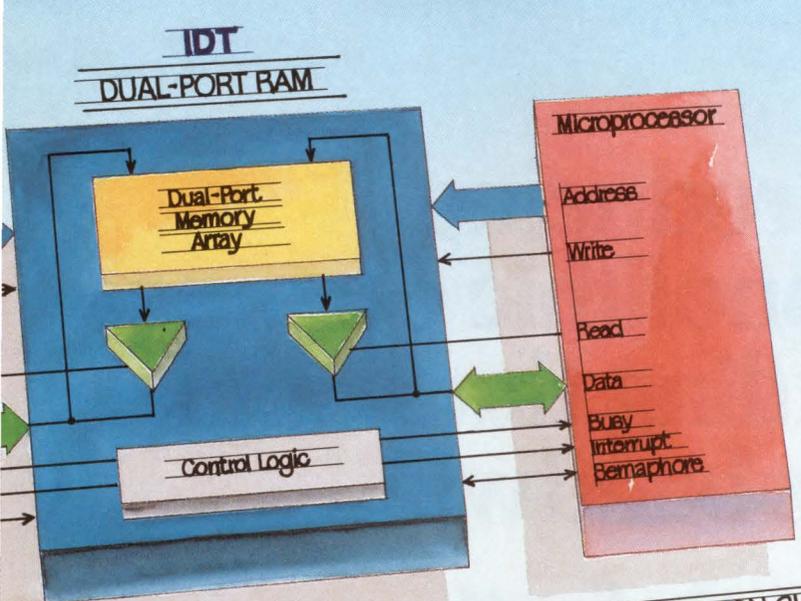
**Integrated Device Technology**

3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3090

**1-800-544-7726**

# memories for $\mu P \leftrightarrow \mu P$ data transfer

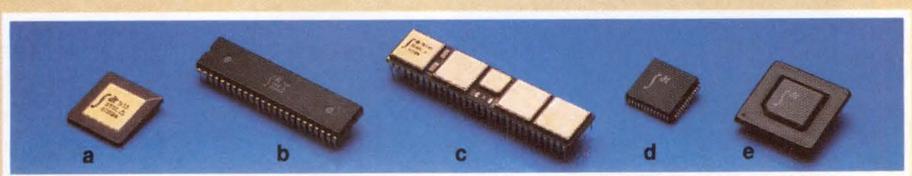
□ the fastest DUAL-PORTs: 35ns □ the biggest and widest DUAL-PORTs: 4Kx8, 2Kx16, 8Kx8, 16Kx8 and 32Kx8  
 □ MASTER/SLAVE combo for 32- and 64-bit expandable applications



## DUAL-PORT SELECTION GUIDE

Description	Part Number	Access Time	Expandability	CONTROL LOGIC		
				Interrupt	Busy Logic	Semaphores
1Kx8	IDT 7130	35ns	✓	x	MASTER	SLAVE
"	IDT 7140	35ns	✓	x	MASTER	SLAVE
2Kx8	IDT 7132	35ns	✓		MASTER	SLAVE
"	IDT 7142	35ns	✓	x		SLAVE
"	IDT 71321	35ns	✓			x
"	IDT 71421	35ns	✓		MASTER	SLAVE
"	IDT 71322	45ns	✓			
"	IDT 7133	55ns	✓			x
2Kx16	IDT 7143	45ns	✓			
"	IDT 7134	45ns	✓			
4Kx8	IDT 71342	45ns	✓			
8Kx8 Module	IDT 7M134	50ns	✓		MASTER	SLAVE
"	IDT 7M144	50ns	✓		MASTER	SLAVE
16Kx8 Module	IDT 7M135	50ns	✓			SLAVE
"	IDT 7M145	50ns	✓			SLAVE
32Kx8 Module	IDT 7M137	60ns	✓			

- (a) Hermetic LCC
- (b) Plastic and hermetic DIP
- (c) Standard and custom modules
- (d) Plastic PLCC
- (e) Plastic and hermetic PGA



**Because you're  
thinking fast...**

you need responsive suppliers as well as fast parts. Comlinear is tuned in. With high quality, high speed products. Assistance from R&D-level applications engineers to help develop your ideas quicker. Sales and distribution that get you what you need fast. Quality product documentation with guaranteed specs so you don't waste time. In your business, time is everything. Count on us for the speed you need.

# Introducing monolithic op amps with 10ns settling times and 150-200MHz bandwidths.

Now, only from Comlinear, monolithic op amps with incredible high-speed, fast-settling performance.

Our new 200MHz CLC400 is designed for low-gain applications ( $\pm 1$  to  $\pm 8$ ) and settles in a mere 10ns to 0.1%. For gains greater than 7, choose our 150MHz CLC401, with the same 10ns settling time. Both feature low power (150mW), low distortion, stability without compensation, plus overload and short circuit protection. They're ideal as flash A/D drivers and D/A current-to-voltage converters, or in video distribution and line driving applications.

Our experience in high speed amplifiers now brings you monolithic op amps with numbers like you've never had before. A new dimension in performance is now available for your analog designs.

Try one. Fast.

## That's fast!



 **Comlinear  
Corporation**  
*Solutions with speed*

4800 Wheaton Drive  
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525  
(303)226-0500

© 1987 Comlinear Corporation

CIRCLE NO 142

# NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE CLAY

## **MOTOROLA ISSUES MICROCONTROLLER PHASE-OUT WARNING**

Motorola Inc (Phoenix, AZ, (512) 440-2035) is warning designers: Avoid using certain Hitachi microcontrollers in new designs. Because a cross-licensing and comprehensive patent agreement between Hitachi (Tokyo, Japan) and Motorola is no longer in effect, Hitachi will phase out six microcontroller products during the next two to three years. The microcontrollers include five one-time-programmable (OTP) devices: the V, X, and Y versions of the HD63701, as well as the V and Z versions of the HD63705. Hitachi will also phase out the HD6305Z, a ROM-based microcontroller chip. Motorola expects Hitachi to phase out the HD63701 OTP devices by March 31, 1991, but the six other controller chips will meet an earlier demise—March 31, 1990.

To support the Hitachi microcontroller architectures, Motorola is developing OTP versions of its M68HC11, MC68HC05, and MC68HC04 product families. The manufacturer also recommends the ROM-based versions of the same product families. Evaluation modules and a development system are available now.—Jon Titus

## **SMD VARISTOR PROTECTS CIRCUITRY FROM VOLTAGE TRANSIENTS**

Available in either a minuscule 1206 SMD package or a more conventional axial-leaded package, the MLV multilayer varistor from AVX Corp (Myrtle Beach, SC, (803) 448-9411) provides bipolar protection from transient voltages caused by ESD, lightning, inductive switching, and nuclear electromagnetic pulses. The company offers the device with either 15.5 or 30V clamping voltages for logic and automotive applications, respectively. Although these clamping voltages may seem high at first glance, they're not: Most of today's semiconductors feature ESD-protection ratings of 500 to 2000V, so the MLV clips transient voltages well below damaging levels. The manufacturer rates the devices for peak currents of 200A. The SMD and axial devices cost \$0.49 and \$0.54 (10,000), respectively.—Steven H Leibson

## **SYNCHRO-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER IS ACCURATE TO 6 ARC SEC**

Because it's accurate to 6 arc sec, the SD(RD)570 synchro-to-digital converter is suitable for use in high-accuracy synchro-conversion and control systems. You can also use the converter as a secondary standard for evaluating synchro-conversion products. The manufacturer, Natel Engineering Inc (Simi Valley, CA, (805) 581-3950), claims that the SD(RD)570 is the most accurate synchro-to-digital converter ever offered as a standard product. The 20-bit converter features a resolution of 1.24 arc sec and a tracking rate of 720°/sec. Packaged in a single encapsulated module, the 570 is available in both commercial and military versions. From \$2400.—Margery S Conner

## **RUGGED BUBBLE-MEMORY SUBSYSTEM FOR STD BUS**

Designed for harsh industrial environments, the ZT8854 bubble-memory subsystem from Ziatech (San Luis Obispo, CA, (805) 541-0488) provides 720k bytes of storage on cartridges that have an estimated MTBF (mean time between failures) rate of 40 years. The bubble-memory subsystem is a functional replacement for 3.5-in. disk drives, and you can plug the subsystem directly into an STD Bus card cage. The unit combines a Magnesys Corp (Santa Clara, CA) electronic drive and removable cartridge with Ziatech's disk-drive controller and STD DOS driver software. Ziatech's disk-drive controller can also control hard-disk and floppy-disk drives, and it includes a SCSI-compatible host adapter. It costs \$1800 and comes with a removable cartridge.

—Doug Conner

# NEWS BREAKS

---

## **SINGLE-CHIP VGA HAS BUILT-IN VIDEO-RAM CONTROL**

The V7VGA VGA-compatible chip from Video 7 (Fremont, CA, (415) 656-7800) is the first graphics-controller IC for IBM PC- and PS/2-compatible computers that supports video RAM. Video RAMs' faster response times will be beneficial in 80386-based workstations. Because the faster memory architecture is software independent, the board will speed the operation of any VGA-compatible software package. The chip also features a 1-byte buffer that can hold one instruction from the CPU; when the system is running CPU-intensive software, the VGA appears to have no virtual wait states.

In addition to controlling video RAMs, the board emulates all IBM VGA registers (at best, most other VGA-compatible chip sets give programmers access to the CRT control registers). IBM has not documented all of the registers on the VGA; some manufacturers of graphics chip sets have assumed that the undocumented registers are used only for diagnostics. Video 7, however, claims that two of the registers are status registers that allow a programmer to manipulate the graphics hardware even in a multiprogramming environment. Additionally, the company claims that some system-level software packages, such as OS/2 and Windows 386, manipulate these registers directly, and that current VGA-clone boards have trouble running the new system-level software because they lack these registers. The chip is available now in sample quantities. It will be available for about \$50 in OEM quantities by the end of 1988.

—Margery S Conner

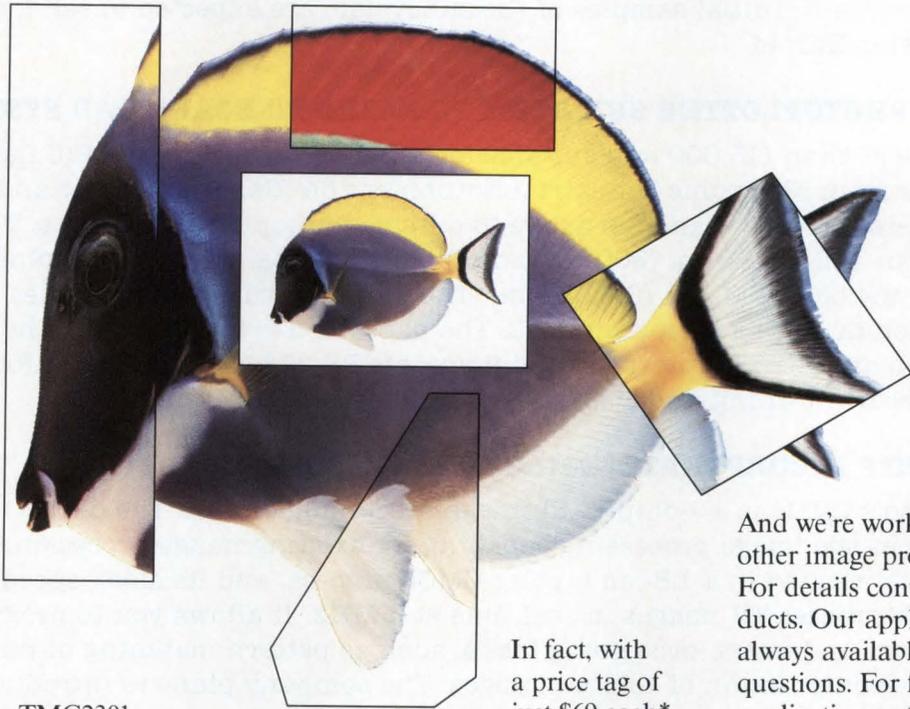
## **12-BIT A/D CONVERTER SPECS 7- $\mu$ SEC CONVERSIONS**

You can now order a self-calibrating, 12-bit sampling A/D converter that performs 7- $\mu$ sec conversions with 100-kHz throughput. The CS5012-7 from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX, (512) 445-7222) provides full 12-bit accuracy to within a maximum of  $\pm 1/2$  least significant bits (LSBs) over temperature and time. An on-chip sample-and-hold amplifier lets the chip work without external components for ac-signal conversion. The chip includes a microcontroller that maintains  $\pm 1/4$ -LSB nonlinearity and error limitation. Its aperture jitter clocks in at 100 psec, and it consumes 120 mW of power. The CS5012-7 costs \$43.70 (100).—J D Mosley

## **LOW-COST TEXT-TO-SPEECH BOARD PLUGS INTO PCs**

The Accent-mini board for IBM PCs and compatible computers converts ASCII files into intelligible speech. It costs \$245. The board has a standard vocabulary of about 15,000 words; you can add as many as 2000 more words by ordering the custom vocabulary option. Accent-mini can speak in two modes: text mode and spell mode. In text mode, the board converts ASCII text into ordinary speech, employing grammatical rules to determine special cases such as words having two pronunciations, and symbols and signs such as %, \$, and @. The board can use punctuation marks for intonations, so you can choose between monotonic and nonmonotonic (intonated) speech. (Monotonic speech is useful in reading machines for the blind because people can assimilate monotonic speech spoken at high speed much more readily than they can assimilate high-speed intonated speech.) In spell mode, the board speaks all text, including punctuation, letter by letter. You can program such parameters as speech rate, tone and monotone pitch, and voice characteristic. From Aicom Corp (San Jose, CA, (408) 922-0855).—Margery S Conner

# NOW IT ONLY TAKES TWO TO TRANSFORM YOUR IMAGE



Sound fishy?

Believe it. Video image manipulation is now possible with just two chips. TRW LSI

Products introduces the TMC2301 Image Resampling Sequencer — the industry's first low-cost solution to real-time graphics manipulation. One pair eliminates literally hundreds of components and costly board space previously required to perform the same graphic functions.

A TMC2301-based board system can offer performance equal to many video-effect systems currently available. This powerful two-chip set, along with three multiplier-accumulators, can expand, rotate, zoom, pan, compress, warp and/or filter a two-dimensional bit-mapped color image. Even complex transformations such as polar-to-rectangular coordinates and video standards conversion can be achieved easily and economically.

In fact, with a price tag of just \$69 each\*,

the TMC2301 reduces the cost of video manipulation by hundreds of dollars.

The TMC2301 utilizes power-conserving CMOS technology and operates at up to 18MHz from a single 5V supply. It's ideal for video broadcast equipment, personal computer graphics, medical imaging, satellite image processing and defense electronic systems. And, it's available now from your nearby Arrow, Hall-Mark or Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

**TRW LSI Products — bringing the worlds of Data Acquisition and DSP together.**

TRW has made video image manipulation easy and inexpensive.

And we're working to simplify many other image processing tasks for you. For details contact TRW LSI Products. Our applications engineers are always available to help answer your questions. For full data sheet and application notes, contact:

TRW LSI Products  
P.O. Box 2472  
La Jolla, CA 92038  
619.457.1000

In Europe, phone:  
TRW LSI Products  
Munich, 089.7103.115;  
Paris, 1.69.82.92.41;  
Surrey (U.K.), 0483.302365

In the Orient, phone:  
Hong Kong, 3.856199;  
Tokyo, 03.461.5121; Taipei, 751.2062;  
Seoul, 2.553.0901

**TRW**  
TRW LSI Products

# NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

---

## **I/O CARDS LINK VME BUS SYSTEMS TO TOKEN-RING NETWORKS**

Representing the first product in a family of intelligent I/O subsystems, the CC-96/103 board set from Comcontrol (Eindhoven, The Netherlands, TLX 51603) interfaces VME Bus systems to IBM token-ring networks. The mother board, which will be common to all members of the family, includes a 68020  $\mu$ P, a 68881 math coprocessor, 1M byte of zero-wait-state dynamic RAM, and 128k bytes of dual-port static RAM. The board's VME Bus interface can transfer data to and from the host system at data rates as high as 33M bytes/sec. A second board, mounted alongside the mother board and behind a single front panel, interfaces to the token-ring network by means of a Texas Instruments token-ring chip set. Support software for the board is under development. Initial samples of the subsystem are expected to sell for around \$15,000.—Peter Harold

## **LOW-COST PHOTO PLOTTER SUITS IBM PC-BASED PC-BOARD CAD SYSTEMS**

Priced at less than £15,000 and suitable for tabletop operation, the P15 flatbed photoplotter from Electronic Industrial Equipment SA (Geneva, Switzerland, TLX 429484) offers CAD users an alternative to outside photoplotting services. The photoplotter has an 11.8x15.75-in. (300x400-mm) plotting area, on which it achieves a positional accuracy of  $\pm 0.001$  in. (0.025 mm). The plotter's print head provides 32 fixed symbols, each driven by a separate LED. The photoplotter interfaces to a host computer via an RS-232C interface, and it accepts RS-274 (Gerber) plot information. Control software running under MS-DOS is optional.—Peter Harold

## **SINGLE CHIP INCORPORATES IMAGE-PROCESSING CIRCUITS**

Hitachi Ltd's ISP-II is a 1-chip VLSI image-processing circuit. The device reputedly has four times the image-processing capability of existing image-processing systems. The chip is fabricated in a 1.8- $\mu$ m bipolar-CMOS process, and its clock speed is 25 MHz. The chip can process TV images in real time at 6 MHz. It allows you to program virtually all front-end image-processing tasks, such as pattern matching of binary images and distance computation of colored images. The company plans to introduce several systems containing the device early in 1988.—Joanne Clay

## **PC-BASED COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE PROVIDES LOW-COST FAX**

With the PC-Fax package from Softech Professional Systems Ltd (Tonbridge, UK, FAX (0732) 770263) you can use your IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer to send facsimile (fax) messages to and receive them from any International Group-III fax machine. The £750 package, which includes all the necessary interface hardware for the phone line, allows you to send fax, telex, or electronic-mail messages. The fax software can grab screen images, so you can transmit any image from a word processor, desktop publisher, or paintbrush system. You can also enter information from the PC's memory or keyboard, from an optional digitizer tablet, or by scanning hard copy with a suitable scanner or existing fax machine. The package can also capture and transmit drawings generated by CAD packages, and it doesn't limit document size.—Peter Harold

# A Perfect 10 In GaAs Prescalers.

Nobody even comes close to the speed of NEC's new 10 GHz GaAs prescaler. In fact, these are the highest speed commercial prescalers available anywhere.

You can choose from a family of four to meet your specific needs:

<i>Part No.</i>	<i>Typ. Freq. Range</i>	<i>Division</i>
<b>UPG501B</b>	1.5–5 Ghz	4
<b>UPG502B</b>	1–5 GHz	2
<b>UPG503B</b>	4–10 GHz	4
<b>UPG504B</b>	2–10 Ghz	2

You can also depend, of course, on the high reliability that NEC is known for.

These new ultra high-speed prescalers are available in production quantities. The UPG501 and UPG502 are ideal for use in synthesizers that are part of instrumentation and microwave equipment. The UPG503 and UPG504 are recommended for use in test and measurement instruments. Call for more information, application support, or data sheets.

Given the speed of these parts, it's no wonder they're going so quickly.

**NEC**<sup>®</sup>

## California Eastern Laboratories

3260 Jay Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 988-3500

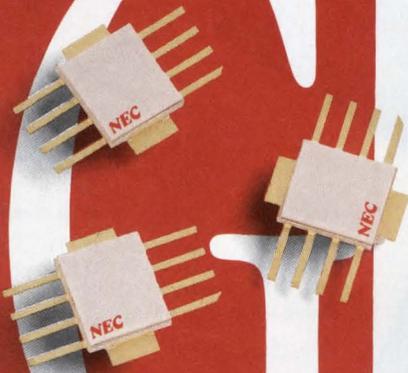
**Western** (408) 988-3500 **Eastern** (301) 667-1310

**Canada** (613) 726-0626

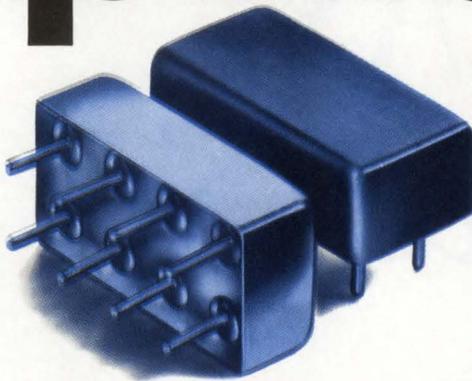
**Europe** NEC Electronics GmbH 0211/650301

**CIRCLE NO 144**

# 10 GHz



# rugged plug-in amplifiers



**0.5 to 1000 MHz from \$13.95** (5 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 500MHz and 0.5 to 1000MHz, and NF as low as 2.8dB.

Prices start at only \$13.95, **including** screening, thermal shock  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ , fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and get up to 28dB gain with +9dBm output.

**The new MAN-amplifier series...  
another Mini-Circuits' price/performance  
breakthrough.**

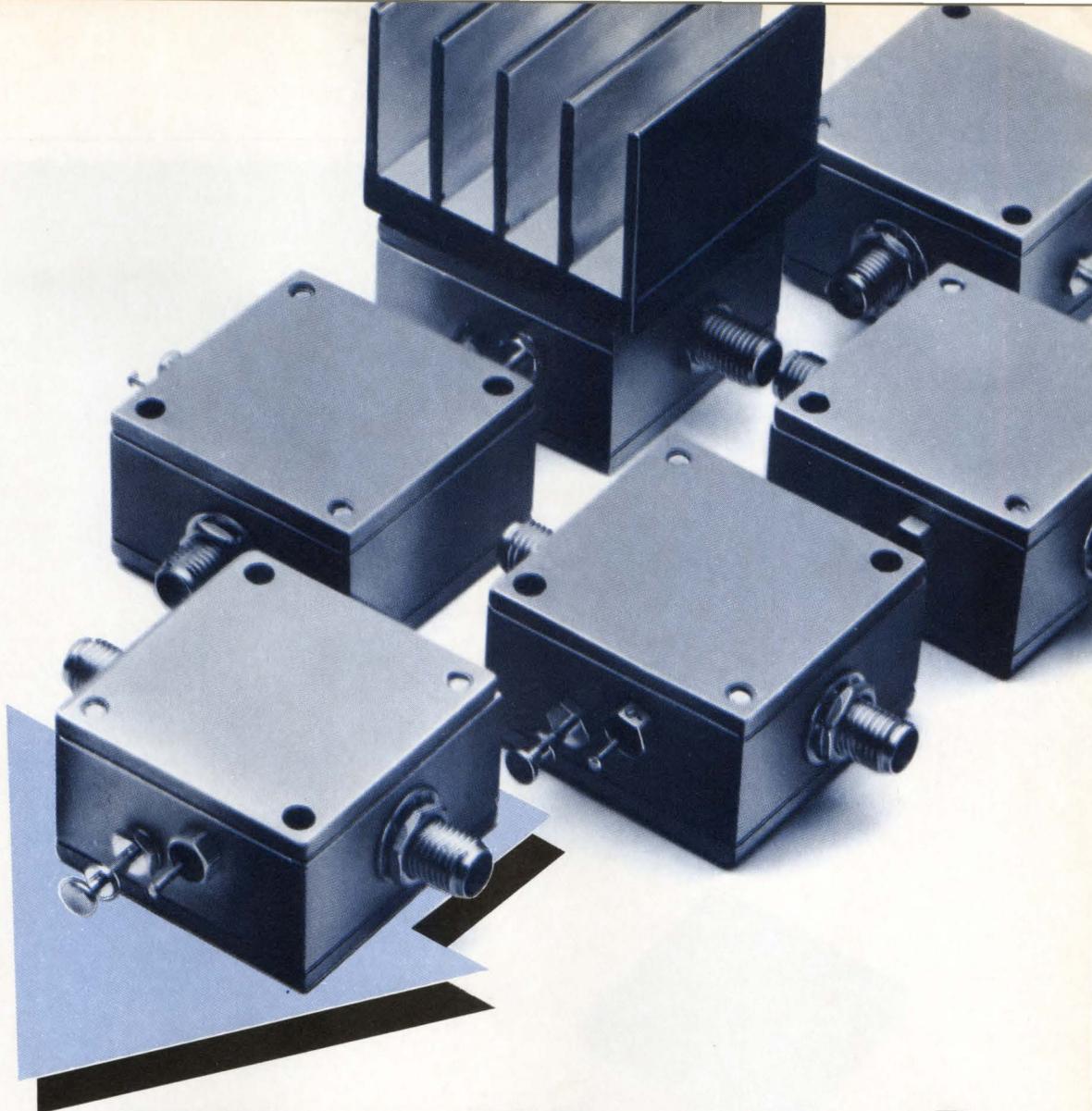
MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz) $f_L$ to $f_U$	GAIN dB min flatness††	MAX. OUT/PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	DC PWR 12V, mA	PRICE \$ ea. (5-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28 1.0	8	4.5	60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	19 1.5	7	6.0	85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28 1.0	8	2.8	60	15.95
◇MAN-1HLN	10-500	10 0.8	15	3.7	70	15.95

††Midband  $10f_L$  to  $f_{U/2}$ ,  $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$  †1dB Gain Compression ◇Case Height 0.3 In.  
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation  
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156



# Amplifier Arsenal

50KHz—2000MHz, Low Noise 100mW output Gain Controlled from **\$69.95**

Our ZFL-2000 miniature wideband amplifier hit a bulls-eye when we introduced it last year. Now we've added more models to offer you a competitive edge in the continuing battle for systems improvement.

The ZFL-2000, flat from 10 to 2000MHz, delivers +17dBm output and is priced at only \$219.

Need more output? Our ZFL-1000H, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +20dBm output.

Is low noise a critical factor: Our ZFL-500LN and 1000LN boast a 2.9dB NF.

Variable gain important? Our ZFL-1000G, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +3dBm output with 30dB gain control while maintaining constant input/output impedance.

Searching for a high-quality, low-cost amplifier? Our ZFL-500 flat from 50KHz to 500MHz, delivers +10dBm output for the unbelievable low price of only \$69.95. Need to go higher in frequency? Consider the ZFL-750, from 0.2 to 750MHz, for only \$74.95. Or the \$79.95 ZFL-1000, spanning 0.1 to 1000 MHz.

One week delivery...one year guarantee.

## SPECIFICATIONS

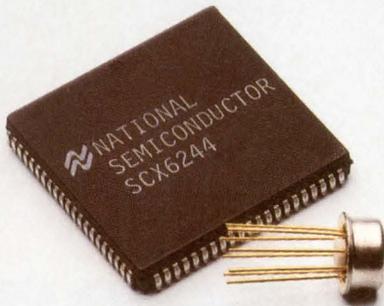
MODEL	FREQUENCY MHz	GAIN, dB (min.)	MAX. POWER OUTPUT dBm(typ)	NF dB(typ)	PRICE \$	
					Ea.	Qty.
ZFL-500	0.05-500	20	+9	5.3	69.95	1-24
ZFL-500LN	0.1-500	24	+5	2.9	79.95	1-24
ZFL-750	0.2-750	18	+9	6.0	74.95	1-24
ZFL-1000	0.1-1000	17	+9	6.0	79.95	1-24
ZFL-1000G*	10-1000	17	+3	12.0	199.00	1-9
ZFL-1000H	10-1000	28	+20	5.0	219.00	1-9
ZFL-1000LN	0.1-1000	20	+3	2.9	89.95	1-24
ZFL-2000	10-2000	20	+17**	7.0	219.00	1-9

\* 30dB gain control \*\* +15dBm below 1000MHz

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation  
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156



*Digital and analog functions  
in standard packages*



*Similar functions in a standard cell  
available for packaging*

# We've mixed analog with digital to help you make it small in ASIC.

## NATIONAL INTRODUCES OP AMP, COMPARATOR, ANALOG SWITCH, AND BAND GAP REFERENCE CELLS DESIGNED TO CUT YOUR ANALOG REAL ESTATE DOWN TO SIZE

Now you can bring the finest in analog performance right into the heart of your digital cell-based design.

Because now, the people who wrote the book on linear offer you industry-standard functions in analog cells.

With all the quality and reliability you've come to expect from National. Plus all the design and high-yield manufacturing expertise it takes to ensure you get the cells you need when you need them.

## EIGHT CELLS YOU CAN BUILD ON

Our cell library now includes three general-purpose op amp cells, based on our popular LM324, with gain bandwidths ranging from .75 MHz to 3 MHz.

We've also developed the A021 and A022 Comparators, which feature two different input common mode ranges. Both cells are similar in performance to our industry-standard LM339.

Our A241 Analog Switch is designed to handle signal voltages equal to, or less than, VDD while exhibiting a lower on-resistance than

## NATIONAL'S CELL LIBRARY INCLUDES:

### Op Amps

- Wide input common mode (0.3V to VDD - 1.5V)
- Up to 3 MHz gain bandwidth product

### Analog Comparators

- High input common mode range (1.5V to VDD - 0.5V)
- Low input common mode range (0.3V to VDD - 1.5V)
- Less than 70nS response time

### Voltage Reference

- 2.5V Band Gap Reference
- Tempco under 100 ppm/°C

### Analog Switch

- Analog signal range 0V to VDD
- Low on-resistance 100 ohms

*All are available in military, commercial, and industrial temperature ranges and in a variety of high-density surface-mount packages.*

most switches in our AH50XX, LM, or LF families.

As you'd expect, we've also added a 2.5V Voltage Reference, plus resistors. And all our analog cells operate at the standard 5V.

## PROVEN CELLS YOU CAN WORK WITH

We're already working with digital ASIC designers who need basic analog functions without making basic analog trade-offs in size, weight and performance.

One major automotive subsystem manufacturer, for example, is currently testing our op amp and comparator cells in a revolutionary anti-skid braking system under severe environmental conditions.

Wherever there's a need for mixed digital and analog solutions that improve efficiency and reliability by eliminating bulky, power-hungry multi-chip configurations, there's a need for analog cells from National.

## FUTURE CELLS YOU CAN COUNT ON

All our analog cells are fabricated in our proprietary M<sup>2</sup>CMOS process. Which guarantees you three important competitive advantages: outstanding low-power performance, noncopyable functional implementation, *and* a steady stream of other proven National analog products into our cell library.

The result? Your decision to go with National's analog solutions will continue to pay off long after the decision is made.

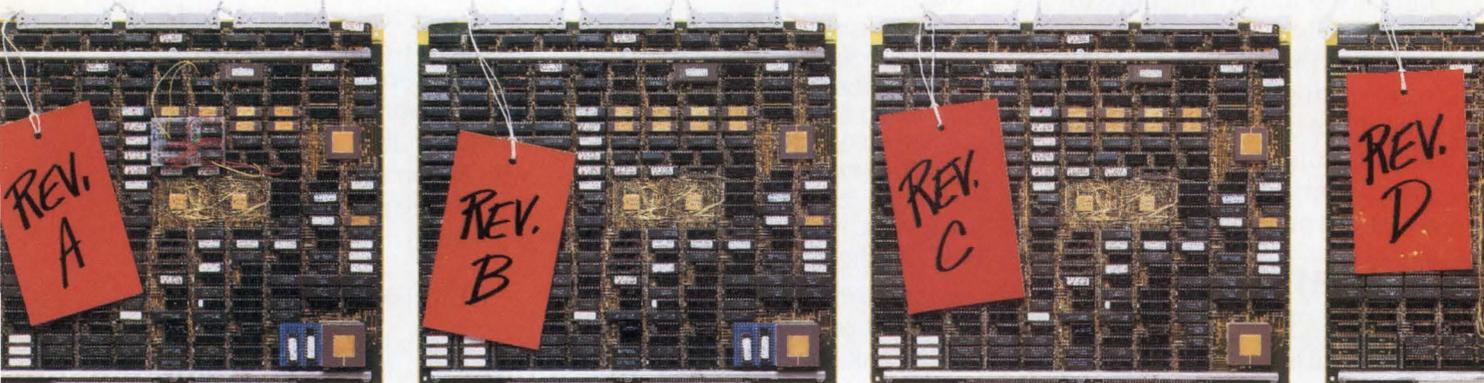
## CELL EXPERTS YOU CAN TALK TO

We can show you how a little analog functionality can make a big difference in your digital ASIC design. For details, call our Applications Hotline at (408) 721-6247, or write:

National Semiconductor  
ASIC Solutions  
M/S 23-200  
P.O. Box 58090  
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

 **National Semiconductor**

# ONE PROTOTYPE THREE PROTOTYPES FIVE PROTOTYPES SEVEN PROTOTYPES



## Teradyne's new CAE tools help you get to market faster by

Designing VLSI circuit boards that work the first time isn't child's play. You can't do it without fast, accurate feedback on design and test quality.

Now count on Teradyne to help. With our new family of CAE products, you'll uncover flaws before they're cast in hardware. So you'll be able to jump from initial design directly to final prototype. And from design to manufacturing test.

### Start with a firm design foundation.

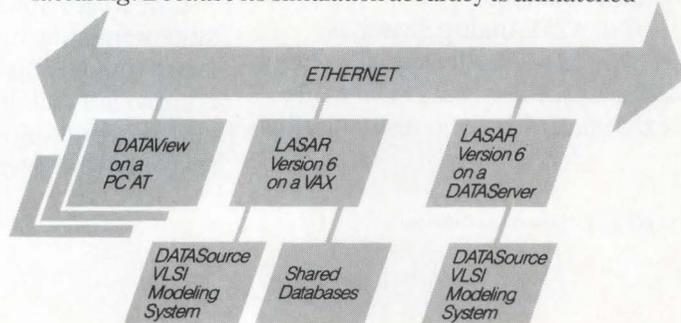
The process starts with DATAView our new design entry system. Running it on a standard AT-class PC, you can control the whole design process right at your desk. From schematic entry and waveform analysis on the PC to simulation and fault simulation on more powerful networked computers. All with the same mouse-and-menus, multiple-window interface.

You move from schematic capture to simulation effortlessly. DATAView's links with our LASAR Version 6 simulation system save hours of model compilation time.

Incremental compiling lets you revise a design and resimulate in minutes.

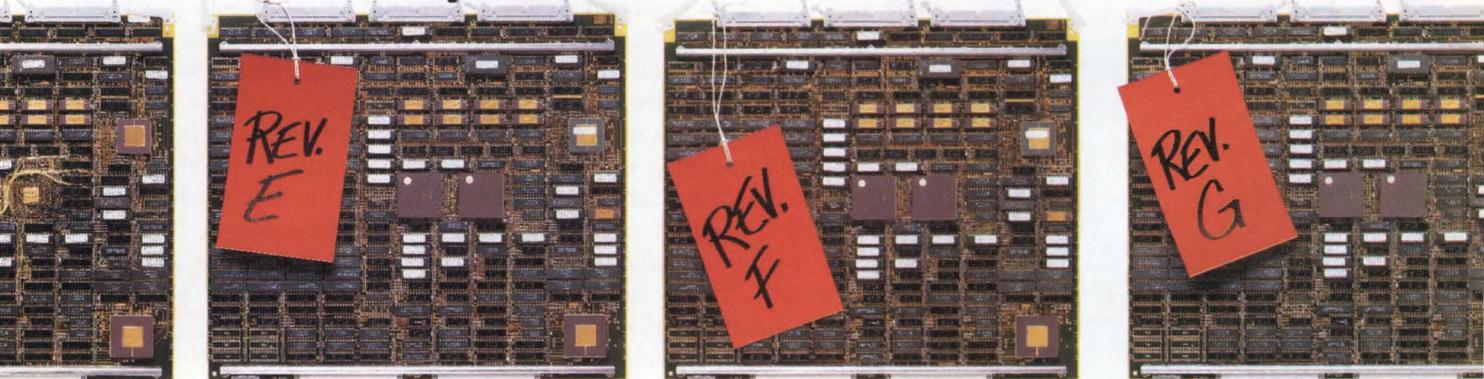
### Make your design work together before it comes together.

LASAR Version 6 is the only sure way to avoid multiple trips to artwork as well as costly rework steps in manufacturing. Because its simulation accuracy is unmatched



Teradyne networks advanced CAE tools for convenience *and* performance.

# TWO PROTOTYPE, TYPE FOUR. SIX PROTOTYPE, TYPE, MORE.



## giving you a working prototype the first time.

for analyzing PC board designs prior to prototyping. For instance, LASAR takes full device timing specifications into account for true worst-case timing analysis. And it eliminates shared timing ambiguity in reconverging signals. Both of which mean LASAR finds real design errors reliably.

Finally, you can use LASAR fault simulation. It will uncover testability problems and untested circuit functions before it's too late.

### **Simulation without trial and tribulation.**

LASAR also takes care of the board modeling problem. It includes models of over 4000 devices. And the most popular gate array libraries.

For new VLSI parts, our DATASource hardware modeling system uses actual devices instead of software models. A single system supports multiple users and concurrent fault simulation. With extraordinarily fast response.

LASAR and DATASource work with any VAX. For

simulations up to 25 times faster, you can use our new parallel/multiprocessing host, DATAServer. It will give you quick results, with full LASAR precision.

### **Teradyne makes it easy.**

If you want to avoid multiple prototypes and get to market faster with better products, Teradyne's new CAE system is the way. Why not call Daryl Layzer at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2808 for more information. Or write Teradyne, 321 Harrison Avenue, Boston, MA 02118.

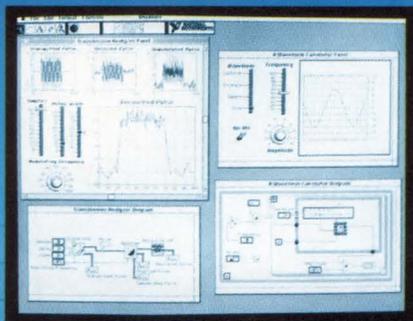
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.  
AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

# TERADYNE

*We measure quality.*

# LabVIEW

## The Scientific and Engineering Software System for Data Acquisition and Instrument Control



- Data acquisition, analysis, management, and presentation
- User-designed front panels
- User-designed block diagrams for efficient software construction
- Support for IEEE-488, A/D, D/A, D/I/O, DMA, and Timing
- Libraries for digital signal processing, statistics, curve fitting, data acquisition, and instrument control
- Modeling and simulation



**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™**

The Leader in IEEE-488

12109 Technology Blvd.  
Austin, Texas • 78727-6204

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG  
800/531-4742 • 512/250-9119

# SIGNALS & NOISE

## Cluster testing isn't the answer

This letter is a vociferous protest against the article "Cluster testing overcomes many testability problems" (EDN, October 15, 1987, pg 133).

Articles like these, written by ATE vendors trying to perpetuate sales of high-priced test equipment, do your readers a disservice. Yes, you can spend \$1.5 million to overcome your testability problems. Many US companies continue to do so, which is one reason that the country still is not as competitive in electronics manufacturing as it could be.

The objective is not to *overcome* testability problems; it's to *prevent* them. Computers continue to become smaller, more powerful, and less expensive. Testers continue to become larger, incrementally less powerful, and much more expensive. Why? Because the units under test (UUTs) are not testable. Ample evidence exists to show that one day invested during design to eliminate testability problems saves weeks and even months during test preparation. That equals shorter time to market. Evidence also exists to prove that testable designs can be tested on much less expensive test equipment.

Some ATE companies' CEOs have admitted in print that they pay lip service to testability because its widespread implementation would lower the average selling price of testers and thus hurt the ATE vendors' profit margins. It's my opinion that if an approximately \$1 billion industry has to hurt a little in order to let the entire US electronics manufacturing industry become more competitive, it should take that hurt.

There will always be a market for expensive ATE, particularly in the design-verification, product-characterization, and qualification phases, even when the UUTs are designed to be testable. So the ATE vendors

have no reason to fear real functional testability. They might even find that making their tester designs testable can save them enough money to improve margins and enjoy a healthy business while helping their customers and thereby preserving their future markets.

Cluster testing is a euphemism for testing a group of components when you can't test the individual components because the UUT lacks the inherent testability attributes of partitioning, control, and visibility. It's another patch on the problem. Let's get smart and start testing testable clusters, commonly called circuit boards, which are normally tested from the edge connector of the circuit board plus whatever testability access has been provided.

Running articles about "overcoming" testability problems perpetuates the design engineer's belief that designing untestable circuits is okay because the test people can "overcome" the problems. But at what cost and in how much time can the test people overcome them? Designers must make sure that their most elegant designs are also manu-



"BOB, WE APPRECIATE YOUR CONTRIBUTION, SIGN HERE, AND WANT TO BE SURE, SIGN HERE AND HERE, ANYTHING THAT DEVELOPS, SIGN HERE, HERE, AND HERE, FROM YOUR INPUT, SIGN HERE, WILL BE UNCONDITIONALLY, SIGN HERE, HERE, AND HERE, AND WITHOUT QUESTION, SIGN HERE AND HERE, THE COMPANY'S."

SEEQ EEPROMS IN AVIONICS.

# Change Flight Plans On The Fly.

In the high-flying world of avionics, things change fast. Things like flight plans, comm data, sensor information and other parameterized memory contents. They change so fast — in fact — that, until now, EEPROMs haven't been able to keep up.

Now SEEQ offers superfast E<sup>2</sup>s that are right on target for avionics control-store applications — or any system where high-performance graphics, array processing or DSP are essential. With access times as low as 35 ns, SEEQ's CMOS E<sup>2</sup>s deliver performance that's unmatched by other EEPROMs.

That means now you're no longer up in the air for fast, non-volatile memory solutions. Among your current options, bipolar PROMs give you speed, but they're gas-guzzlers when it comes to power. And a little hard to re-program when your product's not in the shop. By comparison, SEEQ 16K and 32K E<sup>2</sup>s offer equivalent speeds, but consume less than *half the power*. So they can run with no-wait-state micro-processors — without running up your costs for power supplies and cooling equipment.

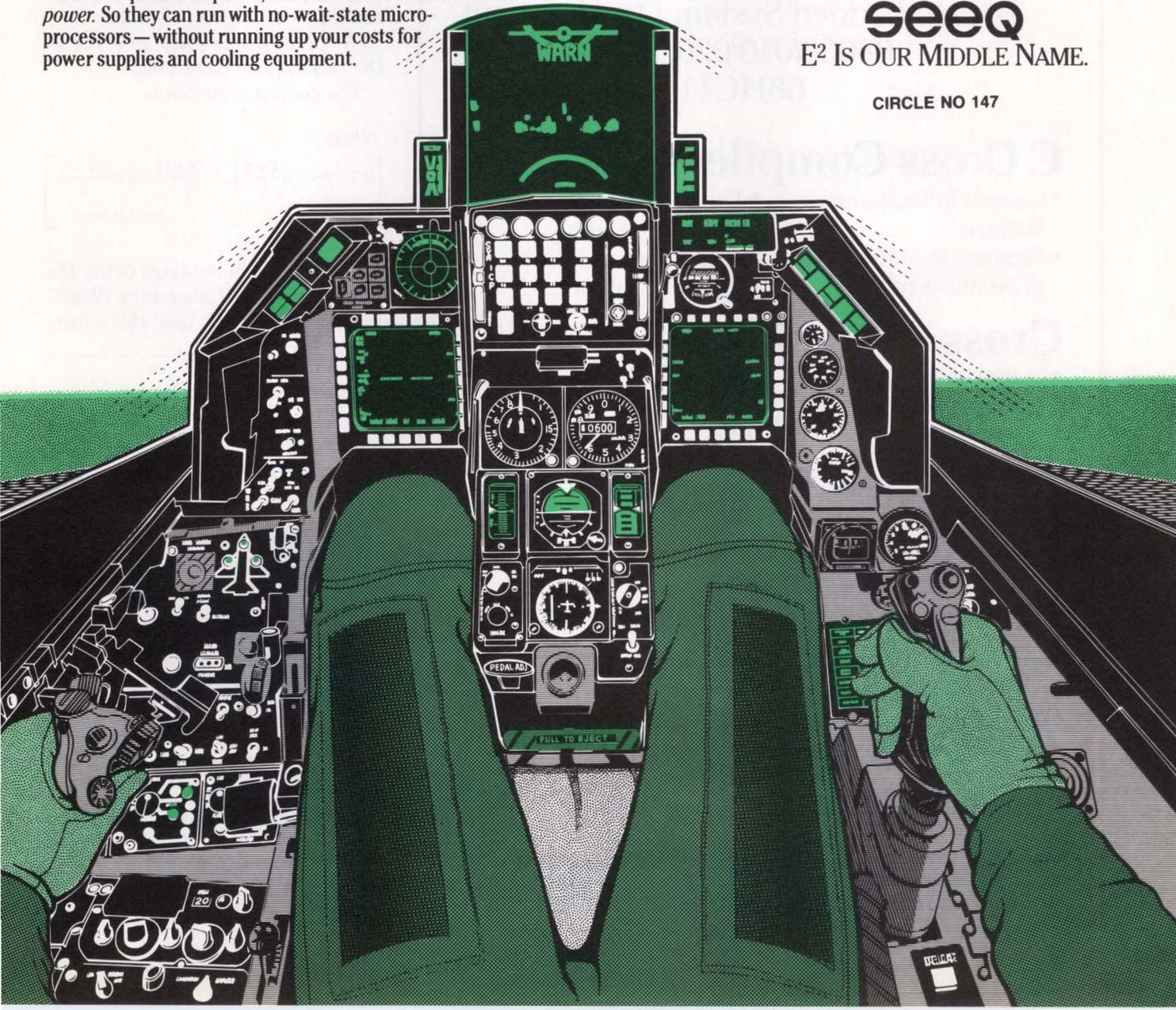
Your other alternative — slower E<sup>2</sup>s with battery-backed static RAMs — usually can't keep up the pace in high-performance systems. And they complicate your design, because you need to constantly load and unload RAM for program execution. Again, SEEQ E<sup>2</sup>s resolve these speed/power dilemmas, while simplifying your designs. Plus their read/write cycles look just like a SRAM's, so they're easy to incorporate into your existing systems.

All of which makes SEEQ E<sup>2</sup>s the only way to fly.

At SEEQ, we can help you with virtually *any* non-volatile memory application — from high-density E<sup>2</sup>s to micro-computers with E<sup>2</sup> on board. For information on the uses of our high-speed commercial or military E<sup>2</sup>s, call us today for our Application Note #27. SEEQ Technology, Inc., 1849 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 432-9550.

**seeq**  
E<sup>2</sup> IS OUR MIDDLE NAME.

CIRCLE NO 147





## InterTools™

### Time Saving Software For Embedded System Development

68000/010/020, 8086/186/286  
68HC11, Z80, V Series

### C Cross Compilers

- Global Optimization Features
- Produce Re-entrant, ROM-able Code
- Utilities include Linkers, Locators, Formatters, and Unique ROM Processor

### Cross Assemblers

- Full Macro Capabilities
- Include Complete Utilities Set
- Support Relocatable, Combinable, and Absolute Segments

### XDB Cross Debuggers

- Debug at C or Assembly Source Code Level
- User-Friendly Interface and Command Set
- Powerful Assertion, Breakpoint Commands
- Direct Command Interface to Emulator

**InterTools** are available for VAX, SUN, Apollo, HP, IBM PC, and other engineering computers.

**Demo Disks available.**

**Intermetrics, Inc.**  
**Software Products Division**  
**733 Concord Avenue**  
**Cambridge, MA 02138**  
**(617) 661-0072**  
**Toll-Free: 1-800-356-3594**



**Intermetrics**

CIRCLE NO 4

## SIGNALS & NOISE

facturable, testable, on time, and profitable.

The electronics manufacturing industry needs cooperation between design and test functions, not new testers. Early test involvement that continues throughout the design phase will prevent testability problems. And prevention is much cheaper, and smarter, than "overcoming" after the fact.

*Jon Turino*

*Logical Solutions Technology Inc  
Campbell, CA*

### Erratum

The article "Coherent sampling helps when specifying DSP A/D converters" (EDN, October 15, 1987, pg 145) contained an error in the equation on page 146.

The correct equation is

$$WH(n) = \begin{cases} 0.5 + 0.5 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi n}{N}\right), & -\frac{(N-1)}{2} < n < \frac{(N-1)}{2} \\ 0, & \text{elsewhere} \end{cases}$$

Thanks to J M Santiago of the US Naval Research Laboratory (Washington, DC) for catching this error.

### Breaking the law

In the Design Idea "Op-amp current mirror drives load current" (EDN, November 12, 1987, page 289), the output pulse width (T) isn't a linear function of the digital input (D), but follows the law

$$T = \frac{K}{D}$$

### YOUR TURN

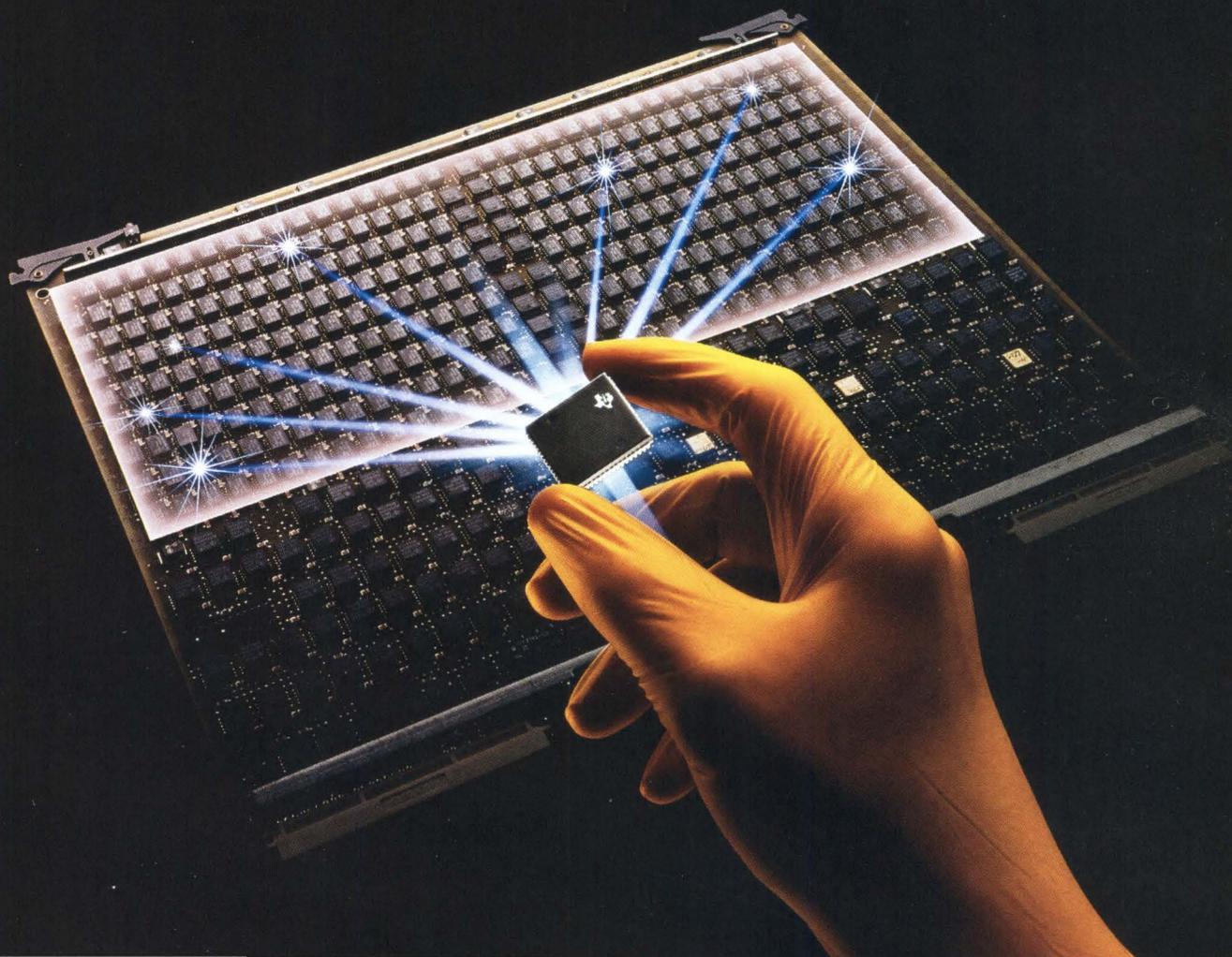
EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON

# MEMORY MANAGEMENT

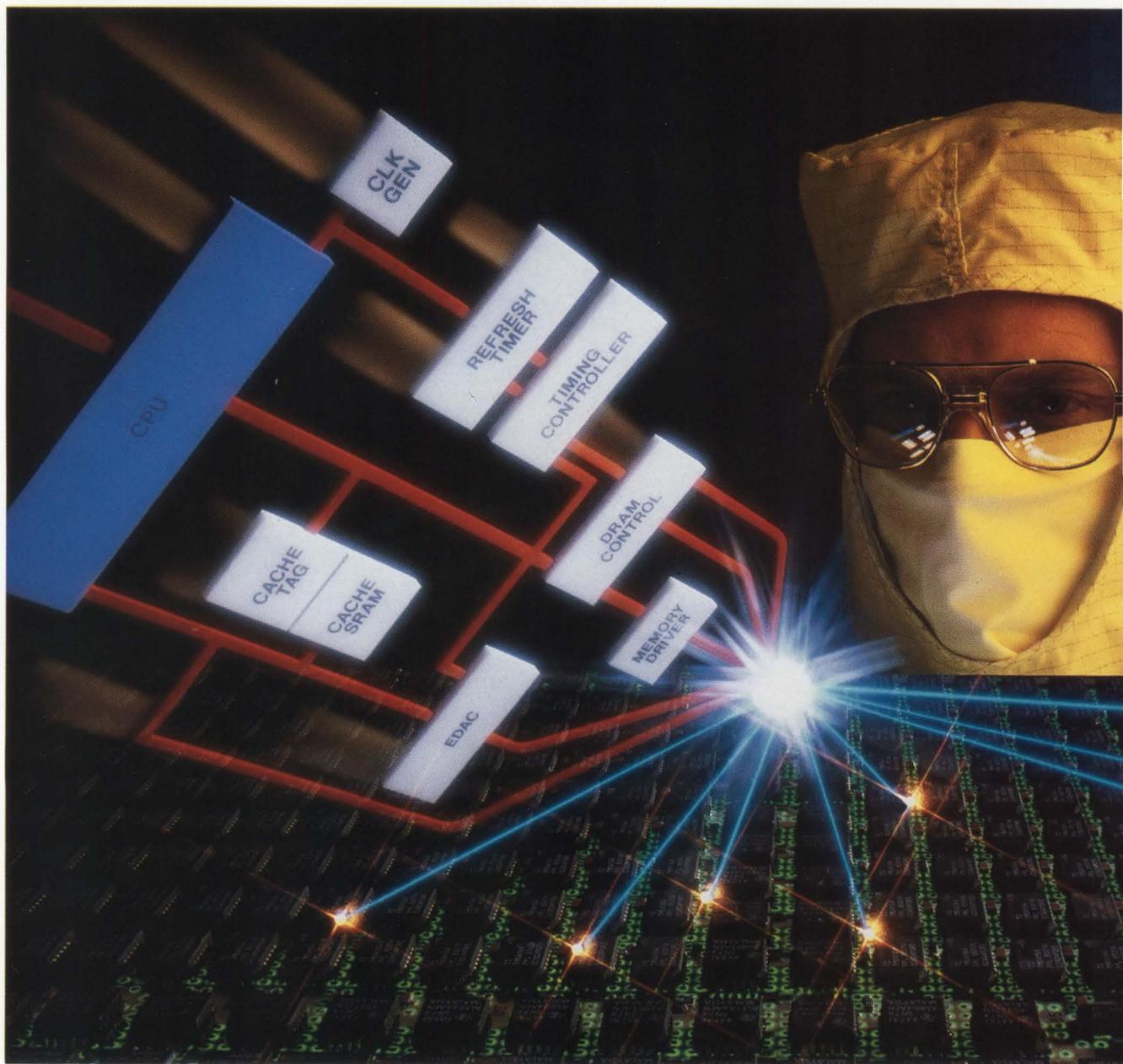
IN THE ERA OF

# MegaChip<sup>□</sup> TECHNOLOGIES



Memory management in the Era of MegaChip Technologies:

# Memory-management ICs from TI you bring memory arrays up to



Memory systems are a prime area for significant improvements in overall system throughput. Read how TI's memory-management ICs can get you in and out of memory faster no matter which processor you choose.

**Y**ou can now solve a problem whose solution has eluded design engineers for years: How to catch memory speeds up to CPU speeds. The solution lies with TI's advanced memory-management circuits, and you can use them with whichever processor best suits your application.

# Texas Instruments can help processor speeds.



TI's comprehensive Memory Management Design Kit (see page 4).

## TI addresses your major memory-design concerns

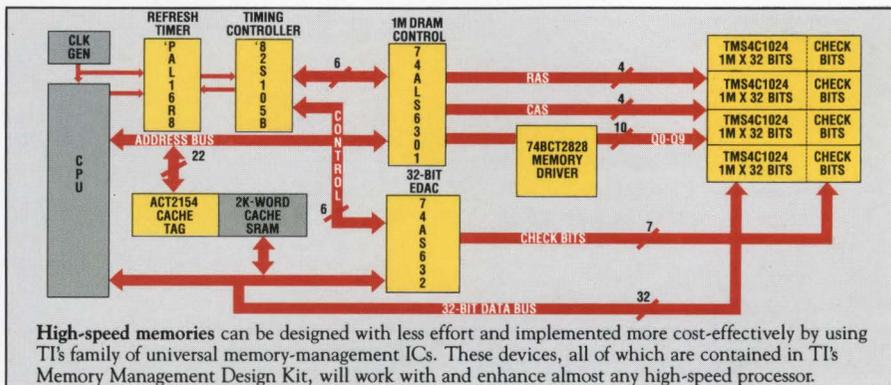
To immediately improve memory-access time, use both main and cache memories, as shown in the block diagram. This approach can produce up to a 3X increase in system performance.

Frequently accessed data and instructions are stored in a few high-speed static random-access memories and "tagged" by a TI industry-standard cache controller (SN74ACT2151/4). These CMOS controllers are the fastest available and can support deep cache architectures of 16K or even 32K.

## TI's MegaChip Technologies

Our emphasis on volume manufacturing of high-density circuits is the catalyst for ongoing advances in how we design, process, and manufacture semiconductors and in how we serve our customers. These are our MegaChip™ Technologies. They are the means by which we can help you and your company get to market faster with better, more competitive products.

tions on chip to improve flexibility and speed and to allow for custom timing routines. This controller supports nibble- and page-mode access and scrubbing-mode refresh to increase memory output.



This scheme is cost-effective because slower, less expensive dynamic random-access memories (DRAMs) can be used for main memory.

When you must assure system integrity, use of an error-detection-and-correction (EDAC) circuit can improve system reliability 500-fold. Since this approach is necessary with memory arrays larger than half a million bits, TI offers its leadership 32-bit EDAC.

The SN74AS632 detects dual-bit errors and detects and corrects single-bit errors while avoiding processor wait states. It is the fastest EDAC available: 25 ns for error detect, 32 ns for correct.

Interfacing between processor and main memory gets tougher as speeds increase. But TI has the SN74ALS6301 DRAM timing controller. It can handle any DRAM up to 1 Mbit and incorporates only the essential func-

Soon to come: An ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) solution.

Reducing over/undershoot is accomplished by TI's 2000 Series buffers and drivers — 25-ohm series-damping resistors on the output prevent false reads at DRAM input. For example, the SN74BCT2828 driver can reduce undershoot by 40% compared to traditional approaches. TI's 2000 Series has a high-drive current suitable for VME and MULTIBUS® II bus structures.

You can use any or all of TI's memory-management ICs to obtain the superior performance that marks a market winner. And there's no design rule that says your memory-management chips and your CPU have to come from the same supplier.

A universal architecture enables these TI devices to work with — and enhance — virtually any high-speed microprocessor or bus structure, even custom engines.

In addition, your component count is cut because these are single-chip VLSI circuits. Your design time and effort are shorter and easier because of

► Turn page for more information.



# The tools you need to design a high-performance memory-management system are between these covers:

At \$149, the value of TI's Design Kit far outweighs its cost. In one compact file, we've included just about everything you'll need to bring your memory array up to speed. Everything, that is, except your imagination in creating your own unique product differentiators. Here's what you get:

- All necessary high-performance ICs, including
  - SN74ACT2154 2K X 8 Cache Address Comparator
  - SN74AS632 32-bit EDAC
  - SN74ALS6301 16K to 1 Mbit DRAM Controller
  - SN74BCT2828 10-bit Buffer/Driver with series-damping resistor
  - TIBPAL16R8-10 and TIB82S105B High-speed Programmable-logic Devices for user-defined timing control
  - TMS4464 256K DRAM
- *Memory Management Applications Handbook* containing applications reports and briefs that supply valuable insights into memory-management system design.
- Data sheets on TI circuits designed for efficient memory management.
- Memory-management-product software graphic-symbol libraries and supporting documentation for use with Futurenet™ or Mentor Graphics™ CAE systems.

For more information on TI's Memory Management Design Kit, call 1-800-232-3200, ext. 3203, or contact your nearest TI field sales office or authorized distributor.



**Texas Instruments Incorporated**  
 P.O. Box 809066  
 Dallas, Texas 75380-9066

SDV063ED800C

**YES**, please send me more details on TI's universal memory-management ICs.

NAME _____		
TITLE _____		
COMPANY _____		
ADDRESS _____		
CITY _____		STATE _____
AREA CODE _____	TELEPHONE _____	ZIP _____
		EXT. _____

™ MegaChip is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.  
 Futurenet is a trademark of Futurenet Corporation.  
 Mentor Graphics is a trademark of Mentor Graphics Corporation.  
 ®MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.



# Prentice Hall

on the cutting edge of technical/reference publishing!

FREE 15-DAY EXAM • FREE 15-DAY EXAM • FREE 15-DAY EXAM • FREE 15-DAY EXAM • FREE 15-DAY EXAM

## Interfacing Sensors to the IBM PC Willis J. Tompkins and John G. Webster

An indispensable, state of the art reference that presents hardware and software designs for interfacing a diversity of sensors to the IBM PC.

1988, 400 pp., cloth, 0-13-469081-8 \$55.33

Circle 50 for free 15-day exam

## Digital Communications: Fundamentals and Applications Bernard Sklar

Traces the signals and key processing steps from the information source, through the transmitter, channel, receiver, and ultimately the information sink—with emphasis on system goals.

1988, 832 pp., cloth, 0-13-211939-0 \$53.33

Circle 51 for free 15-day exam

## Telecommunications Measurements, Analysis, and Instrumentation Kamilo Feher and Engineers of Hewlett-Packard Limited

Indepth, all-in-one-source coverage of the engineering considerations and guidance necessary for understanding modern telecommunication measurements and related instrumentation and analysis techniques.

1987, 448 pp., cloth, 0-13-902404-2 \$56.00

Circle 52 for free 15-day exam

## Advanced Digital Communications: Systems and Signal Processing Techniques Kamilo Feher

Features specialized chapters from well-known authorities to present the engineering concepts, theory, and applications of DIGCOM and DSP in breadth and depth.

1987, cloth, 0-13-011198-8 \$64.00

Circle 53 for free 15-day exam

## Digital Spectral Analysis with Applications S. Lawrence Marple, Jr.

Sifts through the vast assortment of performance claims of high-resolution spectral elimination to take an objective look at spectral estimation techniques. Includes software disk.

1987, 480 pp., cloth, 0-13-214149-3 \$44.00

Circle 54 for free 15-day exam

## Microcomputer Hardware Design D.A. Protopapas

Addresses fully the spectrum of today's microcomputer building blocks—including their principles and characteristics—with an emphasis on the external interfaces in real designs.

1988, cloth 0-13-581869-9 \$42.67

Circle 55 for free 15-day exam

## Computer Networks: Protocols, Standards, and Interfaces Uyless Black

A complete and fully indexed overview of computer networks, including packet switches, personal computer systems, private branch exchange (PBX), local area networks (LAN), digital systems, and satellite systems.

1987, 448 pp., cloth, 0-13-165754-2 \$35.00

Circle 56 for free 15-day exam

## Data Communication Technology James Martin and The Arben Group

Uses examples and case studies to provide an in-depth understanding of the complex technology surrounding data communications networks. Enables readers to select appropriate communication lines, equipment, and software.

1988, 624 pp., cloth, 0-13-196643-X \$49.00

Circle 57 for free 15-day exam

## System Identification: Theory for the User Lennart Ljung

A comprehensive and unified treatment of the system identification problem that provides readers with a firm grasp of underlying principles, main theoretical results, and algorithms so that practical problems can be approached confidently.

1987, 544 pp., cloth, 0-13-881640-9 \$50.00

Circle 58 for free 15-day exam

## Electronic Systems Design: Interference and Noise Control Techniques John R. Barnes

Presents a comprehensive collection of practical techniques for designing and building electronic systems with minimal electrical noise and electrical interference problems.

1987, 244 pp., cloth, 0-13-252123-7 \$32.00

Circle 59 for free 15-day exam

## Encyclopedia of Integrated Circuits: A Practical Handbook of Essential Reference Data, Second Edition Walter H. Buchsbaum, revised by Richard J. Prestopnik

Contains all the instant-reference data needed to select, use, and service the hundreds of integrated circuits available today. Gives specific manufacturers' part numbers.

1980, cloth, 0-13-275884-9 \$35.95

Circle 60 for free 15-day exam

## Illustrated Encyclopedic Dictionary of Electronics, Second Edition John Douglas-Young

Covers the state of the art—clearly, succinctly, and with hundreds of illustrations, circuit diagrams, charts, tables, and graphs—of virtually every major and minor topic in the field.

1987, cloth 0-13-450701-0 \$34.95

Circle 61 for free 15-day exam

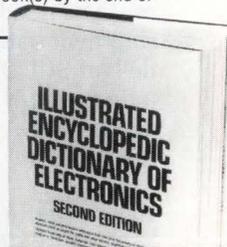
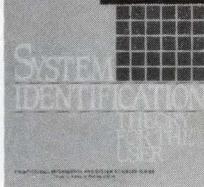
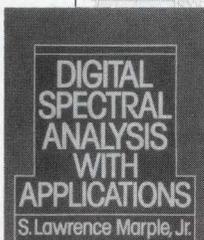
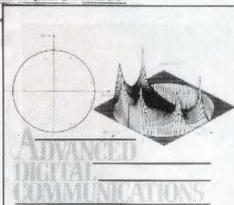
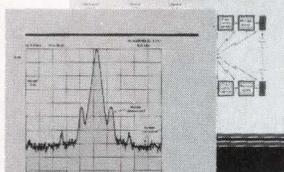
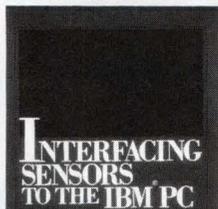
## Buchsbaum's Complete Handbook of Practical Electronic Reference Data, Third Edition Walter H. Buchsbaum, revised by Robert C. Genn, Jr.

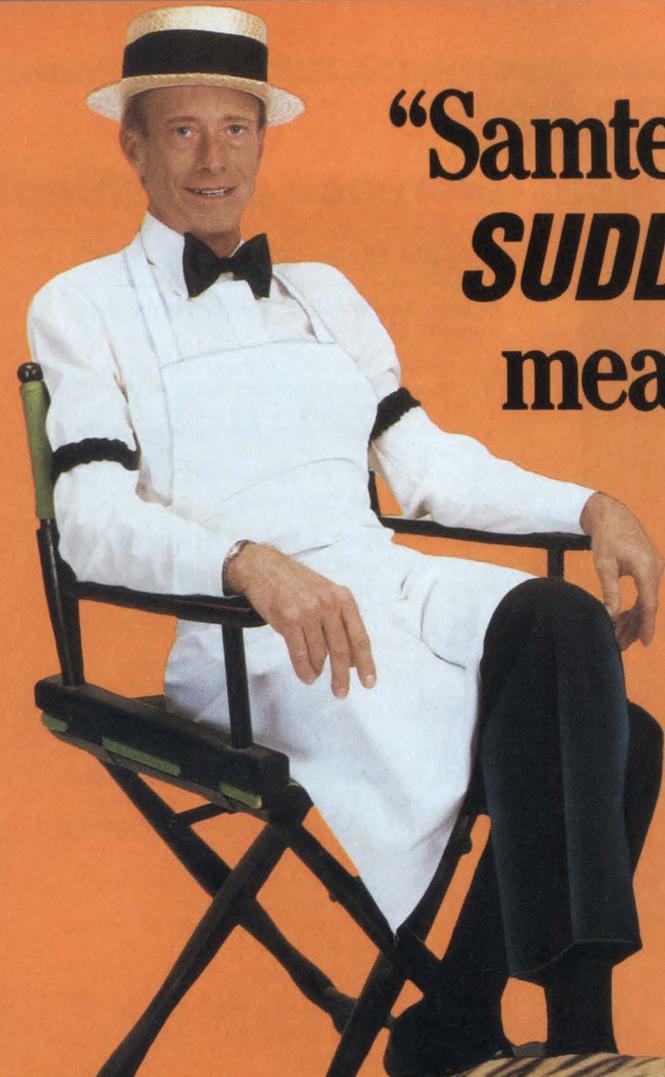
A comprehensive hands-on, fact-packed resource that contains all the data you need to design, build, test, and service virtually any type of electronic equipment.

1987, cloth 0-13-084633-3 \$34.95

Circle 62 for free 15-day exam

Order your copy of the **Prentice Hall Professional/Technical/Reference Catalog: Books for Computer Scientists, Computer/Electrical Engineers and Electronic Technicians** for only \$2.00 (013-622804-6)





“Samtec old-fashioned  
**SUDDEN SERVICE**  
 means do it now,  
 do it right!”

Sam Shine, Proprietor



Our dependable **SUDDEN SERVICE**  
 really makes Samtec  
 “a different breed of cat.”

SUDDEN SERVICE is a way of life at Samtec. All of our people believe in old-fashioned, do-it-now, do-it-right customer service. Whatever you need—catalogs, samples, quotations, shipment dates—you'll find Samtec people deliver SUDDEN SERVICE that other companies simply can't (or won't) match. Try us and see what makes Samtec “a different breed of cat.”

Here's just a few of the dedicated Samtec people who make SUDDEN SERVICE happen.

Therese Young  
 Production



Joe Breeding  
 M.I.S.

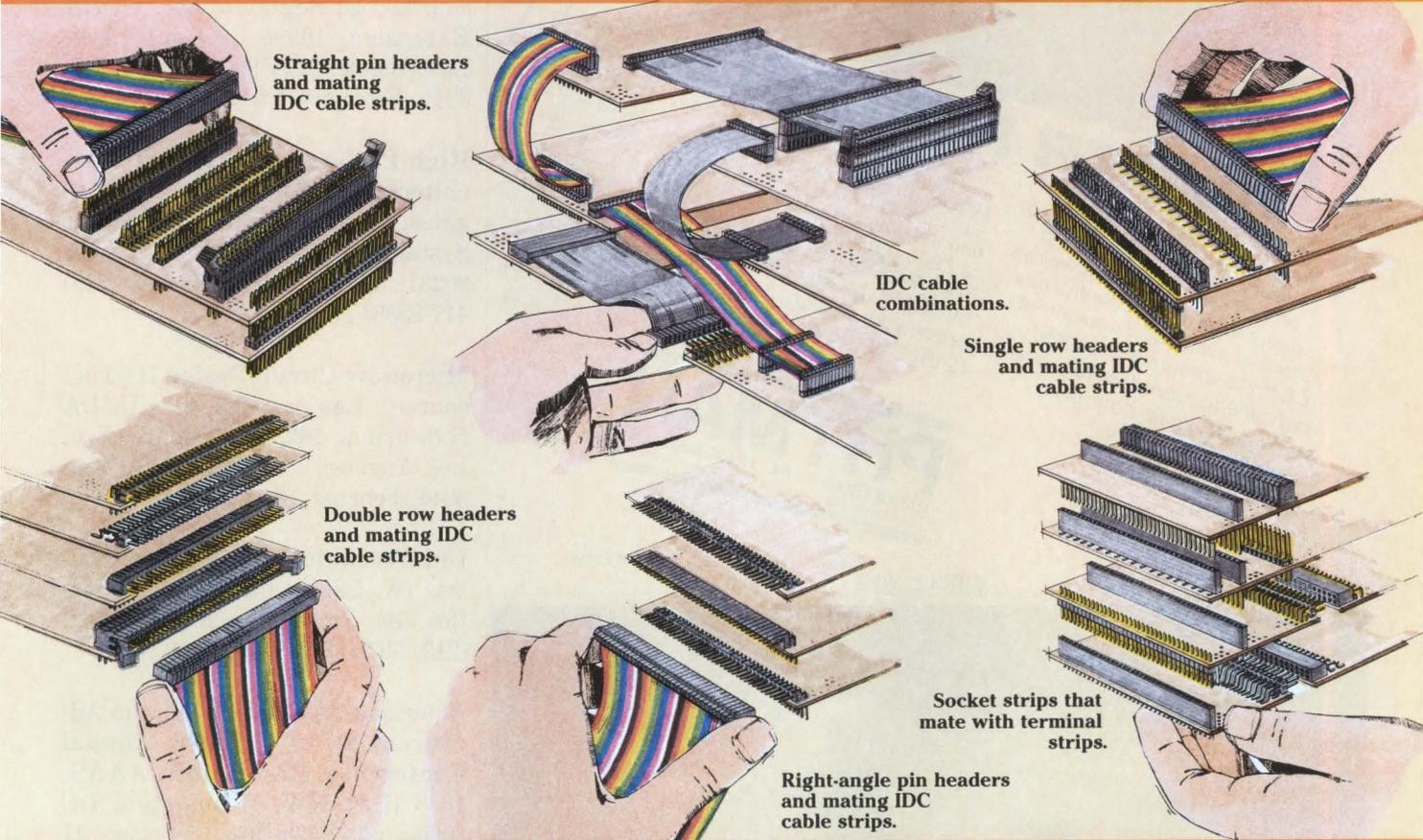


# Need Square Post Connectors?

Compare. Samtec SUDDEN SERVICE will deliver 95% of all the square post assemblies you'll ever need!

Our new catalog contains the greatest variety of .025" sq. post connectors that we've seen. This broad line of cost-effective connectors includes terminal strips, mating

socket strips and IDC cable strips for on-board, board-to-board and cable-to-board connections. Strips may be ordered with up to 36 positions per row. And our "snap-strip" features allow snapping to your exact length. High-temp bodies permit vapor phase and IR soldering up to 216° C.



©Samtec, Inc. 1988  
**samtec**

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: SAMTEC, Ltd. 35 Deerdykes View, Westfield, Cumbernauld, Scotland G68 9HN  
 Phone: 02367 39292 FAX: 2367 27113 TLX: 776158

**SUDDEN SERVICE**

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS: SAMTEC, Inc. P.O. Box 1147, 810 Progress Blvd., New Albany, IN 47150 USA Phone: (812) 944-6733  
 TWX: 810-540-4095 TLX: 333-918 FAX: 812-948-5047



Mary Temple  
Sales



Laura Murphy  
Sales



George Ott  
Shipping

WRITE TODAY for our new 72-page catalog. In addition to our .025" sq. post interconnects, it contains specifications and data on scores of additional highly reliable, competitively priced interconnect products.



CIRCLE NO 91

# CALENDAR

**APEC '88**, New Orleans, LA. IEEE Power Electronics Council, 655 15th St, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 639-4990. February 1 to 5.

**Microwave Circuit Design I** (short course), El Segundo, CA. UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 825-3344. February 1 to 5.

**High-Performance Computer Architectures** (short course), Los Angeles, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. February 2 to 5.

**Microwave Circuit Design II** (short course), Los Angeles, CA. UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 825-3344. February 8 to 12.

**Unix Technical Conference**, Dallas, TX. Usenix Conference Office, Box 385, Sunset Beach, CA 90742. (213) 592-1381. February 9 to 12.

**American Association for the Advancement of Science Annual Conference**, Boston, MA. AAAS, 1333 H St NW, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 326-6448. February 11 to 15.

**Semicustom Circuit Program Conference**, San Diego, CA. Mackintosh Consultants, 209 W Central St, Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-0001. February 17 to 19.

**Software Development '88**, San Francisco, CA. Miller Freeman Publications, 500 Howard St, San Francisco, CA 94105. (415) 995-2426. February 17 to 19.

**Digital Signal Microprocessor and Microcomputer Chips and Development Systems** (seminar), Palo Alto, CA. Amnon Aliphos, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. February 22 to 24.



**SUPER POWER!**

High reliability ELCOM® brushless DC servo motors are ideally suited to continuous process applications as well as demanding motion control functions in automated equipment. Optional, integrally mounted optical encoders facilitate use with latest digital control systems. Now available in 3 frame sizes and multiple lengths up to 50mm square x 100.4mm long: Continuous duty outputs to 47 oz.-in. at 7,200 rpm (1/3 hp). For complete information on how ELCOM® brushless motors can improve your design, call PITTMAN at (215) 256-6601.

**PITTMAN®**  
HARLEYSVILLE, PA 19438-0003 USA  
A DIVISION OF PENN ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CORP.

CIRCLE NO 5

© 1984 Pittman 22-c

## OTTO® Sealed Switches

New!  
Alternate Action

# Dry Desert to Wet World

Survival! That's what you can expect from OTTO precision snap-action pushbutton switches. Sealed to survive the rigors of industrial, commercial and military applications, these switches are available in momentary and alternate (push-on, push-off)

action, miniature and subminiature sizes, choice of front panel appearance and button colors.

Sealed against dirt and water. Electrical ratings from computer level to 10 Amperes. Contact resistance < .025 ohms.

**OTTO®**  
CONTROLS Division, OTTO ENGINEERING, INC.

2 East Main Street • Carpentersville, Illinois 60110 • Phone: 312/428-7171 • FAX 312/428-1956 • TELEX: 72-2426

CIRCLE NO 6

# If you think HP board testers aren't affordable, think again.

*we never stop asking*

*What if...*



If you want a complete board tester that meets your needs at a price you'll like, consider the new HP 3065ST.

available with HP's exclusive 99% Guaranteed Uptime program.\*

**Call HP today!**

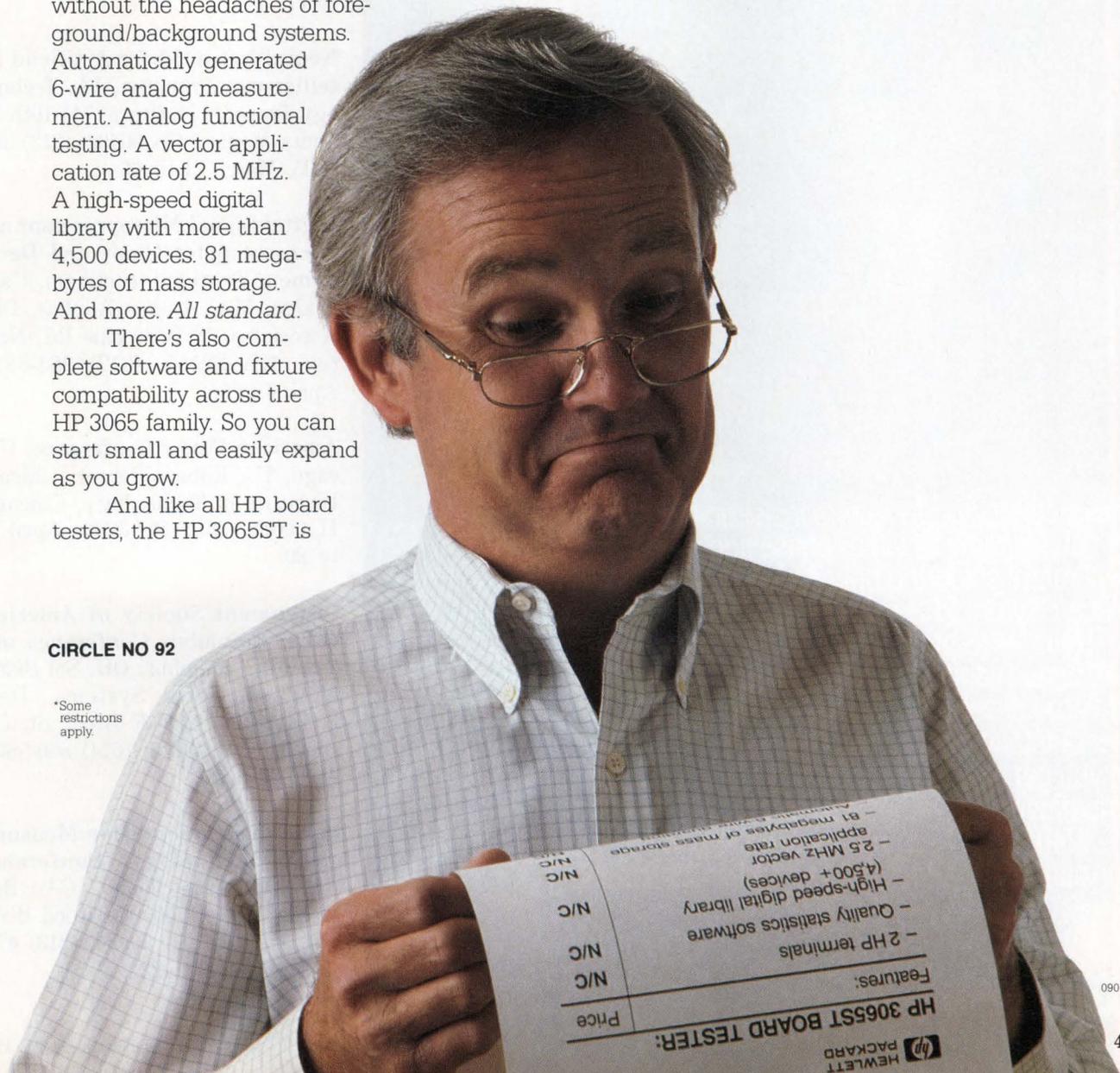
Get into affordable board test now. For more information, call 1-800-634-TEST. In Colorado, call collect: 303-669-9325.

It's surprisingly affordable, with many standard features not found on other board testers under \$100,000.

You get multi-user capability without the headaches of foreground/background systems. Automatically generated 6-wire analog measurement. Analog functional testing. A vector application rate of 2.5 MHz. A high-speed digital library with more than 4,500 devices. 81 megabytes of mass storage. And more. *All standard.*

There's also complete software and fixture compatibility across the HP 3065 family. So you can start small and easily expand as you grow.

And like all HP board testers, the HP 3065ST is



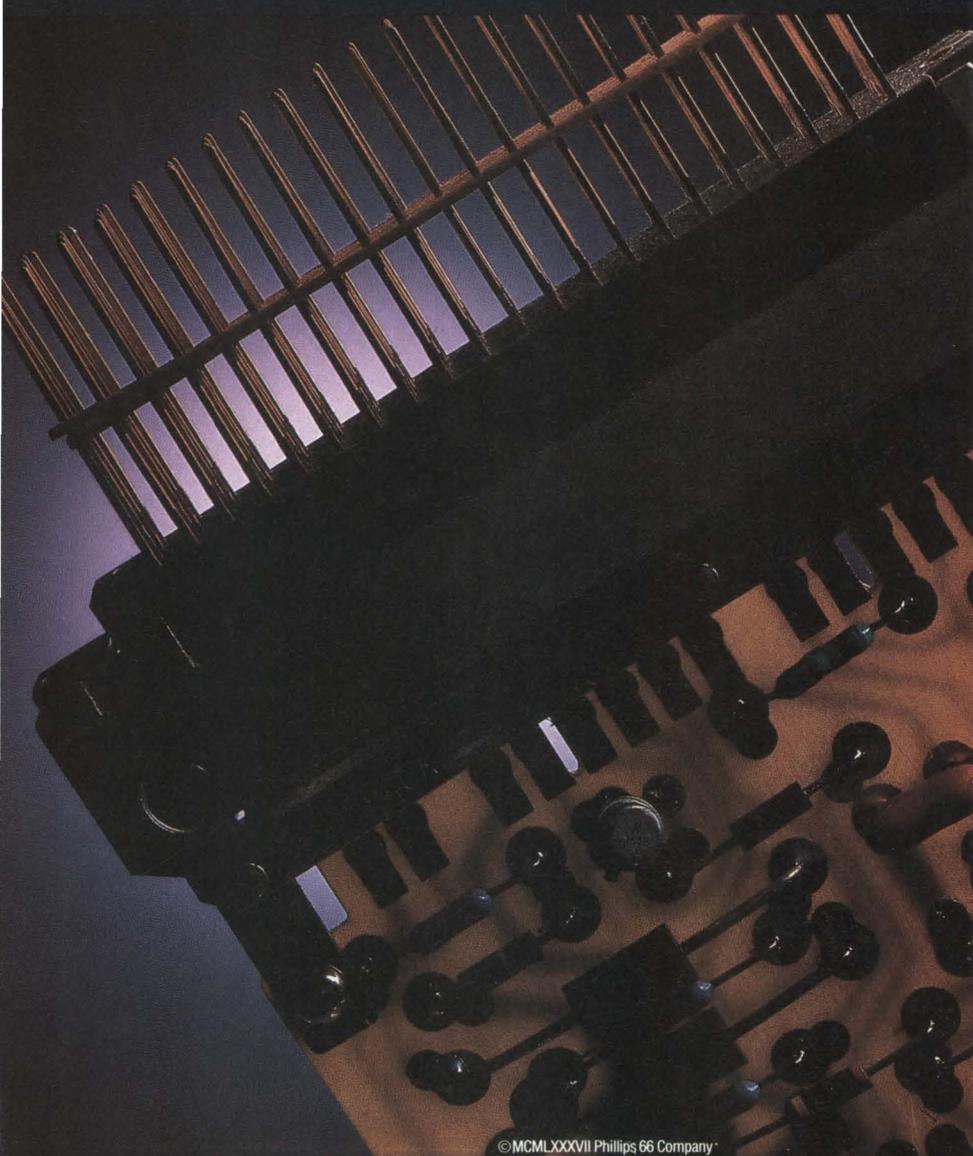
**HP 3065ST BOARD TESTER:**

Price	N/C
Features:	N/C
- 2 HP terminals	N/C
- Quality statistics software	N/C
- High-speed digital library (4,500+ devices)	N/C
- 2.5 MHz vector application rate	N/C
- 81 megabytes of mass storage	N/C

**CIRCLE NO 92**

\*Some restrictions apply.

**WITH OUR CONNECTIONS  
YOU CAN'T GO WRONG.**



©MCMLXXXVII Phillips 66 Company

Today's connector designers insist on connectors that can stand up to vapor phase and other high temperature soldering operations. That's why they insist on Ryton® PPS from Phillips 66.

Ryton PPS provides outstanding high temperature performance, dimensional stability, chemical and flame resistance. Combine these with Ryton's other outstanding physical and electrical properties and you get a resin that will increase both cost-competitiveness and performance capabilities.

With Ryton PPS, you can't go wrong. For more information, call today toll-free **1-800-53-RESIN**.



**RYTON® PPS  
PLASTICS WITH POWER TO WIN.™**

CIRCLE NO 7

## CALENDAR

**Comcon Spring '88** (33rd IEEE Computer Society International Conference), San Francisco, CA. Hasan AlKhatib, Dept of EECS, Santa Clara University, Santa Clara, CA 95053. (408) 927-1818. February 29 to March 4.

**Personal Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrumentation Automation** (short course), Blacksburg, VA. Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703) 961-4848. March 10 to 12.

**Modern Electronic Packaging** (seminar), San Diego, CA. Technology Seminars, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. March 15 to 17.

**Neural Networks for Artificial Intelligence**, Arlington, VA. Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St, Santa Monica, CA 90402. (213) 394-8305. March 21 to 23.

**Digital Signal Microprocessor and Microcomputer Chips and Development Systems** (seminar), Cambridge, MA. Amnon Aliphass, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. April 4 to 6.

**American Power Conference**, Chicago, IL. Robert Porter, Chicago Institute of Technology, Chicago, IL 60618. (312) 567-3202. April 18 to 20.

**Instrument Society of America/IEEE Columbus Conference and Exhibit**, Columbus, OH. Sol Black, AT&T Network Systems, Dept 11CB123430, 6200 E Broad St, Columbus, OH 43213. (614) 860-5605. April 19 to 20.

**IEEE Instrumentation/Measurement Technology Conference** (IMtc/88), San Diego, CA. Bob Myers, IMtc, 1700 Westwood Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 475-4571. April 19 to 22.

EDN January 21, 1988

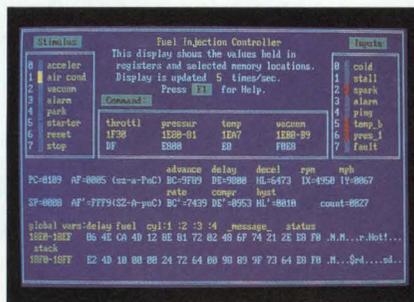
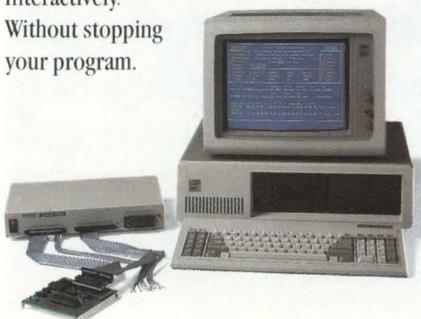
# WATCH WHAT YOU'RE DOING.



## Introducing UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator with InSight.

■ There's nothing like InSight.™ A feature of the new 8620 that lets you actually **watch** your program go through its paces. So you can debug faster. And speed up microprocessor development. For demanding applications like the automotive controller shown.

■ An exciting industry first, InSight blends analyzer/emulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. See changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels. And all at once. Interactively. Without stopping your program.



■ InSight is made possible by the 8620's advanced bus state analyzer, its 2730-bus-cycle trace buffer, and a new high-speed parallel interface that eliminates RS-232 bottlenecks.

■ The fast interface also speeds data throughput. From your hard drive, you can load a 64K program into emulation memory in five seconds.

■ On top of that, you get a new, crystal-controlled 1  $\mu$ sec clock for super precise event timing.

■ Computer integrated instruments from Orion prove debugging needn't be costly or tedious. For more than 150 processors. Like all our analyzer-emulators, the 8620 debugs by symptom. Via advanced truth table triggering. Always included is enough breakpointing and single stepping (now faster than ever) to assure optimum efficiency. We even provide a stimulus generator and built-in EPROM programmer to help finish the job.

■ Get serious about price/performance. Save big on design, test, and support costs. UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

■ Look into it.

Toll free: 800/245-8500. In CA: 415/361-8883.

**ORION**  
INSTRUMENTS

**Computer Integrated Instrumentation**  
702 Marshall Street, Redwood City, CA 94063  
Telex: 530942

\*InSight is a trademark of Orion Instruments, Inc.

# NOW YOUR RIGHT HAND CAN KNOW WHAT YOUR LEFT IS DOING.

Ever seem like your CAE and CAD people are playing for different teams? Especially when it's time to turn that hot new system design into a working board?

Chances are it's because your design systems can't communicate critical information from the engineer to the layout designer. So instead of a smooth handoff, you get hand-to-hand combat.

But now there's a system that

streamlines the way CAE and CAD teams work together.

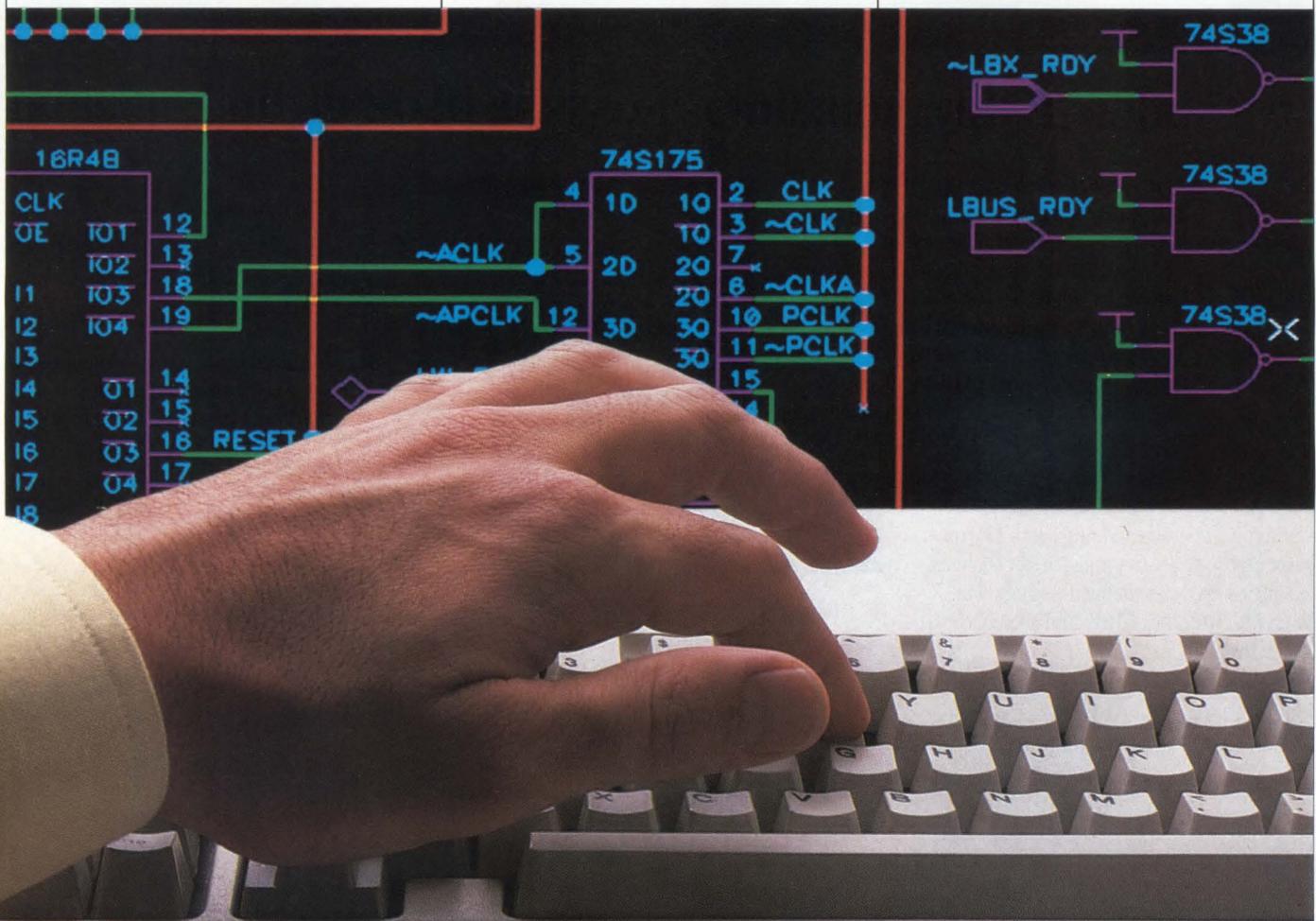
It's Daisy's BOARDMASTER™. The first automated system that plays by the rules of real-world system design.

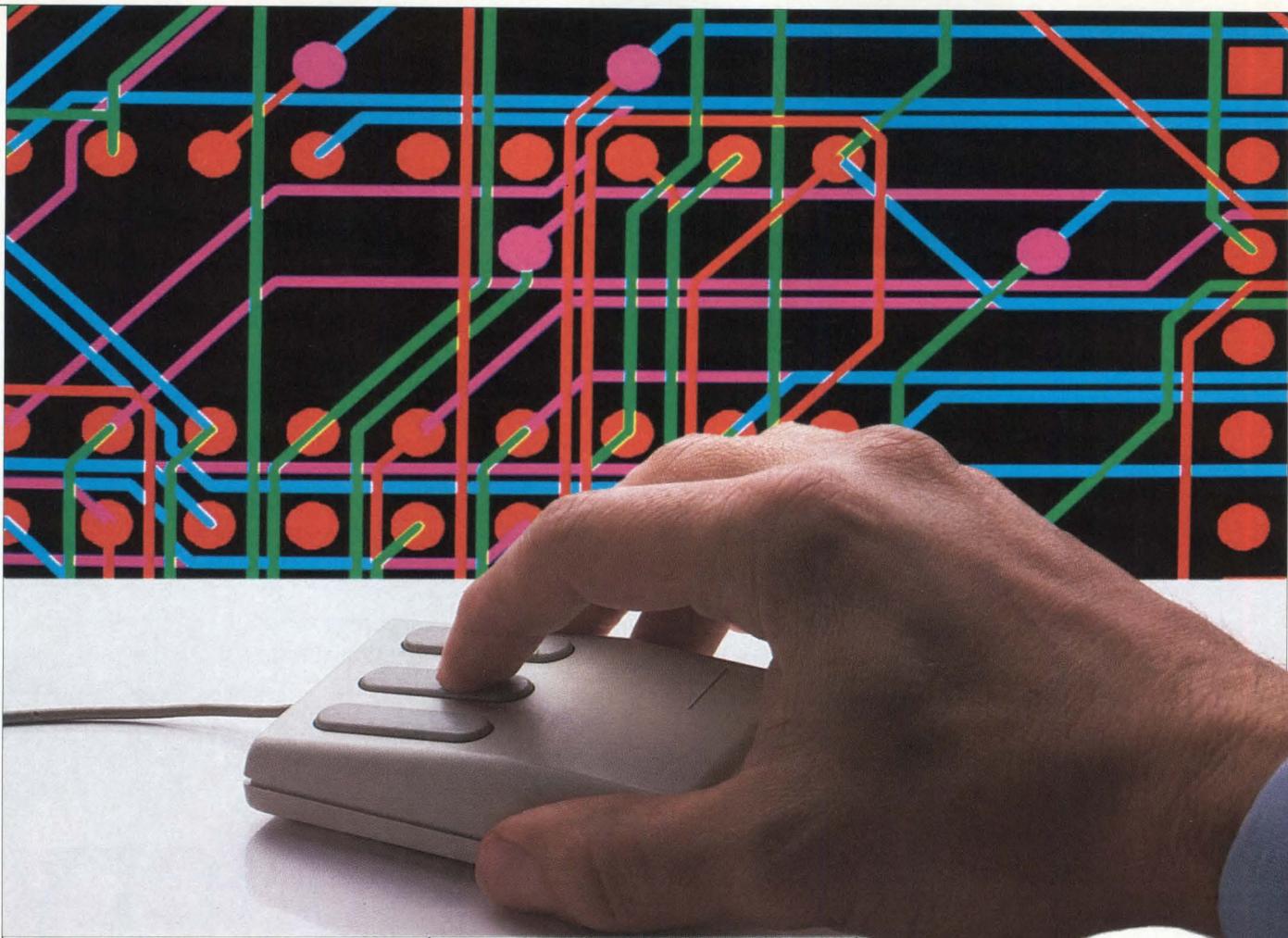
## Rules-driven PCB design puts CAE and CAD on the same team.

With its rules-driven PCB design environment, BOARDMASTER gives engineers the flexibility to

specify key design rules in the schematic. Rules for signal priority. Ordering and termination for ECL nets. Package types and power definition. Pre-packaging and pre-placement priorities. Pin and gate swapping. And many other important design considerations.

This critical information becomes part of the design database and is passed directly to BOARDMASTER's powerful set





of PCB layout tools.

With these rules guiding the process, layout designers can concentrate on maximizing the quality and manufacturability of the layout without having to second-guess the engineer's real intentions.

**The most advanced tools for today's complex designs.**

BOARDMASTER's rules-driven methodology guides the most advanced set of layout tools available anywhere. Like 100% autorouting, with separate rip-up/reroute and manufacturing passes to increase board yields and reduce per unit costs.

There's full support for advanced technologies like SMD, ECL, analog and ultra fine line designs. Plus a variety of interfaces to photo-plotters, N/C drill machines

and other manufacturing equipment. There's even a Sun-4™-based routing accelerator, so your team can spend less time routing and more time exploring design alternatives.

BOARDMASTER even takes the frustration out of design changes. Because its incremental update capability processes only the parts of the database that need changing. Which keeps ECO from becoming a four-letter word.

**Get your hands on BOARDMASTER and see for yourself.**

So if you'd like to get a grip on better board design, put BOARDMASTER to the test in your next project. And give your entire team a hand.

For a demonstration or more information, call Daisy at: 1 (800) 556-1234, Ext. 32. In California: 1 (800) 441-2345, Ext. 32.

European Headquarters:  
Paris, France (1) 45 37 00 12.  
Regional Offices:  
England (256) 464061;  
West Germany (89) 92-69060;  
Italy (39) 637251.



# Hitachi's Wide Selection of CMOS Microprocessors Gives You Freedom of Choice

*Visit the grasslands of Africa, and you'll be amazed by the sheer variety of life. Each animal has evolved with specific traits, especially suited to its needs... its environment.*

Take a look at the CMOS Microprocessors and Microcontrollers from Hitachi. Here's an incredible variety of devices, each created to meet your specific design needs.

Hitachi makes more devices in CMOS than anybody else. Our product lines include CMOS microprocessors and microcontrollers, as well as peripherals, gate arrays, and a broad range of memories. They're available in various industry-

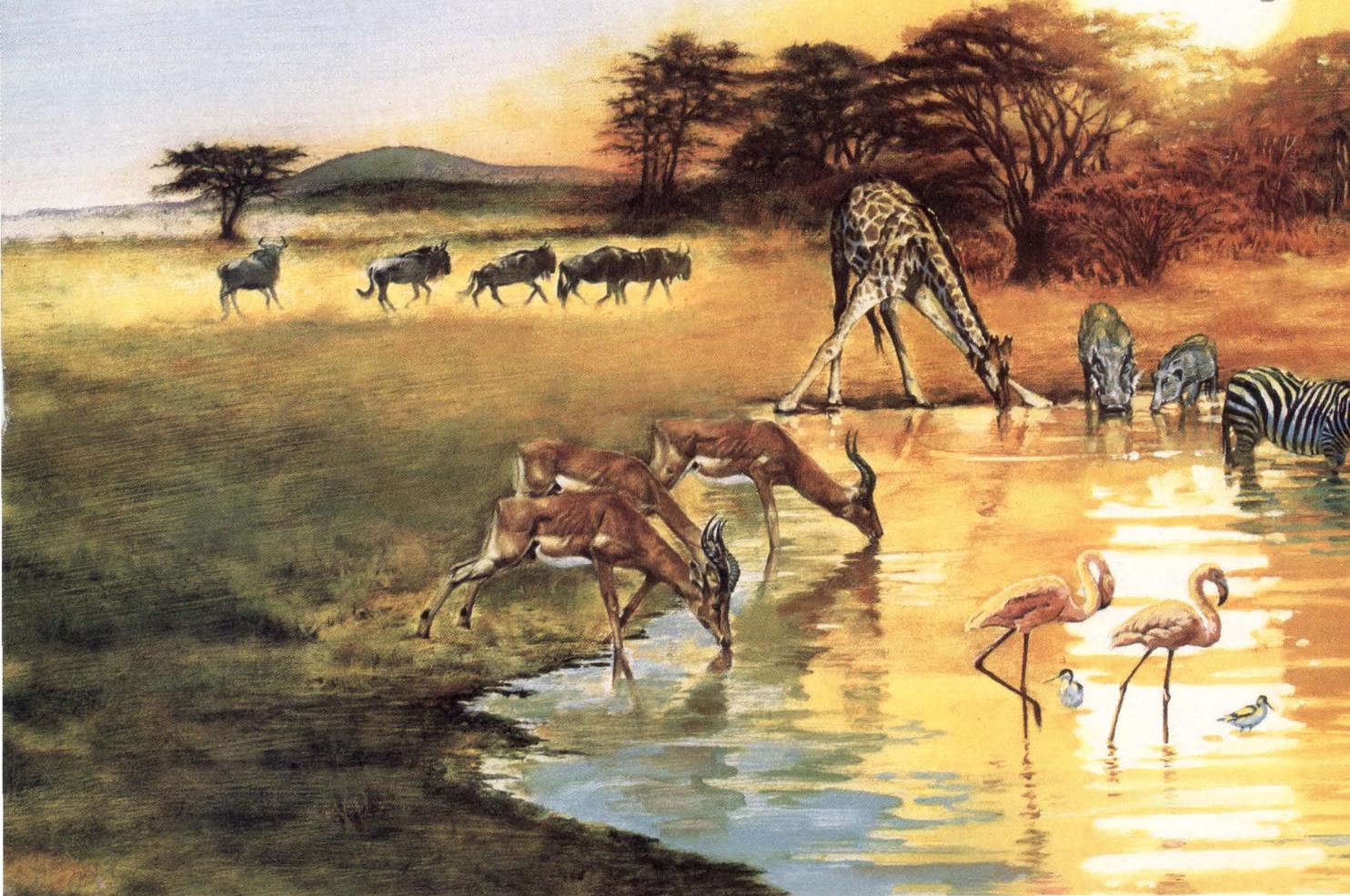
standard architectures, in a choice of speeds, temperature ranges, and packaging variations.

Now you can get CMOS benefits in many of your old favorites. Plus, we've come up with some new devices destined to become your new favorites.

Hitachi has the CMOS solution for all your designs. Our high-speed CMOS devices are perfect for portable instrumentation, telecommunications, high-reliability industrial control, automotive applications, and systems used in harsh environments.

These devices are available in production quantities today. Many are second-sourced. Now you can build high-performance systems that are more reliable, smaller, and less expensive.

# Abundant Variety



Our CMOS products include:

- HMCS400 Series 4-Bit Microcontrollers
- HD6301/6305 8-Bit Microcontrollers
- HD64180 Family of 8-Bit High-Integration Microprocessors
- HD6303/6309 Microprocessors
- HD68HC000 16-Bit Microprocessors
- 8/16-Bit Microprocessor Peripherals

*Fantastic devices are only part of Hitachi's total CMOS solution.* Hitachi's CMOS products also deliver unsurpassed quality and reliability. We have comprehensive hardware and software development support running on popular systems such as IBM-PC. \* The conclusion: You have a complete solution with Hitachi.

**Fast Action:** To obtain product literature immediately, CALL TOLL FREE, 1-800-842-9000, Ext. 6809. Ask for literature number R16.

\*IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**Hitachi America, Ltd.**  
Semiconductor and IC Division  
2210 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131  
Telephone 1-408/435-8300



*We make things possible*



# No other PROM or PLD vendor can make this statement:

“

**CY7C225**  
512x8 Registered PROM  
25ns Set-up 12ns t<sub>co</sub> 90mA

**CY7C235**  
1024x8 Registered PROM  
30ns Set-up 15ns t<sub>co</sub> 90mA

**CY7C245**  
2048x8 Registered PROM, Reprogrammable.  
25ns Set-up 12ns t<sub>co</sub> 90mA

**CY7C245A**  
2048x8 Registered PROM, Reprogrammable.  
16ns Set-up 12ns t<sub>co</sub> 120mA

**CY7C268**  
8192x8 Registered PROM, Reprogrammable.  
40ns Set-up 20ns t<sub>co</sub> 100mA

**CY7C269**  
8192x8 Registered PROM, Reprogrammable.  
40ns Set-up 20ns t<sub>co</sub> 100mA

**CY7C281**  
1024x8 PROM  
30ns 100mA

**CY7C282**  
1024x8 PROM  
30ns 100mA

**CY7C291**  
2048x8 PROM, Reprogrammable.  
35ns 60mA

**CY7C291A**  
2048x8 PROM, Reprogrammable.  
25ns 120mA

**CY7C292**  
2048x8 PROM  
35ns 60mA

**CY7C293A**  
2048x8 PROM, Reprogrammable. Power down.  
25ns 120mA 20mA Standby

**CY7C261**  
8192x8 PROM, Reprogrammable. Power down.  
35ns 100mA 30mA Standby

**CY7C263**  
8192x8 PROM, Reprogrammable.  
35ns 100mA

**CY7C264**  
8192x8 PROM, Reprogrammable.  
35ns 100mA

**CY7C251**  
16384x8 PROM, Reprogrammable. Power down.  
45ns 100mA 30mA Standby

**CY7C254**  
16384x8 PROM, Reprogrammable.  
45ns 100mA

**PALC161B**  
Quarter-Power PAL20  
25ns 45mA, Reprogrammable.

**PALC168**  
Quarter-Power PAL20  
20ns 45mA, Reprogrammable.

**PALC1686**  
Quarter-Power PAL20  
25ns 45mA, Reprogrammable.

**PALC1684**  
Quarter-Power PAL20  
25ns 45mA, Reprogrammable.

**PLDC20G10**  
Quarter-Power Generic PLD, Reprogrammable.  
25ns 55mA

**PALC2V10**  
Quarter-Power Macro-Cell Configured PLD.  
25ns 35MHz 55mA, Reprogrammable.



”

**Data Book Hotline:**  
1-800-952-6300 ask for Dept. C 47  
1-800-423-4440 (In CA), ask for Dept. C 47  
(32) 2-672-2220 (In Europe)  
(416) 475-3922 (In Canada)

# EDITORIAL

## Stamp out design snobbery



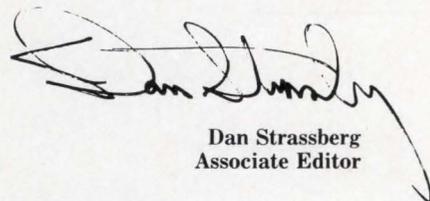
Because of the way many companies regard manufacturing, several American electronics sectors have lost their ability to manufacture competitive products. They assume that if engineering can create a product, and marketing and sales can sell it, getting it built won't be a problem. Conventional wisdom says that manufacturing (which includes test in most companies) doesn't require skills as valuable as those needed for management or design. This attitude develops in future engineers while they're still in college and contemplating career alternatives. Few students are taught to regard manufacturing—if it's mentioned at all—as highly as design. As a result, most view manufacturing as a job for those who "can't make it" in design.

For American electronics companies to survive and succeed in today's competitive markets, manufacturing professionals must receive their due. That means elevating them to the same status within their companies that their counterparts in design have. The argument that "we can't afford it" is specious—it's pretty easy to make the case that we can't afford to do anything else.

It's an oversimplification to blame all our competitiveness problems on the second-class rewards given to most technical professionals in manufacturing. But the existing system continues to drive a substantial portion of electronics manufacturing out of the United States. Clearly, a change in attitudes and pay structures can't happen overnight. Indeed, if we raise salaries without a corresponding improvement in manufacturing-engineering skills, we'll simply increase the cost of American-made products. That's the opposite of the desired effect.

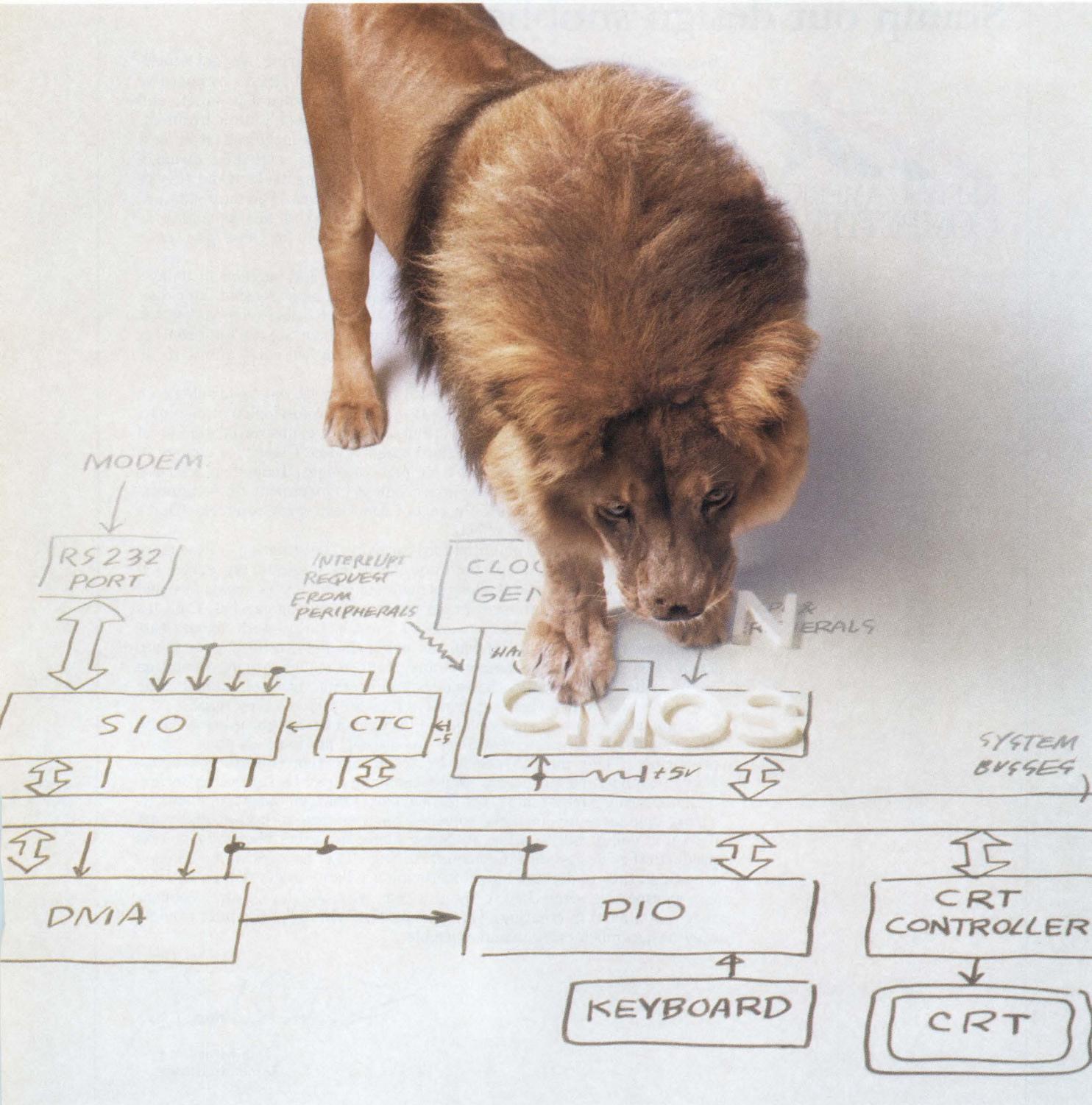
Several steps hold the potential for improving the situation. First, more top-notch students will opt for manufacturing-engineering careers if they're made aware of the challenges manufacturing professionals face and the skills demanded of those who pursue manufacturing careers. Colleges should call upon local industry to supply guest lecturers with manufacturing-engineering backgrounds who can bring the field to life for students. Companies should offer summer employment in manufacturing to college engineering faculty—with the understanding that, back on campus, the professors will weave their experiences into the courses they teach.

Manufacturing engineers should be brought into design projects early. They should be given a real voice in shaping products so that they're producible. Their mission should be to educate their design colleagues about manufacturing concerns. Many companies pay lip service to design/manufacturing partnerships, but the sad fact is that, all too often, manufacturing engineers are in these so-called partnerships to understand what design is doing, *not* to affect it. Many more engineers should follow the products they design into the manufacturing stage. Even design engineers who think they understand manufacturing are likely to develop an entirely new perspective after they've spent a year with the day-to-day problems they had a hand in creating. That perspective will make the next product they design much more manufacturable.



Dan Strassberg  
Associate Editor

# HERE'S HOW TO PROFIT WITH YOUR 8-BIT MPU-



**ALABAMA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 861-9235, Migray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666. **ARKANSAS**, Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Migray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600. **ARIZONA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Phoenix, (602) 268-2121. **CALIFORNIA**, Image Electronics, (714) 259-0900, (818) 707-0911, Marshall Electronics Group, (818) 407-0101, (714) 458-5395, (408) 942-4600, (916) 635-9700, (619) 578-9600, Merit Electronics, Inc., (408) 434-0800, Ryno Electronics, (619) 453-8430, (714) 637-0200, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660. **COLORADO**, Marshall Electronics Group, (303) 451-8383, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338. **CONNECTICUT**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (203) 265-3134, Marshall Electronics Group, (203) 265-3822, Sterling Electronics-Wallingford, (203) 265-9535. **DELAWARE**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Migray Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373. **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Migray Washington, Inc., (301) 821-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373. **FLORIDA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 767-8545, (813) 576-1399, (305) 977-8800, Repron, (813) 855-4656, (305) 735-1112. **GEORGIA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (404) 923-5750, Migray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Repron, (404) 446-1300. **IDAHO**, Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082. **ILLINOIS**, GBL Good Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (312) 490-0155, (314) 291-8554, Migray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, (312) 350-0490. **INDIANA**, GBL Good Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (317) 297-0483, Migray Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490. **IOWA**, Dee Electronics, Inc., (319) 365-7551, (800) 332-5478, (800) 553-5421, Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Migray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800. **KANSAS**, Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, Migray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589. **KENTUCKY**, Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 236-8088, Migray-Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 527-0006. **LOUISIANA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Migray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600. **MAINE**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800. **MARYLAND**, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Migray Washington, Inc., (301) 821-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373. **MASSACHUSETTS**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800. **MICHIGAN**, Calder Electronics, (616) 698-7400, Marshall Electronics Group, (313) 525-5850. **MINNESOTA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Repron Electronics, (612) 938-0000. **MISSISSIPPI**, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Migray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666. **MISSOURI**, Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, (314) 291-8554, Migray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589. **NEBRASKA**, Marshall Electronics Group,

# IN REAL ESTATE BASED SYSTEM

## NEW TOSHIBA ASSPs COMBINE SYSTEM FUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE CHIP.

Toshiba's new Application Specific Standard Products (ASSPs) can put an 8-bit MPU together with your standard SIO, CTC, PIO and clock generator—all on a single chip. This and other combinations mean less board space, simplified design, lower costs for assembly and testing, lower power dissipation, higher system reliability and faster time to market. Not to mention more profit from all of the above.

ASSPs are especially valuable in real estate intensive applications such as modems, credit card verifiers, PBXs, printers, terminals and other areas where compact size is a distinct competitive advantage.

These highly integrated devices are available off-the-shelf now from Toshiba reps and distributors. Toshiba ASSPs offer you more choice of functions and performance—6 different versions now and more coming soon.

ASSP PRODUCTS		
Type Number	Pkg	Description
TMPZ84C011A	F	Z80 MPU (4MHz) + CGC + CTC + I/O (8x5)
TMPZ84C011A-6	F	Z80 MPU (6MHz) + CGC + CTC + I/O (8x5)
TMPZ84C015A	F	Z80 MPU (4MHz) + CGC + CTC + PIO + SIO
TMPZ84C015A-6	F	Z80 MPU (6MHz) + CGC + CTC + PIO + SIO
TMPZ84C013A	T	Z80 MPU (4MHz) + CGC + CTC + SIO
TMPZ84C013A-6	T	Z80 MPU (6MHz) + CGC + CTC + SIO

Let Toshiba ASSPs shrink your real estate and enlarge your profits. Call for complete information today.

## WORLD'S BROADEST LINE OF CMOS Z80<sup>®</sup> MPUs.

As one of the world's leading manufacturers of CMOS Z80 products, Toshiba offers you more of what you want than anyone else—more speeds; more package options—40 different products in all. And every one is guaranteed to be form, fit, function and software compatible with the products you are now using.

For MPUs, talk with the people with MPU power. Talk with Toshiba.

CMOS Z80 FAMILY			
Type Number	Pkg	Freq.	Description
TMPZ84C00A	P,T,F	4MHZ	MICROPROCESSOR-Z80A
TMPZ84C00A-6	P,T,F	6MHZ	MICROPROCESSOR-Z80B
TMPZ84C00A-8	P,T	8MHZ	MICROPROCESSOR-Z80H
TMPZ84C10A	P,T,F	4MHZ	DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C10A-6	P,T,F	6MHZ	DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C20A	P,T,F	4MHZ	PARALLEL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C20A-6	P,T,F	6MHZ	PARALLEL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C30A	P,T,F	4MHZ	COUNTER TIMER CIRCUIT
TMPZ84C30A-6	P,T,F	6MHZ	COUNTER TIMER CIRCUIT
TMPZ84C40A	P	4MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C40A-6	P	6MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C41A	P	4MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C41A-6	P	6MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C42A	P	4MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C42A-6	P	6MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C43A	F	4MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C43A-6	F	6MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C44A	T	4MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C44A-6	T	6MHZ	SERIAL I/O CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C60	P	4MHZ	CLOCK GENERATOR CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C61A	P	6/8MHZ	CLOCK GENERATOR CONTROLLER
TMPZ84C01	F	4MHZ	MICROPROCESSOR + CGC
TMPZ84C02A-6	F	6MHZ	MICROPROCESSOR + CGC

## TOSHIBA. THE POWER IN MPUs.

### TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

® Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

(913) 492-3121, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEVADA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (916) 635-9700, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE**, Cronin Electronics, Inc. (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **NEW JERSEY**, General Components, Inc. (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (201) 882-0320, (609) 234-9100, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (516) 420-9800, (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, SAI, Inc. (516) 293-2710, Sterling Electronics-Southern, (201) 769-7000; **NEW MEXICO**, Marshall Electronics Group, (505) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900; **NEW YORK**, Marshall Electronics Group, (516) 273-2424, (607) 798-1611, (716) 235-7620, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (516) 420-9800, (716) 235-0830, Rome Electronics, (315) 327-5400, Semispacsystems of America, (516) 293-2710; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (919) 878-9882, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (404) 983-9666, Resco Raleigh, (704) 588-1530, (919) 781-5700; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Repton Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **OHIO**, Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, (216) 248-1788, (614) 891-7580, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc. (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Repron Electronics, (614) 436-6675, (216) 349-1415; **OKLAHOMA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410; **OREGON**, Marshall Electronics Group, (503) 644-5050, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA**, General Components, Inc. (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (609) 234-9100, (412) 963-0441, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc. (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc. (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111; **RHODE ISLAND**, Cronin Electronics, Inc. (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **TENNESSEE**, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (404) 983-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700; **TEXAS**, Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, (915) 503-0706, (713) 486-9200, (512) 831-1991, Milgray Electronics, Inc. (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 823-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600; **UTAH**, Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338; **VERMONT**, Cronin Electronics, Inc. (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **VIRGINIA**, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc. (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Sterling Electronics, (703) 450-2373, (804) 226-2190; **WASHINGTON**, Marshall Electronics Group, (206) 747-9100, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737; **WISCONSIN**, GBL Good Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (414) 797-8400, (612) 559-2211, Milgray/Chicago, Inc. (312) 350-0490, Repron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **CANADA**, Carsten Electronics, Ltd. (613) 726-9250, (416) 495-9999, (416) 495-7705, (514) 334-8321, Space Electronics Sales Corp., (514) 697-8676, (416) 638-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 294-1166.

©1987 Toshiba America, Inc.



# Narrow your horizons.

## Put your hard disk controller on a single chip.

Twenty chips and a board is too much hardware for a hard disk controller. Any engineer would agree. So we focused our attention on turning all that into a single chip: the Am9590 Hard Disk Controller.

The Am9590 can control up to 4 drives allowing for any mix of hard and floppy drives. It supports ESDI, ST506/412 or standard double density floppy disk interfaces. Use the Am9590 with its companion chip the Am9582 Disk Data Separator to design your current ST506 system and you've got an easy upgrade to ESDI system performance for the next generation. Or you could always start that next generation now with the Am9590 as a stand alone.

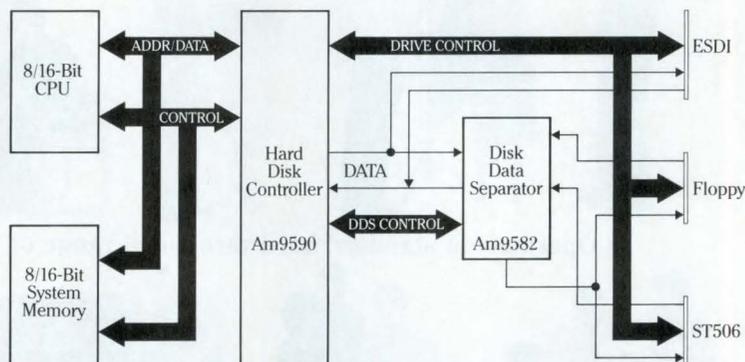
simple way of organizing sectors means that access time is bounded by drive capabilities—not controller limitations. And it leaves the CPU free to do the things it does best.

## On-board EDC.

The Am9590 even has on-board EDC. Select an error detection code (CRC-CCITT) or one of two error correction codes (Single or Double Burst Reed-Solomon). Or if you prefer, the Am9590 provides handshake interface to your own external ECC circuitry. All this adds up to maximum data integrity.

And it's easy to use. A comprehensive high level command set (with command chaining) allows for independent operation without constant CPU intervention.

You can even shorten your design cycle with an evaluation



## On-chip DMA with data mapping.

We gave the Am9590 on-chip DMA with data mapping (which will come in handy when you're working with UNIX). Then we added dual on-board sector buffers to allow for Zero Sector Interleave. This

board, development software and a BIOS driver.

If all this sounds interesting, get in touch with us for more information. Once you've used the Am9590 Hard Disk Controller, you'll understand why the narrower view can be very broadening.

## Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
Call toll-free (800) 538-8450 ext. 5000; inside California call (408) 749-5000.

CIRCLE NO 95

# 53.6 Reasons to Choose P-CAD for CAE and PCB design.



- End-to-end PCB design • Workstation performance • 53.6% market share • New! SMT support



- Low cost schematic design • Auto place & route (45°) • Large board capacity • ASIC design kits



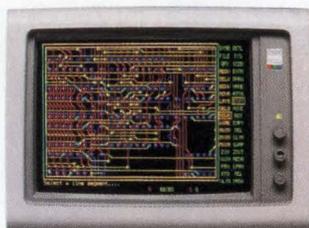
- Operates on standard hardware • Full range of system interfaces • 3000+ component library



- Design rule checking • Absolute data security • 3rd party software & services • 24-hour on-line support



- Local sales & training



To find out why 53.6% of engineers using PC-based CAD systems choose P-CAD® for workstation level performance, call toll-free:

**800-523-5207 U.S.**  
**800-628-8748 California**

**p-cad**®  
 PERSONAL CAD SYSTEMS INC.

Personal CAD Systems, Inc.  
 1290 Parkmoor Avenue  
 San Jose, California 95126 USA  
 Telex: 371-7199 FAX: 408-279-3752

P-CAD is a registered trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.  
 Generation 2.0 is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 96

New! State-of-the-art  
 Generation 2.0™

# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

## C interpreters and incremental compilers function as interactive development tools

Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*

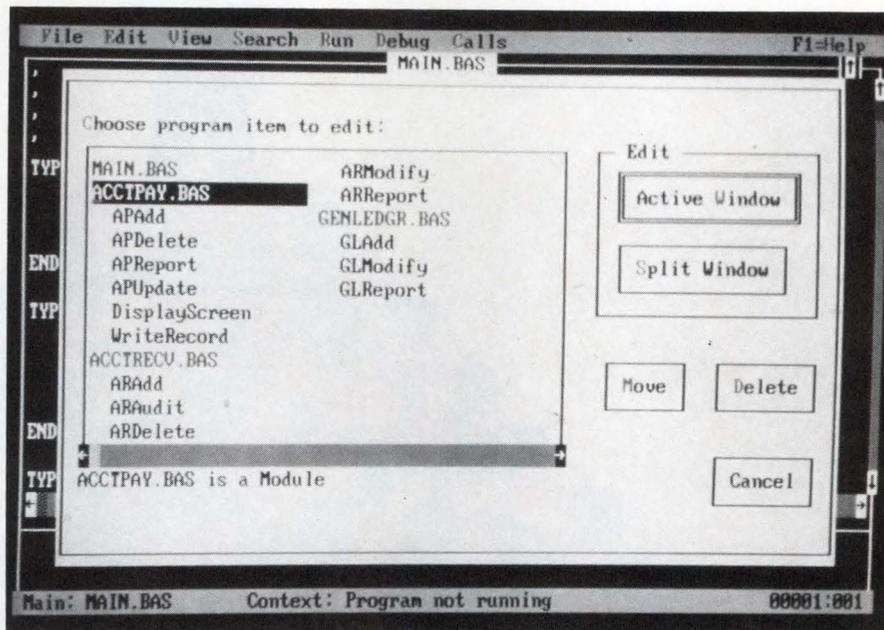
If you've been thinking of switching from Basic to C for your ad hoc programs, but have been discouraged by compilers and their tedious edit-compile-link-run cycles, interactive C packages may provide the incentive you need.

Since 1985, several good C interpreters have been available that provide convenient interactive program development, but unfortunately they execute your programs rather slowly. More recently, the technique of incremental compilation has spawned inexpensive C development packages that provide all the power of C and retain both the convenience of an interpreter and the execution speed of compiled C. These interactive packages make it easy to learn C (or to become more fluent in it) and provide a great deal of help in the development process.

### Compiling happens only once

Taking a look at the differences between compilers and interpreters will help you to understand the benefits that these development packages have to offer. Both compilers and interpreters are programs that translate high-level language (HLL) statements into machine code that your computer can execute.

A compiler does its translating just once; its input is a file (which you create with an editor) that contains your HLL statements. The compiler analyzes these statements and generates either assembly-language or machine code. If it generates assembly-language code, you must perform the additional step of translating the assembly-language statements to machine code with the aid of an assembler program.



*Integrated development tools let you move from one component to another very easily. You can perform all the tasks of development without going back to the DOS command level. (Photo courtesy Microsoft)*

In either case, the memory addresses contained in the machine code are incomplete and don't take into account the subroutines contained in the external libraries. The final step of combining standard functions (such as I/O) from the external libraries is performed with a linker program; the result is a complete program that you can load and run.

The compiled code is relatively compact because it consists only of the routines you've written, plus the specific library routines that your program needs. It is also fast, because the processor executes machine-code instructions at full speed—it doesn't have to spend time on the translation process.

The debugging process, however, is tedious. If the compiler, the assembler, or the linker detects an error, the process halts and sends you back to the operating system.

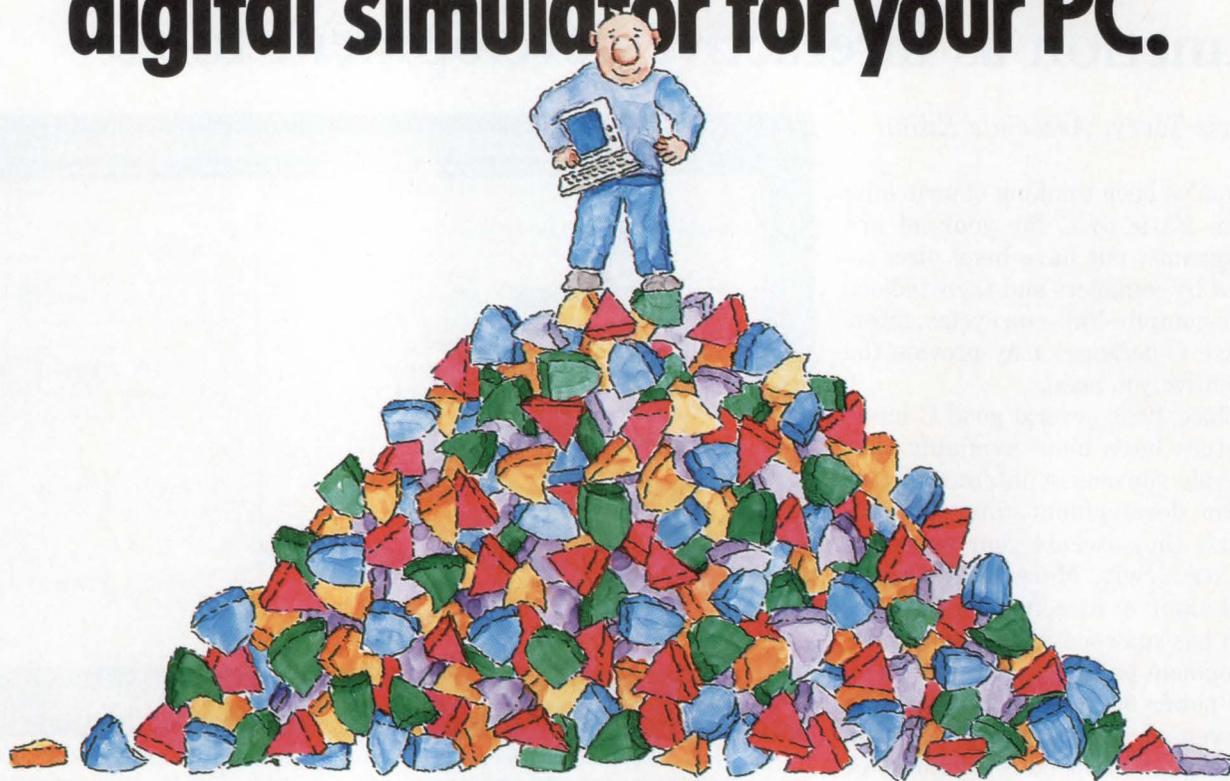
You then have to go back to the editor to correct your HLL source code and then recompile, reassemble, and relink the program. Moreover, you may have to repeat this process several times. A simple syntax error can take you anywhere from five minutes to a half-hour to correct, depending on the size of your program and on how fast the compiler and the linker operate.

With an interpreter, you get immediate feedback on what you've done wrong, and you can rerun the program as soon as you've corrected the error. Interpreter packages include a built-in editor, which allows you to enter your HLL statements and then run them without leaving the program; if the interpreter detects an error, it halts and puts you back into the edit mode so that you can correct it.

To help in debugging, you can add PRINT statements that let you

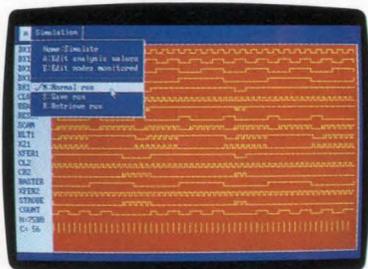
# MICRO-LOGIC II.™

## The CAE tool with a 10,000-gate digital simulator for your PC.



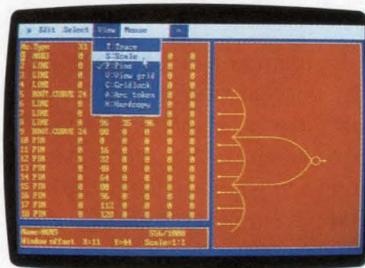
Spectrum Software's MICRO-LOGIC II® puts you on top of the most complex logic design problems. With a powerful total capacity of 10,000 gates, MICRO-LOGIC II helps engineers tackle tough design and simulation problems right at their PCs.

MICRO-LOGIC II, which is based on our original MICRO-LOGIC software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. It has a high-speed event-driven simulator which is significantly faster than the earlier version.



Timing Simulator

The program provides you with a top-notch interactive drawing and analysis environment. You can create logic diagrams of up to 64 pages with ease. The software features a sophisticated schematic editor with pan and zoom capabilities.



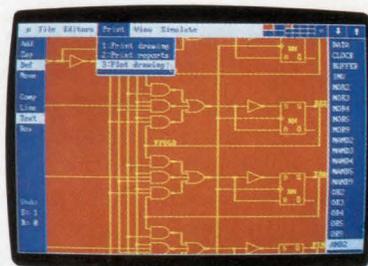
Shape Editor

A 200-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips. And for a new high in flexibility, a built-in shape editor lets you create unique or custom shapes.

MICRO-LOGIC II is available for the IBM® PC. It is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only \$895 complete. An evaluation version is available for \$100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to put you in touch with a top digital solution.

- Total capacity of 10,000 gates
- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast assembly language routines
- Standard parts library of 200 types
- Event-driven timing simulator

- Built-in shape editor
- Multiple delay models
- Printer and plotter hard copy



Schematic Editor

**spectrum**

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-LOGIC II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.  
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

keep track of the progress of the program and the changing values of your variables. Many interpreters include a TRACE statement that shows you exactly what lines of code are being executed at any moment; this feature helps you find anomalous branches and sections of code that never get executed. The process of writing, running, correcting, and rerunning a program is fast and convenient because you never have to leave the interpreter package.

There's a tradeoff, of course. The interpreter has to translate each HLL statement each time it comes to that statement during program execution. For instance, if your program makes 1000 passes through a loop, theoretically each statement in the loop has to be translated 1000 times. Although clever interpreters are capable of some shortcuts, your program will still execute much, much more slowly than will an equivalent program written in assembly language or compiled from HLL source code.

There's another snag, too. A complete interpreter package (26k bytes for BasicA) must be present in memory before you can run your program. If the program is small, there's no problem, but if you have a big program, the extra bytes may cause you to run out of memory.

## In the beginning

The first interpretive languages were APL (A Programming Language), developed under the auspices of IBM, and Basic (Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), developed at Dartmouth College. Scientists and engineers greeted both languages with enthusiasm.

APL is primarily an array manipulator, and it is powerful and fast. However, it uses a strange and complex set of symbols, available on a special golf ball for IBM Selectric computer terminals, but difficult to simulate on ASCII screens and keyboards. It's definitely not "user friendly," and nowadays it has only

a small—albeit devoted—following.

Basic, on the other hand, uses the standard ASCII character set. It handles numbers reasonably well (the precision you can achieve depends on the implementation), and it has good string facilities—which is important when you want your program to provide helpful messages and menus. It is so easy to learn that it has become the de facto language for personal computers, and it has engendered many dialects, some of which have special commands that are useful for instrumentation and process control.

## The best of both worlds

Efficient Basic compilers alleviate the problem of slow program execution. You can develop and debug your programs using an interpreter, and then compile the final version of your code, which will execute 50 to 100 times faster.

In the majority of implementations, however, the most important disadvantage of Basic is still present: All variables are global. If you inadvertently use the same variable name for two different purposes, you may lose important intermediate results because the second process changes values that should have been preserved.

Also, no restriction applies to the use of the GOTO branch instruction. It's all too easy to write "spaghetti code" that's difficult for the writer to comprehend after a few weeks and that's almost impossible for any other programmer to maintain.

Although C isn't as easy to learn as Basic, it lets you manipulate the hardware and it helps you to write well-structured programs. Moreover, beginning two years ago, C interpreters began to appear that help you develop C programs as easily as Basic programs.

Two of the best of these are Gimpel Software's C-terp, which costs \$298, and Lifeboat Associates' Run/C Professional, which sells for \$250. Both packages have a built-in editor as well as an interpreter, and

they allow you to enter (and save) source code and then run and debug your program interactively.

Both of the packages let you load and automatically link libraries of functions that you have previously compiled, or that are available commercially. Separate versions of C-terp are available for use with the compilers (and libraries) supplied by Microsoft, Lattice (Lombard, IL), the C-86 from Computer Innovations (Tinton Falls, NJ), and Mark Williams (Chicago, IL). Another version is compatible with Turbo C from Borland International.

You may be able to use many of the functions contained in libraries from other sources; however, because of slight differences in the way compilers handle some functions, you may encounter unexpected results if you use libraries other than those that support the compiler to which your version of C-terp is matched.

The debugging facilities in the latest version—3.0—of C-terp let you display the contents of arrays, structures, unions, and even sub-arrays. You can set a watch condition that will halt the program and display relevant parameters when that condition becomes true. You can also execute any C expression, including function calls and expressions that set values.

Run/C Professional has a built-in editor that uses standard Wordstar commands, and it is intended for small- to medium-sized program development. Any changes that you make in the source code are immediately reflected in the tokenized code on which the interpreter operates. You can develop programs for the 8086 family's small-, medium-, and large-memory models, but not for the huge-memory model.

The package lets you load and unload, dynamically under program control, libraries that contain multiple functions. It includes libraries of math and graphics functions, as well as a library of more than 100 standard C functions. In addition, you can

# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

load and unload not only the libraries supplied with the Microsoft and Lattice compilers, but also commercial libraries created for those compilers, such as the Greenleaf library from Greenleaf Software (Carrollton, TX).

Run/C Professional's debugging facilities allow you to set multiple breakpoints, single-step through your program, and dump variables to the screen or the printer. If the interpreter detects a syntax error, it immediately halts and returns you to the editor, placing the cursor at the point in the source code where it detected the error.

If you prefer to use your own editor, the Editor command saves your program, and then calls up the editor and loads the source code. When you finish your corrections, exiting from the editor returns you to Run/C Professional with the corrected program loaded and ready to rerun.

For those who are just getting acquainted with C and have a limited budget, there's a starter version, Run/C, for \$120, that provides an editor and interpreter but much less-extensive debugging facilities. Actually, though, the source-code-window and breakpoint facilities of Run/C Professional make the extra expenditure well worthwhile.

The interpreters described above are suitable for developing quite large and complex programs and are priced accordingly. There are sever-

al inexpensive C interpreters available, however, that have some limitations but that are useful for learning the language. If you're an Apple II user, for example, you can get Apprentice C from Manx Software for a trifling \$19.

C interpreters are convenient but, like all interpreters, they're slow. Now, however, you can have a choice of an increasing number of C program-development packages, which contain an editor, an incremental compiler, and a debugger that shows you the C source code as well as the relevant sections of machine code.

These "integrated environments," as the vendors call them, give you the benefit of interactive program development, and they run programs fast and have excellent debugging facilities. Typical packages are Turbo C from Borland International (\$99.95), QuickC from Microsoft (\$99), and Instant C from Rational Systems (\$495). Although recompiling your debugged program with a standard compiler may yield a slight advantage in terms of smaller code size or slightly faster execution, the gain isn't that significant.

Turbo C lets you use any one of six memory models so that you can suit your program to the segmented architecture of the 8086/8088  $\mu$ P. You get two versions: an integrated version and a command-line version.

The integrated version uses

standard Borland conventions for selecting menu items; you either move the cursor over the option you want and hit Enter, or enter a single letter that is highlighted in the option. This version makes extensive use of pop-up windows for on-line help. The menus provide shortcuts so that you can move quickly from one menu to another without going through all of the intermediate menus.

An error-tracking feature allows compilation to go as far as possible before providing a window of error messages. You can scroll through the window; if you put the cursor on a warning message, the program will show you the erroneous line in the source code. You can then switch to the source-code window, correct the error, and move back to the message window to find the next error.

This feature is much more convenient than the procedure you have to adopt with most compilers, which are all too prone to stop on the first error they detect. Reviewers have commented that Turbo C mostly generates fast, compact code. However, because the package implements the full IEEE floating-point standard with 80 bits of precision, some code may execute slowly.

QuickC's compilation takes place as soon as you've typed in a complete C statement. If the compiler detects a syntax error, it notifies you at once so that you can correct it. QuickC's debugger is a subset of Microsoft's Codeview; in the vendor's opinion, you'll rarely need all of the facilities of CodeView. However, if you select the Debug option, the program will generate information that lets you debug it with the full capabilities of the CodeView debugger. Programs developed with the aid of QuickC will in most cases run fast, but in certain applications you may be able to increase execution speed by compiling your debugged source code with the Microsoft C version 5.0 compiler.

Whereas Turbo C and QuickC are

## For more information . . .

For more information on the interactive C packages discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

**Borland International**  
4585 Scotts Valley Dr  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(800) 543-7543  
Circle No 735

**Gimpel Software**  
3207 Hogarth Lane  
Collegeville, PA 19426  
(215) 584-4261  
Circle No 734

**Lifeboat Associates**  
55 S Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
(914) 332-1875  
Circle No 735

**Manx Software**  
Box 55  
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701  
(201) 542-2750  
Circle No 736

**Microsoft Corp**  
Box 97017  
Redmond, WA 98073  
(206) 882-8080  
Circle No 737

**Rational Systems Inc**  
Box 480  
Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6194  
Circle No 738

# 9 OUT OF 10 OF AMERICA'S TOP MANUFACTURERS USE STD-BUS

It's not obvious because the STD BUS is usually hidden away, controlling your tollways, the temperature of your office, the quality of your manufacturing, and even the animation in the local fun park.

STD BUS anonymously helps build personal computers, bottle soft drinks, and even brings you the evening news. Why? Because the STD BUS provides the best all-around solution to process control, manufacturing automation, data acquisition and instrumentation.

STD BUS provides the widest range of 8- and 16-bit processors and operating systems, plus the largest selection of industrial I/O cards available from any bus. The small-form-factor boards are rugged, reliable, and provide you with a building block

approach that ensures cost-effective systems design and maximum flexibility.

We're here, you just can't see us.

Find out if you have a hidden application for the STD BUS, call us today.

## STD MG

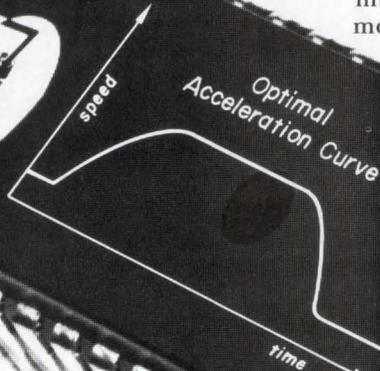
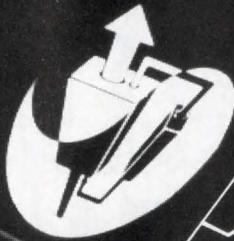
STD BUS  
Manufacturers Group  
(312) 255-3003

STD Bus Manufacturer's Group

Analog Devices, Inc. .... (617) 461-3359	Octagon Systems Corporation ..... (303) 426-8540
Computer Dynamics Sales ..... (803) 877-8700	Pro-Log Corporation ... (800) 538-9570
Contemporary Control Systems, Inc. .... (312) 963-7070	Proteus Industries Inc. ... (415) 962-8237
Enlode Incorporated .... (800) 874-7729	R.L.C. Enterprises ..... (805) 466-9717
GW Three Incorporated ..... (703) 451-2043	Robotrol Corp. .... (408) 778-0400
Matrix Corp. .... (919) 833-2000	Technology 80 Inc. .... (612) 542-9545
Micro-Aide, Inc. .... (818) 915-5502	VersaLogic Corp. .... (800) 824-3163
Mizar Inc. .... (214) 466-2664	WinSystems, Inc. .... (817) 274-7553
	XYZ Electronics Inc. .... (317) 335-2128
	Ziatech Corporation .... (805) 541-0488
	National Instruments ... (512) 250-9119

## CY525 3rd generation STEPPER MOTOR CONTROLLER

most intelligent controller offers linear ramping, 10,000 steps/sec, unlimited stepping, change rate on the fly, read position on the fly, and much more.



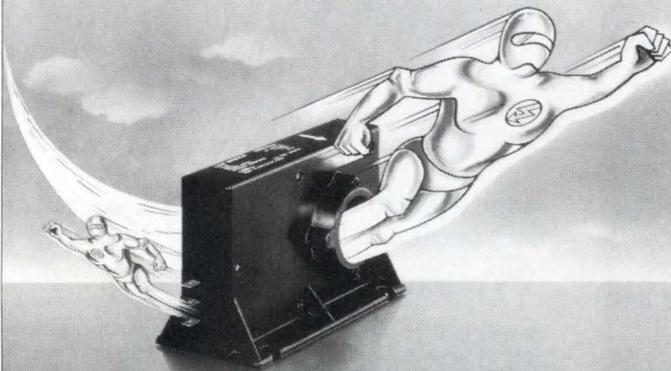
CY512 compatible, 40 pin, +5 volt TTL, 8 bit I/O interface to  $\mu$ computer. \$195 ea (\$80/100) Prototyping board available.



**Cybernetic Micro Systems**  
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074  
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 171-135 attn: Cybernetic

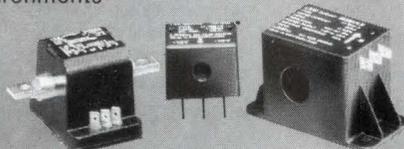
CIRCLE NO 14

## Robotics, Industrial Drives, Railways, U.P.S., Welding Machines COUNT on LEM MODULES



Like an insulated shunt. A perfect feed back system between power current and electronic control.

- Accuracy, stability and linearity guaranteed for life
- Response time better than 1  $\mu$ s. Bandwidth DC to 100 kHz.
- Reliable in hostile environments MTBF  $2 \times 10^6$  hours.
- Large range available for all applications (up to 50 kA).



Manufactured by Liaisons Electroniques Mecaniques, SA.; Switzerland.

**REKCO**  
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 162  
New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151  
414/784-3430 • TWX 910-262-3005

CIRCLE NO 15

## UPDATE

recently introduced products, Instant C has been available since 1985, but has undergone substantial enhancements since that first release. For Instant C 2.0, the manufacturer completely revised and greatly enlarged the documentation. The current version, 3.0, has the following additional features: function prototypes; support for the *enum* keyword that lets you define new data types; the ability to pass structures and unions as arguments; the ability to define functions that return structure- or union-values; better debugging facilities; and improved syntax checking with more helpful diagnostic messages.

In general, the enhancements bring the package into closer conformity with the new ANSI draft standard of the C language, and make it possible to use standard compilers such as Lattice and Microsoft C 5.0 to compile programs developed with Instant C. You can also make use of libraries that come with, or are created for, the standard compilers. Because the built-in editor and incremental compiler work on small modules, Instant C needs to reprocess only those parts of the program that you've actually changed, in contrast to a regular compiler, which would have to reprocess all of the source code files that make up your program.

The convenience, friendliness, and speed of these new integrated-environment packages make it well worth your while to dabble with a new language: You can experiment for a minimal amount of money, and you can try serious program development for a moderate cash outlay. If you try one of these packages, you'll probably find it addictive—and it may even entice you away from Basic or Pascal. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

# Superior performance now runs in the family.



## Introducing the 8842A digital multimeter.

Choices. Choices.

Should you choose the powerful Fluke 8840A? Or the new, advanced 8842A?

Depending on the level of performance you need, consider this:

## Enhanced capabilities for new applications.

The new 8842A is so technologically superior, it can outperform DMMs costing twice as much. Its capabilities include 0.003% 1-year basic accuracy and 100 nV resolution for dc voltage measurements. And it incorporates exclusive new thin film resistors\* for a two-year calibration cycle.

The widely-accepted 8840A on the other hand, offers value unmatched by any other DMM in its class. Like the 8842A, it's simple to operate. It gives you long-term reliability. And it delivers high productivity with a low overall cost of ownership.

## Choose either model for under \$1,000.

The 8840A starts at \$795, the 8842A at \$995. Both are also available with True RMS AC and IEEE-488 capabilities. Which one is

right for you? The choice may not be easy. But at least now, it's a family decision.

## FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 8840A	FLUKE 8842A
0.005% basic dc accuracy (1 Yr.)	0.003% basic dc accuracy (1 Yr.)
0.16% basic ac accuracy (1 Yr.)	0.08% basic ac accuracy (1 Yr.)
0.013% basic ohms accuracy (1 Yr.)	0.008% basic ohms accuracy (1 Yr.)
Resolution to 1 $\mu$ V dc, 10 $\mu$ A dc, 1m $\Omega$	Resolution to 100nV dc, 1 $\mu$ A dc, 100 $\mu$ $\Omega$
One-year specifications and warranty	Two-year specifications and warranty
8840A \$795	8842A \$995
8840A-09 with AC True RMS \$990	8842A-09 with AC True RMS \$1,245
8840A-05K IEEE-488 Field Kit \$170	8842A-05K IEEE-488 Field Kit \$170



Call toll-free 1-800-44-FLUKE  
(1-800-443-5853) Ask for extension 140.

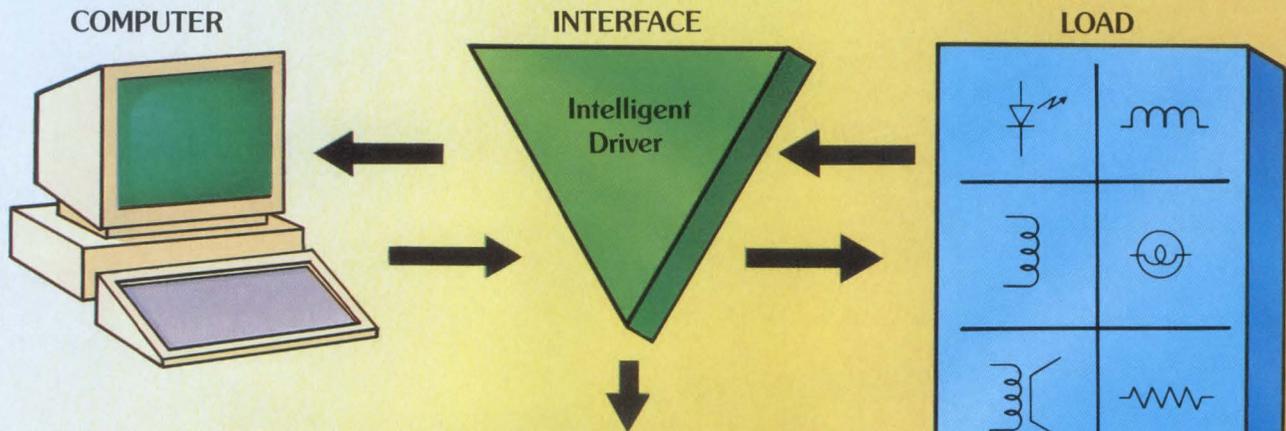


\* Patent pending

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.  
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

© Copyright 1985 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 2801-8842

# Who Makes Power And Tough Enough For



SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, of course.

In fact, engineers now have a full range of self protecting power devices capable of intelligently interfacing with computers.

No other industrial load driving solutions are simpler or more cost-effective. SGS-THOMSON integrates protection, diagnostic feedback and control functions on a single IC.

Short circuits, overloads, ground and load disconnection are no problem.

Meeting your demanding specs is no problem, either. SGS-THOMSON offers a full range of current ratings and configurations. Plus, you can choose from power packaging, mini-dip or surface mount ICs.

## POWER AMPLIFICATION

- From CPU small signals to power currents into the load
- Any input level accepted: TTL, CMOS, etc.
- Wide supply voltage range

## LOAD CONTROL

- Load condition monitoring
- Resistive and highly inductive loads
- Dynamic stability with all loads

## CPU FEEDBACK

- Output ON or OFF
- Alarm output
- Load conditions (open/short)

## SAFETY FUNCTIONS

- No indeterminate states upon power on
- Current limitation
- Link disconnect
- Reset functions
- High noise immunity
- Thermal protection
- Overvoltage protection

DEVICE	VCC max. (in V.)	I max. (in A.)
TDE1607	36	0.5
TDE1647	50	1.0
TDE1737	50	1.0
TDE1747	50	1.0
TDE1767	50	1.2
TDE1767A	60	1.2
TDE1787	50	1.2
TDE1787A	60	1.2
TDE1798	50	0.5
TDE3207	36	0.3
TDE3237	36	0.3
TDF1778	35	2.0
TDF1779A	35	2.0
UAF1780	35	2x2.5

SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics  
1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022

CIRCLE NO 99

# Driver ICs Smart Industrial Control?

**The last word on reliability, Free.**

Industrial load driving is a tough job. But somebody has to do it. And nobody does it better than you by designing in reliability with SGS-THOMSON.

Let us help you prove it. Send for free comprehensive literature that covers the full range of one-chip intelligent self protecting power drivers.

Find out about the family of products smart and tough enough to protect your design's reputation as well as your interfaces.

Contact: SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, 1000 East Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022.  
Phone 602/867-6259.



**SGS-THOMSON**  
MICROELECTRONICS

# SUN WORSHIP GOLDEN OF



# WORSHIPPERS GET A OPPORTUNITY.

Like a beach in summer, Valid is drawing crowds of loyal Sun followers. And for good reason.

Valid is now the only electronic design automation vendor to offer systems designers the full spectrum of CAE, IC CAD, and PCB CAD tools on Sun workstations.

What's more, our CAE/CAD solutions work on everything under the Sun, from their low-cost Sun-3/50 to the powerful, high-speed Sun-3/260. There are even brighter days ahead, because Valid will support future Sun products.

Now Sun users can automate the entire engineering design process, from custom ICs and ASICs, to multi-layer PC boards, all from a single source. Valid's broad range of integrated applications tools allow you to expand your capabilities as the design tasks dictate.

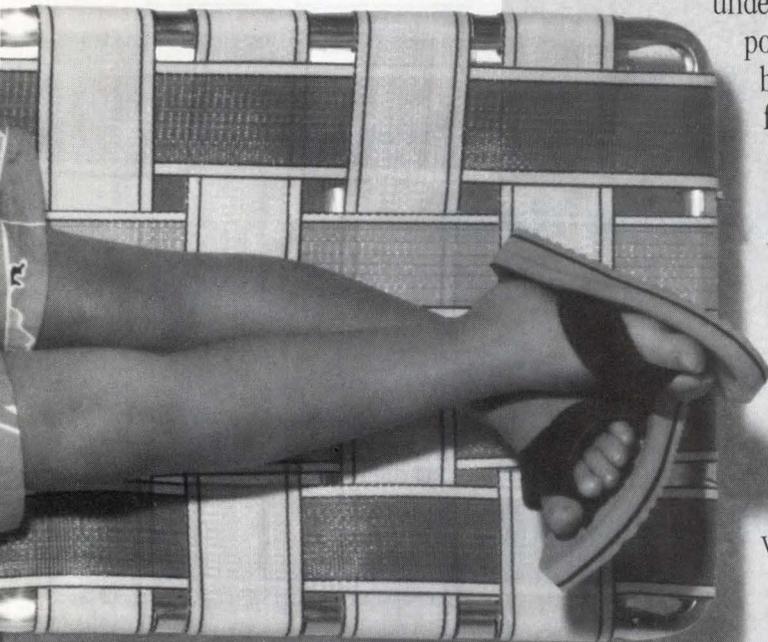
Valid on Sun. What could be more natural? After all, Sun is selling more UNIX workstations than any other vendor.

Their NFS software allows any UNIX workstation onto the network transparently.

And no other EDA vendor offers better CAE, IC CAD and PCB CAD tools on UNIX than Valid.

Together, we give Sun worshippers a golden opportunity for electronic design automation. The same opportunity Digital users enjoy.

Our free brochure will give you the complete story for Valid on Sun Microsystems. Call 1-800-821-9441. In California, call 408-432-9400, Ext. 2311.



Sun Microsystems, Sun Workstations and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.  
© 1987 Valid Logic Systems Inc.

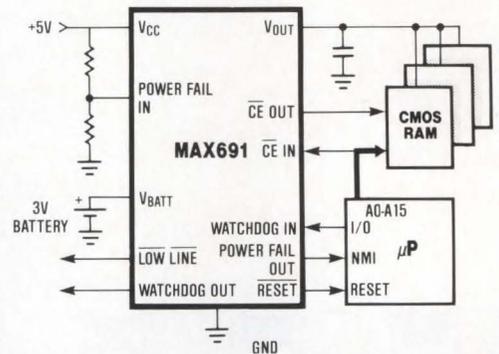
# $\mu$ P SUPERVISORY IC PERFORMS ALL ANALOG FUNCTIONS

So long multi-component supervisory solutions. Hello MAX690/691.

Defined to drastically reduce design complexity and component count, the MAX690 and MAX691 from Maxim are likely the only 'housekeepers' your  $\mu$ P will ever need.

The MAX690 combines all the supervisory functions that  $\mu$ Ps commonly need into a single CMOS IC. It comes in an 8-pin package that's ideal for applications where board space is at a premium.

The 16-pin MAX691 adds versatility to the basic MAX690 for applications that require chip-enable gating and programmability of timing. Both monitor your  $\mu$ P and its power supply with improved voltage accuracy and reset reliability compared to discrete circuits.



## Power-On Reset.

The MAX690 and 691 have a precise 4.65V threshold detector and 50ms timer that generates an accurate reset signal for any power-on, brown-out or momentary interrupt condition.

## Internal Watchdog Timer.

A watchdog circuit built into each MAX690/691 constantly monitors all  $\mu$ P activity. It detects both hardware and software malfunctions and automatically issues a reset command to the  $\mu$ P—effectively eliminating 'lock-up' conditions.

## Automatic Battery Switchover.

The MAX690 and 691 constantly monitor incoming power and automatically switch to battery back-up mode when the power supply drops below the battery voltage. This lowers quiescent current to less than 1 $\mu$ A and ensures that data in CMOS RAM or EEPROM remains intact until power is restored.

## Power-Fail Detection.

An uncommitted 1.25V threshold comparator is built into each MAX690/691 for use as a power-fail indicator or for monitoring the back-up battery voltage. Like many of the functions on-board the 690/691, built-in power-fail detection can save you components and valuable design time.

Both the MAX690 and MAX691 are available in DIP and S.O. packages and—like every other Maxim part—each is tested to rigorous reliability standards absolutely free. At \$3.30\* and \$3.80\* respectively, they offer you a price/performance value unmatched in the marketplace.

Call your authorized Maxim representative or distributor today for data sheets and samples. And tell them you'd like a new housekeeper. Maxim Integrated Products, 510 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600.

\* 100-up price

**Distributed by Anthem/Lionex, Bell/Graham, Hall-Mark, and Pioneer. Authorized Maxim Representatives:** Alabama, (205) 830-4030; Arizona, (602) 860-2702; California, (408) 727-8753, (619) 278-8021; (714) 739-8891; Colorado, (303) 841-4888; Connecticut, (203) 775-0494; Florida, (305) 365-3283; Georgia, (404) 992-7240; Idaho, (503) 620-1931; Illinois, (312) 956-8240; Indiana, (317) 849-4260; Iowa, (319) 377-8275; Kansas, (316) 838-0884; Maryland, (301) 583-1360; Massachusetts, (617) 449-7400; Michigan, (313) 499-0188; Minnesota, (612) 944-8545; Missouri, (314) 291-4777, (816) 356-6340; Montana, (503) 620-1931; New Hampshire, (617) 449-7400; New Jersey, (609) 933-2600; New Mexico, (505) 884-2256; New York, (516) 543-0510, (315) 437-8343; North Carolina, (919) 846-6888; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (918) 832-7747; Oregon, (503) 620-1931; South Carolina, (704) 365-0547; Texas, (214) 386-4888, (512) 451-2757, (713) 778-0392; Utah, (801) 266-9939; Virginia, (703) 255-5556; Washington, (206) 453-8881; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (604) 439-1373, (613) 726-9562, (514) 337-7540.

**United Kingdom, Maxim UK Ltd.,** 0735-75255, Dialogue Distribution, Ltd., 0276-682001, Thame Components, Ltd., 084-421-4561, STC Electronic Services, 02-792-6777.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. ©1987 Maxim Integrated Products.

## Monolithic stepper-motor drivers achieve higher power levels and greater versatility

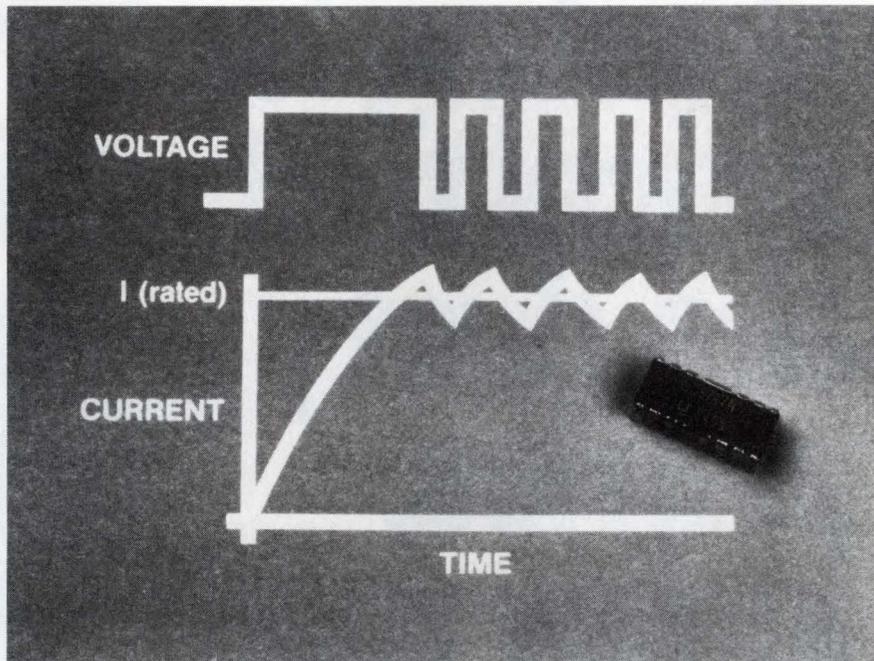
Peter Harold, *European Editor*

Mixed-technology processes that allow semiconductor manufacturers to integrate bipolar power transistors, analog circuitry, and logic gates on a single piece of silicon have spawned a generation of stepper-motor driver ICs that can directly drive a motor's windings yet provide a logic-level interface to a  $\mu\text{P}$ . Because these chips give you precise control of the current in the motor's windings via analog inputs to the driver or on-chip D/A converters, they let you microstep motors to achieve greater positional resolution and smoother motor torque than you can obtain with traditional full- or half-stepping techniques.

They also allow for switch-mode control of the winding current, which reduces power dissipation, allowing devices housed in DIPs to deliver as much as 2.0A at motor-supply voltages as high as 50V. And you don't always have to write machine code for a  $\mu\text{P}$  to control these stepper-motor drivers: You can obtain dedicated microcontrollers that let you use high-level commands to implement complex motor rotations.

Because it's now possible to integrate a 40 to 50V H-bridge output stage in a stepper-motor driver IC, most of the latest 1-chip stepper-motor drivers are designed to drive bipolar stepper motors. (Bipolar stepper motors, because of their single winding around each stator pole, have lower winding resistance—and therefore a lower internal temperature rise—than equivalent-torque unipolar motors with two bifilar windings.) Thermal-overload protection is also virtually standard on all the new devices.

The most common function you'll find alongside the H-bridge driver



*The output-current waveform generated by Unitrode's UC3717 stepper-motor driver is typical of monostable controlled switch-mode current regulators. The transistors in the H-Bridge output are switched so that current decay in the motor winding is slow, minimizing current ripple.*

in a stepper-motor driver IC is a switch-mode current regulator that controls the current in the stepper-motor winding. This regulator comprises a comparator and either a monostable multivibrator or a set-reset latch.

When the H-bridge driver switches the supply voltage across a motor winding, the current in the winding increases linearly according to the motor's L/R time constant. When this current reaches the level set by the comparator's reference input, the comparator output changes state and triggers the monostable multivibrator or resets the latch. During the following period—which is determined either by the monostable's timing components or by the time before a clock pulse sets the latch again—the H-bridge output turns off, allowing the motor current to decay. After this period, the H-bridge output

turns on again, allowing the winding current to rise again to the comparator's threshold level. This cycle repeats itself, maintaining the average winding current at the required level.

You can control the amount of ripple current in the winding by altering the monostable's period or, in the case of a latch-controlled regulator, by altering the clock frequency. One advantage of the latch-controlled current regulator is that it's easy to slave the regulators in several drivers to a master oscillator—eliminating the possibility of intermodulation effects. It's important to control the ripple current in the motor's windings: Excessive ripple current may lead to unacceptable temperature rise in the motor because of hysteresis losses in its magnetic circuit. To minimize this problem, you should choose a stepper motor with low hysteresis loss.

**Magnesys  
Solid-state  
Memory  
Subsystems:**

# Reliable storage for sweltering plants, vibrating factories, critical test labs, dusty quarries, bumpy roads, tossing ships, remote outposts...



Conventional disk drives work fine in most offices. But they can't take the kinds of abuse found in other environments.

Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems can.

These bubble memories stand up to shock, vibration, dust and high and low temperatures because they're non-mechanical and non-volatile. And they don't need batteries.

For design flexibility, the memory subsystems work with a variety of bus structures. Plug-and-play host adapters are available for the PC bus, STD-bus, Multibus\* and VMEbus\*.

Each subsystem has a 360K or 720K byte data cartridge. And a 3½" or 5¼" half-height electronic drive with embedded SCSI.

Until Magnesys, there were only two ways to get reliable bubble memory subsystems: Build one yourself from a kit and a 290-page instruction manual. Or pay the high price to have a middleman do it for you.

We fabricate our own bubble memories and subsystems right here in America. For a price roughly half what you'd pay for any comparable system.

For reliable data storage at an affordable price, there's nothing like Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems.

Find out for yourself by giving us a call.  
(408) 988-1881.

Or write us at Magnesys, 1605 Wyatt Drive,  
Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. VMEbus is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

## **Magnesys**

Reliable storage for an unreliable world.

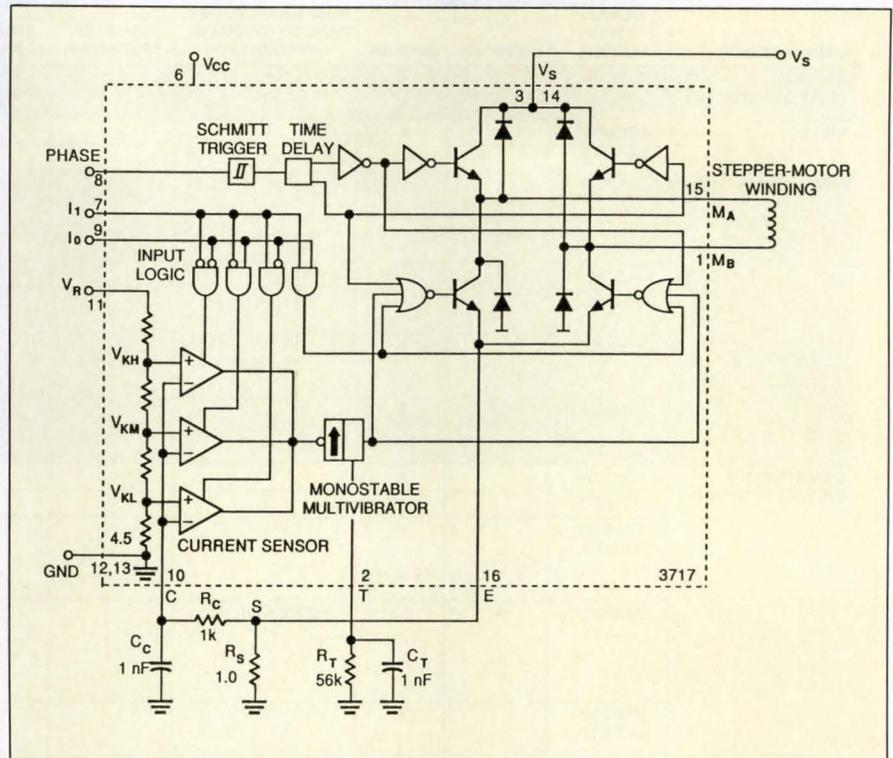
# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

If you want to add switch-mode current control to a discrete driver stage—for example, because you require output currents greater than you can obtain in an integrated device—consider using SGS-Thomson Microelectronic's L6506. This device, which comes in an 18-pin DIP, contains current-sense comparators and switch-mode control logic for both windings of a bipolar stepper motor or all four windings of a unipolar motor. Its RC-controlled on-chip oscillator and set-reset latches allow it to achieve a constant switching frequency. You can easily synchronize several of the devices to one chip's oscillator.

A typical example of an H-bridge stepper-motor driver with integrated switch-mode current regulation is the industry-standard 3717, which is available from several manufacturers (Table 1 lists the relevant specs for a number of representative stepper-motor driver ICs). As Fig 1 illustrates, this current regulator actually incorporates three comparators and a resistive voltage divider to provide three different current levels. Two logic-level inputs,  $I_0$  and  $I_1$ , let you digitally select any one of the three current levels or a zero-current condition. In fact, the resistive divider, comparators, and select logic amount to an on-chip, 2-bit D/A converter, although you won't find it referred to as such in a 3717 data sheet. This D/A converter has nonlinear steps that provide you with winding currents that are 0, 20, 60, and 100% of the maximum current level. The maximum level is determined by the value of the current-sense resistor and the reference-voltage input to the resistive divider.

## Matched currents smooth torque

Together with its phase input, which determines the direction of current flow in the H-bridge output stage, the 3717's 2-bit D/A converter, although simple, gives the driver IC considerable versatility. Two 3717s, each controlling the current



**Fig 1**—The three comparators and select logic in a 3717 stepper-motor driver allow you to develop constant torque when you half-step the motor, or let you reduce power dissipation when the motor is stationary. By driving the reference input ( $V_R$ ) with a D/A converter, you can microstep the motor.

in one of the phases of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor, allow you to implement 1-phase-on or 2-phase-on full-step operations, and half-step operations (Ref 1).

During half-step operations, you use the  $I_0$  and  $I_1$  inputs to select 100% winding current when only one phase is on (that is, when the rotor is aligned with a stator pole), and 60% winding current when both phases are on (when the rotor is halfway between stator poles). The 60% current in both phase windings when the rotor is halfway between stator poles provides approximately the same motor torque as does the 100% current in the one winding that's energized when the rotor is aligned with a stator pole. As a result, the motor provides constant torque between all eight positions in its half-step sequence. You can also use the lower current levels to reduce power dissipation in the motor when it's stationary, provided that the motor's mechanical load has a holding-torque requirement that's

lower than its dynamic-torque requirement.

Most manufacturers have taken advantage of the improved process technologies to update their 3717-type drivers. Table 1 lists several upgraded devices with greater output-current capability, lower output saturation voltage, and higher motor-supply voltages than the original 3717. (Rifa's PBL3717 is an example of a device built to the original specification.) Cherry Semiconductor's CS3770, for example, is a high-power version of a 3717 with a continuous output-current rating of 1.2A and a low output-saturation voltage of 2.0V at 0.8A. The CS3770 is an alternate source for the Rifa PBL3770. However, while Cherry Semiconductor has been developing the CS3770, Rifa has upgraded its part: The upgrade, the PBL3770A, not only increases the continuous output current capacity to 1.5A, but also overcomes a potential step-rate problem with all 3717s and similar drivers.

Text continued on pg 74

**TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE STEPPER-MOTOR DRIVER ICs**

MANUFACTURER	DEVICE TYPE/ NUMBER	STEPPER-MOTOR TYPE <sup>1</sup>		NUMBER OF MOTOR PHASES (WINDINGS) CONTROLLED	ON-CHIP PHASE SEQUENCING			ON-CHIP CURRENT CONTROL	
		UNIPOLAR	BIPOLAR		FULL-STEP (1-PHASE-ON)	FULL-STEP (2-PHASE-ON)	HALF-STEP	SENSE COMPARATOR	SWITCH-MODE LOGIC
CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR	CS3717A		•	1				•	A
	CS3770*		•	1				•	A
MIETEC	MTC6017*		•	1				•	A
	MTC6018*		•	1				•	—
RIFA	PBD3517	•		4		•	•		
	PBL3717		•	1				•	A
	PBL37172*		•	1				•	A
	PBL3770A*		•	1				•	A
	PBL3771*		•	2				•	S
	PBM3960*	•	•	2					
SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS	PBL3717A		•	1				•	A
	TEA3717		•	1				•	A
	TEA3718* TEA3718S*		•	1				•	A
	UAA2081*	•		8 (TWO MOTORS)					
	UAB4718* UAF4718*		•	2				•	S
	L6217*		•	2				•	A
	L6217A*		•	2				•	A
	L6506*		•	4/2				•	S
	L297, L297A		•	4/2	•	•	•	•	S
	MC3479C*		•	2		•	•		
SIEMENS	TCA1560B*		•	1				•	S
	TCA1561B*		•	1				•	S
SIGNETICS	SAA1027	•		4		•			
SPRAGUE	UDN-2953B UDN-2954W		•	1				•	A
	UDN2962-B UDN2962-W	•	•	2/1				•	H
	UDN2965-W, UDN2965-W2	•	•	2/1				•	H
	UCN4202A	•		4	•				
	UCN4203A	•		4	•				
	UCN4204B	•		4	•	•	•		
	UCN4205B-2	•		4	•	•	•		
	UCN5804B*	•		4	•	•	•		
UCN5871-B* UCN5871-EP*		•	2	•	•	•	•	—	
UNITRODE	UC3517	•		4		•	•		
	UC3717		•	1				•	A

**NOTES:**

1. FOR DEVICES WITH ON-CHIP DRIVERS, THIS CLASSIFICATION RELATES TO DIRECT CONNECTION TO THE STEPPER MOTOR, WITHOUT INTERMEDIATE LOGIC OR DRIVER DEVICES
2. VALUES QUOTED ARE RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS, NOT ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM VALUES
3. ON-CHIP OUTPUT-PROTECTION DIODES ARE PROVIDED ONLY FOR THE H-BRIDGE SINK TRANSISTORS
4. LOGIC SUPPLY IS INTERNALLY GENERATED FROM DRIVER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

	D/A CONVERTER	ON-CHIP DRIVERS					LOGIC-SUPPLY VOLTAGE	PACKAGE TYPE, NO OF PINS	PRICE (1000)	COMMENTS
		MAXIMUM CURRENT/ PHASE <sup>2</sup>	SUPPLY-VOLTAGE RANGE <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL SATURATION VOLTAGE (MAX)	OUTPUT-PROTECTION DIODES	THERMAL SHUTDOWN				
	2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 46V	5.1V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.16	
	2-BIT	1.2A	10 TO 40V	2.0V AT 0.8A	• <sup>3</sup>	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$2.15	
	2-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	3.5V AT 0.5A	•	•	3 TO 7V	DIP, 16	~\$2.20	AVAILABLE 1ST QUARTER 1988
	6-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	3.5V AT 0.5A	•	•	3 TO 7V	DIP, 20	~\$2.50	AVAILABLE 2ND QUARTER 1988
		0.35A	10 TO 40V	0.85V AT 0.35A			5V	DIP, 16	\$1.53	HAS BILEVEL/VOLTAGE-DOUBLER DRIVE OUTPUTS AND HALF-STEP POSITION OUTPUT
	2-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	4.0V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.33	
	2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 45V	2.9V AT 0.8A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16; PLCC, 28	\$1.33	
	2-BIT	1.5A	10 TO 45V	2.9V AT 1.3A	• <sup>3</sup>	•	5V	DIP, 16; PLCC, 28	\$2.08	FAST CURRENT DECAY IN ZERO-CURRENT STATE
		0.6A	10 TO 40V	2.55V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 22; PLCC, 28	\$4.17	ON-CHIP SWITCH-MODE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR. FAST-CURRENT-DECAY CONTROL
	TWO 7-BIT DACs						5V	DIP, 22; PLCC, 28	\$3.57	GENERATES FAST-CURRENT-DECAY CONTROL FOR PBL3771. INTERFACE TO 8-BIT $\mu$ P BUS.
	2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 46V	5.1V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.65	
	2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 40V	4.0V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16; SIP, 15	\$1.65	
	2-BIT	1.2A	10 TO 45V	2.8V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16; SIP, 15	\$2.14	PSIP 3718 HAS THERMAL-SHUTDOWN ALARM. PSIP 3718S HAS THERMAL-SHUTDOWN PREALARM
		1.0A (1 PHASE ON), 0.7A (2 PHASES ON)	≤50V	0.9V AT 1.0A (1 PHASE ON), 1.1V AT 1.0A (2 PHASES ON)	•	•	4.5 TO 7V	DIP, 24	\$4.29	HAS BILEVEL/VOLTAGE-DOUBLER DRIVE OUTPUTS; ON-CHIP DECODER PROVIDES BINARY-CODED STEP SEQUENCING
		1.5A (1 PHASE ON) 0.9A (2 PHASES ON)	10 TO 55V	2.6V TYP ~ AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	SIP, 15	(UAB4718) \$5.80 (UAF4718) PRICE ON REQUEST	TEMP RANGES: UAB4718, 0 TO 70°C; UAF4718, -40 TO +85°C; ON-CHIP DECODER PROVIDES BINARY-CODED STEP SEQUENCING
	TWO 6-BIT DACs	0.4A	8 TO 16V	3.3V AT 0.4A	•	•	5V	PLCC, 44	~\$4.00	INTERFACES TO AN 8-BIT $\mu$ P BUS
	TWO 7-BIT DACs	0.4A	8 TO 16V	3.3V AT 0.4A	•	•	5V	PLCC, 44	~\$4.50	INTERFACES TO AN 8-BIT $\mu$ P BUS
							5V	DIP, 18	\$1.00	ON-CHIP SWITCH-MODE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR.
							4.75 TO 7V	DIP, 20	\$2.75	-A VERSION HAS STEP PULSE DOUBLER
		0.35A	7.2 TO 16V	2.8V AT 0.35A	•	•	4	DIP, 16	\$2.20	RESISTOR-PROGRAMMABLE MAX SINK CURRENT
		1.0A	8 TO 40V	3.3V AT 0.75A	•	•	4	DIP, 18	\$2.50	
		2.0A	8 TO 40V	3.8V AT 1.5A	•	•	4	SIP, 9	\$3.00	
		0.5A	9.5 TO 18V	0.7V AT 0.5A	•	•	9.5 TO 18V	DIP, 16	\$2.20 (100)	
		2.0A	6.5 TO 50V	3.6V AT 2.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16 SIP, 12	\$1.77 \$2.02	
		3.0A	20 TO 45V	4.0V AT 3.0A	•	•	4	DIP, 16 SIP, 12	\$1.85 \$2.03	TWO INDEPENDENT SINK/SOURCE DRIVER PAIRS; SINK AND SOURCE DRIVER TURNED ON SIMULTANEOUSLY BY A COMMON CONTROL INPUT
		4.0A	20 TO 60V 20 TO 50V	4.2V AT 4.0A	•	•	4	SIP, 12	\$3.80 \$3.53	TWO INDEPENDENT SINK/SOURCE DRIVER PAIRS; SINK AND SOURCE DRIVER TURNED ON SIMULTANEOUSLY BY A COMMON CONTROL INPUT
		0.5A	≤15V	0.9V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.57	DOUBLE-STEP MODE
		0.5A	≤35V	1.35V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.69	DOUBLE-STEP MODE
		1.25A	≤15V	1.0V AT 1.25A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.57	
		1.0A	≤25V	1.25V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$1.69	
		1.25A	≤35V	1.5V AT 1.25A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$2.04	
		1.0A	≤45V	2.0V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 22 PLCC, 44	\$3.36 \$3.55	
		0.35A	10 TO 40V	0.85V AT 0.5A			5V	DIP, 16	\$4.30	HAS BILEVEL/VOLTAGE-DOUBLER DRIVE OUTPUTS AND HALF-STEP POSITION OUTPUT
	2-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	4.0V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	\$2.25	

**KEY:**

\* RECENTLY INTRODUCED

A=ASYNCHRONOUS—FREQUENCY DETERMINED BY L/R TIME CONSTANT OF MOTOR WINDING AND A MONOSTABLE PERIOD

H=ASYNCHRONOUS—FREQUENCY DETERMINED BY L/R TIME CONSTANT OF MOTOR WINDING AND COMPARATOR HYSTERESIS

S=SYNCHRONOUS—FREQUENCY DETERMINED BY AN INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR

PLCC=PLASTIC LEADED CHIP CARRIER

SIP=SINGLE-IN-LINE OR OFFSET-PIN POWER PACKAGE WITH HEAT-SINK TAB

# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Unless you take special precautions, a 3717 or similar driver may fail to step the motor at high half-step rates because of the way in which it achieves the zero-current output condition. When the device's  $I_0$  and  $I_1$  control inputs are at logical one, both sink transistors in the H-bridge output stage turn off. However, under these conditions, the current in the stepper-motor winding does not immediately fall to zero. Because the motor winding is inductive, current continues to flow through it, recirculating via one of the output-protection diodes and the H-bridge source transistor, which remains on (see Fig 2a). The current decay around this circuit is relatively slow, and at high step rates, recirculating current in the winding may interfere with the correct stepping of the motor.

You can overcome this problem by initiating a phase reversal, via the 3717's phase input, at the same time that you apply the  $I_0=I_1=1$  condition. Because this phase reversal turns off the source transistor that was previously on, current in the motor winding is forced to recirculate through the motor supply via two of the output-protection diodes (Fig 2b).

Under these conditions, the recirculating current is opposed by the motor-supply voltage, and current decay is more rapid. However, having to implement phase control, at the same time that you set the  $I_0$  and  $I_1$  inputs to the zero-current condition, may complicate your drive logic or microcontroller firmware. The control logic in Rifa's PBL3770A driver, which is pin compatible with 3717 devices, turns off all four H-bridge transistors when  $I_0=I_1=1$ , providing a fast current-decay path without requiring you to implement the phase reversal.

One minor disadvantage of using either Cherry Semiconductor's CS3770 or Rifa's PBL3770A is that the high-current-source transistor structures in the H-bridge output stage preclude the manufacturers

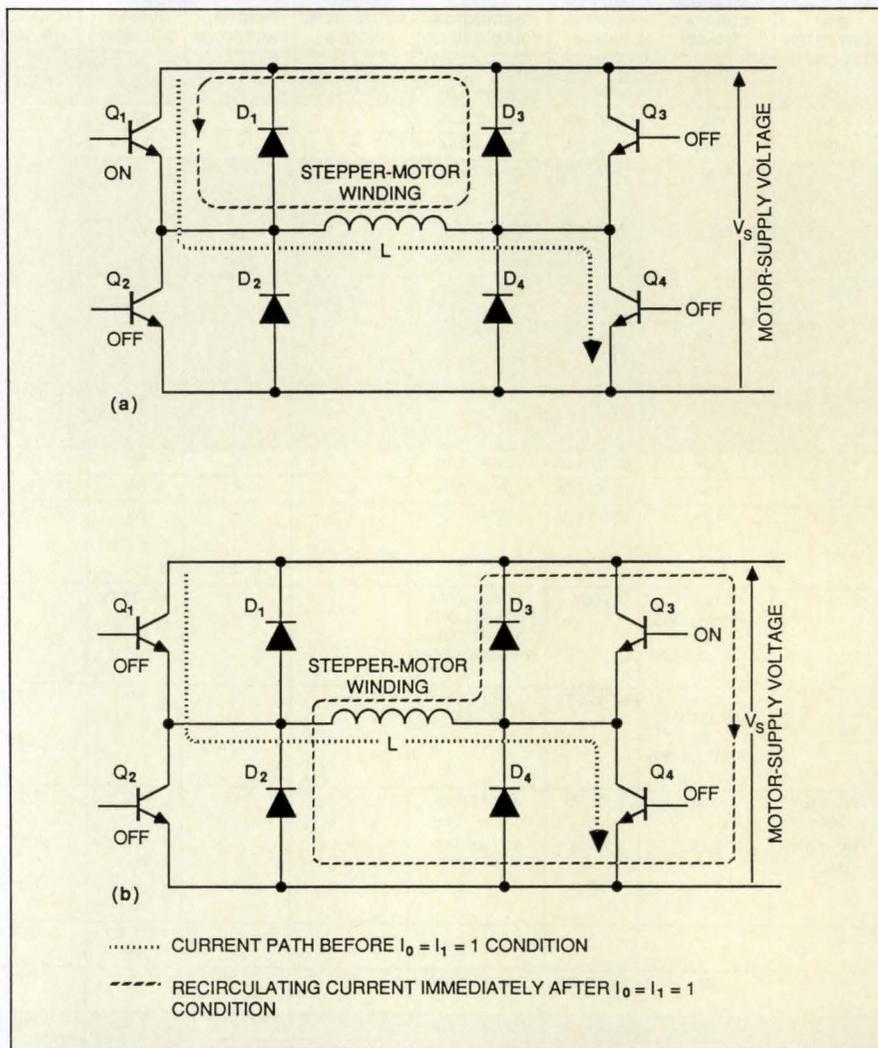


Fig 2—Simply selecting the zero-current condition ( $I_0=I_1=1$ ) for a 3717 driver produces a current path in which the motor's winding current decays relatively slowly (a). To achieve the fast current decay required for high-speed half-stepping, you must simultaneously phase-reverse the H-bridge output stage and select the zero-current condition to establish the current path shown in b.

from integrating on-chip output-protection diodes across these transistors. As a result, you'll have to provide two of the four output-protection diodes externally. The 16-pin-DIP version of SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' TEA3718 is another high-power version of the 3717, providing a continuous output current of 1.2A at motor-supply voltages as high as 45V, yet retaining all four on-chip output-protection diodes.

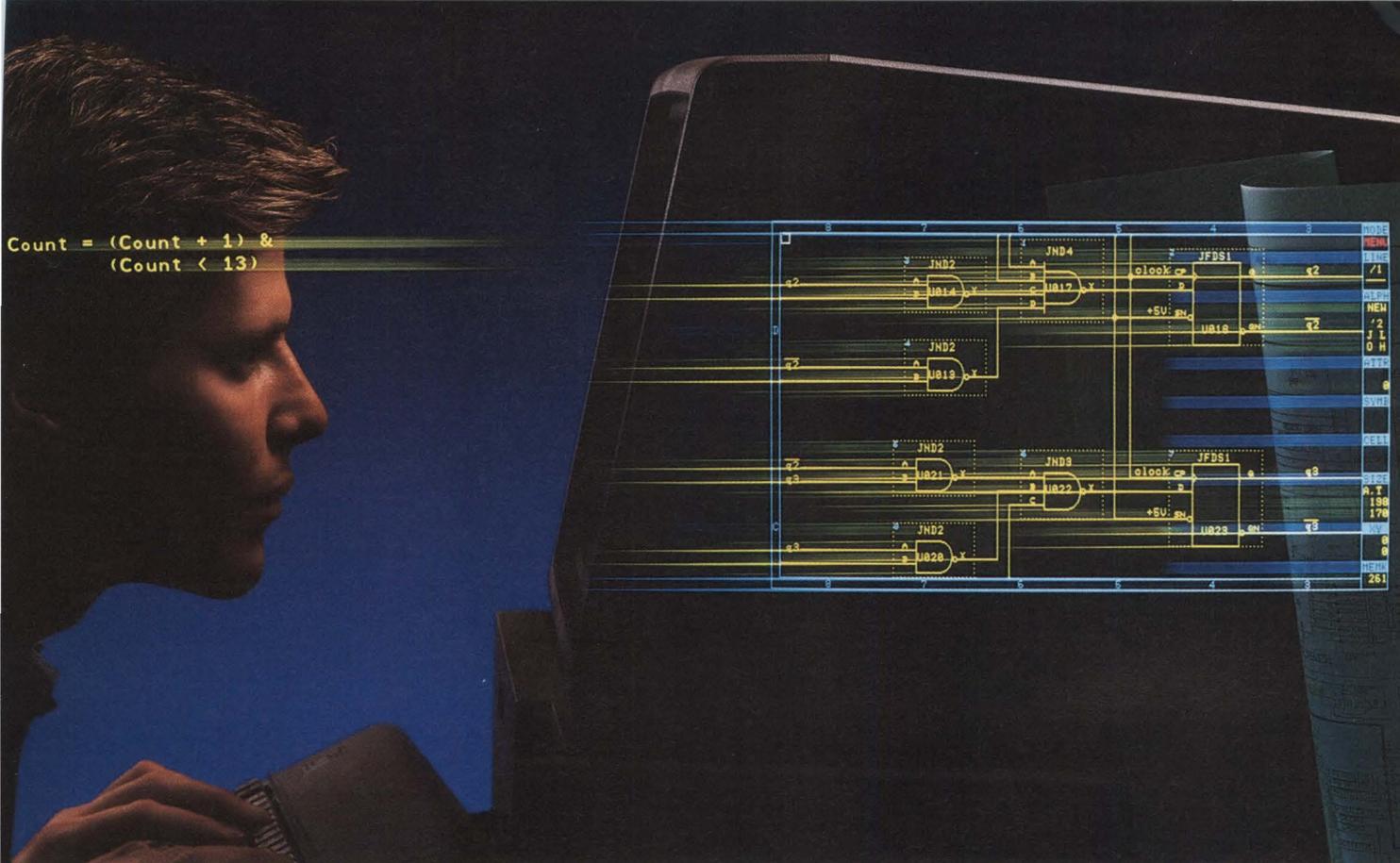
## Driver warns of overload

However, you can also obtain the TEA3718 in a 15-pin power package, and this version incorporates an

open-collector alarm output that indicates when the chip goes into thermal overload. On the TEA3717 this alarm activates at the same time that the thermal-overload circuitry disables the driver. On the S-suffix version of the part, however, the alarm output is activated when the chip reaches a temperature a few degrees lower than the thermal-shutdown temperature—allowing you to take corrective action before the system malfunctions.

Another variant of the 3717, slated for introduction during the first quarter of 1988, is Mietec's MTC6017. Although this device is

Count = (Count + 1) &  
(Count < 13)



# AUTOMATIC SCHEMATIC.

## **FUTUREDESIGNER: DRAW LESS. DESIGN MORE.**

Introducing FutureDesigner™ — the only advanced design entry workstation that lets you describe your circuit in compact, high-level terms and create more complex designs faster. FutureDesigner's flexible, new techniques encourage creativity and experimentation, helping you produce innovative products quickly and more accurately.

## **MULTIPLE DESIGN ENTRY MODES FOR SPEED AND FLEXIBILITY.**

Describe your circuit with any combination of structural and behavioral representations. Use schematics to enter the structural portions of the design, such as data paths in a memory array. For portions easier to describe behaviorally, like sequencers or decoders, simply enter equations, truth tables or state diagrams using on-screen input forms.

## **ADVANCED DESIGN VERIFICATION HELPS YOU GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME.**

For the behavioral portions of your design, use FutureDesigner as a "what if" tool to try different design approaches. Immediately verify that your circuit works as you intended. For the structural portions, design check tools detect and help you correct connectivity and other common design errors. Together these features significantly shorten the design iteration cycle.

## **LOGIC SYNTHESIS CONVERTS YOUR EQUATIONS INTO SCHEMATICS.**

Once you've entered equations, state diagrams or truth tables, FutureDesigner's logic synthesizer eliminates redundant circuitry and optimizes your design for size/speed trade-offs. FutureDesigner is the only design entry workstation that will then automatically produce the correct schematics and integrate them with the total structural design.

## **MORE CHOICES IN TECHNOLOGIES, VENDORS AND SYSTEMS.**

FutureDesigner is technology independent. Choose the most convenient mix of TTL, PLDs, gate arrays or other ASICs from a wide range of semiconductor manufacturers. You can easily migrate from one technology to another without redesign.

FutureDesigner output is an industry standard, widely accepted by engineering service bureaus and semiconductor vendors. You'll also have access to both FutureNet® and other CAD systems for simulation and PCB layout.

Call us today and learn how a FutureDesigner workstation gives you the flexibility and accuracy to design innovative products faster.

**1-800-247-5700**  
**Dept. 101**

**Data I/O Corporation** 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167  
**FutureNet** 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-7528 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681  
**Data I/O Canada** 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761/06968133  
**Data I/O Europe** World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL  
**Data I/O Japan** Sumitomosaimai Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan  
(03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

**FutureNet**  
A Data I/O Company

pin compatible with the 3717, it has a truth table for its  $I_0$  and  $I_1$  inputs that provides a direct (but nonlinear) relationship between the 2-bit control code and the winding current. This direct relationship simplifies microcontroller firmware and saves you the two external inverters you'd have to use with a 3717.

The MTC6017 also incorporates an on-chip 5V reference voltage for the resistor chain that defines the three current levels in the motor winding. Although the MTC6017 will be available as an off-the-shelf product, it was originally designed for a high-volume user of stepper motors. It illustrates the lengths to which equipment manufacturers will go to reduce system complexity, a fact that's not surprising when you consider that manufacturers of low-cost computer peripherals constitute a large portion of the market for small stepper motors.

## Drivers require single supply

Siemens's TCA-1560B and -1561B drivers control the current in one winding of a bipolar stepper motor; they have maximum continuous-current ratings of 1 and 2A, respectively. These devices are unusual in that the supply for their control logic is derived internally from the motor-supply voltage. If the driver is situated remotely from its control electronics, this on-chip supply reduces the cabling requirement between the two to a ground line and two TTL-level signal lines. The devices' switch-mode current regulator operates on the set/reset latch principle, allowing you to set the switching frequency locally with an RC network or synchronize it with a master oscillator.

## One IC drives two motors

The latest stepper-motor drivers from the Thomson side of the SGS-Thomson alliance are the UAA2081, UAB4718, and UAF4718. The UAA2081 directly drives all windings of two independent unipolar stepper motors, each motor operat-



*Incorporating two H-bridge drivers, output-current regulators, and D/A converters, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' L6217 and L6217A stepper-motor controllers allow you to microstep a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor. The plastic leaded chip carrier's special leadframe allows the devices to dissipate 2W.*

ing with two phases on at a current of 0.7A per phase, or with one phase on at 1.0A. To maintain a high dynamic torque, yet minimize static power dissipation in the stepper motor, you can use additional outputs on the UAA2081 to implement a bilevel drive at voltages as high as 50V. You can implement this drive by using high- and low-voltage motor supplies or a voltage-doubling circuit on the output.

The UAB4718 and its extended-temperature-range version, the UAF4718, drive both windings of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor with switch-mode current control of the phase currents. On a 10°C/W heat sink, the parts can handle continuous output currents as high as 1.5A with one motor phase on, or 0.9A with two motor phases on (the equivalent figures with no heat sinking are 0.7 and 0.4A) from a motor-supply voltage as high as 55V.

The 2081 and 4718 drivers feature an input decoder that allows you to step them through a full- or half-

step sequence by applying a simple binary code to their control inputs. The decoder in these devices simplifies microcontroller firmware; for the 4718 parts, the decoder allows you to create a simple stepper-motor interface, with step and direction inputs, by adding only a standard binary up/down counter.

With its recently introduced 1A/45V bipolar stepper-motor driver, the UCN5871, Sprague continues its policy of placing both a counter and a decoder on chip to provide sequencing for a number of different stepping modes. Dedicated pins on the IC allow you to program the device so that it internally generates full-step, 1-phase-on (wave drive); full-step, 2-phase-on; or half-step sequences. Having programmed a particular mode, you can control the rotation of the motor simply by providing the device with step and direction inputs. Sprague hasn't entirely switched its attention to bipolar stepper motors. The company has also recently introduced the UCN5804B, a 1.25A/35V driver for unipolar stepper motors that provides control facilities similar to those of the UCN5871, but doesn't provide the output-current regulation.

## Microsteps raise performance

Each stepper-motor driver listed in **Table 1** that has an on-chip comparator and control logic for switch-mode current control (with the exception of Signetics' TEA1012) provides an analog input that allows you to vary the winding current continuously. By driving this input, either from analog circuitry or from a D/A converter, you can microstep the motor. Microstepping involves balancing the two phase currents in the stepper motor so that the rotor assumes any desired angular position between the adjacent stator poles. The vector sum of the magnetic fields provided by each phase winding defines the angular position along which the rotor will align itself.

# SIEMENS



- Over-Temperature Protection
- Overload Protection
- Open Load Protection
- Under Voltage Protection
- Short Circuit Protection
- Ongoing Status Feedback

## The discreet alternative to discrete protection.

Introducing Siemens BTS 412A...the world's first fully-protected Smart SIPMOS® device.

Now you can be indiscreet with your system protection designs. Because instead of assembling a network of bulky discrete devices, you can plug-in a single integrated solution! It's a revolution in protection... called the Siemens BTS 412A.

This fully protected, power MOSFET Smart SIPMOS device eliminates the problems of multi-chip solutions. It's big on reliability. Small on space. And quick to alert you of potential problems, thanks to its integrated status feedback intelligence. Best of all, it gives you the comprehensive protection that once required an army of discrete devices. Now that's discreet protection!

Siemens BTS 412A. It's the world's first intelligent, fully-protected Smart SIPMOS device...and it's available now.

For more information, call 1-800-FET-APPS (in California call 1-800-422-FETS). Or contact your nearest Siemens distributor or local sales office.

**Siemens National Distributors:** Hall-Mark and Marshall  
**Siemens Regional Distributors:** Advent Electronics, Inc., Almo Electronics, Insight Electronics, Quality Components, Summit and Western Microtechnology.

**Siemens Regional Sales Offices:**

**Eastern Region**

Littleton, MA  
(617) 486-0331  
Princeton, NJ  
(609) 987-0083  
Norcross, GA  
(404) 449-3981

**Central Region**

Rosemont, IL  
(312) 692-6000  
Columbus, OH  
(614) 433-7500  
Dallas, TX  
(214) 620-2294

**Western Region**

Orange, CA  
(714) 385-1274  
Cupertino, CA  
(408) 725-3814



**Siemens...  
your partner for the future.**

© 1987 Siemens Components, Inc.  
SIPMOS is a registered trademark of Siemens AG

CG/2000-441 WLM 680

# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Microstepping can improve system performance in a number of applications. For example, you can use it to improve the positional resolution of the stepper motor. Theoretically, you can divide each fundamental step interval of the motor by the number of discrete levels to which you can set the current in the motor windings. In practice, however, the achievable increase in positional resolution is limited by mechanical friction in the motor load and imperfections in the motor's magnetic circuits.

For example, in an open-loop position-control system, it would be difficult to microstep a 7.2° stepper motor by 1.8° with the same precision that you could obtain by full-stepping a 1.8° stepper motor. Because the 1.8° stepper motor's static-torque vs angular-displacement characteristic has a gradient around four times steeper than that of the 7.2° stepper motor, frictional or static load torque will result in a much smaller positional error for the 1.8° motor. If you use the 7.2° stepper motor, nonlinearity in the magnetic circuit when the rotor is between stator poles leads to additional positional errors.

However, when you're implementing a closed-loop system, using an optical encoder to feed back the actual load position, a microstepped motor provides a convenient all-digital control system. In practice, 6- or 7-bit D/A converters provide sufficient phase-current resolution for most applications.

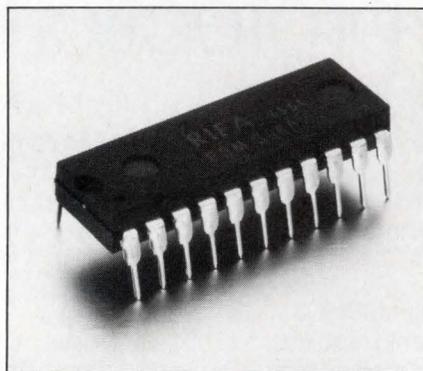
## Eliminating resonance effects

Another advantage of microstepping is that it allows you to smooth the torque developed by the motor as it rotates. Stepper motors operating in a full- or half-step mode can misstep when their step frequency coincides with the frequency of mechanical resonances in the motor and its load; the problem typically manifests itself at speeds below 1 rps. Microstepping also eliminates the pulsed torque gener-

ated by full- or half-stepped motors, which can cause undue wear on reduction gearboxes or drive belts.

By using a D/A converter to synthesize a sinusoidal current waveform in one of the motor's phase windings, and using a cosinusoidal waveform in its second phase winding, you can create a smoothly rotating magnetic field for the rotor to follow. Because the microstep frequency of this field is well above mechanical resonances in the system, you can eliminate resonance problems. The frequency of the current waveforms determines the rotational speed of the motor, and by ramping the frequency up or down you can smoothly accelerate or decelerate the motor.

Three of the manufacturers listed in **Table 1** produce driver ICs specifically targeted for microstepping applications. SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' L6217 and L6217A both incorporate H-bridge driver stages, switch-mode current-control circuitry, and D/A converters for both windings of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor. The L6217 has 6-bit D/A converters; the L6217A has 7-bit converters. Both devices interface directly to an 8-bit  $\mu$ P bus and are packaged in a 44-pin plastic leaded chip carrier that dissipates 2W. However, because of the devices' high-density bipolar technology, the



*The PBM3960, together with the PBL3771, (both from Rifa) allows you to microstep a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor. The PBL3771 has 0.6A/40V continuous drive capability; the PBM3960 provides two 7-bit D/A converters and determines when the H-bridge output stage must be switched into a fast-current-decay mode.*

devices' output stages operate only with motor supplies as high as 16V, and the package's power dissipation limits the continuous output current to 0.4A.

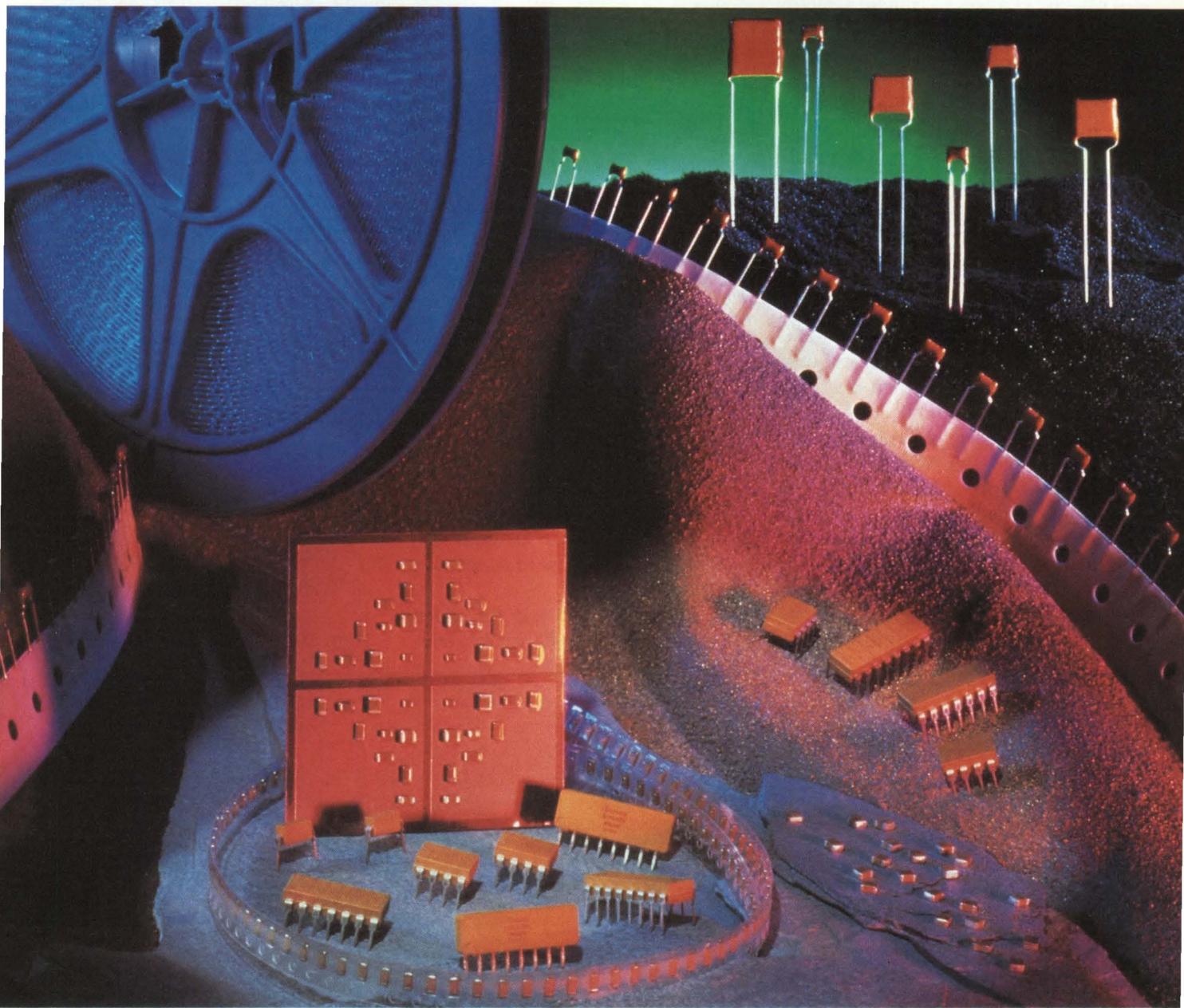
In the second quarter of 1988, Mitec plans to introduce the MTC6018, a 0.8A H-bridge driver with an on-chip, switch-mode current regulator and a 6-bit D/A converter. It will operate with motor-supply voltages as high as 40V and come in a 20-pin DIP. To microstep a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor, however, you'll need two of the devices.

Rifa provides a 2-chip solution to microstepping with its PBL3771 driver IC and PBM3960 controller IC. Together, the two chips provide independent control of the winding current in both phases of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor via an 8-bit  $\mu$ P bus. The PBM3960, in addition to providing two 7-bit D/A converters to microstep the motor, takes care of current-recirculation problems in the H-bridge output transistors. It automatically generates a fast-current-decay control signal that turns off all four H-bridge transistors in the PBL3771 driver when you need to reduce the winding current. The fast-current-decay mode is activated when the new D/A converter value is lower than the previous value. Two additional 3-bit registers allow you to define the three most significant bits of a threshold value for each winding, above which the fast-current-decay mode will be inhibited. By partitioning the system between a driver and a controller IC, Rifa provides a continuous drive capability of 0.6A per winding at motor-supply voltages as high as 40V, while implementing relatively complex control logic.

## $\mu$ Cs simplify firmware

Although many stepper-motor applications require a microcontroller or  $\mu$ P for motion control, you don't necessarily have to get involved in writing machine-code firmware. Both Advanced Micro Systems Inc and Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc

# CHOOSE YOUR CERAMIC.



45Z-7123

**SPRAGUE MONOLYTHIC<sup>®</sup> CAPS...** MONOLYTHIC<sup>®</sup> Multilayer Ceramic Capacitors from Sprague: a complete line of ceramic caps featuring economy, high-performance and reliability in a variety of popular ratings and EIA temperature characteristics. Get fast delivery on multilayer ceramic chip caps for general purpose, high-voltage, high-temperature and high-frequency applications. Sprague ceramic chips are available in bulk pack or may be supplied on tape and reel to EIA 481A. Also available: molded-case DIPs and SIPs supplied in plastic carriers. Conformally-coated

**HIGH RELIABILITY,**

**LOW-COST.**

radial-lead capacitors are also available in quantity, supplied in bulk pack or on tape and reel. For technical data, write for the new Sprague Catalog WF-100 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.



# TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

produce dedicated microcontrollers that you can use to control a motor with high-level commands. The latest microcontrollers from Advanced Micro Systems are the SMC-23 and SMC-23C, and Cybernetic Micro Systems has just released the CY545, an addition to its CY family of stepper-motor controllers.

Both these devices accept ASCII-encoded commands via a parallel or a serial interface and allow you to perform a range of parameterized motor movements. For example, the \$50 (1000) SMC-23 and SMC-23C allow you to specify initial and final velocities by using step rates as high as 18k steps/sec, and to conditionally execute motor movements, depending on the states of limit switches or other logic inputs. The SMC-23 generates four phase outputs suitable for driving power-output stages for unipolar or bipolar motors, as well as clock and direction outputs. It internally generates full-step, 2-phase-on and half-step



*Providing a repertoire of more than 30 commands, Advanced Micro Systems' SMC23 is a dedicated microcontroller that allows you to perform complex stepper-motor moves with little or no host-processor intervention.*

phase sequences, but you can implement wave drive by defining this phase sequence in external memory. The SMC-23C is designed for power drivers that require step and direction inputs, but includes directionally sensitive encoder feedback inputs so that you can implement a closed-loop system.

The CY545, which sells for under \$20 (1000), is also designed for driv-

ers that require step and direction inputs. Although it provides high-level-command control facilities similar to those of other stepper-motor controllers in the CY Series, it differs in that you can also operate it as a stand-alone controller without a host processor. To support such use, the controller has limit-switch and manual jog inputs, and it can interrogate thumbwheel switches to determine parameter values. **EDN**

## References

1. Teja, Ed, "Sophisticated controller ICs adapt motors to robotics and computer-peripheral applications," *EDN*, October 17, 1985, pg 49.
2. Pryce, Dave, "Motor-control ICs extend performance of stepper and brushless dc motors," *EDN*, November 26, 1987, pg 61.

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

## For more information . . .

For more information on the stepper-motor driver/controller ICs discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

**Advanced Micro Systems Inc**  
31 Flagstone Dr  
Hudson, NH 03051  
(603) 882-1447  
Circle No 719

**Cherry Semiconductor Corp**  
2000 S County Trail  
East Greenwich, RI 02818  
(401) 885-3600  
TLX 6817157  
Circle No 720

**Cybernetic Micro Systems**  
Box 3000  
San Gregorio, CA 94074  
(415) 726-3000  
TWX 910-350-5842  
Circle No 721

**Mietec nv**  
Westerring 15  
9700 Oudenaarde  
Belgium  
(55) 332211  
TLX 85739  
Circle No 722

**Philips Components Div**  
Box 523  
5600 AM Eindhoven  
The Netherlands  
(040) 757005  
TLX 51573  
Circle No 723

**Rifa AB**  
16381 Stockholm  
Sweden  
(08) 757-5000  
TLX 8125008  
Circle No 724

**Rifa Inc**  
3255 Scott Blvd  
Suite 4D  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 988-3603  
Circle No 725

**SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**  
Via C Olivetti 2  
20041 Agrate Brianza  
Italy  
(039) 65551  
TLX 330131  
Circle No 726

**SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**  
1000 E Bell Rd  
Phoenix, AZ 85022  
(602) 867-6100  
TLX 249976  
Circle No 727

**Siemens AG**  
Zentralstelle für Information  
Postfach 103  
8000 Munich 1  
West Germany  
(089) 2340  
TLX 5210025  
Circle No 728

**Siemens Components Inc**  
2191 Laurelwood Rd  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 980-4500  
Circle No 729

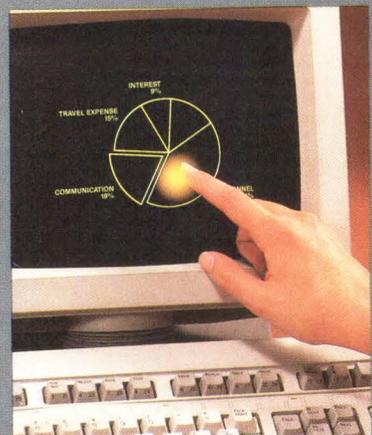
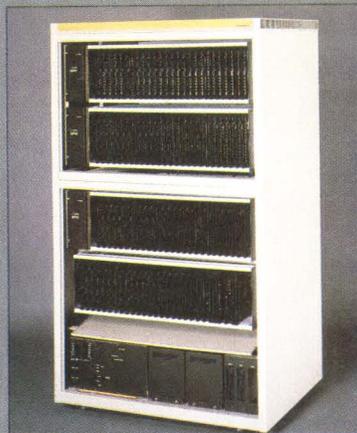
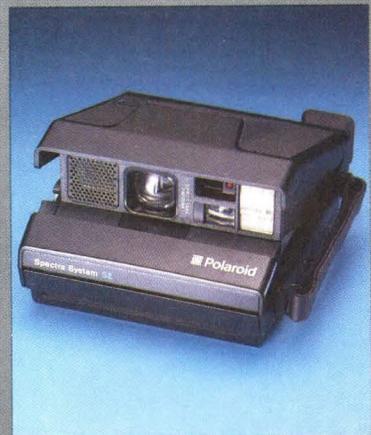
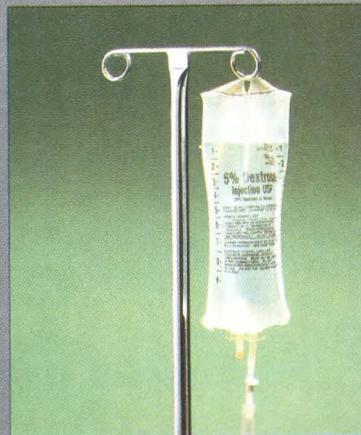
**Signetics Corp**  
811 E Arques Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 991-2000  
Circle No 730

**Sprague Electric Co**  
115 Northeast Cutoff  
Worcester, MA 01606  
(617) 853-5000  
Circle No 731

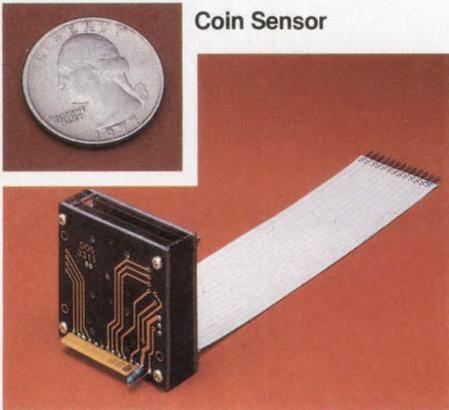
**Unitrode Corp**  
5 Forbes Rd  
Lexington, MA 02173  
(617) 861-6540  
Circle No 732

SIEMENS

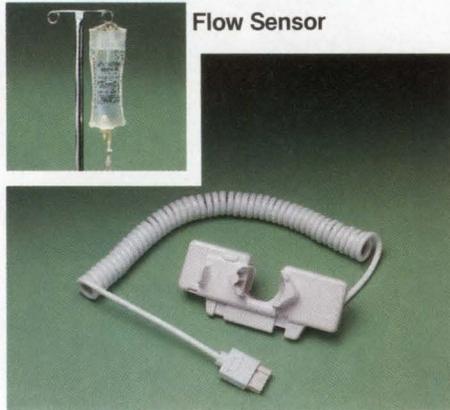
What do  
all these things  
have in common?



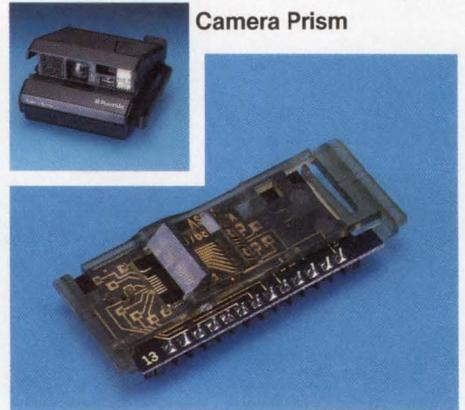
# Custom Optoelectronic Products



**Coin Sensor**



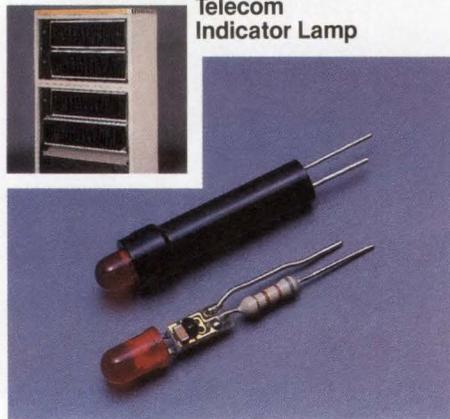
**Flow Sensor**



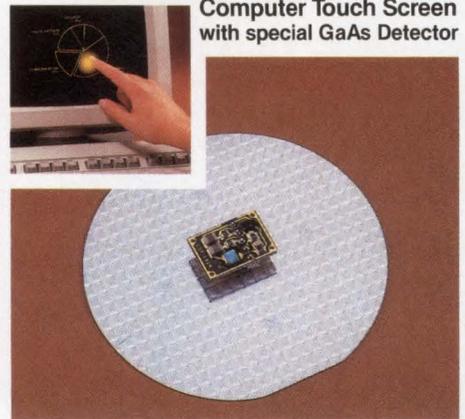
**Camera Prism**



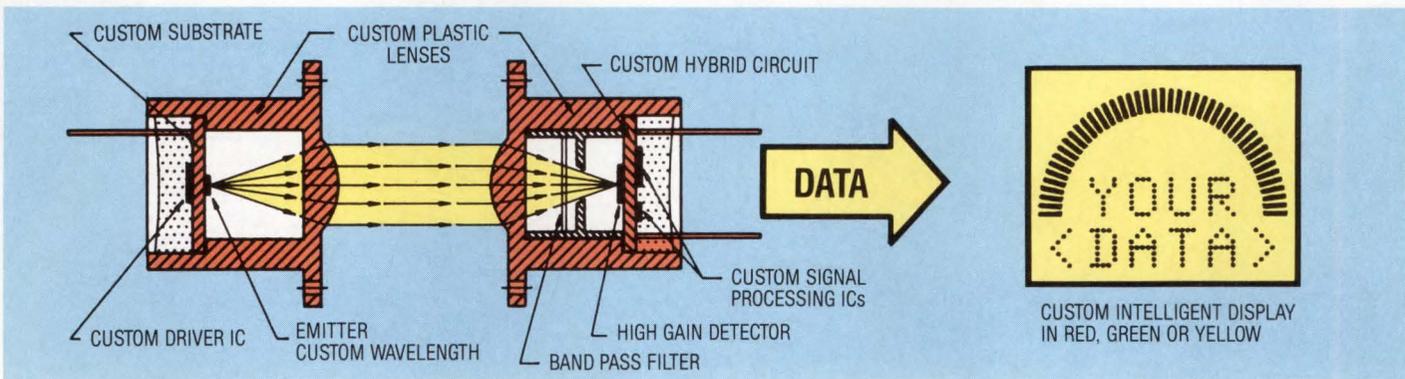
**Process Control  
Instrumentation**



**Telecom  
Indicator Lamp**



**Computer Touch Screen  
with special GaAs Detector**



A representative diagram of our broad custom capabilities.

At Siemens Optoelectronics, we've created unique product designs for all kinds of people. Medical people. Test and measurement people. Telecommunications and instrumentation people and more. Major OEM's and start-ups alike have tapped our wealth of engineering expertise, technical resources and materials to make their new products--and existing products--more efficient, reliable and profitable. We can do the same for you, using our:

- **Optical design expertise...** including plastic and multi-element lens capabilities, and fiber optic design techniques
- **Optical measurements facility...** for absolute characterization of performance. (All measurements are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards)
- **In-house IC designs...** high speed silicon gate CMOS and Bipolar technology, as well as

complete IC testing, processing and product engineering

- **Advanced Optoelectronic Wafer Fabrication facility...** includes the full spectrum of state-of-the-art materials, visible LED's (470nm **true blue** to 1200nm), infrared emitters, photo detectors and foundry service (e.g., vapor phase GaAsP, GaAlAs materials)
- **Full range of custom packaging options...** we design and build modular assemblies using custom leadframes, molded plastic optics, hybrid chip-on-substrate assemblies, polymer thick-film multi-layer substrates, and automated precision die positioning in single units or arrays. We also provide transfer molded packages and hermetic packages
- **Proven quality and reliability control...** our own time-tested system and extensive product characterization maintain an

average quality level of less than 50ppm

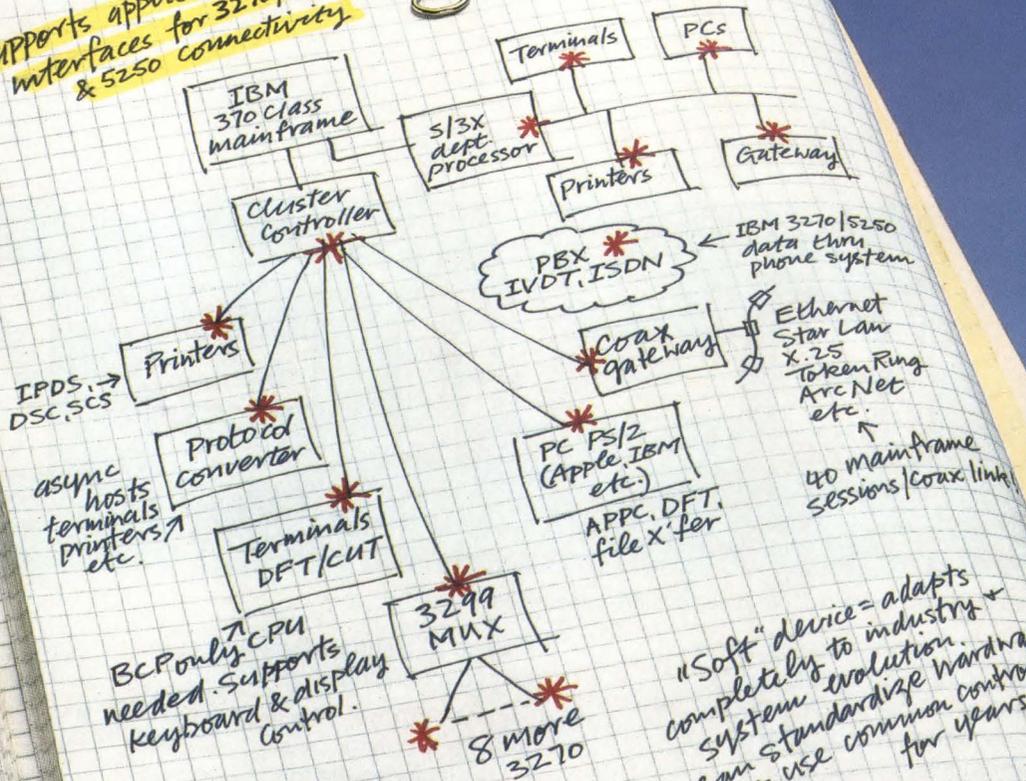
- **Automated off-shore assembly facility...** over 42,000 sq. ft. of the latest equipment. Includes test and burn-in capability, "just-in-time" philosophy and over 14 years of advanced optical hybrid assembly

**Whether you're designing a revolutionary new product, or trying to improve an old one, our insights just might make the difference. Call us or write for immediate information:**

**Siemens Components Inc.**  
 Optoelectronics Division  
 19000 Homestead Road  
 Cupertino, CA 95014  
 (408)257-7910 TWX 910-338-0022

**Siemens...  
 your partner for the future**

*Supports application interfaces for 3270/3299 & 5250 connectivity.*



**\* DP8344 BCP**

*"Soft" device = adapts completely to industry system evolution. Can standardize hardware & use common control code for years!*

# Now anyone can draw on the power of the mainframe with a single chip.

## INTRODUCING THE DP8344 – THE EASY, AFFORDABLE WAY TO IBM CONNECTIVITY

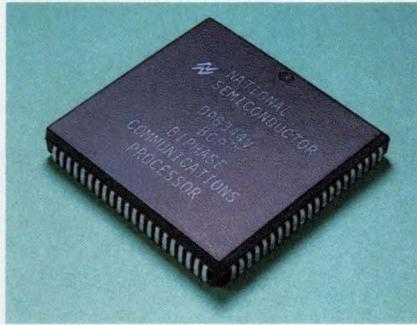
At last there's a one-chip solution to processing IBM 3270, 3299 and 5250 communication protocols – the programmable DP8344 Biphasic Communications Processor.

The BCP™ is easily integrated into cluster controllers, PCs, terminals and printers, so now anyone can design a plug-compatible interface for IBM mainframe and departmental processors.

You can also use the DP8344 in a PBX or to build a gateway to various local- and wide-area networks.

You can use it in a protocol converter to give inexpensive peripherals access to the power of the mainframe. Or in a PC or IBM PS/2 to provide 3270 or 5250 terminal emulation.

In fact, providing IBM connectivity is now so simple and inexpensive that a host of new applications are being developed. The BCP has been designed in by more than 100 companies – including Hewlett-Packard, Local Data, Pathway Designs, Lee Data, Centronics, and Memorex.



## IT GIVES YOU A LOT OF POWER IN A VERY SMALL SPACE

A full system, supporting all three IBM protocols can be implemented in an area not much larger than a credit card.

The BCP integrates an intelligent transceiver and a high-performance CPU on the same low-power CMOS chip.

Powerful enough to operate as the sole system processor, the BCP also incorporates a flexible bus interface with on-chip arbitration logic, enabling communication with other processors.

With a 20-MHz, 50-nanosecond T-state processor, 30 instruction types, full-function ALU, and an instruction-cycle time ranging from 100 to 200 nanoseconds, the DP8344 supports the 3270 protocol using only 20 percent of the CPU bandwidth.

Fast and flexible interrupt and subroutine capabilities, with on-chip stacks, make the remaining bandwidth readily available for other system tasks. In fact, enough power is available to eliminate other system processors entirely.

## IT COULDN'T BE MORE FLEXIBLE

The BCP features a software-configurable transceiver that supports not only IBM 3270, 3299 and 5250 protocols but also general eight-bit protocols.

A simple line interface connects the BCP to the communications line. The receiver includes an on-chip analog comparator and provides a TTL-level input for added flexibility.

## WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE SUPPORT YOU NEED

The DP8344 is backed by a development package that includes a demo/evaluation board with a monitor/debugger program, in-system emulation features, and demonstration software for complete 3270 terminal emulation on an IBM PC.

On the system level, we offer both 3270 and 5250 controller emulators and analysis tools.

Application support is available through a worldwide network of technical support centers.

For more information on the DP8344 BCP – the easy, inexpensive way for you to provide IBM connectivity – please contact your National Sales Engineer.

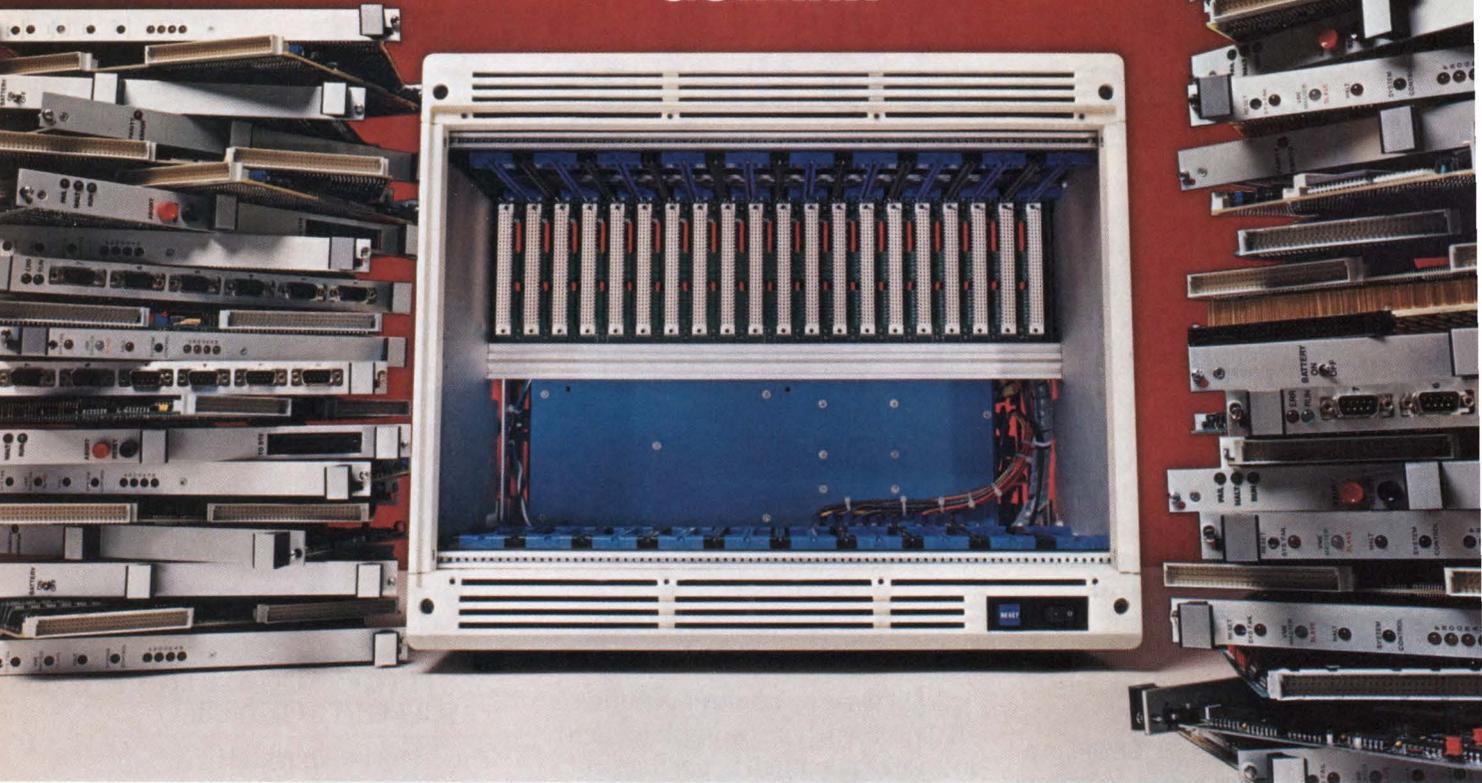
Or write National Semiconductor, MS 23/200, P.O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090.

 **National Semiconductor**

© 1988 National Semiconductor Corporation  
BCP is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.  
IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Advanced  
Peripherals

# Gemini.



## A New VME Enclosure with Benefits That Really Stack Up:

**40 Slot Capacity.** Big systems in less space. In its maximum configuration, Gemini has two 20-slot VME card cages and two power supplies—two complete 20-slot VME systems in a single package only 14" high, 26" deep. One takes cards from the front, the other from the rear.

**Match your needs exactly.** There are 12, 20, and 32-slot systems, too. Tabletop or rack mount. The 12 and 20 slot models are only 20" deep for VME or Multibus II, but you can get triple height (9U) cages and card depths to 400mm. There are three power supply choices from 400 to 800 Watts.

**Ready to play.** All Geminis come fully wired, complete with high-performance VME or Multibus II J1

backplanes. Just add your cards.

**Disk drive modularity.** The 12 and 32-slot models have slide-in peripheral mounting assemblies that hold up to four half-height drives. No brackets to design, no harnessing to make.

**RFI tight.** There's a front cover panel that holds RFI in (and out) so your system will be looked on approvingly by the FCC.

The cover panel covers all those cables and connectors on the card fronts, so everyone else will look on your system approvingly, too.

So before you stack this magazine, phone for our Gemini facts right now. And ask for our complete catalog of VME, Multibus and Multibus II system packaging.



**We'll FAX you the facts.**

REQUESTED INFORMATION  
PLEASE DELIVER IMMEDIATELY

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_  
FAX # \_\_\_\_\_

**Electronic Solutions**  
**FAXSHEET**  
GEMINI SERIES  
VME SYSTEM  
ENCLOSURE

DESCRIPTION: Gemini Series VME System Enclosure. This enclosure is designed to house two 20-slot VME card cages and two power supplies. It is available in 12, 20, and 32-slot configurations. The enclosure is fully wired and ready to play. It features a front cover panel that provides RFI shielding and a secure front panel for the system. The enclosure is available in tabletop or rack mount configurations. The 12 and 20 slot models are only 20" deep for VME or Multibus II, but you can get triple height (9U) cages and card depths to 400mm. There are three power supply choices from 400 to 800 Watts.

FEATURES:

- 40 slot capacity (20 slots per cage)
- Two 20-slot VME card cages
- Two power supplies (400 to 800 Watts)
- Front cover panel for RFI shielding and security
- Slide-in peripheral mounting assemblies for disk drives
- Fully wired and ready to play
- Available in tabletop or rack mount configurations
- 12, 20, and 32-slot configurations
- Triple height (9U) cages and card depths to 400mm
- Three power supply choices from 400 to 800 Watts

ORDER INFORMATION:

Model: Gemini Series VME System Enclosure  
Part Number: Gemini Series VME System Enclosure  
Price: Gemini Series VME System Enclosure

Want the latest data in a hurry?  
Nothing is faster than Electronic Solutions' new "FAX the FACTS" program. If you have a FAX machine, just call our "800" number, give us your FAX number and type of FAX machine, and the information you need from us. We'll FAX it to you immediately.



**Electronic Solutions**  
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION

6790 Flanders Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-9333 Telex II(TWX): 910-335-1169

**Call Toll Free: (800)854-7086 In Calif: (800)772-7086**

CIRCLE NO 113

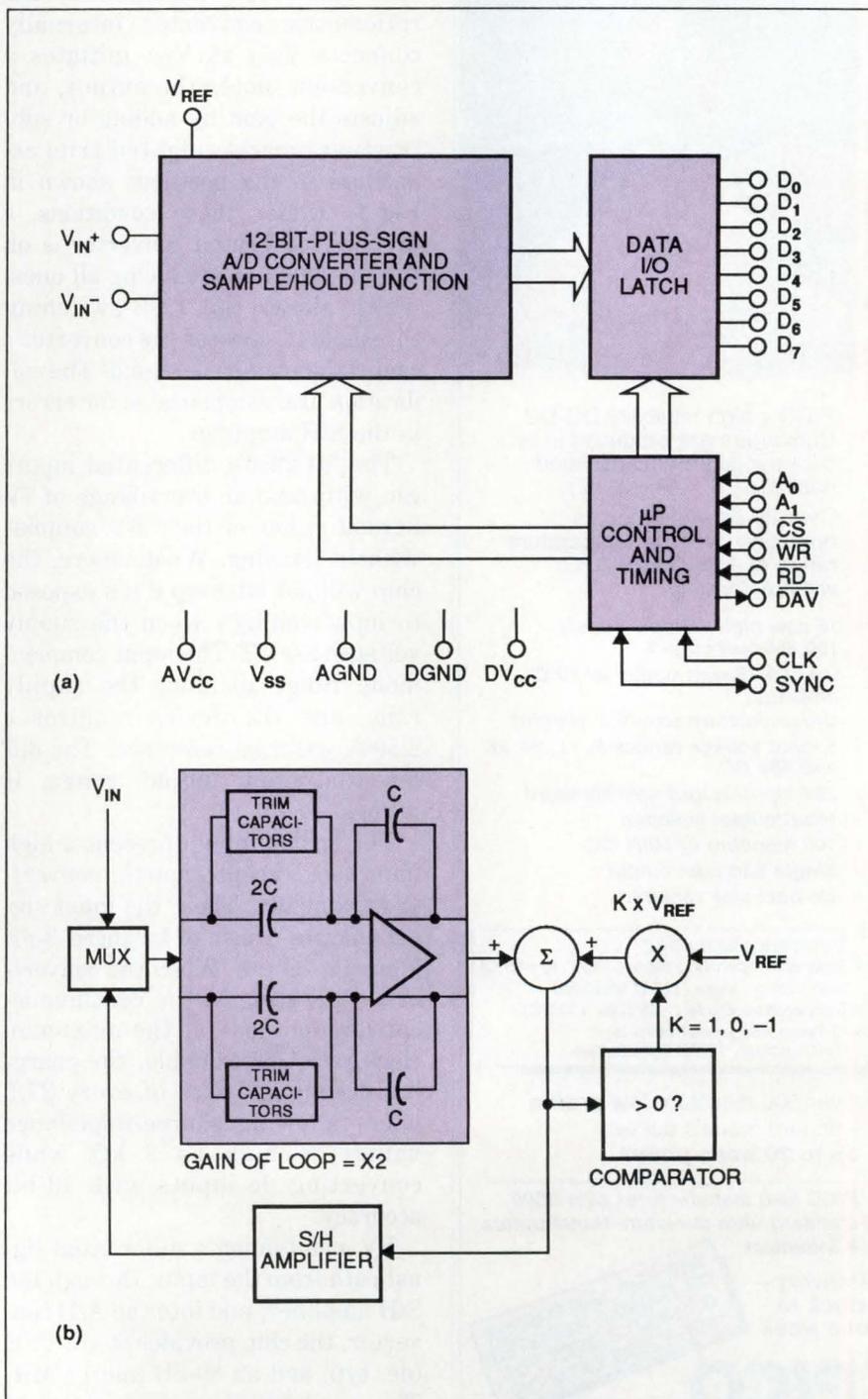
# Monolithic, self-calibrating ADC includes sample-and-hold amplifier

The monolithic ML2230 combines a 12-bit (plus sign) A/D converter and a sample-and-hold (S/H) amplifier with self-calibration and interface circuitry on a 3- $\mu\text{m}$  CMOS chip. The device, which is compatible with 8-bit data buses, comes in a 24-pin DIP and delivers its 13-bit output in two consecutive bytes. The A/D converter's successive-approximation architecture can execute 30- $\mu\text{sec}$  conversions, yet doesn't employ the usual resistor ladder or capacitor array.

The conversion algorithm has an S/H and gain-of-2 amplifier (Fig 1) in place of the D/A converter used in most successive-approximation schemes. The ML2230 first multiplies  $V_{IN}$  by 2 and compares the result with  $V_{REF}$ . If the result is greater than  $V_{REF}$ , the MSB becomes 1 and the S/H amplifier stores the difference ( $2V_{IN} - V_{REF}$ ). If the result is less than  $V_{REF}$ , the MSB becomes 0 and the S/H amplifier stores  $2V_{IN}$ . The circuit then multiplies the S/H voltage by 2, compares the result with  $V_{REF}$ , and proceeds in this manner to determine the remaining 12 bits.

The ML2230 and its predecessor, the ML2200, are the first commercial, monolithic A/D converters to use this successive-approximation algorithm, although the algorithm was originally developed in 1950. Because they don't include internal D/A converters, these products require less circuit area and much less component trimming than do conventional successive-approximation converters. Indeed, the ML2230's self-calibration circuitry eliminates the need for trimming altogether.

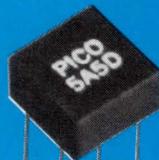
An external command initiates the self-calibration, which requires 8260 cycles of the internal clock (about 2 msec at the maximum rate



**Fig 1**—Based on an unusual conversion algorithm, the ML2230 A/D converter (a) generates a 13-bit output (12 bits plus sign) in two consecutive bytes. The device uses a gain-of-2 amplifier and a sample-and-hold amplifier (b) instead of the D/A converter found in most other successive-approximation converters. The part's minimum conversion time is 30  $\mu\text{sec}$ .

# PICO ULTRA-MINIATURE DC-DC Converters

Low Profile .5"×.5"×.3" ht.



Actual  
Size

**DELIVERY—  
STOCK TO ONE WEEK**

PICO's high reliability DC-DC Converters are produced in an ultra-miniature encapsulated package (.5"×.5"×.3" ht.).

Over 80 different models operating over the temperature range of -25°C to +70°C without derating.

- 16 new high voltage models 100-250 volt output
- Up to 1.25 watt output at 70°C ambient
- Ultra-miniature size (0.3" Height)
- 5 input voltage ranges 5, 12, 24, 28 and 48V DC
- 28V Input/Output now standard
- Input/output isolation 100 megohm @ 500V DC
- Single and dual output
- No heat sink required

#### OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- Expanded operating temp (-55°C to +85°C)
- Stabilization Bake (125°C ambient)
- Temperature Cycle (-55°C to +125°C)
- Hi Temp, full power burn in (100% power, 125°C case temp)

Over 500 miniature **low profile** standard models deliver **up to 20 watts power.**

PICO also manufactures over 2500 standard ultra-miniature transformers & inductors.

Delivery—  
stock to  
one week

SEE EEM, GOLD BOOK  
OR THOMAS REGISTER  
OR SEND DIRECT FOR  
FREE PICO CATALOG

**PICO  
Electronics, Inc.**  
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

## PRODUCT UPDATE

of 8 MHz). First, autozero circuits on the sampling amplifier and the 2× amplifier null the loop offsets as they do before every conversion. The loop then adjusts itself with 13-bit accuracy for a gain of 2.

To make this adjustment, the ratiometric converter internally connects  $V_{REF}$  as  $V_{IN}$ , initiates a conversion, notes the output, and adjusts the gain by adding or subtracting binary-weighted trim capacitors in the positions shown in Fig 1. Under these conditions, a properly calibrated converter is on the threshold of producing all ones, which allows the LSB-switching threshold to serve as the converter's calibration-complete signal. The calibration also compensates for errors in the S/H amplifier.

The ML2230's differential inputs can withstand an overvoltage of 7V beyond either of the ±5V supplies without latching. What's more, the chip will not latch up if it's exposed to input voltages when the supply voltages are off. The input common-mode range includes the supply rails, and the device requires a 2.500V external reference. The differential-input signal range is  $\pm V_{REF}$ .

The analog inputs present a high impedance except when the converter is sampling. Then, the input signal charges a pair of balanced 9-pF input capacitors. When the converter is operating in the continuous-conversion mode at the maximum clock rate, for example, the charging occupies 2 μsec of every 27.5 μsec—allowing source-impedance values as high as 2 kΩ while converting dc inputs with 13-bit accuracy.

By maintaining a differential signal path from the input, through the S/H amplifier, and into the A/D converter, the chip provides 80-dB PSR (dc, typ) and an 80-dB (min) CMR. The available linearity grades of  $\pm \frac{1}{2}$  LSB (ML2230B) and  $\pm 1$  LSB (ML2230C) apply over the specified ranges of temperature and supply voltage.

The converter's digital interface supports high-speed data transfers by polling, interrupt, and DMA techniques. For an 8-bit bus, the DMA option allows high- and low-byte reads from the same I/O address, and you can select the byte order to comply with Motorola or Intel bus conventions. Double-buffered data registers allow the system to read data while the next conversion is in progress. You can initiate conversions by reading or writing to a data register, applying an external trigger pulse, or relying on an internal trigger (when the converter is in continuous-conversion mode).

Finally, built-in diagnostics let you test the ML2230's analog and digital circuitry. You can test the digital paths with a loopback routine that routes data from a write register through the calibration register and converter, and back to a read register. (You can also verify a calibration by reading the calibration data.) The device's analog diagnostic facilities include measurement of bipolar offset, full-scale error, and common-mode rejection.

For direct connection to a 16-bit data bus, the ML2233 version of the device offers 13 output lines. The ML2233 is particularly well suited to modem applications, which require 13-bit resolution and a conversion time of 40 μsec or less. Both parts are available in the same linearity grades, and both come in 28-pin plastic or ceramic DIPs or 28-pin PLCCs. An ML2230 or ML2233 with a linearity error of  $\pm 1$  LSB at 13 bits costs \$15.95 (100).

—**Tarlton Fleming**

Micro Linear Corp, 2092 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131.  
Phone (408) 262-5200. TLX 275906.

Circle No 739

Z I L O G



# The highest performance and highest integration, ever. Together on a single 16-bit chip.

The Z280™ gives you a more powerful CPU and higher performance peripherals than you've ever seen on a 16-bit chip. Think of it as a complete microsystem on a chip.

## Unmatched performance...

Start with the most powerful 16-bit engine available, add on-board Cache, MMU and Burst Mode memory support — and you'll begin to understand the Z280's power and potential.

## ...powerful on-board peripherals...

Imagine the savings in cost and board size when you have peripherals like 4 DMA channels that'll give you transfers at 6.6 Mbytes/sec, and a full-duplex UART.

... and the glue to tie it all together.

With a DRAM Controller to support up to 1 MBit DRAMs and

Programmable Wait State Logic — on board — you're really looking at significant glue reduction.

## Z280: Truly a microsystem.

The Z280 gives you a lot more performance. In a lot less board space. All off the shelf and backed by Zilog's proven quality and reliability. Plus, it's binary code-compatible with the Z80\* and priced to rival 8-bit chips. And all the development support tools you need are available from industry leaders. Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Seeing is believing. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 370-8000.

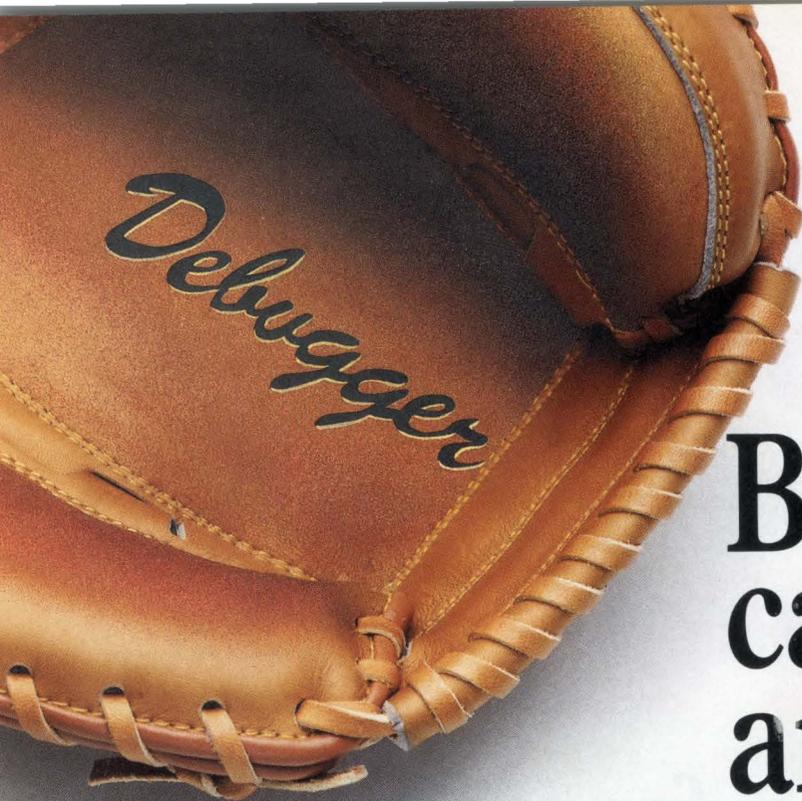
	Z280™	80186	68070
Package	68-pin PLCC/CMOS	68-pin LCC/NMOS	84-pin PLCC/CHMOS
Typical Power	375 mW	2 W	800 mW (est)
Speed	10-25 MHz	8-12.5 MHz	10 MHz
Memory Support	16 Mb Physical Paged	1 Mb Physical Segmented	16 Mb Physical 8 or 128 Segments
16-bit Registers	12 General	8 General	15 Dedicated
Instruction Pre-fetch	256-Byte Assoc. Cache; Burst Mode	6-Byte Queue	None
Multiprocessor Support	Local or Global	Local only	Local only
Wait Logic	Programmable	Programmable	Hardwire
DMA	4 Channels, 6.6 Mb/s @ 10 MHz	2 Channels, 2 Mb/s @ 8 MHz	2 Channels, 3.2 Mb/s @ 10 MHz
Counter/Timers	3 16-bit	3 16-bit	2 16-bit
Serial I/O	1 Full-Duplex UART	None	1 Full-Duplex UART
DRAM Controller	10-bit Refresh	None	None
Price (100)	\$33	\$43	\$50

## The choice is clear.

## Right product. Right price. Right away.

**ZILOG SALES OFFICES:** CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 432-9971, (818) 707-2160, CO (303) 494-2905, FL (813) 585-2533, GA (404) 923-8500, IL (312) 885-8080, MA (617) 273-4222, MN (612) 831-7611, NJ (201) 288-3737, (609) 778-8070, OH (216) 447-1480, TX (214) 231-9090, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 781227, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979, **R. O. C.:** Taiwan (886) (2) 731-2420, **U.S. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS:** Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Graham Elec., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech., **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD.

**Zilog**  
an affiliate of  
**EXON** Corporation



# Best catcher in any league.

## Check Out Our Performance

All players may cover the basics, but not many can play in our league. When making your first cut you should expect:

- No wait state emulation
- Source level and symbolic debugging
- File compatibility with HP, Intel, Tektronix, Motorola and more, including symbols
- IBM PC/AT and XT compatibility
- Variable trace depth to 4K steps with or without a target CPU break or reset
- Trace-and-go with data stored to disk
- A wide range of supported microprocessors
- Easy re-configuration and compatibility with earlier model hardware
- Dual processor capability
- Memory read and write protection with trace and break
- Menus or direct system commands with an on-line manual
- Complete assembler, linker, and library utilities
- Free software support services
- Parallel interface high-speed data transfer

## What separates the pros from the players is performance, and Sophia's SA98 is a pro.

It's not enough to say you can play the game. You need that extra talent, and stamina to last. The SA98 is the hottest new pro in the league. It'll move you from 8- to 32-bit microprocessors with ease. Sophia Systems is one of the oldest and largest teams in the development system league.

### Dedicated to MDS/ICE

Sophia Systems is a pro in the MDS and ICE field. Founded and dedicated to supplying the most advanced systems. Keeping the user in mind.

### Try it Out

Add our new SA98 to your line-up. We're convinced we can catch your best curve. And do it in less time and in more detail than anyone else. Give us a try.

### Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-824-9294 (U.S.)

1-800-824-6706 (CA)



#### U.S. & European Headquarters:

Sophia Computer Systems, Inc., 3337 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 733-1571

#### Corporate Headquarters:

Sophia Systems Co., Ltd., NS Bldg. 8F, 2-4-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 03-348-7000

©1988 Sophia Computer Systems, Inc.

Sophia Systems is a registered trademark of Sophia Computer Systems, Inc.

ICE is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

MDS is a registered trademark of Mohawk Data Science Corporation.

IBM PC/AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

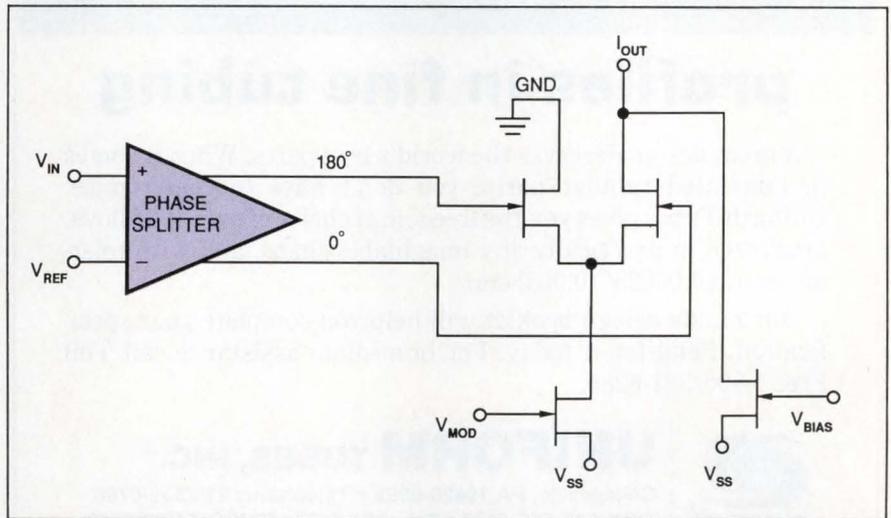
# Sophia systems™

Dedicated to MDS/ICE Support

## Monolithic gallium arsenide ICs support fiber-optic applications

The ALD30010, a 10-kHz to 3.0-GHz laser-diode driver, is a member of the latest generation of gallium arsenide ICs, which promise to free fiber-optic systems from some of their traditional limitations. For example, despite the virtually unlimited bandwidth of the fiber itself, present fiber-optic systems encounter data-rate limits of about 1.7G bps because of the restrictions imposed by most ICs, as well as by packaging and connector technologies. ICs such as the ALD30010 lead the trend toward extending the data-rate limits for future long-haul telecommunications systems and wide-bandwidth video links.

The ALD30010 is the latest product of the vendor's effort to provide a GaAs chip set for the transmitter and receiver sections of high-data-rate fiber-optic systems. The ALD30010 contains four FET devices and a 180° phase splitter (Fig 1). The phase splitter provides high reverse isolation for good input matching, and it has sufficient gain to provide input sensitivity of 0.6V p-p



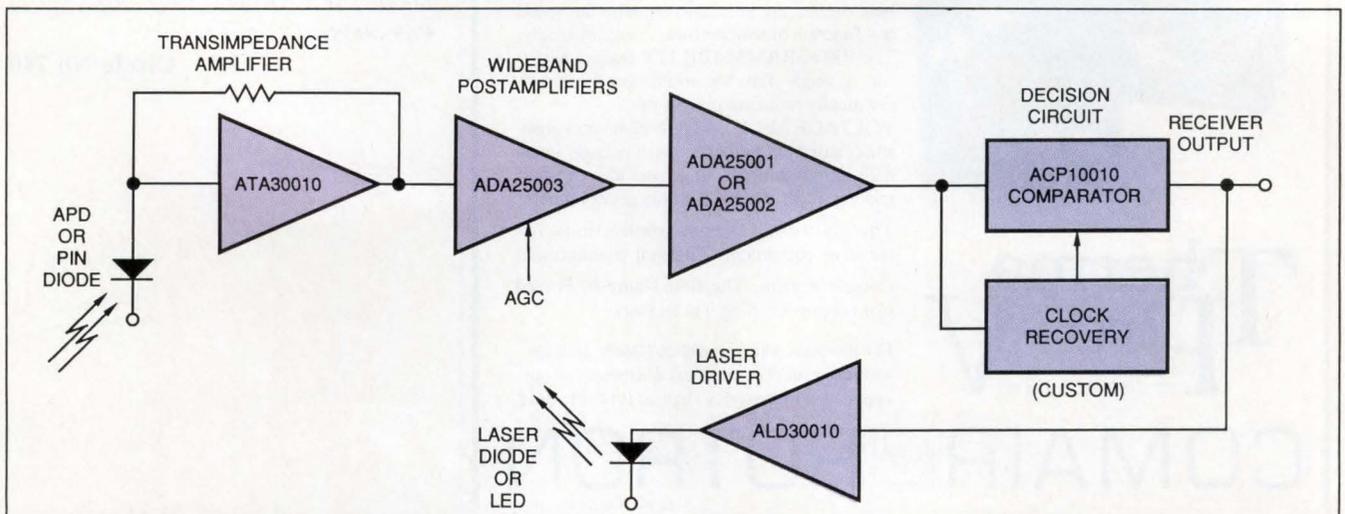
**Fig 1—The ALD30010 laser-diode driver includes a phase splitter and four FET devices.** The phase splitter provides reverse isolation and has sufficient gain to provide input sensitivity of 0.6V p-p. The modulation current range is adjustable from 0 to 30 mA.

p-p (0 dBm) for a single-ended input signal.

The ALD30010 can operate to 4.5 GHz as an analog current driver and to 5G bps in digital fiber-optic systems. The chip has a standing-wave ratio of less than 2:1 over its full frequency range. By means of a voltage-control function, you can ad-

just the offset current from 0 to 70 mA and the modulation range from 0 to 30 mA. Besides employing the chip as a laser-diode driver in fiber-optic applications, you can use the ALD30010 as a wideband buffer amplifier or as an analog current driver.

You can use the ALD30010 in ap-



**Fig 2—This block diagram of a typical fiber-optic transceiver shows one application for the ALD30010 laser-diode driver and other GaAs devices from the vendor.**

applications such as the fiber-optic transceiver shown in Fig 2. The circuit also uses other GaAs chips from the vendor. For example, the ATA30010 transimpedance amplifier amplifies the light pulses from a pin diode or APD (avalanche photodiode). An ADA25001 or ADA25002 and an ADA25003 act as wideband postamplifiers, controlling the signal level to the ACP10010 comparator (the decision circuit), which provides the receiver output. (The ADA25003, which is currently in the prototype stage, is similar to the 25001 and 25002 except that it also has AGC capability.) The output of the ACP10010 supplies the input to the ALD30010 laser-diode driver in NRZ (nonreturn-to-zero) form.

The ALD30010 laser driver costs \$43.50 in chip form and \$65 (1000) in an 8-pin flat pack. Likewise, the ADA25001 amplifier costs \$36 and \$54, the ADA25002 amplifier is \$19 and \$28.50, and the ACP10010 comparator sells for \$12.95 and \$19.50. The ATA30010 transimpedance amplifier costs \$43.50 in chip form. All the ICs except the ADA25003 prototype are available now. An evaluation kit for the laser driver costs \$995; it includes a test fixture and five ALD30010 devices.

—Dave Pryce

Anadigics Inc, 35 Technology Dr, Warren, NJ 07060. Phone (201) 668-5000. TWX 510-600-5741. FAX (201) 668-5068.

Circle No 740



## profiles in fine tubing

A great design deserves the world's best parts. When it comes to fabricated tubular parts, you don't have to compromise. Uniform Tubes gives you the freedom of choice of over 100 alloys, fabricated in practically any imaginable shape, and with tolerances to  $\pm 0.00025"$  (0.0635cm).

Our handy design booklet will help you complete your specification. Send for it today. For immediate assistance call Toll Free 1-800/321-6285.



### UNIFORM TUBES, INC.®

Collegeville, PA 19426-0992 • Telephone: 215/539-0700  
 TWX: 510-660-6107 • Telex: 84-6428 • FAX: 215/489-1150  
 In Europe: UTI U.K. 983-404049 • Telex: 869441 UTIUK G

CIRCLE NO 11

## Quietly In Control



Thermal management control is complete utilizing Comair Rotron's new patented ThermaPro-V technology. This acoustically quiet, flexible, cooling technology allows for continuous motor speed adjustments while extending performance ranges.

**THERMAL SPEED CONTROL**, with its closed loop system capability, can reduce heat dissipating units and regulate fan speed as a function of temperature... automatically. The **PROGRAMMABILITY** feature allows for a single fan for multi-purpose use—drastically reducing inventories.

**VOLTAGE REGULATION** eliminates problems caused by sudden drops in voltage. Internally programmed voltage provides constant cooling under the most hostile environments.

ThermaPro-V. Precise applications for sensitive equipment. Thermal management. Comair Rotron, The first Name in Forced Convection Cooling Technology.

For literature only call 800-367-2662. In NYS and for product or technical assistance call our application Engineering Dept. at (914) 246-3615.

**Therma**  
**Pro-V**  
 FORCED CONVECTION  
 COOLING TECHNOLOGY

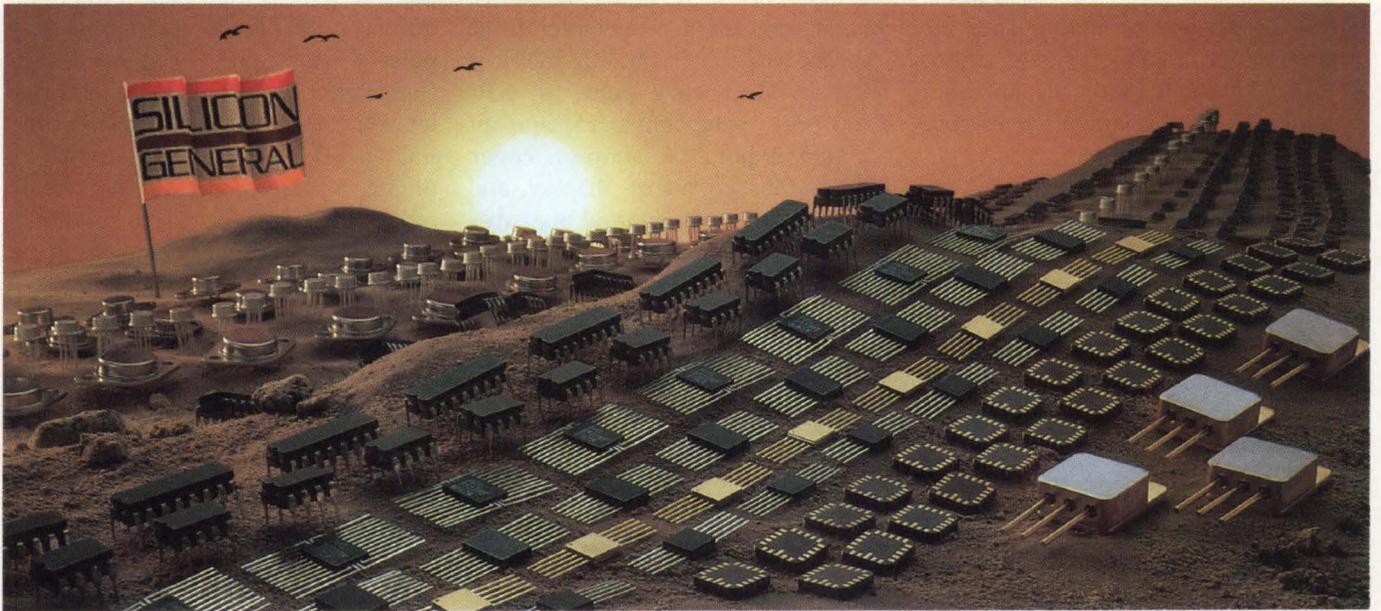
**COMAIR**  **ROTRON**

a KLI company

12 North Street Sawyer Industrial Park, Saugerties, N.Y. 12477-1096  
 Telephone: (914) 246-3615 TWX 910-333-7572 Telex: 551496

CIRCLE NO 12

# Who leads the ranks in military ICs? The General does.



The General has mobilized the greatest army of Hi Reliability ICs ever. There are troops of leadless chip carriers, flat packs, power packages, cerdips, side brazed, standard metal cans, and our newest recruit, the hermetic TO-220. It's an army of pulse width modulators, supervisory circuits, power supply ICs, regulators, FET drivers, memory drivers, diode arrays, and transistor arrays.

The introduction of the Hermetic TO-220 is another example of the General's commitment to the demanding requirements of the military marketplace.

Other examples include:

- Radiation hardened devices
- Military hybrids
- Flat packs/LCCs
- New JAN quals
- Aggressive deliveries.

You'll like the General's allies too:

• Mil-M-38510 • Mil-S-19500 • Mil Std 883 Class B, Class S • Mil/DESC Drawing • SCD.

Call Silicon General for our new short form catalog and an updated JAN QPL listing (including 7800, 7900 series regulators in process). Please address Silicon General, 11861 Western Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121, TWX (910) 596-1804, FAX (714) 893-2570.

**SILICON  
GENERAL**

## Pocket-size smart-card terminal offers voice and data communications

You no longer need a PC to program the vendor's 8-bit- $\mu$ P-based Memocard smart cards: You can now program them simply by plugging them into the pocket-size Multiportable terminal. The Multiportable unit functions as a computer with built-in word-processing and arithmetic functions, a numeric keypad, and a clock. You can plug an optional modem into the terminal for remote data communication.

You can load application programs into the Multiportable terminal from the credit-card-size Memocard; the terminal runs the programs in much the same way that a desktop computer executes software from a floppy disk. The terminal reads program data from a Memocard or an external port and then executes the program from

RAM. You can also use the terminal to store and retrieve data on a Memocard.

The Multiportable has a 2-line, 16-character LCD and a 66-character qwerty keyboard. The  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. terminal weighs 12 oz and contains a proprietary 8-bit  $\mu$ P, 32k bytes of RAM, 32k bytes of ROM, a Memocard port, an RS-232C port, a modem port, and an expansion port. A snap-on cover protects the keyboard, display, and connectors. The terminal operates from a rechargeable 6V battery or from ac power.

Because both the Memocard and the Multiportable terminal are  $\mu$ P-controlled, you can restrict access to the functions of either device via a security/encryption scheme that can include multiple levels of passwords

and encryption algorithms. Furthermore, any attempt to remove the  $\mu$ P from a Memocard results in the destruction of the  $\mu$ P.

The unit's standard communication interface includes two RJ11 telephone ports, dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) transmission, pulse-width timing for tone detection, and a speaker. These features let you use the Multiportable terminal as an autodialer, a speakerphone, and a call timer. The terminal also lets you store names, addresses, and phone numbers in an electronic directory. An optional 1200-bps modem provides access to remote computers and electronic databases.

Suitable for use in security-oriented applications such as field-service control, database management, computer-network control, and process control, a single Multiportable terminal with a modem sells for \$650. The price drops to \$455 when you order at least 25. A single 2k-byte Memocard sells for \$79; an 8k-byte Memocard costs \$139.—*J D Mosley*

*Multimil Inc, 670 International Parkway, Suite 190, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 644-7724. TLX 286258.*

Circle No 741



*Weighing 12 oz and measuring  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$  in., the Multiportable terminal lets you read, write, and program a Memocard smart card that contains an 8-bit  $\mu$ P and 2k or 8k bytes of EEPROM. An optional modem adds voice- and data-communication capabilities to the terminal's standard word-processing and calculating functions.*

# NOW YOU CAN DRIVE OUR SUBCOMPACTS.

Seagate's family of 3½" hard disc drives.



As computers grow smaller, the demand for high-quality drives grows larger. But if you're looking for 3½" drives for your small computer systems, you don't have a lot to choose from.

Except at Seagate.

We offer six 3½" drives with 21, 32 and 48 MB formatted capacities. You also have a choice of interfaces: SCSI or ST412 with RLL or MFM encoding. All with 28 msec access time.

Our 3½" drives use Seagate's field-proven, proprietary stepper motors to achieve fast access times normally found only with more expensive voice coil actuators.

Seagate's 3½" drives are not only fast—they're power savers, using as little as 8 watts. And for added data integrity, the drives feature autopark with a balanced positioner.

All of Seagate's 3½" drives are built with the precision and quality that have made us the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼" full-height and half-height hard disc drives.

Only Seagate has the worldwide, high-volume manufacturing efficiency to meet the growing demand for 3½" drives.

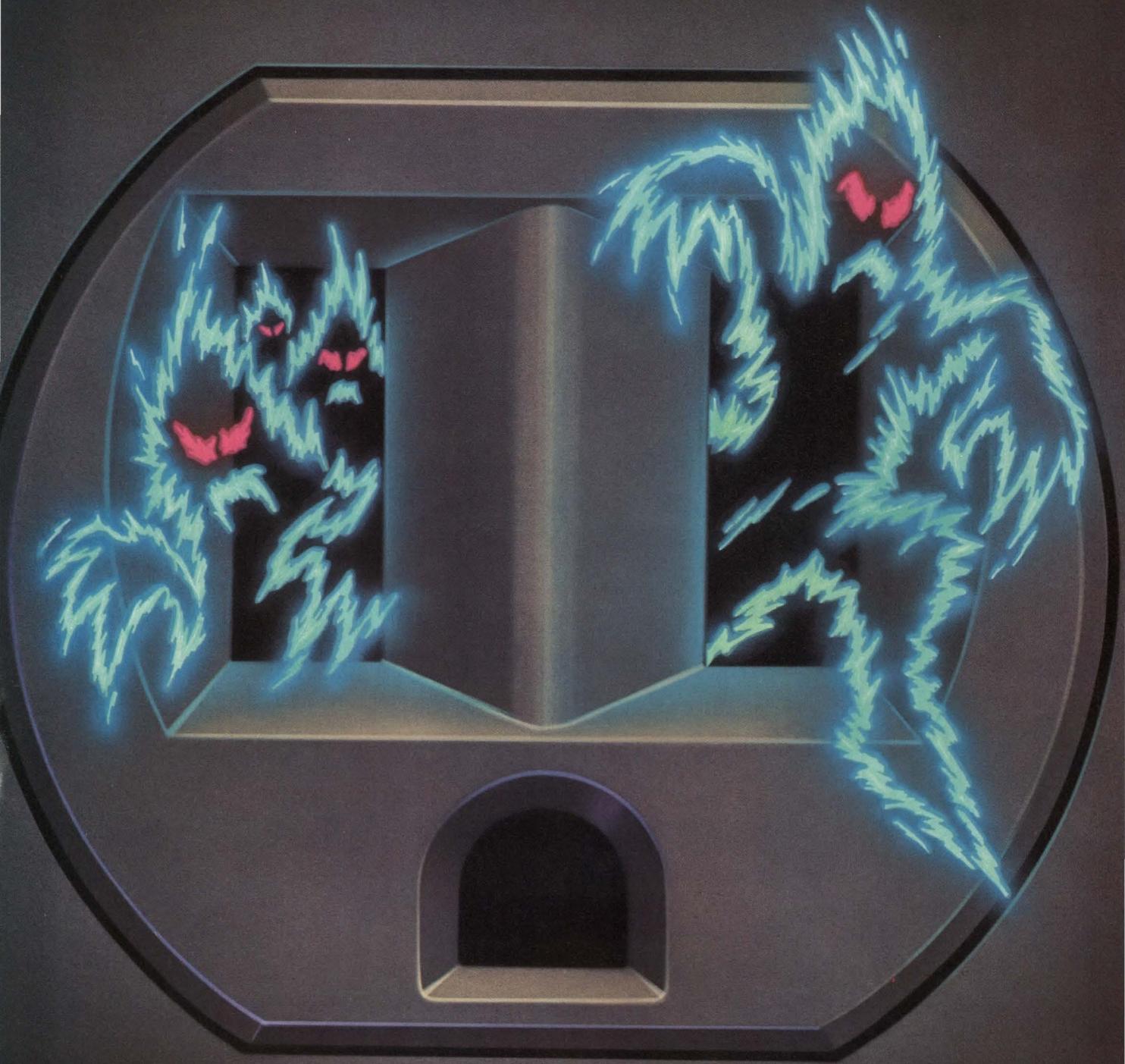
When you're ready to go for a little drive, give us a call. 800-468-DISC.



 **Seagate**

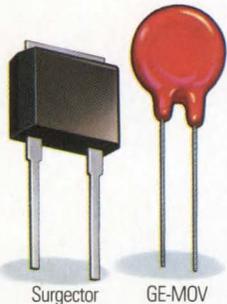
The first name in disc drives.

# Suppress those



# nasty little surges.

## With Surgector™ and GE-MOV® surge suppressors.

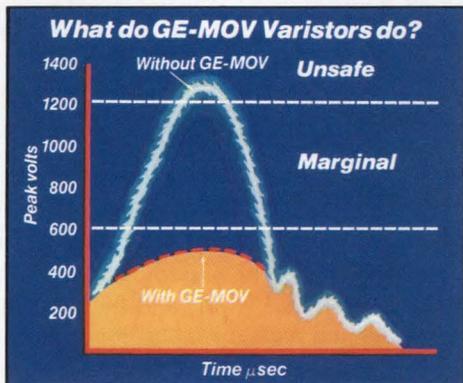


Now, whether you're designing small consumer products, industrial controls, high-rel military and aerospace systems, or anything in between, we have a surge protection solution for you. Because if one of our GE-MOV varistors isn't exactly right for the job, then one of our Surgectors probably will be.

### Leader in Varistors.

We have the broadest line of varistors in the industry, with a range from 5V to 3500V, including the highest-energy MOV's in the industry (up to 70,000 peak amps and 10,000 joules).

They're widely used for incoming ac line protection in power supplies, clamping circuits and low voltage supply protection.



They're available in a variety of packages, including axial leaded, radial leaded, leadless surface mount, high-energy modules and connector-pin configurations. And they're all available for fast delivery.

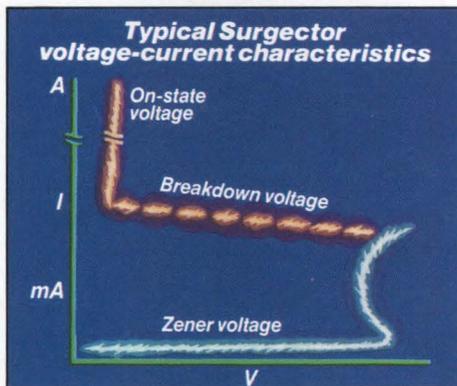
### Inventor of Surgector devices.

Surgector devices respond rapidly and handle a lot of energy. So they're ideal for protecting

sensitive or expensive components from lightning strikes, load changes, switching transients, commutation spikes, electro-static discharge and line crosses.

### How they work.

Surgector devices combine a zener diode and an SCR into one reliable, cost-effective device.



At low voltages, the Surgector is "off," representing high forward impedance (only 50nA leakage current). The instant clamping voltage is exceeded, the Surgector turns "on" and the zener immediately starts conducting. Within nanoseconds, the SCR turns on to handle heavy currents. Destructive surges are shunted to ground.

Once the surge passes, the device makes a fast transition back to the "off" state. You can choose from two-terminal, three-terminal or bi-directional devices.

### We'll help you decide.

To determine which of these powerful technologies is best for you, plug into our applications hotline and let our experts help you decide.

For more information, call toll-free 800-443-7364, extension 21. Or contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor.

In Europe, call: Brussels, (2) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, 0276-685911; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (89) 63813-0.



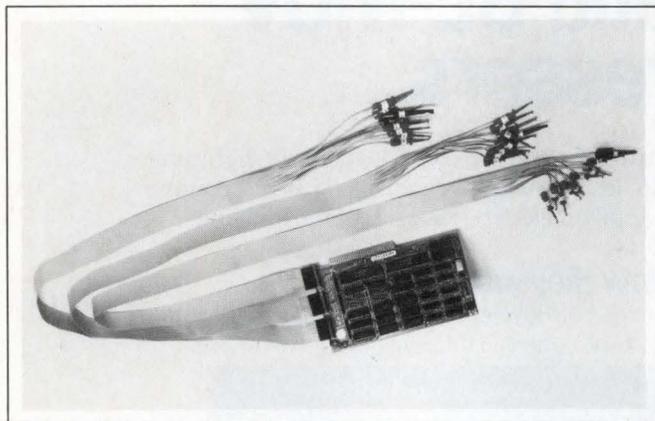
GE Solid State

### GE/RCA/Intersil Semiconductors

These three leading brands are now one leading-edge company. Together, we have the resources—and the commitment—to help you conquer new worlds.

# READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **November 12, 1987**, issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **November 12, 1987**, issue.



## ◀ LOGIC ANALYZER

The PC-29 logic analyzer is a half-sized I/O card for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and 100%-compatible computers equipped with CGA, EGA, or Hercules display adapters and at least 256k bytes of RAM

(pg 364).

**El Toro Systems**

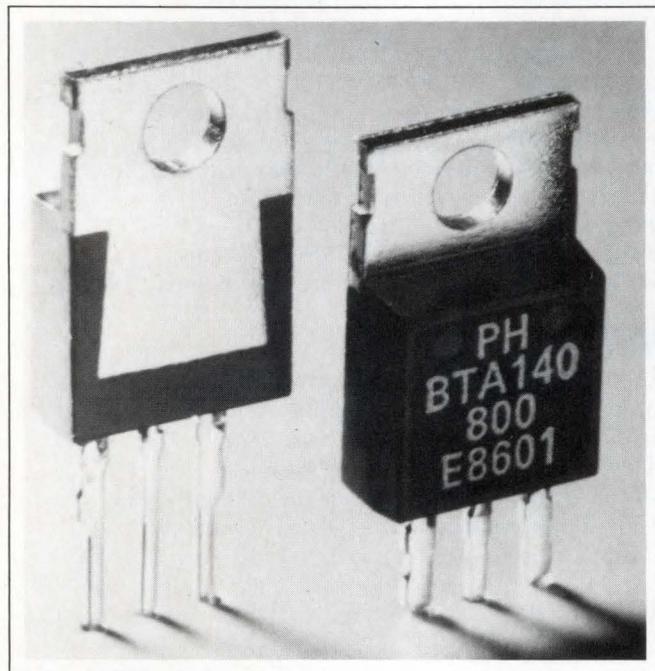
**Circle No 602**

## MULTITASKING WITH C

Multi-C is a library of C-language functions that you can link to a program to convert the program into a number of time-independent tasks (pg 379).

**Cytek Inc**

**Circle No 601**

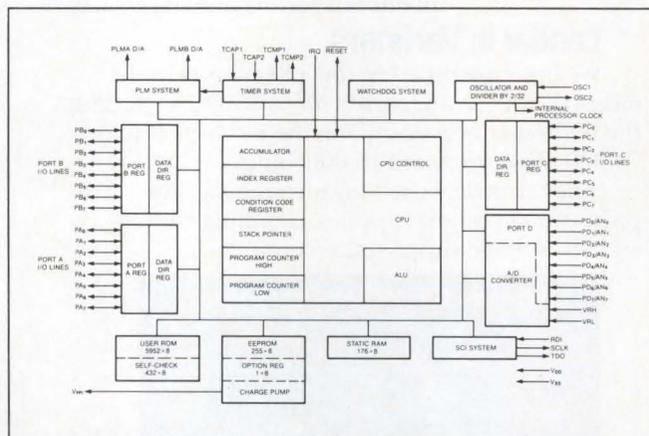


## ▲ TRIACS

BTA 140 Series glass-passivated triacs have an on-state current-handling capability of 25A rms (pg 332).

**Amperex Electronic Corp**

**Circle No 606**



## ▲ HIGH-SPEED CMOS $\mu$ C

The MC68HC05B6 1-chip  $\mu$ C is an upgraded version of the MC68HC05C4; it includes an 8-channel A/D converter, 256 bytes of EEPROM, and bidirectional I/O for synchronous and asynchronous communication (pg 98).

**Motorola Inc**

**Circle No 603**

## KEYBOARDS

The SF62000-Input conductive-rubber keyboards are suitable for harsh environments, yet feature tactile feedback similar to that of full-travel keyboards (pg 95).

**Marconi Electronic Devices Ltd**  
**Circle No 604**

**Marconi Electronic Devices Inc**  
**Circle No 605**

What do you need to build  
on a rough application concept?



# AT&T. The comp



# Components of success.



Whether you're building a visionary home—or a breakthrough product or system—getting from concept to completion demands more than bricks and mortar, or metal and silicon.

There are other components that can make a critical difference in meeting your market window on time, and on budget.

We call them the components of success—ready for immediate delivery from AT&T.

**The component of commitment: here today, here tomorrow.**

AT&T is in the components business to stay. We have formed a separate unit, AT&T Microelectronics, to bring our more than 100 years of electronic components experience to the marketplace. And, we have the capital, people, and technical savvy to meet our commitment to the future.

**The component of innovation: AT&T Bell Labs.**

Count on Bell Laboratories to help make your 'blue-sky' designs a reality. With everything from DSPs and optical data links, to custom designed products such as ASICs, multilayer boards, and power supplies. And throughout planning and manufacturing, count on AT&T to keep your product up to the minute with the latest Bell Labs advances.

**The component of quality.**

Through our Integrated Quality System, Bell Labs engineers work with our quality professionals to meet customer-defined criteria. At AT&T quality is

our history—and our future.

**The component of management involvement.**

AT&T Microelectronics gives you total support, right up to its president, Bill Warwick. If our solutions aren't on the money, call him at 1 201 771-2900.

**The component of quick response.**

With 12 plants and an extensive network of design centers and sales offices worldwide, AT&T is ready to meet your volume demand for components. Ready with everything you need to get ideas off the ground and in the market—successfully.

To learn why AT&T is more than ever the right choice, just give us a call.

**DIAL 1 800 372-2447**

**AT&T Microelectronics**

**Major Product Lines:**

ASICs  
Digital Signal Processors  
Communication ICs  
32-bit Microprocessors  
and Peripherals  
Solid State Relays  
Multilayer Circuit Boards  
HICs  
Optical Data Links  
Fiber Optic Components  
Power Products  
Transformers and Inductors  
Wound Film Capacitors

© 1987 AT&T



**AT&T**

**The right choice.**

# LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

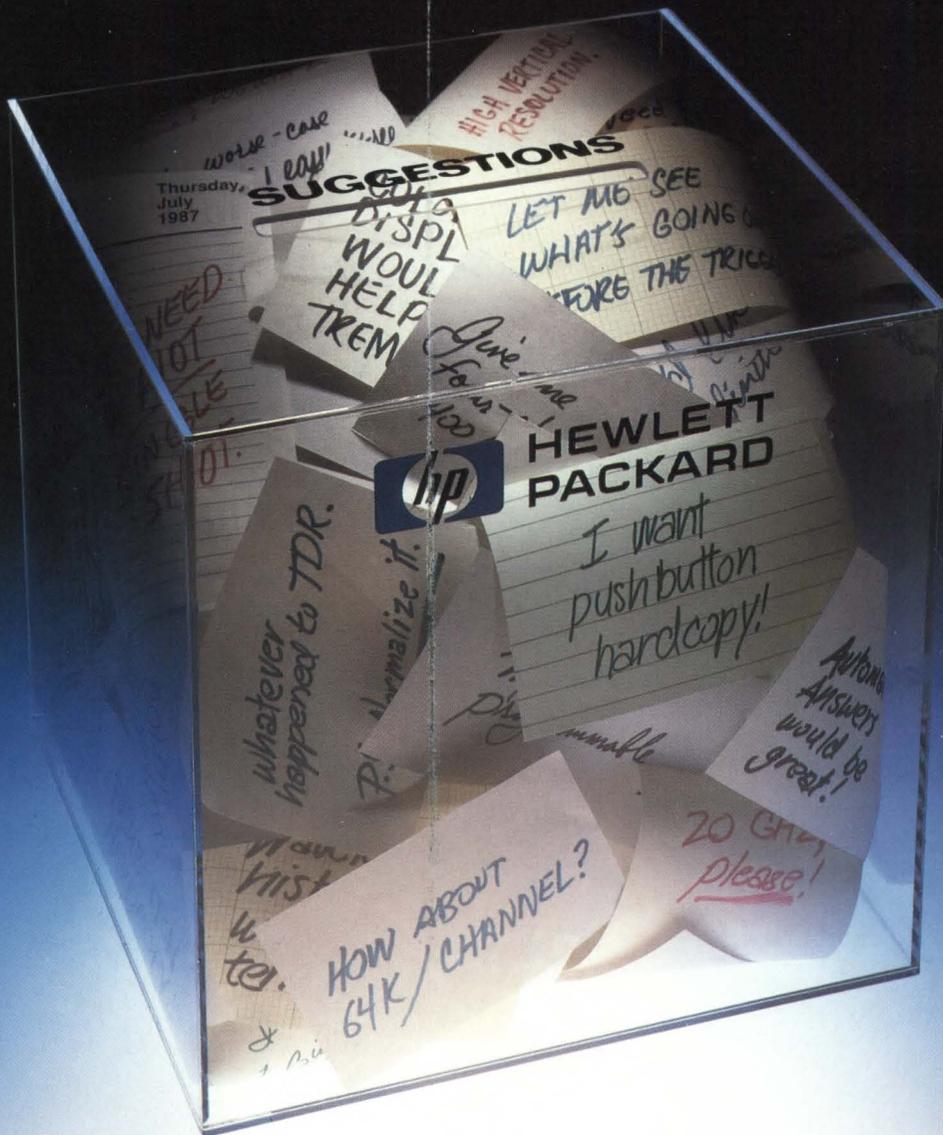
ITEM	Percentage of respondents							
	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
<b>TRANSFORMERS</b>								
Toroidal	0	16	63	16	5	0	9.3	8.7
Pot-Core	7	7	65	14	7	0	9.4	10.0
Laminate (power)	0	35	38	23	4	0	8.7	7.7
<b>CONNECTORS</b>								
Military panel	0	15	38	39	8	0	11.5	11.2
Flat/Cable	12	42	29	13	4	0	6.6	5.4
Multi-pin circular	0	14	50	36	0	0	10.0	8.2
PC (2-piece)	5	21	63	11	0	0	7.3	5.8
RF/Coaxial	18	29	35	18	0	0	6.4	5.1
Socket	14	41	38	7	0	0	5.3	3.6
Terminal blocks	12	40	40	8	0	0	5.6	4.5
Edge card	6	33	56	5	0	0	6.3	6.4
D-Subminiature	13	29	50	8	0	0	6.2	4.5
Rack & panel	6	41	35	18	0	0	6.8	7.4
Power	6	41	29	24	0	0	7.2	7.4
<b>PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS</b>								
Single-sided	5	57	33	5	0	0	5.1	5.9
Double-sided	0	34	57	9	0	0	6.9	6.9
Multi-layer	0	9	86	5	0	0	7.9	7.7
Prototype	7	79	14	0	0	0	3.5	4.2
<b>RESISTORS</b>								
Carbon film	40	30	27	3	0	0	3.6	3.3
Carbon composition	38	31	28	3	0	0	3.1	5.0
Metal film	23	40	34	3	0	0	4.4	4.4
Metal oxide	19	44	31	6	0	0	4.8	4.9
Wirewound	6	26	55	13	0	0	7.2	5.8
Potentiometers	6	41	41	12	0	0	6.4	5.0
Networks	14	45	41	0	0	0	4.7	5.7
<b>FUSES</b>								
	32	42	21	5	0	0	3.8	3.8
<b>SWITCHES</b>								
Pushbutton	11	44	30	15	0	0	6.0	4.8
Rotary	0	48	35	13	4	0	7.3	5.3
Rocker	12	44	32	12	0	0	5.7	5.2
Thumbwheel	9	29	33	24	5	0	8.4	6.2
Snap action	14	36	43	7	0	0	5.6	5.0
Momentary	4	55	32	9	0	0	5.6	6.3
Dual in-line	0	43	50	7	0	0	6.4	6.2
<b>WIRE AND CABLE</b>								
Coaxial	36	36	28	0	0	0	3.3	3.7
Flat ribbon	21	46	33	0	0	0	4.0	3.7
Multiconductor	27	32	36	5	0	0	4.6	4.5
Hookup	35	42	23	0	0	0	3.1	3.5
Wire wrap	28	18	54	0	0	0	4.8	4.4
Power cords	26	44	19	11	0	0	4.5	4.9
<b>POWER SUPPLIES</b>								
Switcher	5	15	50	20	10	0	10.1	8.3
Linear	6	19	44	25	6	0	9.5	7.8
<b>CIRCUIT BREAKERS</b>								
	0	24	57	19	0	0	8.2	7.1
<b>HEAT SINKS</b>								
	10	35	45	10	0	0	6.2	5.0
<b>RELAYS</b>								
General purpose	8	33	42	17	0	0	6.9	5.6
PC board	0	33	38	29	0	0	8.5	6.9

ITEM	Percentage of respondents							
	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
<b>RELAYS</b>								
Dry reed	0	36	27	37	0	0	8.9	7.0
Mercury	0	30	40	30	0	0	8.8	8.8
Solid state	6	35	35	24	0	0	7.5	9.0
<b>DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS</b>								
Diode	17	31	25	22	5	0	7.8	5.1
Zener	12	29	24	29	6	0	8.8	5.5
Thyristor	10	16	32	42	0	0	9.5	7.9
Small signal transistor	4	38	29	21	8	0	8.8	5.7
MOSFET	0	50	23	23	4	0	8.0	9.0
Power, bipolar	0	40	40	20	0	0	7.5	8.0
<b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL</b>								
Advanced CMOS	5	24	33	38	0	0	9.3	7.3
CMOS	4	28	36	32	0	0	8.7	6.5
TTL	19	39	27	15	0	0	5.7	5.9
LS	18	39	25	18	0	0	5.9	5.2
<b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR</b>								
Communication/Circuit	0	38	25	37	0	0	8.9	8.5
OP amplifier	11	26	37	26	0	0	7.8	7.1
Voltage regulator	7	45	27	21	0	0	6.8	5.8
<b>MEMORY CIRCUITS</b>								
RAM 16k	19	33	14	34	0	0	7.3	4.1
RAM 64k	13	30	26	31	0	0	7.7	6.5
RAM 256k	22	11	22	39	6	0	10.0	6.7
RAM 1M-bit	8	17	25	42	8	0	11.1	11.8
ROM/PROM	0	47	13	40	0	0	8.7	7.7
EPROM 64k	8	33	21	38	0	0	8.5	6.5
EPROM 256k	5	32	21	37	5	0	9.7	7.5
EPROM 1M-bit	0	14	22	50	14	0	13.5	10.5
EEPROM 16k	0	36	21	43	0	0	9.4	8.5
EEPROM 64k	7	27	20	46	0	0	9.6	8.5
<b>DISPLAYS</b>								
Panel meters	8	38	31	23	0	0	7.2	6.4
Fluorescent	0	10	30	50	10	0	13.0	9.4
Incandescent	12	38	0	50	0	0	8.9	6.9
LED	8	46	23	23	0	0	6.8	5.4
Liquid crystal	0	30	35	29	6	0	9.8	8.6
<b>MICROPROCESSOR ICs</b>								
8-bit	8	40	20	32	0	0	7.8	6.8
16-bit	10	33	9	48	0	0	9.1	7.0
32-bit	6	35	18	41	0	0	8.9	9.8
<b>FUNCTION PACKAGES</b>								
Amplifier	0	22	33	45	0	0	10.2	8.0
Converter, analog to digital	7	13	40	40	0	0	9.8	7.9
Converter, digital to analog	0	8	50	42	0	0	10.7	8.0
<b>LINE FILTERS</b>								
	7	26	47	20	0	0	7.6	7.3
<b>CAPACITORS</b>								
Ceramic monolithic	10	38	38	14	0	0	6.3	5.7
Ceramic disc	13	33	37	17	0	0	6.5	5.7
Film	15	27	35	19	4	0	7.5	5.9
Aluminum electrolytic	12	34	30	24	0	0	7.2	7.1
Tantalum	8	32	41	19	0	0	7.1	6.9
<b>INDUCTORS</b>								
	5	27	50	18	0	0	7.6	6.3

Source: Electronics Purchasing magazine's survey of buyers

EDN January 21, 1988

You told us what  
you wanted in  
digitizing oscilloscopes,



and we  
took your advice...

# ...AGAIN.

## Introducing HP's new high-perfo

You told us what would best meet your measurement needs.

So in '84 and '85 we brought you digitizing oscilloscopes with pioneering features like full programmability, 1 GHz repetitive bandwidth, color displays, automatic answers, single-shot pulse reconstruction, infinite persistence, and instant hardcopy output.

And now, we bring you the new HP 54111D/54112D/54120T series.

These high-performance digitizing oscilloscopes let you measure what you've never measured before, with superb accuracy and ease of use.

You'll find innovations

such as 20 GHz bandwidth, 4-channel simultaneous 400 MSa/sec with 64k memory per channel, time domain reflectometry (TDR) with normalization, 10 psec time interval accuracy, and more.

### HP 54111D: the hot single shot.

The HP 54111D offers two simultaneous channels operating at up to 1 Giga-sample per second...allowing you to capture high-speed single-shot phenomena such as high-speed pulses, plasma discharge, high voltage arcing, high frequency bursts, laser pulses and high energy events.

You get the single-shot performance of analog storage oscilloscopes with all of the performance advantages of digitizing oscilloscopes.

The HP 54111D also offers a 500 MHz bandwidth, so it will perform admirably in a wide variety of repetitive as well as non-repetitive applications.

### HP 54112D: 64,000 bytes times 4.

The HP 54112D offers you simultaneous 4-channel capture at 400 Megasamples per second with 64k of memory per channel. Just right for the long data streams found in serial data communication applications.

#### HP 54111D

- 1 Gigasample/sec digitizing rate
- 500 MHz repetitive bandwidth
- 250 MHz single-shot bandwidth
- 8k memory per channel
- 1 mV/div sensitivity

#### HP 54112D

- 400 Megasamples/sec digitizing rate
- 100 MHz repetitive or single-shot
- 4 simultaneous channels
- 64k memory per channel



# Performance digitizing oscilloscopes.

Four simultaneous channels enhance critical timing measurements on multiple test points...single-shot. And the HP 54112D's four channels are always real-time correlated for every trigger occurrence.

In automated test, four channels with 64k memory per channel boost your throughput by capturing 256k of data simultaneously.

## HP 54120T: excels in high-speed applications.

With its 20 GHz bandwidth and 10 psec accuracy, the HP 54120T lets you measure propagation delays of ICs or switching times of high-speed

diodes. Characterize microwave switches. Verify signal path impedances in computer backplanes and test fixtures. And more.

You get high sensitivity, resolution, and accuracy for repeatable time-interval and voltage measurements, with stability and ease-of-use comparable to lower-performance oscilloscopes.

The HP 54120T offers four channels for logic gate characterization. Time and voltage histograms to help you quantify noise and jitter. Normalization to correct for imperfect connectors in reflection (TDR) and transmission measurements.

Probing to 6 GHz. And the list goes on.

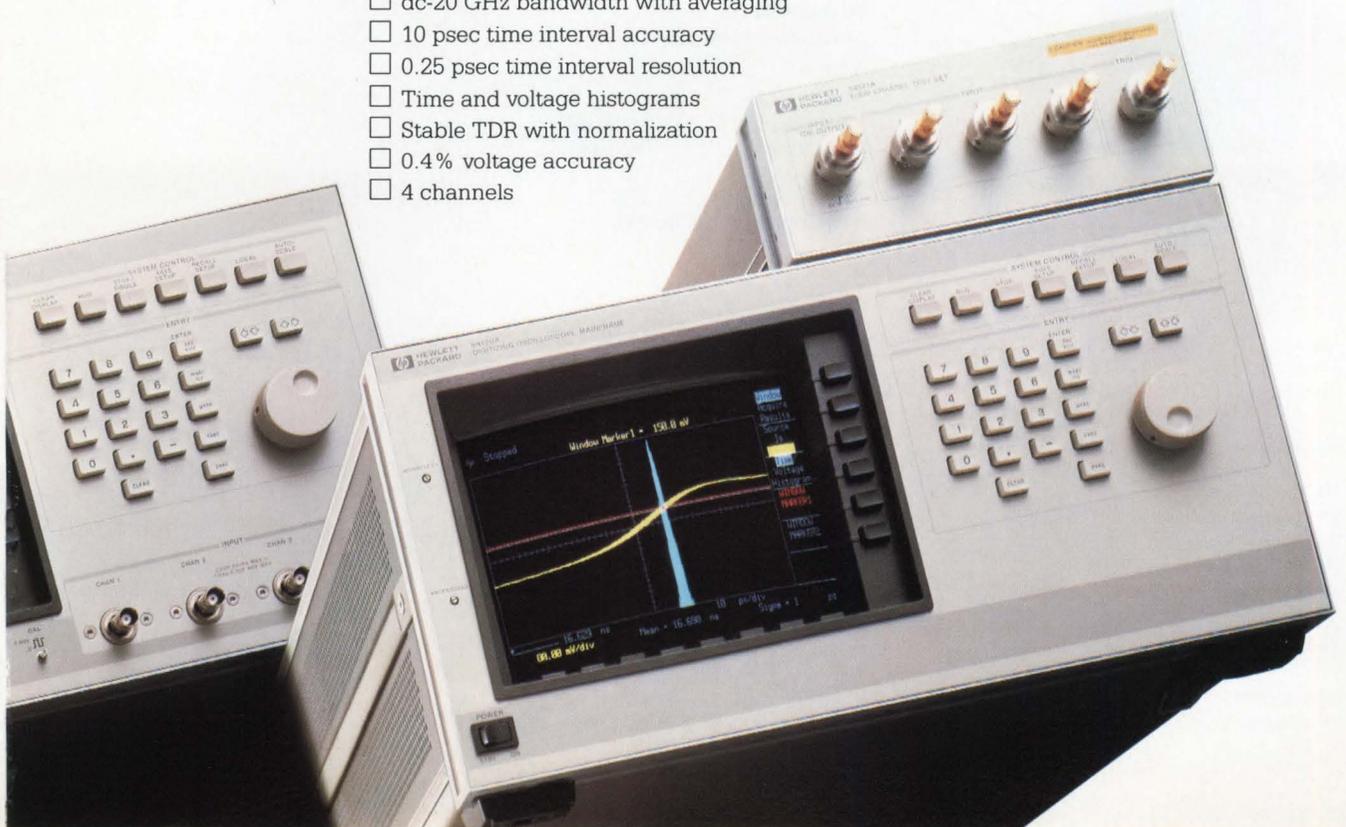
## Contact HP today!

For more information on our new high-performance digitizing oscilloscopes, fill out and mail the postage-paid reply card today. Call us direct at 1-800-367-4772, Ext. 215L. Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.



### HP 54120T

- dc-20 GHz bandwidth with averaging
- 10 psec time interval accuracy
- 0.25 psec time interval resolution
- Time and voltage histograms
- Stable TDR with normalization
- 0.4% voltage accuracy
- 4 channels



## The specs you need, and the features you want.

In addition to their outstanding individual contributions, the new HP 54111D/54112D/54120T digitizing scopes offer you full programmability, automatic measurements, instant hardcopy output to printers and plotters, waveform storage, and multiple-color displays.

You also have HP's excellent reliability, documentation, and support to make you productive with your HP instrument quickly and ensure your satisfaction for years to come.



### HP 54111D \$23,900.00\*

#### VERTICAL:

Rep. bandwidth 500 MHz  
 S.S. bandwidth 250 MHz  
 Inputs 2 chan & 2 trig  
 Resolution 8 bit to 25 MHz,  
 7 bit to 100 MHz,  
 6 bit to 250 MHz  
 Sensitivity 1 mV/div  
 to 5 V/div  
 Coupling ac, dc; 50 Ohm &  
 1 MOhm

#### HORIZONTAL:

Digitizing rate (max) 1 GSa/sec  
 Resolution 10 psec  
 Pre-trigger viewing YES

#### MEMORY:

Acquisition/chan 8k  
 Waveform storage 2 pixel,  
 4 rep wfm, 4 ss wfm

Nonvolatile  
 instrument setups 10



### HP 54112D \$22,900.00\*

#### VERTICAL:

Rep. bandwidth 100 MHz  
 S.S. bandwidth 100 MHz  
 Inputs 4 chan & 1 trig  
 Resolution 6 bit to 100 MHz  
 Sensitivity 5 mV/div  
 to 5 V/div  
 Coupling ac, dc; 50 Ohm &  
 1 MOhm

#### HORIZONTAL:

Digitizing rate (max) 400 MSa/sec  
 Resolution 40 psec  
 Pre-trigger viewing YES

#### MEMORY:

Acquisition/chan 64k  
 Waveform storage 2 pixel,  
 4 rep wfm, 4 ss wfm

Nonvolatile  
 instrument setups: 10



### HP 54120T \$27,850.00\*\*

#### VERTICAL:

Rep. bandwidth 20 GHz  
 S.S. bandwidth NO  
 Risetime 17.5 psec  
 Accuracy 0.4%  
 Inputs 4 chan & 1 trig  
 Resolution 12 bits  
 Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 80 mV/div  
 Coupling 50 Ohm

#### HORIZONTAL:

Accuracy 10 psec  
 Resolution 0.25 psec  
 Pre-trigger viewing NO  
 Range 10 psec/div-1 s/div

#### MEMORY:

Acquisition/chan 0.5k  
 Waveform storage 2 pixel (volatile),  
 4 rep wfm (nonvolatile)

Nonvolatile  
 instrument setups: 10

#### TDR

Pulse source  
 Amplitude 0-200 mV  
 Risetime 35 psec  
 Flatness 1%  
 Normalization YES  
 Waveform histograms YES

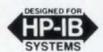
\*U.S. list price only.

Varies according to options selected.

\*\*U.S. list price only.

Includes both the HP 54120A and HP 54121A.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



HP-IB. Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.



**HEWLETT  
 PACKARD**

*we never  
 stop  
 asking*

*"What if..."*

# Tokin Magnetic Linear Encoders work like nothing else.

Tokin high-resolution Magnetic Linear Encoders are made from Fe-Co-Mn magnetic alloy, a new high-performance recording medium, and feature magnetoresistant detection heads for monitoring the speed and position of moving domains on rods magnetized at fine pitches.

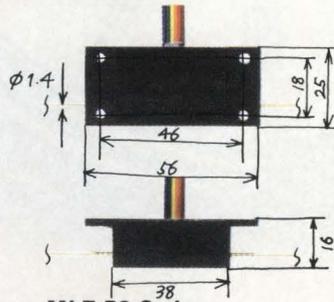
These encoders come in two low-cost, compact series. MLE-P, for printers and plotters, can be

easily installed without changing the existing design, and provide direct detection of printer head position for superior print quality. MLE-D Series, for disk drives and card readers, let you combine magnetic scale and guide shaft for greater miniaturization of disk drives, and function as an external scale for high-speed random access.

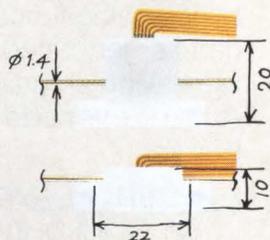
Tighten up your act with Tokin. Call us right now.



MLE-P1 Series



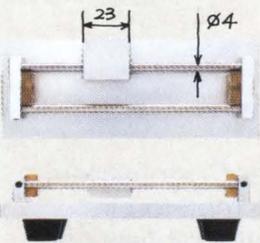
MLE-P2 Series



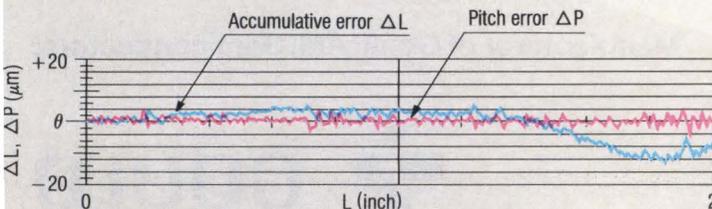
[mm]

## Shapes and Dimensions

### MLE-D Series



## Accuracy measurement data



Accumulative error = distance (measured by standard scale) - distance (measured by the Tokin linear encoder)  
Pitch error = pitch (detected by the Tokin linear encoder) - set pitch

## Characteristics

### Output signal

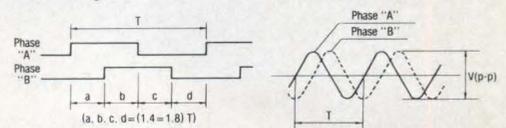
- Approximate sine wave with 2 phases shifted 90°  
V(p-p) = 400mV (min.) (Spacing: 50μm)
- Rectangular wave with 2 phases shifted 90° (MLE-P1 Series only)

### Signal frequency

- 1) T = 1/120 inches (211.7 ± 10 μm)
- 2) T = 1/90 inches (282.2 ± 10 μm)
- 3) T = 1/60 inches (423.3 ± 10 μm)

### Waveform

- Rectangular wave
- Approximate sine wave



## Specifications

	MLE-P1 Series	MLE-P2 Series	MLE-D Series
Cumulative error	50 μm or less/200mm		
Magnetic scale diameter	φ1.4		φ3.0 or φ4.0
Magnetic scale length	800mm (max.)		120mm (max.)
Response frequency	50kHz (min.)	200kHz (min.)	
Power supply	+5V DC ± 10%		

# Tokin

## Tokin Corporation

**Head Office**  
Hazama Bldg. 5-8, Ni-chome, Kita-Aoyama,  
Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan  
Tel: Tokyo (03) 402-6166 Fax: Tokyo (03) 497-9756  
Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

### München Liaison Office

Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland  
Tel: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 75 67 Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

You can reach our agents by phone: London 01-837 2701; Paris 1-45 34 75 35; Milan (0331) 678.058; Munich (089) 5164-0; Seoul (02) 777-5767; Taipei (02) 7311425; Hong Kong 3-315769; Singapore 747-8668

## Tokin America Inc.

2261 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131, U.S.A.  
Tel: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375

### Chicago Branch

Presidents Plaza 1, Suite 200N, 8600 W. Bryn Mawr,  
Chicago, IL 60631  
Tel: 312-380-0030 Fax: 312-693-8334

# Could cell compilers give you something rarely found with complex ASICs.



Enough time.

Time to squeeze more functions onto the die, to create new cells, to tweak old cells for more performance. Time to avoid the compromises deadlines can cause. All it takes is Gould's EXPERT ASIC™ cell compilers and services.

**No compromises. No limits.  
Done in no time.**

EXPERT ASIC tools create cells in one-tenth the time. Generate PLAs. Create ROMs and RAMs with custom word-size configurations. There's even a new datapath compiler for DSPs coming soon. And they'll all work with over 200 existing digital cells and megacells, including bit-slice  $\mu$ Ps.

Even analog functions are easier. Custom filters can be generated in hours. Op amps, too. It's like having an unlimited library at your disposal. And mixed-mode designs have never been quicker.

For details on EXPERT ASIC tools, call 1-800-GOULD-10. Or write: ASIC Marketing, Gould Semiconductors, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

**Manufacturer of Gould AMI Semiconductors.**



**GOULD**  
*Electronics*

New low price

# Score a Whole In One

## Score the MS-DOS-Compatible System On a Chip from NEC

Now you can score on your next round of systems designs and parlay your MS-DOS investment. Simply use our CMOS V25™ Whole in One™ — the new 16-bit microcomputer on a chip from NEC.

It lets you tee off with features like a 16-bit ALU, two full-duplex UARTs, true STOP and HALT modes, and a whole lot more.

The result is a master performance with a two-cycle data bus (250 ns minimum information transfer time) and ultra-high-speed interrupt service (typically 5 μs).

Keeping score? In direct match play, EDN and Byte benchmark tests show the V25 clearly higher in performance.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Whole In One and V25 are trademarks of NEC Electronics Inc.

## Really Learn the Score

Check out the V25's real strengths. Full support, for one. It's here now with hardware and software tools including EPROM/OTP parts. And you're supported by regional design centers with an increasing number of application engineers.



Stand-alone ICE and PC-based mini-ICE use our relocatable assembler and C compiler to provide powerful development capability for system designers.

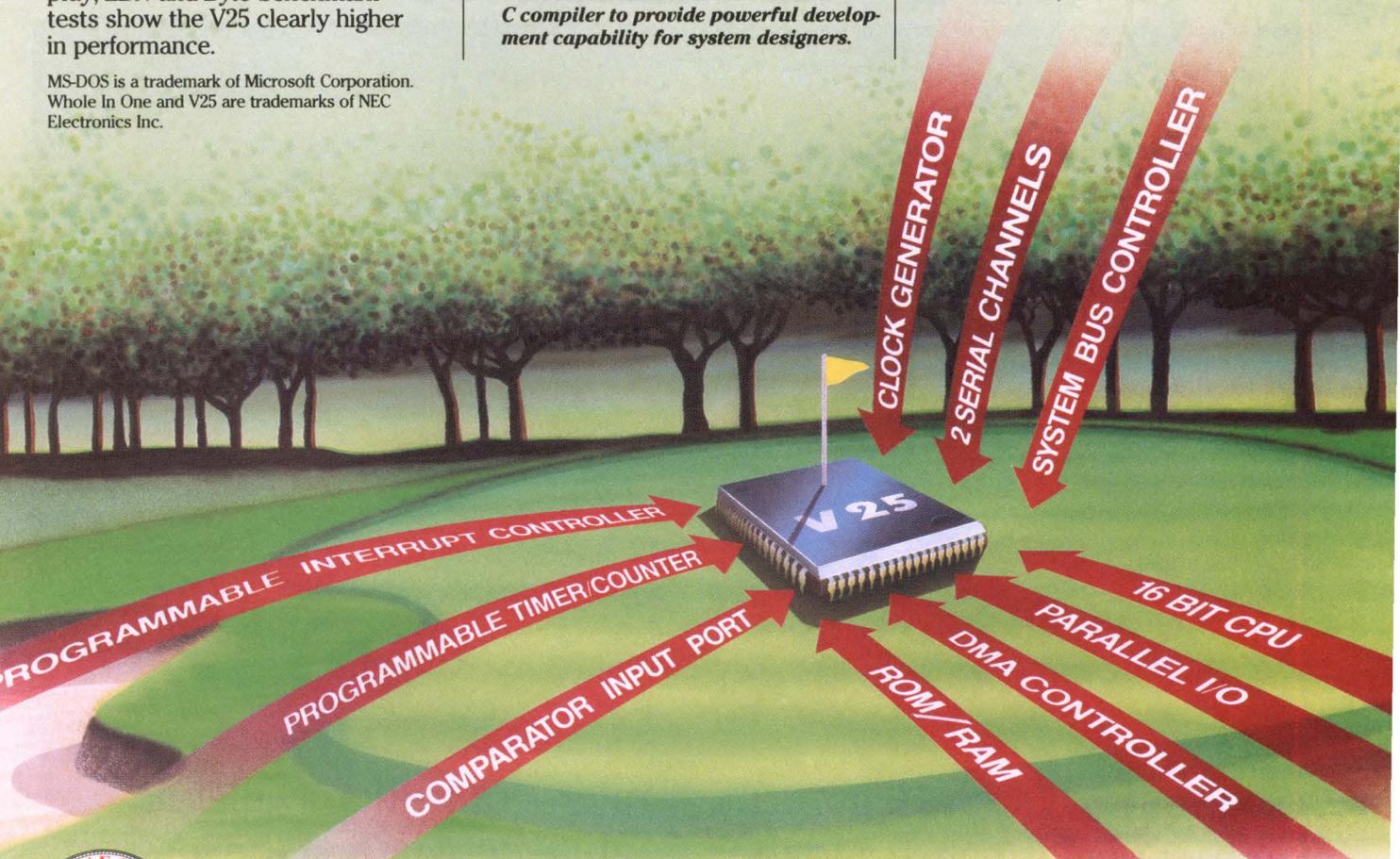
Production is another winning shot. The V25 is in full production in multiple fabs with high yields allowing very competitive pricing. Now add NEC's traditional high quality and leadership in CMOS manufacturing for a par-beating system on a chip.

For complete technical documentation and the number of your local Distributor Pro Shop, call 1-800-632-3531. In California, call 1-800-632-3532 and score your own Whole In One: the V25 from NEC.

©Copyright 1987 by NEC Electronics Inc.

## NEC Electronics Inc.

401 Ellis Street, P.O. Box 7241  
Mountain View, CA 94039



The V25 is now on distributor shelves for immediate delivery

# NEC

# FOR REAL-TIME DESIGNERS THAT DEMAND THE MOST, THE CONTROLLER THAT DEMANDS THE LEAST.



Our new 80C196 delivers the highest performance and the highest integration of any 16-bit

microcontroller available. While demanding the least power, the least design time, the

least hassle. Which means you can spend more time perfecting the rest of your application.

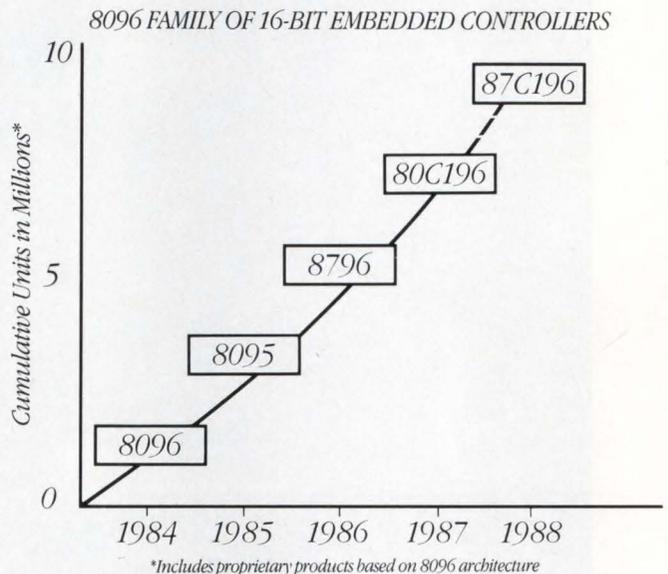
The 12 MHz 80C196 is the latest member of our proven MCS-96 family of embedded controllers. It offers the low-power requirements of CMOS technology while doubling the performance of the 16-bit 8096. Which means that it can perform a 16 x 16 multiply in 2.3 microseconds. That's faster than any other microcontroller.

Yet you still get all the features of the 8096. And more. Resident on the highly-integrated 80C196 are a 16-bit cpu with an 8/16-bit bus (reconfigurable), 256 bytes of RAM, PWM, 10-bit A/D, two 16-bit timer/counters, 40 I/O pins, full duplex serial port, and a high-speed I/O subsystem. And speaking of getting more features in less space, we're working on an EPROM version of the 80C196 for an even easier design path (available Q2 1988).

Our low cost ICE™-196 PC development tool gives you more for less, too. Together with high-level languages like PL/M and C,

it delivers the easiest, lowest-cost design support you can get.

Further support is available from the world's largest network of field applications engineers. Plus customer workshops to get you up to speed fast.



So you see, there's really no easier or more powerful answer to embedded real-time control than Intel's 80C196. For complete technical information, call toll-free (800) 548-4725 and ask for Literature Department W398.

Do it now. And relax.

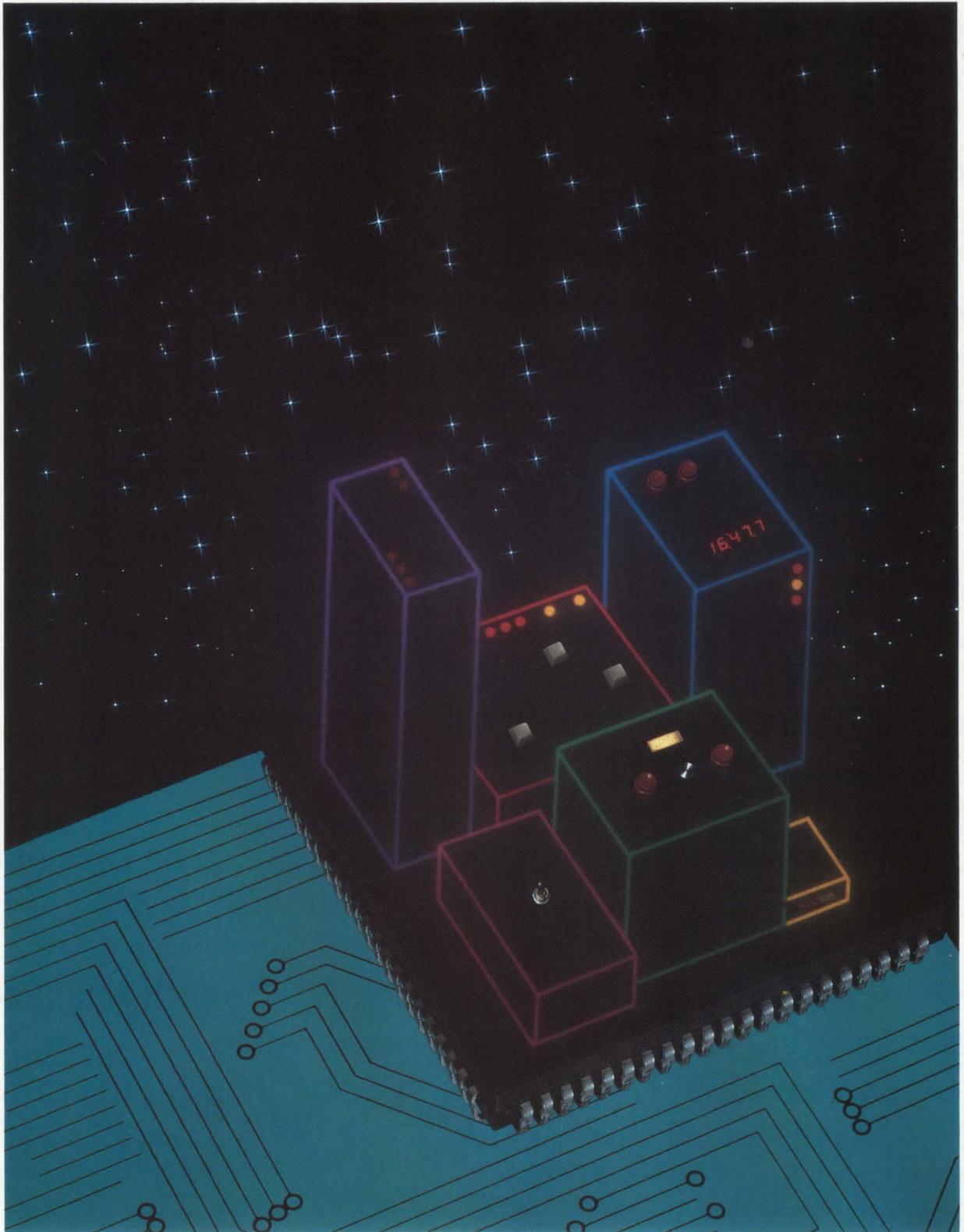
Because we're ready to meet your demands.

**intel**®

ICE is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1987 Intel Corporation

---

*Selecting the right single-chip microcontroller for an embedded-control application is not an easy task, because many of the cost and performance features of 4-, 8-, and 16-bit devices overlap.*



*A look inside the modern microcontroller unveils the complexity and capabilities of the device. (Photo courtesy NEC)*

# Enhanced microcontroller chips

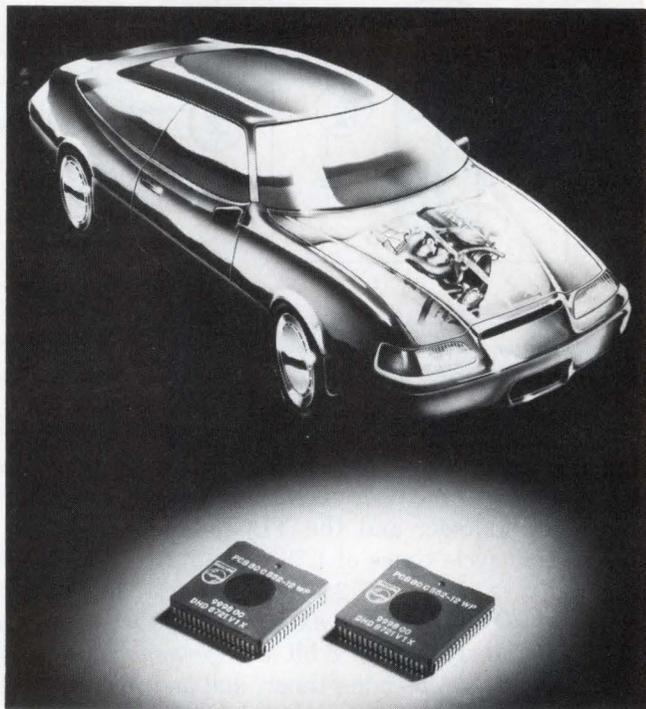
John Gallant, Associate Editor

The ubiquitous single-chip microcontroller continues to be the designer's choice for intelligent control applications. Today's microcontrollers are resplendent with on-chip peripherals that meet the specific requirements of most embedded systems. These peripherals—enhancements to the computing cores—make the controllers suitable for use in cost-sensitive applications (such as TV tuners, VCR controllers, and automotive circuits) as well as in performance-driven applications (in which, for instance, a microcontroller might unload burdensome duties from a telecommunication system's central processing unit). Selecting the right controller for a particular task, however, is often bewildering. You not only have to determine whether you need a 4-, 8-, or 16-bit device, you also have to choose among an assortment of instruction sets.

## The 4-bit marketplace is still active

Four-bit microcontrollers have evolved far beyond their origins as control chips in calculators. They offer a low-cost solution for timing, counting, and control functions. Some devices, such as National's COP413L, sell for less than \$0.50 each in large volumes. These devices have limited on-chip features, however, such as 0.5k-byte ROM, 32×4-bit RAM, 16 I/O lines, no interrupts, and no timer/event counters. Other devices that have more on-chip horsepower but are still designed for low-performance applications can cost as much as \$2.

One such microcontroller is NEC's  $\mu$ PD7556; it has a 1k-byte ROM, 64×4 bits of RAM, 20 I/O lines, two testable interrupts, four analog comparator inputs, and an 8-bit timer/event counter. The 24-pin CMOS device operates over a 2.5 to 6.0V power-supply range and has two standby modes (stop and halt) to reduce power consumption. An external resistor can set the instruction cycle time to 4  $\mu$ sec, or the chip can operate from an external clock with a period of 2.86  $\mu$ sec. The unit



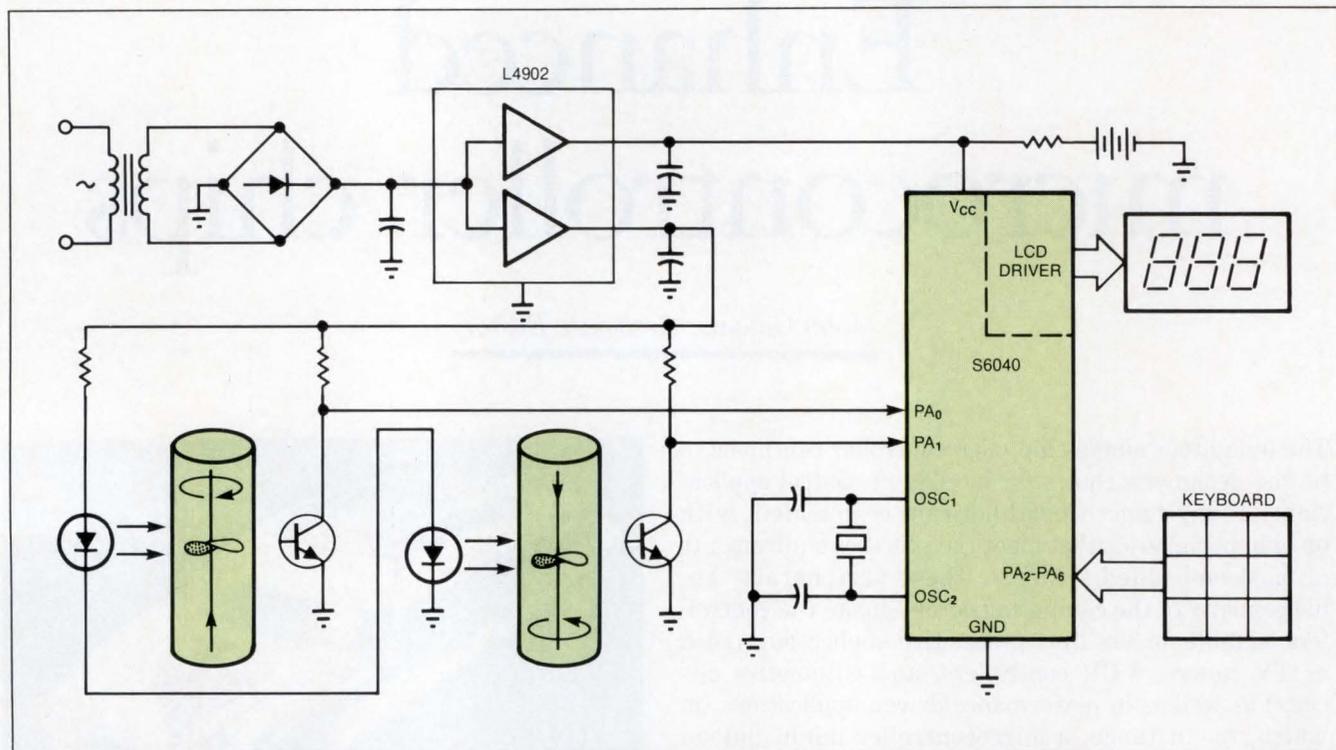
*Microcontrollers, such as the PCB80C552 from Philips, find their way into many of today's automotive embedded-control applications.*

costs \$1.60 (100,000); the mask charge is \$2500.

The 4-bit microcontroller families that are designed for low-cost applications generally have instruction cycle times exceeding 2  $\mu$ sec. Microcontroller chips from Toshiba's TLCS-42 and TLCS-47 families, National's COP400 family, and NEC's 7500 family are examples. Some members of these families have ROMs as large as 4k bytes and as much as 256×4 bits of RAM.

As LSI manufacturing technology has advanced, companies have been able to offer higher-performance 4-bit microcontroller families competitive with low-end

You can choose from a wide variety of microcontroller architectures: After deciding on 4-, 8-, or 16-bit devices, you'll face an assortment of instruction sets.



An application using an S6040 from SGS Semiconductor Corp calculates the difference between two flow sensors to indicate the fuel consumption of LCD displays.

8-bit controllers. The NEC  $\mu$ PD75000 family and Toshiba's TLCS-470 family are positioned in this class. The  $\mu$ PD75000 members have instruction cycle times less than 1  $\mu$ sec, and the TLCS-470 devices offer instruction cycle times of 1.33  $\mu$ sec. NEC's  $\mu$ PD75308 has 8k bytes of ROM, 512 $\times$ 4 bits of RAM, 32 memory-mapped I/O lines, three external and three internal vectored interrupts, an 8-bit timer/event counter, 32 LCD drivers, a watchdog timer, and an instruction set that can manipulate data in 1-, 4-, or 8-bit units. The 80-pin, \$4 (100,000) CMOS device operates over the 2.7 to 6.0V range.

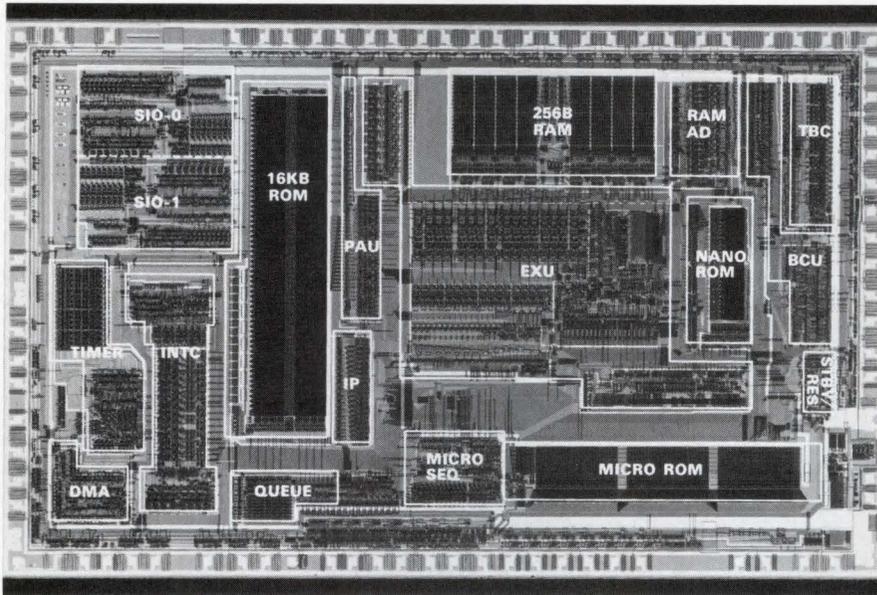
Hitachi's HD4074408 and HD4074008 are  $\mu$ Ps designed for the higher-performance 4-bit market. Each features 8k $\times$ 10 bits of ROM, 512 $\times$ 4 bits of RAM, and 58 I/O lines. The ROM is a one-time-programmable (OTP) device, which eliminates the need to wait three or four months to receive masked-ROM devices. You can use an industry-standard 27256-type EPROM programmer and socket adapter to program these ZTAT (zero turn-around time) CMOS devices. The instruction cycle time of the HD4074008 is 0.89  $\mu$ sec; for the higher-speed HD4074408, it's 0.5  $\mu$ sec. Both devices come in 64-pin plastic DIPs, ceramic DIPs, or plastic surface-mount

packages; operate from 5V ( $\pm$ 10%); and feature two low-power modes.

The \$15.65 (1000) HD4074008 has 12 high-current (15 mA) outputs, two timer/event counters, an 8-bit serial interface, and a 16-level subroutine stack. The \$17.21 (1000) HD4074408 provides eight high-voltage (12.8V max) outputs, 16 high-current (100 mA) outputs, two separate 8-bit serial interfaces, four comparator inputs, a 16-level subroutine stack, and four timer/event counters, two of which can provide PWM outputs. All of the NEC 4- and 8-bit microcontrollers are available with OTP ROM.

### Both 4- and 8-bit chips aim for same market

Because of the maturity of some 8-bit microcontroller families, some of these devices are now priced low enough to compete in the 4-bit marketplace. Intel's 8048 and one of Zilog's Z8 family, the Z8600, sell for about \$1 in OEM quantities. Intel's 8031 chip is priced under \$1.50 in OEM quantities. Although these devices don't have the on-chip output-drive capabilities of the mature 4-bit families, they do combine powerful on-chip computing and data-handling features with extensive instruction sets.



*Sixteen-bit microcontrollers, such as NEC's V25, are amply equipped to handle high-speed, high-performance tasks.*

SGS, which is an alternate source for the Z8 family, has aimed its 8-bit S6 microcontrollers at the cost-sensitive market. All the members of this family are designed around an S6 core and run at 5 MHz. Each has an 8-bit timer/event counter, a watchdog timer, and an 8-bit A/D converter, and each provides analog  $V_{CC}$  and analog GND pins. The \$1.80 (1000) S6011 comes in a 20-pin DIP and contains 2k bytes of program ROM plus 32 bytes of data ROM. The HCMOS part also provides 32 bytes of RAM, seven I/O lines, and three inputs for its A/D converter.

National's COP800 Series also competes in the cost-sensitive 8-bit market. Sierra Semiconductor is an alternate source for many members of this line; the company replaces the COP prefix with an SC4 prefix. For example, the SC44820 is pin and functionally compatible with National's COP820C. Promising an instruction cycle time of 1  $\mu$ sec, these CMOS parts (which sell for less than \$1.50 in OEM quantities) each have 1k bytes of ROM, 64 bytes of RAM, one 16-bit timer/event counter, a Microwire serial I/O interface, and multiple interrupts. They both operate over the 2.5 to 6.0V range. Sierra's SC48720 is an EEPROM version of this part for program development.

When choosing between 4- and 8-bit devices, keep in mind that the 4-bit families are not second sourced, although NEC has multiple factories in Japan producing 7500 and 75000 Series devices. In contrast, most of the low-cost 8-bit microcontrollers are second sourced. The CMOS 80C51, for example, is one of the most popular computing core structures for many newer mi-

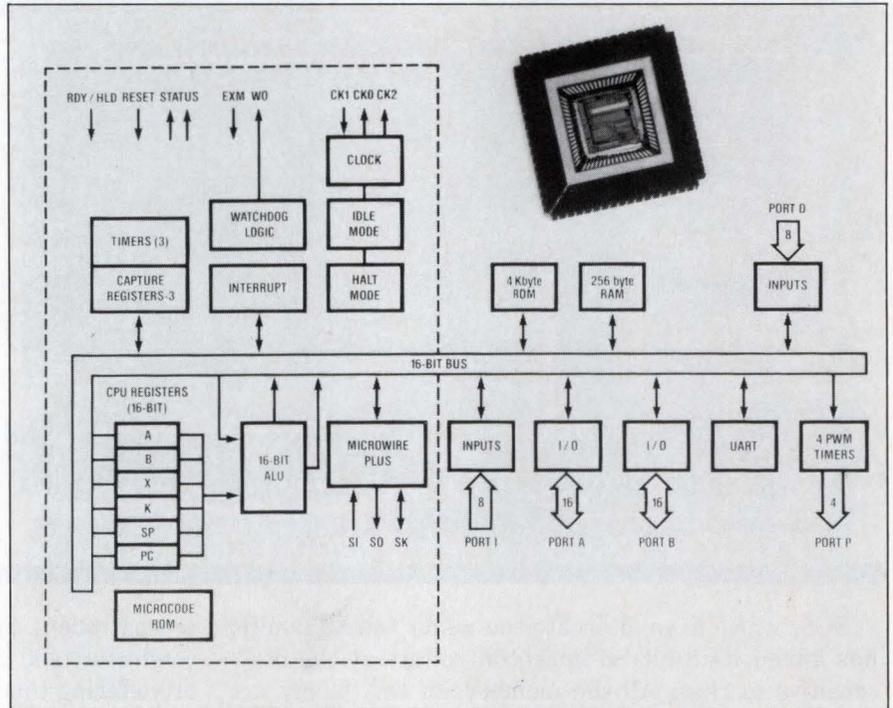
crocontrollers. Signetics, Siemens, Matra-Harris Semiconductor, and AMD are a few of the companies that are offering this part while developing other enhanced models.

Moreover, keep in mind that writing code for a 4-bit microcontroller is quite different from writing code for an 8-bit one, mainly because the die size of a 4-bit device is smaller than that of an 8-bit device. The ROM size dominates the real estate available on a 4-bit die so that the bit-path architectures are more Harvard-like than Von Neumann-like. The 4-bit devices' instruction sets reflect this difference so that bits, flags, and registers have to be monitored to perform data-manipulation tasks. Because wider bit paths are available on 8-bit dies, many of these overhead tasks are not required, making programming easier.

Sourcing and programming considerations and the near parity with respect to cost suggest that you employ 8-bit controllers even when 4-bit ones might suffice. However, be assured that if you are familiar with an instruction set for a 4-bit device, you'll have to spend time and money learning to program 8-bit ones. In addition, 4-bit devices costing less than \$2 still offer more on-chip features than do low-cost 8-bit controllers. You could expect to pay a few dollars more to get equivalent output drivers in most of the newer 8-bit devices.

Many of the newer 8-bit microcontrollers contain higher performance features. Zilog's Super8 family has an improved Z8 instruction set that includes multiply and divide instructions as well as Boolean and BCD

*One trend apparent in many microcontroller families is the addition of peripherals to a standard computing core. National's HC18083 is one such example.*



operations. Additional instructions that support threaded-code languages, such as Forth, enhance real-time operations. The interrupt structure will handle 27 interrupt sources and eight interrupt levels, and it can provide 1-level servicing in 600 nsec. The device has an on-chip DMA controller that can be used by its UART or a handshake channel to transfer data from a peripheral to either the register file or an external memory. It also has 325 single-byte registers and two, 16-bit timer/event counters, and it runs at either 12 or 20 MHz. The counter/timers are programmable for capturing a count value at an external event or for generating an interrupt whenever the count reaches zero. The Z8820 member of the family has 8k bytes of ROM and costs \$4.95 (100).

Hitachi's latest addition to its HD64180 family is the HD647180X—the first member of its 180-ZTAT Microcontroller Series. The CMOS family is code compatible with Zilog's Z80 CPU and therefore can draw from the large installed base of Z80/8080 software. Key on-chip functions in this family include an MMU (memory-management unit) that addresses 1M bytes of memory, a 2-channel DMA controller, two asynchronous serial interfaces, a dynamic-RAM refresh controller, two 16-bit programmable reload timers (PRTs), and a 12-source interrupt controller. In addition, the HD647180X contains 16k bytes of OTP ROM with data

protection, 512 bytes of RAM, a 6-channel analog comparator, 54 I/O lines (eight of which are high current), and another 16-bit timer with output compare registers. Samples of the chip are available for \$20; production quantities should be available by the end of this quarter.

The ZTAT devices' OTP ROM makes their per-piece cost higher than that for masked-ROM devices. However, if your requirements call for less than 10,000 units, the OTP ROM devices can be cost-competitive; you needn't pay mask charges, and you needn't order a large minimum quantity. Moreover, you won't have to wait for the vendor to fabricate masked-ROM devices.

Even if you select a masked-ROM device for your design, you can considerably shorten the time required for EPROM code verification. Traditionally, code developed for a particular design is shipped to the device manufacturer via an EPROM. The manufacturer then logs the bit patterns into his computer, develops a verification EPROM for the customer to evaluate, and doesn't begin to generate a mask until customer verification is complete. This process can take as long as 10 weeks. However, RCA, which provides microcontroller devices compatible with the Motorola 6805 family, provides a service that can reduce this verification time to hours. If you have a personal computer that contains the Kermit communication protocol, you can send your

---

*Because of the maturity of certain 8-bit microcontroller families, some of these devices are now priced low enough to compete in the 4-bit marketplace.*

---

bit pattern directly to RCA's VAX computer via a modem. The pattern that is logged into the VAX computer is sent back (via modem) for you to evaluate using the PC.

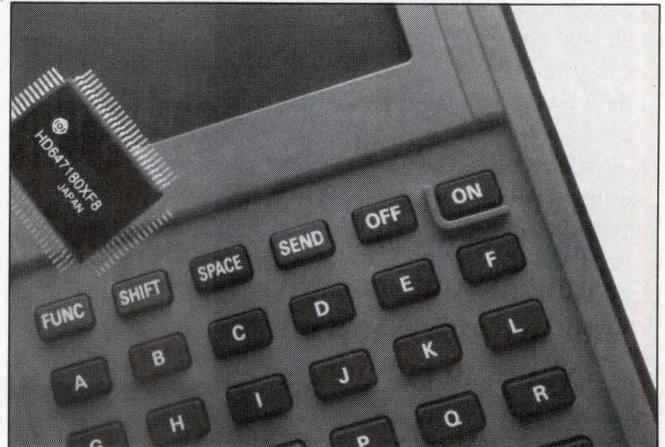
Other companies, including Zilog, provide similar services. Even with such a service, however, you still must wait the time it takes to build masked-ROM devices. Typically, mask development requires five working days, wafer fabrication takes about 30 working days, and packaging and testing take another five days.

### **New family members want to be heard**

The pattern of many microcontroller manufacturers is to develop a family of devices around a standard computing core. Each member of the family is equipped with varying degrees of enhancements. The Mitsubishi 740 family is built around a core that's compatible with the 6502 instruction set. It can take advantage of code that has been written for that popular CPU. The latest members of the CMOS family (the M50930FP, M50931FP, and M50932FP) can control as many as 128 LCD segments while providing low-power battery backup (3V) for portable applications. The devices differ according to the amount of RAM and ROM; they offer 128 to 512 bytes of RAM and 4k to 8k bytes of ROM. The devices each have an 16-bit timer, a UART, and a 2- $\mu$ sec (min) instruction cycle time. The M50930 costs \$6.25 (5000).

Motorola's MC68HC05L6 is another new family member. The 8-bit microcontroller has an on-chip liquid display driver along with 6208 bytes of ROM, 176 bytes of RAM, a serial peripheral interface, a 16-bit timer, and an audio-tone generator. The device is currently available in die form only. The mask charge is \$5300, and purchasers must buy at least 1000 units at \$12.95 each.

If your requirements demand a standard hardware design with flexible and alterable code configurations, Dallas Semiconductor's DS5000 microcontroller is designed around the popular 80C51 core. A feature of this 8-bit CMOS device is the use of nonvolatile RAM for program and data storage. This feature allows the program memory to be changed at any time via an on-chip serial I/O port that can connect to a host computer via an RS-232C port. Software is also loadable in a parallel mode, which causes the chip to emulate an 8751 for EPROM programmers. An on-chip lithium source provides 10 years of battery backup once an electronic freshness seal is broken. In addition, the chip has two 16-bit timer/event counters, 32 parallel I/O



*Featuring a Z80-compatible instruction set, Hitachi's HD647180X provides 16k bytes of OTP (one-time-programmable) ROM.*

lines, and a watchdog timer, and it provides software security using encryption logic. The 40-pin device costs \$78 (100) with 32k bytes of RAM and \$59 (100) with 8k bytes of RAM.

Siemens, AMD, and Signetics also offer enhanced versions of the 80C51 microcontroller. Siemens's SAB80515 and AMD's 80C521 each provide 8k bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, and a watchdog timer. The 68-pin SAB80515 also has 48 I/O lines, an 8-bit A/D converter, and three 16-bit timer/event counters; it can respond to 12 interrupt sources with four priority levels. The chip sells for \$11 in minimum quantities of 1000. The 44-pin 80C521 sells for \$12.50 (100). Signetics has a number of soon-to-be-released products built around the 80C51. One product that is available now is the 80C451, which costs \$7 (100). It has 4k bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, and two 16-bit timer/event counters, and it provides 56 I/O lines in a 68-pin PLCC or 52 I/O lines in a 64-pin DIP.

If you're designing an adaptive machine that learns as it performs its tasks, consider a microcontroller that contains EEPROM. Seeq's 40-pin 72720-16 is compatible with the full instruction set for the 8-bit TMS7000 microcontroller. It contains 256 bytes of RAM and 2k bytes of EEPROM; the EEPROM feature allows the program memory to be altered by the microcontroller itself during program execution or to be changed under external control. A designer using this part can thus create self-adaptive algorithms. The \$29.65 (100) NMOS device runs at 16 MHz and provides a security-lock feature to inhibit code access.

Most of the current microcontrollers are being designed with CMOS technology because of the technolo-

---

*If your requirements call for less than 10,000 units, one-time-programmable ROM devices can be cost competitive.*

---

gy's low power consumption and the increased speed relative to NMOS. CMOS devices are inherently more costly than their equivalent NMOS parts, however. CMOS microcontrollers require two FETs to perform the function of one FET in an NMOS device, and therefore CMOS devices require more on-chip real estate than NMOS devices do to perform equivalent functions. The ultimate cost of any microcontroller is the die cost, and larger dies cost more. For this cost reason, some manufacturers, such as Siemens, are committed to supplying NMOS devices as well as CMOS types.

ECL technology is also finding use in microcontrollers. The 8-bit 8X401 from Philips achieves 150-nsec instruction cycle times; it combines ECL circuitry with TTL I/O buffers. Fundamental to this speed is the chip's Harvard architecture, which provides parallel paths for instructions, addresses, and operands. The chip responds to enabled interrupts within two instruction cycles of a request. It contains sixteen 8-bit registers, two user-definable status flags, and three independent I/O banks, each of which can address as many as 256 locations. An external TTL clock with a maximum frequency of 40 MHz derives the timing signals. The 64-pin chip runs off a 5V supply and dissipates 2.5W max. The device sells for DM 17 (100).

As is the case with the cost/performance features of high-end 4-bit and low-end 8-bit devices, the cost/performance features of high-end 8-bit devices overlap

those of low-end 16-bit devices. The 16-bit chips are finding uses in high-speed devices such as laser printers and disk drives, and are suitable for high-performance control applications such as satellite receivers, modems, and robotic-assembly-line equipment.

Intel's 80C196 is a CHMOS upgrade of its 16-bit 8096. The 80C196 is pin-for-pin compatible and uses a superset of the 8096 instructions. For a given oscillator frequency, the 80C196's state-time generator operates 1.5 times as fast as the 8096's. With a 12-MHz oscillator, the chip performs a 16-bit addition in 0.66  $\mu$ sec and a 16 $\times$ 16-bit multiplication in 2.3  $\mu$ sec; the instruction cycle times average between 0.5 and 1.5  $\mu$ sec. The chip provides a 232-register file, a full-duplex serial port, a 10-bit ADC with an S/H input, five 8-bit I/O ports, numerous 16-bit timers (including a 16-bit watchdog timer), a PWM output signal, and a dedicated baud-rate generator; an 8k-byte ROM is optional. A 68-pin PLCC version of the chip sells for \$29.25 (100).

Many manufacturers are making their computing cores available in cell form for ASIC products. Intel already offers its 80C51 in cell form and plans to have the 80C186 and 80C196 cores available for 16-bit ASIC designs within two years. In addition, the company is providing application-specific standard products (ASSPs) with custom-like features. The ASSPs integrate a standard core with peripherals to create a chip targeted for a particular control application. For example, the 80C152 multiprotocol communications control-

---

## Enhancements to microcontrollers take many forms

Vendors can enhance microcontrollers in many ways. Features you might look for include reduced cost, low power consumption, an expanded temperature range, ease of code development, and interrupt servicing capabilities. In addition, you might look for devices that come in a variety of package types and that are available from alternate sources. You also might want to consider whether a particular computing core is part of or will be included in a standard-cell library for ASIC development.

A list of some of the on-chip peripheral functions that manufacturers are placing around computing cores follows (you can expect such a list to continue to grow as vendors strive to meet customer demands):

- A/D converters
- Analog comparators
- Audio-tone generators
- D/A converters
- DMA controllers
- DTMF generators
- Dynamic-RAM controllers
- High-current drivers
- High-voltage drivers
- ISDN channel interfaces
- LED drivers
- LCD drivers
- Multiple I/O lines
- Phase-locked-loop controls
- Piggyback EPROM
- Pulse-width-modulation outputs
- Timer/event counters
- UARTs
- Vacuum-fluorescent-display drivers
- Watchdog timers



# dICE-51

8051  
In-Circuit Debugger  
only \$795

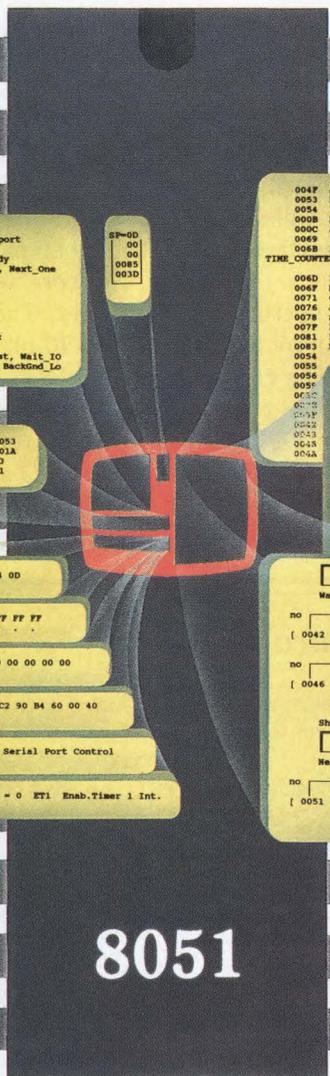
Powerful, Easy to use: 8051 debugger with In-Circuit-Element interfaces to COM1 of your PC.

## In-Circuit Debugging

Plug dICE-51 into your 8051 prototype and you'll see things you've never seen before. dICE-51 executes I/O Code in the 8051 circuit, so that when you debug motor controllers, motors move! When you debug LCD or LED controllers, pixels flash; with pneumatic controllers, cylinders extend. You can exercise memory mapped I/O and access prototype RAM, ROM, Switches, A/Ds, D/As, etc. Compatible with 8051, 8052, 8031, 8751, etc. (CMOS versions available at extra cost).

## Powerful, Dynamic User Interface

The user interface is identical to Sim8051 v3.0, which received PC Tech Journal Magazine's "Product of the Month" award for its unique, multi-windowed dynamic interface. Single character commands prompt for data if required, while you can scroll through source code and scan symbol space at any time - while stopped, stepping, or executing. The Execution Profiler creates a histogram that varies dynamically while the program executes. You can change the limits to zoom in on regions of code space, and scroll through the source code to study hot spots while they execute. Of course, the usual breakpoints and conditional visibility subroutines are built in, with Cybernetic Micro Systems' unique FlowGraph windows that can be dumped to IBM printers, Laserjets, etc., for detailed, commented, self documenting records. You'll be amazed at how much faster and better you design with these 8051 PC-based tools.



## Easy Access to all 8051 Spaces

dICE-51 provides easy access to CODE space, DATA space, BIT space, External RAM space, and Special Function space. All 8051 special bits and registers are automatically labeled when you access them.

## In-Circuit Element Replaces 8051

Cybernetic's unique CY8051 chip plugs into your 8051 prototyping board which connects to your PC serial port.

## Live Keyboard, Displays, Everything

The dICE-51 keyboard is always 'live', allowing you to scroll through the source code, scan symbols, or change bits or bytes, even while your program is running. Execution Histograms and Interrupt Count summaries are updated while your program executes.

## Global Symbol Monitor

When single stepping, and after fast execution, dICE-51 will display every named variable whose value was altered. Spot errors as they occur! Don't wait for a subsequent crash and then try to backtrack.

## 'C' Language Support as well as Assembly

If you write in 'C', you need an execution profiler, since 'C' programmers have no idea where their program spends the most time. dICE-51 works with Archimedes 'C-51'.

### SOURCE CODE

```
Get_Data:
0048 mov A, DATA_port
Show_Bay:
004A cpl Busy_Ready
004C cjne A, #60h, Next_One
Next_One:
004F jc Save_Data
0051 anl A, #5FH
Save_Data:
+0053 mov R0, A
0054 lnc R0
Wait_IO_high:
0055 nop
0056 jnb IO_request, Wait_IO
0059 cjne A, #FC, BackToData
```

SP=0D  
00  
00  
0085  
003D

### TRACE

```
004F JC 53
0053 MOV R0,A
0054 LNC R0
005B NOP
006C AJMP #0.69
0069 INC #41
006B PUSH #D
TIME_COUNTER...changed value
from: 00h to: 0Ch
006D PUSH #0
006F MOV A, #1
0071 CJNE A, #19,76
0076 JNC 7A
007B SJMP FF
007F POP #0
0081 POP #0
0083 RPT...
```

### REGISTERS

R0=30 R4=00 P0=43 CC=0393 PC=0053  
R1=60 R5=03 P1=70 CO=00FD PD=001A  
R2=00 R6=00 P2=FF C1=FF7D AC=41  
R3=00 R7=00 P3=FD C2=0000 PS=81

### TYPICAL MEMORY ACCESS

CS:PC = F6 08 00 30 91 FC B4 0D  
0053 MOV R0,A

SP=0D 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF

DE:0024= 85 BB 00 00 00 00 00 00  
COUNTER1

CS:0048= E2 80 C2 90 B4 60 00 40  
GET\_DATA

Scan = 50 Serial Port Control

IntEn.3 = 0 ETI Enab.Timer 1 Int.

# 8051

## Complete 8051 Design Support

**dICE-51** Debugger with In-Circuit-Element consists of one disk and one chip. No computer slot, no umbilical cord, no pod or ICE box. CY8051 IC element plugs into your 8051 socket. You connect your application circuit to your PC's COM 1 and the dICE software communicates over the RS 232 port. 8051 strobes such as WR and RD preserve timing, but port I/O instructions run at the reduced rate characteristic of Sim8051.  
\$795

**CYS-8051** Cross Assembler produces LST and HEX files from ASM files. The Intel HEX code files are compatible with most EPROM equipment.  
\$295

**SIM-8051** A superb 8051 debugger that offers all features of dICE-51 except the In-Circuit-Element. The system Cycle Counter Register can provide timing accurate to one 8051 instruction cycle.  
\$595 Demo Disk \$39

**CYP-8051** 8751, 87C51 and 27xx EPROM Programmer Kits - low cost EPROM Programming with all functions available from within CYS-8051 Cross Assembler.  
\$245 kit form \$395 assembled

**PROTO-51** An 8051 Prototyping Kit is available.

Software not copy protected.

- Rush free data sheet on dICE-51 and 8051 tools.
- Send \$10 User Manual.
- Send \$39 dSim8051 (User Interface demo disk & Manual)
- Send \$795 dICE-51 plus \$5 shipping.
  - California Residents add Sales Tax
  - Check enclosed  Charge my VISA/MC/AMEX card

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expire \_\_\_\_\_ Sign \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Mail Stop \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

EDN012188

For school quantity discounts, request on your school letterhead.



**Cybernetic Micro Systems, Inc.**

Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA  
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

*Many microcontroller manufacturers are developing families of devices around standard computing cores.*

ler, based on the 80C51 core, lets the designer manage various communication protocols with a single chip. It is suited for implementing ISDNs, LANs, and user-defined backplane communications. It has two on-chip DMA channels, an MCS-51-compatible UART, and a serial communications I/O port that supports SDLC, HDLC, and CSMA/CD protocols. It is available in a 48-pin dual-in-line package and a 68-pin surface-mount PLCC. It sells for \$25 (10,000).

National Semiconductor expects future microcontroller designs to use a standard-cell core surrounded by customized peripherals on an ASIC chip. The glue logic will be implemented with gate arrays. The core will consist of fixed CPU functions, including CPU registers, a microcode ROM, an ALU, serial interfaces, interrupt logic, and a clock. You'll be able to add other functions, such as UARTs, timers, ADCs, and PLLs.

The benefit of this approach is to allow the designer to standardize on one or two powerful CPU cores for integration of specific functions on one chip. Development tools and emulators cannot handle every conceivable customized configuration, however, so designers must develop new tricks to check out a design.

National's HPC16083 16-bit microcontroller is a member of the HPC family of standard-core devices. The core will be available in National's standard-cell library. The standard version uses a 17-MHz clock and has a 16-bit CPU with six working registers, 8k bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, 52 I/O lines, eight 16-bit timers, four input-capture registers, and a UART. A 30-MHz version achieves instruction cycle times of 134 nsec. It has a trio of low-power modes: normal (250 mW), halt (100 mW), and stop (50  $\mu$ W). The 84-pin chip has a Microwire/Plus serial bus interface for communi-

## Manufacturers of microcontrollers

For more information on microcontrollers such as those mentioned in this report, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

**Advanced Micro Devices Inc**  
Box 3453  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(408) 732-2400  
TLX 346306  
Circle No 701

**Dallas Semiconductor Corp**  
4350 Beltwood Parkway S  
Dallas, TX 75244  
(214) 450-0400  
FAX (214) 450-0470  
Circle No 702

**Hitachi America Ltd**  
Semiconductor and IC Div  
2210 O'Toole Ave  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 435-8300  
TLX 171581  
Circle No 703

**Intel Corp**  
5000 W Chandler Blvd  
Chandler, AZ 85226  
(602) 961-2388  
TWX 602-961-2674  
Circle No 704

**Matra-Harris Semiconductor**  
2840-100 San Tomas Expressway  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 986-9000  
TLX 299656  
Circle No 705

**Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc**  
Semiconductor Div  
1050 E Arques Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 730-5900  
TWX 910-339-9549  
Circle No 706

**Motorola Inc**  
Technical Info Ctr  
Box 52073  
Phoenix, AZ 85072  
(512) 440-2035  
Circle No 707

**National Semiconductor Corp**  
Box 58090  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(408) 721-5000  
TWX 910-339-9240  
Circle No 708

**NEC Electronics Inc**  
Box 7241  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 960-6000  
TWX 910-379-6985  
Circle No 709

**Philips**  
Electronic Components and Materials Div  
Box 218, Building BAE  
5600MD  
Eindhoven, The Netherlands  
31 40 724324  
Circle No 710

**RCA Solid State Div**  
Rte 202  
Somerville, NJ 08876  
(201) 685-6000  
Circle No 711

**Seq Technology Inc**  
1849 Fortune Dr  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 942-1990  
TWX 296609  
Circle No 712

**SGS Semiconductor Corp**  
1000 E Bell Rd  
Phoenix, AZ 85022  
(602) 867-6100  
Circle No 713

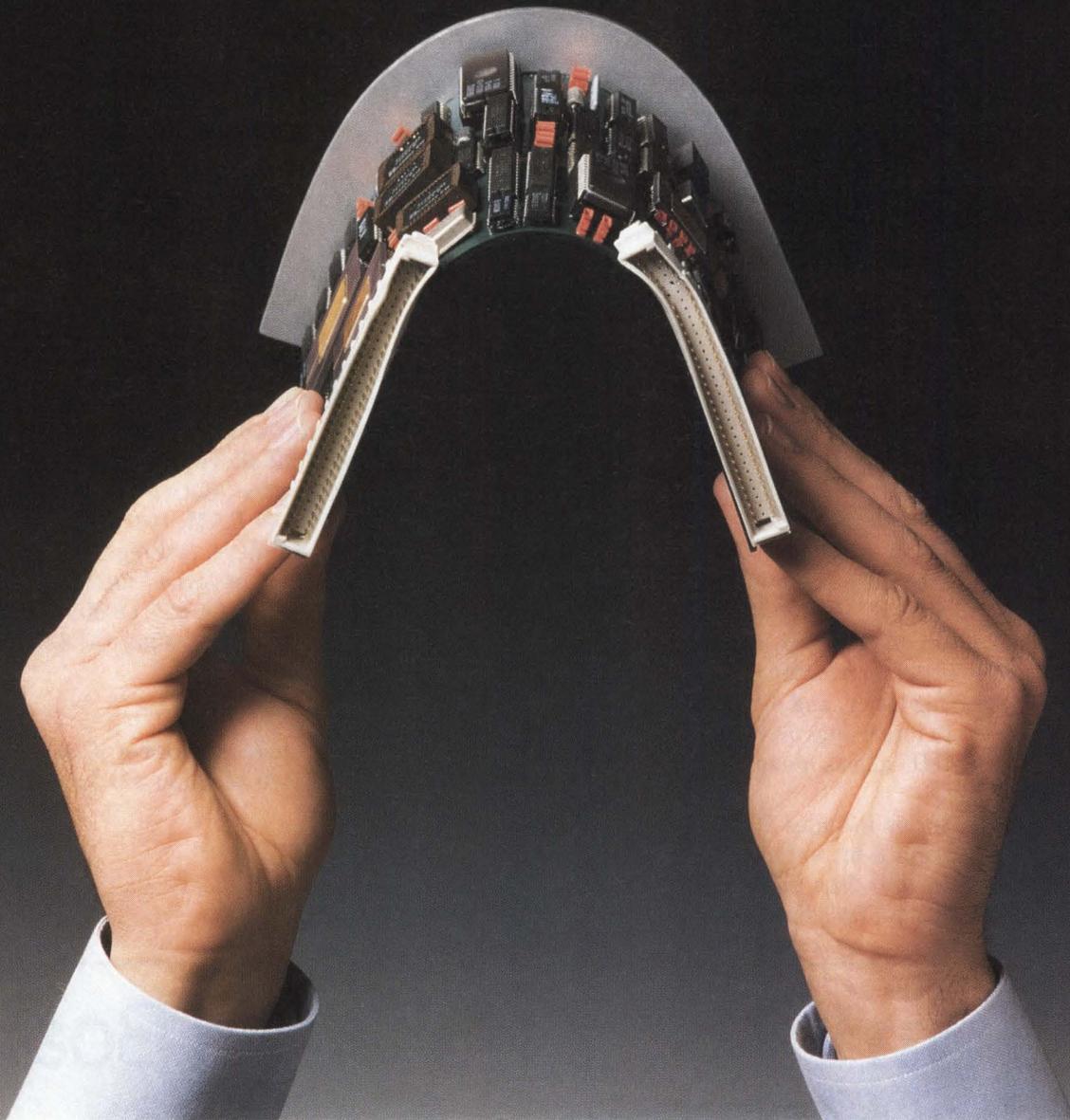
**Siemens Components Inc**  
Semiconductor Group  
2191 Laurelwood Rd  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 980-4500  
TLX 989791  
Circle No 714

**Sierra Semiconductor Corp**  
2075 N Capitol Ave  
San Jose, CA 95132  
(408) 263-9300  
TLX 384467  
Circle No 715

**Signetics**  
811 E Arques Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(408) 991-3792  
Circle No 716

**Toshiba America Inc**  
2692 Dow Ave  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 832-6300  
TLX 314138  
Circle No 717

**Zilog Inc**  
210 Hacienda Ave  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 370-8000  
TWX 910-338-7621  
Circle No 718



# Need a flexible VME partner?

Call SBE for VME solutions, particularly if your project is an industrial application, involves data communications, or requires real-time processing. We're a VME leader, and for good reasons.

In the last year alone, we've invested over \$1.5 million in workstations, development software, and an in-house surface mount capability — all so we can provide you with off-the-shelf and semi-custom solutions that get you to market faster, and at a lower net cost.

We have powerful products currently available, including data communications

boards, dynamic RAM boards, and the VPU series of real-time processor units based on the 680X0 family of microprocessors. Advanced CPU, data communications and LAN/connectivity products are in the pipeline. These will be built around SBE's VBIC and VSAM gate arrays, which are also available for purchase.



We offer REGULUS\*, an extremely powerful UNIX\*-compatible operating system which is designed around an efficient multitasking

real-time scheduler to provide real-time task support.

When you call SBE, you get the best engineering, the best manufacturing quality (because we control it in-house), and the best support in the industry.

**SBE, INC.**  
MICROCOMPUTER BOARDS AND SYSTEMS

2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520  
FAX: 415-680-1427

## For solutions in VME, call 1-800-221-6458

(1-800-328-9900 in California; 514-445-0898 in Canada)

\*UNIX is a Registered Trademark of AT&T. VBIC and VSAM are Trademarks of SBE, Inc. REGULUS is a Trademark of Alcyon Corp.

---

*Most of the current microcontrollers are designed with CMOS technology.*

---

cation with off-chip peripherals. A 17-MHz version costs \$10.20, and a 30-MHz version costs \$13.60 (10,000).

#### Some vendors compete for the triple crown

National, Mitsubishi, and NEC all offer 4-bit, 8-bit, and 16-bit families. Mitsubishi's M37700M2 is a 16-bit microcontroller with an instruction set that's upward compatible with its MELPS740 8-bit line. The 80-pin chip provides 16k bytes of ROM, 512 bytes of RAM, 68 I/O ports, an 8-bit A/D converter with eight inputs, two UARTs, a watchdog timer, and eight 16-bit timers. The chip can service 19 interrupts over eight priority levels, and an on-chip MMU allows memory expansion to 16M bytes.

NEC's 78000 Series includes 16-bit microcontrollers that support 16- and 8-bit external architectures and maintain 16-bit on-chip data paths and 20-bit address paths. The  $\mu$ PD70332 (V35) has all the features of the

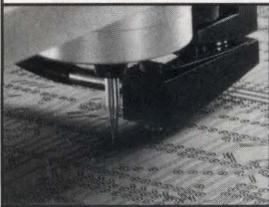
$\mu$ PD70322 (V25), but the latter's external bus is 16 bits wide rather than eight. These devices use an instruction set that is upward compatible with the 8086/8088 software. The 20-bit address bus lets the chip address a 1M-byte address space. Both devices include 16k bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, two UARTs, 24 I/O ports, two timer/event counters, and eight analog comparator ports, and both can service 17 interrupt sources with eight priority levels. The \$25 (1000) V35 includes an on-chip dynamic-RAM controller; the \$20 (100) V25 has two DMA controllers.

**EDN**

---

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

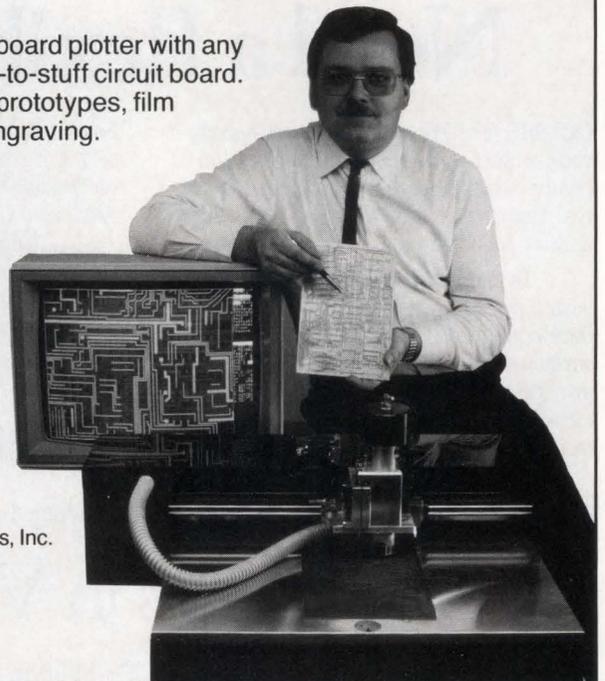
## From Layout to Finished Board ... In Minutes



Paths of insulation around copper traces are created by the precision router. The LPKF unit also performs drilling and contour milling to complete the circuit board production.

Now you can use the LPKF circuit board plotter with any Gerber CAD files to create a ready-to-stuff circuit board. This unique plotter is excellent for prototypes, film production, and even front-plate engraving.

- Mechanically plots double- and single-sided boards
- Boards can take surface-mounted components
- Single-sided boards in 10-15 minutes; complex, dense boards in 2 hours or less
- Compatible with any CAD system Gerber output
- No more waiting for prototypes or small runs

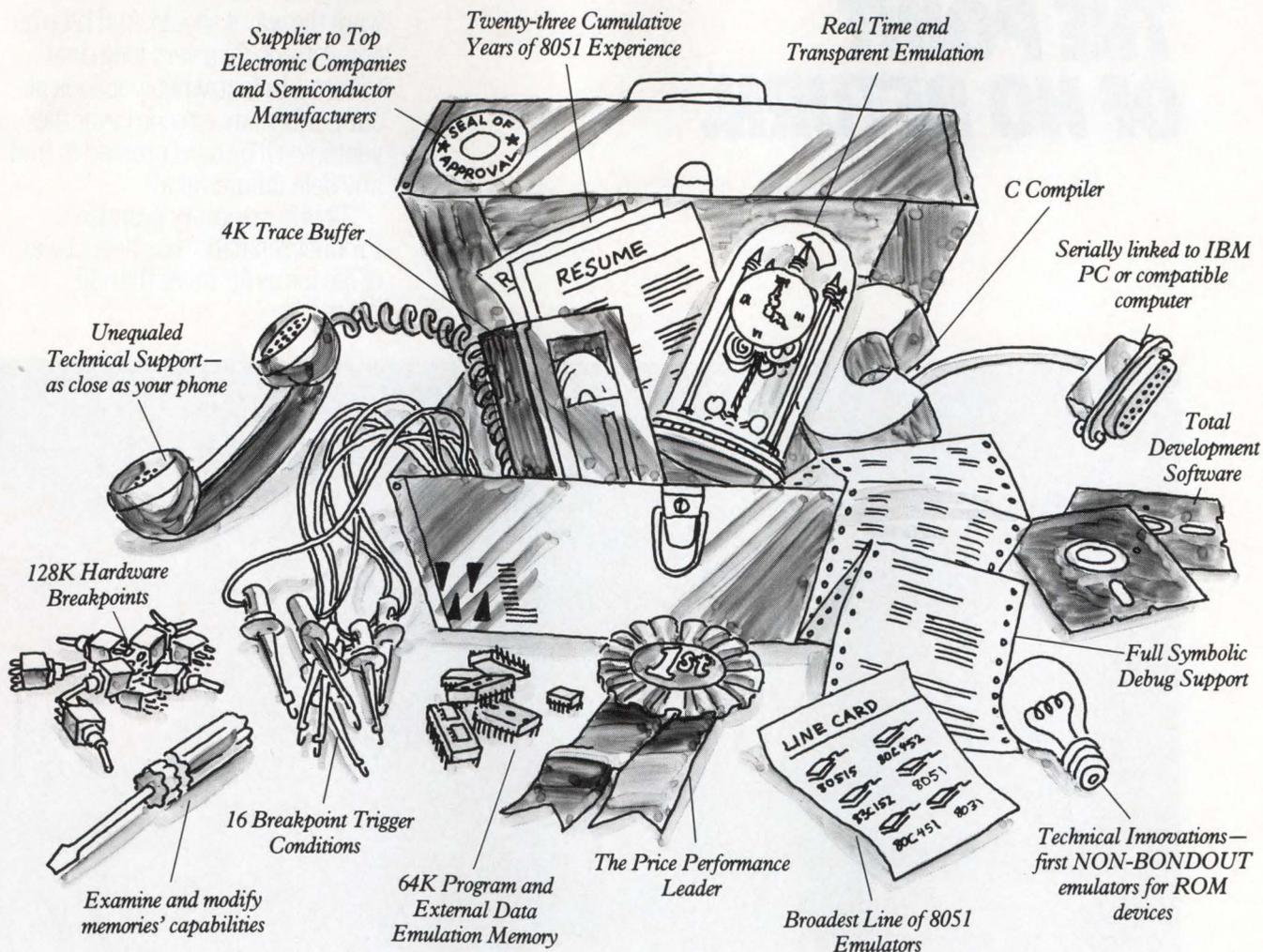


**LPKF** CAD/CAM  
SYSTEMS, INC.

LPKF CAD/CAM Systems, Inc.  
18935 Monte Vista Drive  
Saratoga, CA 95070  
FAX: 408-395-5153  
TEL: 408-354-1102

See us at NEPCON, Booth #7135

CIRCLE NO 13



# THE 8051 TOOLBOX.

PC-HOSTED EMULATORS AND SUPPORT FROM \$1495.\*

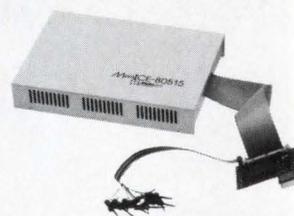
Want the right tools for your 8051-family job? You'll find them inside MetaLink's 8051 toolbox: complete In-Circuit Emulation hardware, software and thoughtware. A toolbox that lets you plug your PC into MetaLink's cost-effective, high-performance 8051 family of development tools.

Why get your toolbox from MetaLink™? We understand just how to get the best design performance from your application—and to meet engineering budgets and quality standards.

Call MetaLink for your demo diskette to evaluate the capabilities of our MetaICE™ units. Or, for qualified customers, we offer a free, 10-day trial.

MetaICE-80515	MetaICE-80C452
MetaICE-83C152	MetaICE-80535
MetaICE-80C451	MetaICE-31
MetaICE-8344	MetaICE-31A
MetaICE-51	MetaICE-32
MetaICE-52	MetaICE-32A
MetaICE-8044	

**FOR FREE 8051 FAMILY  
POCKET REFERENCE  
GUIDE: CIRCLE NO 41**



**MetaLink™**  
Corporation

MetaLink Corporation  
P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329  
(602) 926-0797 or (800) METAICE  
IBM and PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

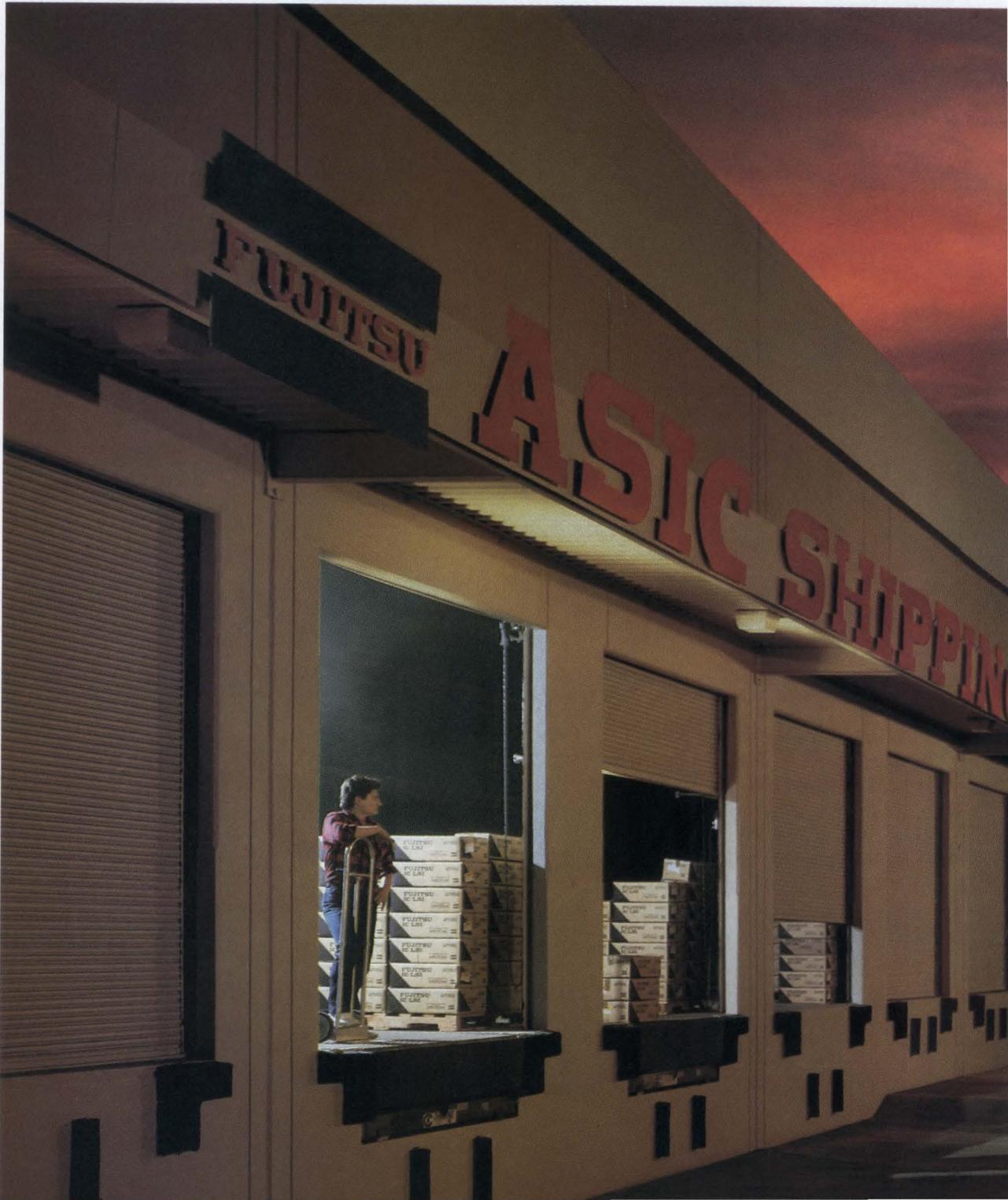
\* Price is U.S. list

**CIRCLE NO 80**

# **THE POINT OF NO RETURN.**

When you put a Fujitsu ASIC to work, you can rest assured it will work the way it should. And keep on doing its job for a very long time to come. In fact, when you look at our performance record over the years, you'll be hard pressed to find any field failures at all.

This is no empty promise. Product reliability has been a way of life for us for more than 15 years.



That's why we always take a conservative approach to the design process. Giving you realistic worst case specs that no production device will exceed.

Guaranteeing a minimum 90% utilization of all gates. And giving you a simulation-to-production correlation of 99%.

It's also why we control every step of the production process. From design to wafer fab to assembly

and final test, including 100% AC testing at frequency. So nothing is left to chance.

To us, reliability in the field is everything. And when you remember we've taken over 8,000 ASIC devices from design through mass production, you can see that we'll give you a level of confidence no one else can offer.

So count on parts that have longer life expectancies.

Call our Hot Line today at (800) 556-1234, Ext. 82; in California (800) 441-2345. Look into ASICs you can send out the door. Never to return again.

**FUJITSU** **FUJITSU**  
**MICROELECTRONICS, INC.**

Technology That Works.  
CIRCLE NO 78



© 1987 Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.

# 100 V/ $\mu$ s GUARANTEED

**PMI's OP-44** also guarantees a 15 MHz GBW and full power BW of 1.5 MHz. And no compromises on accuracy. . .

## OP-44 HA-2520

$V_{OS}$	1.0	8	mV max
$TCV_{OS}$	4	20	$\mu$ V/ $^{\circ}$ C typ
$A_{VOL}$	200	10	V/mV min
$I_B$	0.2	200	nA max
CMR	86	80	dB min

The OP-44 is available now . . . in 883 too. Get the high-speed facts from our 12-page OP-44 data sheet. Circle the reader service number or call 1-800-843-1515.

Precision Monolithics Inc.  
A Bourns Company  
Santa Clara, California USA  
408-727-9222

**5V**

**500ns**

ORANGE COUNTY: (714) 637-6902, LOS ANGELES: (818) 886-6881, MILPITAS: (408) 942-8060,  
DALLAS: (214) 341-1742, CHICAGO: (312) 250-0808, ATLANTA: (404) 263-7995,  
PHILADELPHIA: (215) 675-7600, BOSTON: (617) 794-0026



*The precision solution.*

CIRCLE NO 84

# Understand CMOS flash ADCs to apply them effectively

---

*Although they resemble each other superficially, CMOS and bipolar flash A/D converters are in fact quite different. These two converter species have distinct operational characteristics. You need to understand the internal structure of CMOS flash ADCs before you can apply them effectively.*

---

Michael J Demler, *Datel*

The dissimilar comparator circuits of CMOS and bipolar flash converters account for the marked differences in these devices' linearity, maximum conversion rate, and power dissipation. To obtain maximum performance from your CMOS flash converter, you must understand these differences.

The most critical components in any flash A/D converter are its comparators. Bipolar devices' comparators typically use a differential pair of transistors (Fig 1) in which one base connects to the input signal and the other ties to a reference voltage.

## Ideal divider creates 1-LSB increments

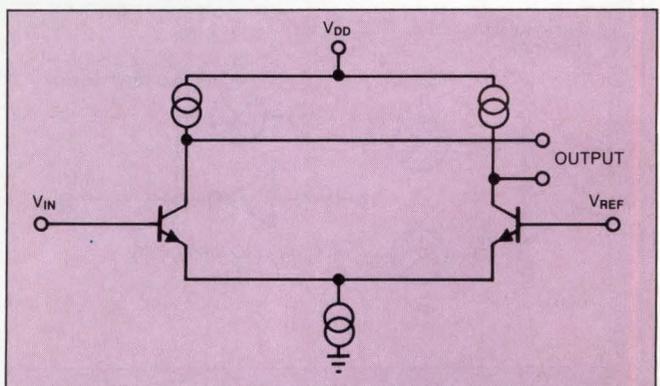
Each comparator has a different reference voltage, obtained from taps on a resistive voltage divider. Adjacent taps on the precision, resistive voltage divider determine these voltage levels; in the ideal case, the levels are 1 LSB (least significant bit) apart, producing

a unique output code for each quantization level. Different manufacturers use various metallization techniques to fabricate these voltage dividers.

The transistors' parameters determine the dynamic performance of flash converters constructed as in Fig 1. At a given bias current, the comparator's gain-bandwidth product determines the converter's conversion speed and maximum input frequency. Further, the continuous dc-bias currents required for bipolar converters account for the fact that bipolar converters exhibit high power dissipation in comparison with that of CMOS devices.

The reference transistor's base current loads the resistive divider. Combined with the transistors' offset voltage, this loading effect degrades the dc linearity of a bipolar flash converter.

The bipolar transistors' nonlinear input capacitance affects the bipolar converter's ac linearity. Both the



**Fig 1—The dynamic performance of this bipolar comparator depends on the transistor parameters and their level of bias current.**

*A buffer amplifier's attributes combine with a flash converter's input impedance to limit the converter's analog-signal bandwidth.*

required, external buffer amplifier and the converter's reference-voltage resistive divider must drive this nonlinear capacitance, which can vary by a factor of four over the bipolar device's specified frequency range. What's more, nonlinearity in this capacitance creates a variable RC-charging time at the comparator inputs that can distort high-frequency signals and impair the external input-buffer amplifier's stability.

CMOS flash A/D converters do not have these problems. The CMOS comparator has a high input impedance whose variation with frequency is linear. The comparators in CMOS flash converters do not present a dc load to their reference divider and so don't distort the reference voltages. Unlike a bipolar comparator, an autozeroed CMOS comparator can reduce its own input-offset voltage to an insignificant level—less than 1 mV. And a CMOS comparator is fast; its output switches from rail to rail with the speed of a logic gate (See **box**, "Anatomy of a CMOS flash converter.")

Because CMOS flash converters are inherently sampling devices, their dynamic performance differs dramatically from that of their bipolar cousins. When sampling a signal, the CMOS device presents an input

consisting of a parallel array of linear capacitors, rather than the highly nonlinear capacitance presented by a bipolar flash converter.

### Different classes of specs

As a consequence of bipolar and CMOS converters' different input circuits, the critical specifications for these two types of converters take different forms. The bandwidth of a bipolar converter, for instance, is often defined in terms of its 3-dB point, in accordance with the bipolar comparator's gain roll-off at higher signal frequencies. When using such devices, you should be aware of the attenuation, A, (in dB) for other frequencies  $f_{IN}$ :

$$A = -20 \log \sqrt{1 + (f_{IN}/f_{3\text{ dB}})^2}$$

Attenuation of 1 dB (approximately 10% attenuation), for example, occurs at half the 3-dB frequency in a bipolar flash converter. In a CMOS converter, however, the comparators' sampling nature theoretically provides a flat frequency response for input signals at, and below, the Nyquist frequency (half of the sampling

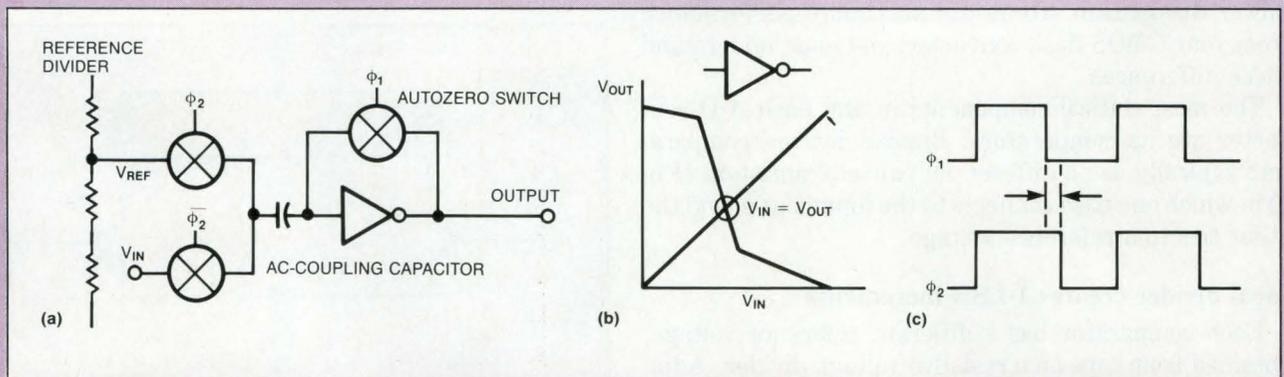
## Anatomy of a CMOS flash converter

CMOS flash A/D converters have significant internal differences from bipolar A/D converters. The ADC207 7-bit flash converter and ADC208 8-bit flash converter from Datal, for instance, employ a CMOS logic gate (**Fig Aa**) (instead of a differential

transistor pair) as a high-gain analog circuit.

As you can see in **Fig Ab**, connecting the inverter's input to its output (by closing the autozero switch) biases the inverter at the point on its voltage-transfer curve where  $V_{IN}$

equals  $V_{OUT}$ . By design, this point is very near to  $\frac{1}{2} V_{DD}$ . Moreover, the steepness at this point on the curve represents high gain, because a small change in  $V_{IN}$  causes  $V_{OUT}$  to make an abrupt transition to one of the two logic levels. (Because



**Fig A**—The heart of a CMOS flash converter is a logic gate employed as a high-speed analog element. This circuit combines comparator, sample/hold, and autozero functions.

rate). Three limitations, however, prevent many CMOS flash converters from achieving this performance:

- The input-frequency roll-off that results from the interaction of the sampling-switch resistance and the input capacitance
- The buffer amplifier's limited ability to drive the converter's input capacitance (comprising the parallel capacitors in the comparators' inputs)
- The comparators' limited ability to track high-slew-rate input signals, given a finite aperture time.

The ADC208 CMOS flash converter, however, minimizes frequency attenuation below the Nyquist limit because its 3-dB frequency is well above the highest clock frequency. The device also avoids the problems that arise when you charge large ac-coupling capacitors through high on-resistance switches; the device's ac-coupling capacitors spec only 0.25 pF.

#### Finite aperture time limits bandwidth

As noted, a CMOS sampling comparator's inherent sample/hold function should theoretically allow the device to digitize signal frequencies as high as the Ny-

quist limit. This performance is difficult to achieve in practice, however. An ideal circuit samples the input instantaneously, but a CMOS comparator must track the input signal for a finite sampling interval, called the aperture time. The finite aperture time creates a problem.

As the frequency of a full-scale input signal approaches the Nyquist limit, the waveform, by definition, passes through a half cycle (from  $V_{REF-}$  to  $V_{REF+}$ ) between samples. The comparator output must not only slew through this range during the aperture-time interval (typically half the clock period), but the comparator must also settle within  $\frac{1}{2}$  LSB to preserve the converter's accuracy. CMOS sampling comparators have a very nonlinear response, however, and many can't slew fast enough to track  $V_{IN}$  under these conditions.

Comparator-output saturation imposes another limitation on the converter's maximum frequency. The input represents substantial overdrive for those comparators whose reference voltage differs greatly from  $V_{IN}$ . Their outputs may approach saturation as a result, removing the comparators' operating points from the narrow high-gain region. Consequently, for a given

these conditions bias each comparator at its own high-gain point, dc-offset voltages are not a concern—hence the term “autozeroed”).

#### Comparators balance

After the autozero switches close, while the comparators autobias (bias themselves) to their high-gain points, another analog switch connects the ac-coupling capacitor to the reference divider. The capacitor charges up. When the autozero switch opens, the capacitor retains a voltage equal to the difference between the reference voltage and the comparator's bias point. Consequently, the comparator's output remains balanced between the two logic lev-

els even though the comparator's input is no longer clamped to its output.

Opening the autozero switch creates a potential source of error that can disturb the bias point. Stray capacitance between the switch's input and output can allow clock-signal transitions to couple charge into the sensitive input node, producing an offset voltage. Properly designed clocking circuits, however, can eliminate most of this error. In addition, the reference switch remains on momentarily while the autozero switch is turning off (Fig 4c), providing a path through the low-impedance ladder to ground. This path allows the discharge of residual error voltages stored on the ca-

pacitors.

Finally, the input-sampling switch turns on when the reference and the autozero switches are off. The comparator's open-loop gain now amplifies any difference between the input signal and the reference level, resulting in a latched logic level at the output. Depending on the level of the input signal, some of the comparators will latch in the high state, some in the low state. By finding the boundary between the high and low comparators, you can infer that the analog input voltage lies somewhere between the two specific reference-voltage levels of the comparators at the boundary.

The steep portion of an inverter gate's transfer function represents high gain, because a small change in  $V_{IN}$  causes  $V_{OUT}$  to assume one of the two logic levels.

frequency and aperture time, these comparator outputs may not settle quickly enough to meet the converter's accuracy spec.

### Signal buffer drives dynamic capacitance

A converter's external buffer amplifier, too, is a critical system component. The amplifier's attributes combine with the converter's input impedance to limit the converter's analog-signal bandwidth.

Your choice of input buffer amplifier is critical for all

flash-converter applications, because the converters' dynamic input impedance presents a difficult load for the amplifier. For the CMOS device, you can expect better amplifier stability because the device's input capacitance remains constant as the dc-signal level changes. At high sample rates, however, you must account for the comparator inputs' sampling behavior.

When the CMOS converter initiates a sampling period, internal switches immediately connect all input capacitors to the signal buffer's output. Each capacitor

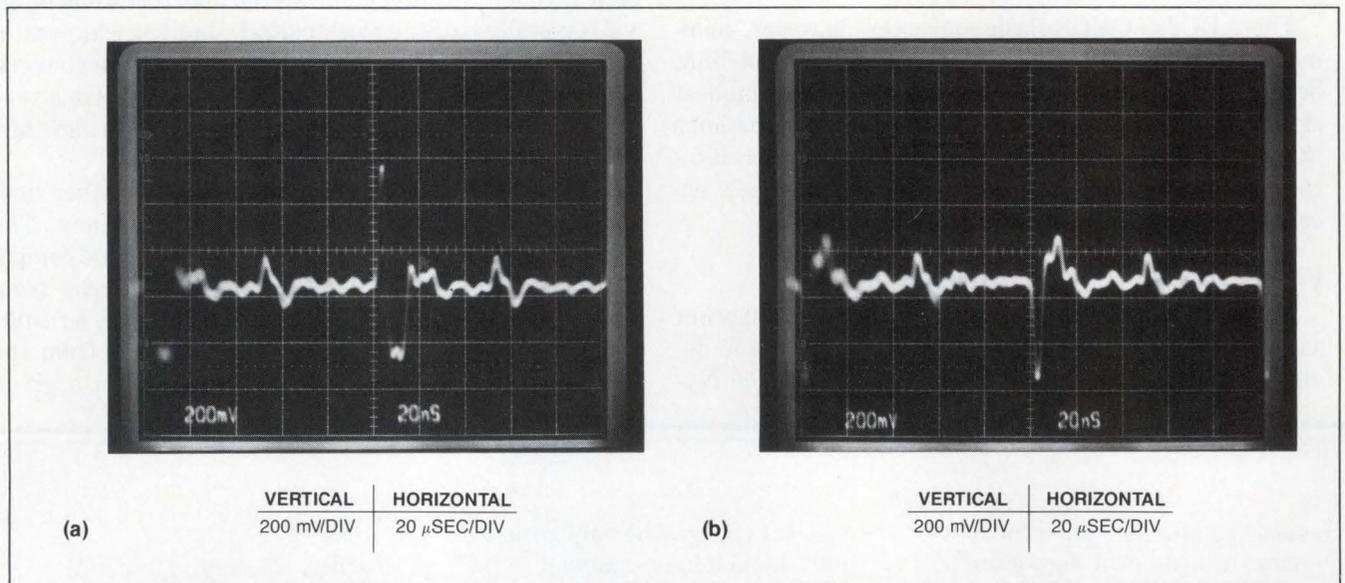


Fig 2—These voltage spikes appear at the output of a buffer amplifier while it drives a CMOS flash converter during a conversion. The  $V_{IN}=V_{REF}$  case appears in a, and the  $V_{IN}=V_{REF}$  case in b.

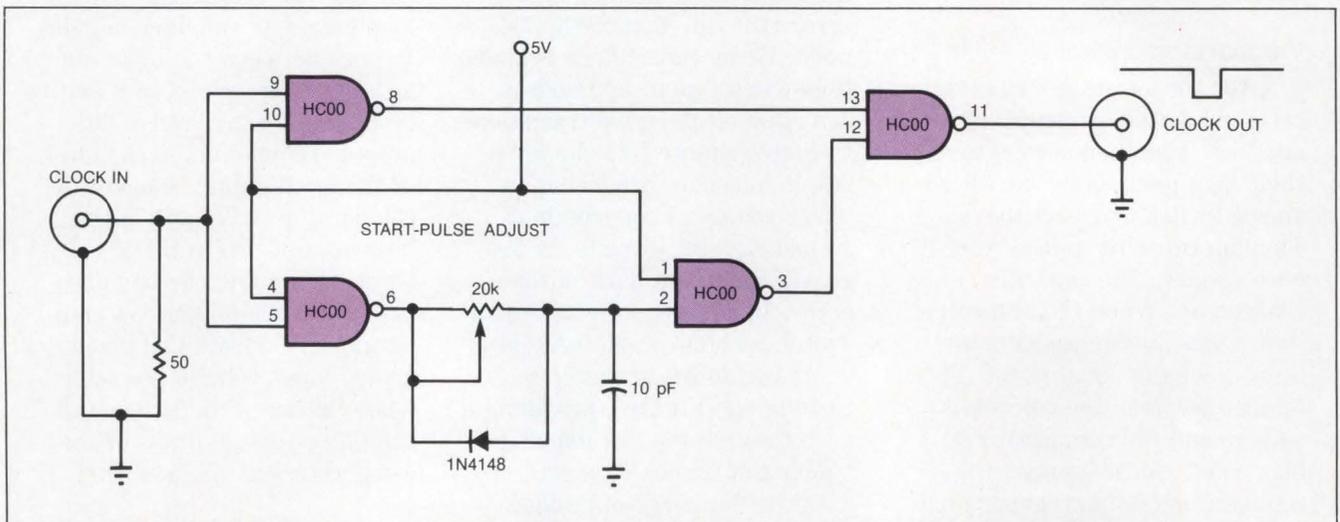


Fig 3—For each negative transition of the clock signal, this circuit provides a negative, adjustable-width pulse (the min width is 10 nsec).

has been precharged to the difference between  $\frac{1}{2} V_{DD}$  and the reference-tap voltage for that capacitor, creating a sequence in which adjacent-capacitor voltages differ by 1 LSB. Only one of these capacitors has been precharged to within  $\frac{1}{2}$  LSB of  $V_{IN}$ . All the capacitors must discharge to the  $V_{IN}$  level, and the input buffer amplifier must source or sink the discharge currents. The result is a spike at the analog input whose magnitude and direction varies according to the magnitude of  $V_{IN}$  (Fig 2).

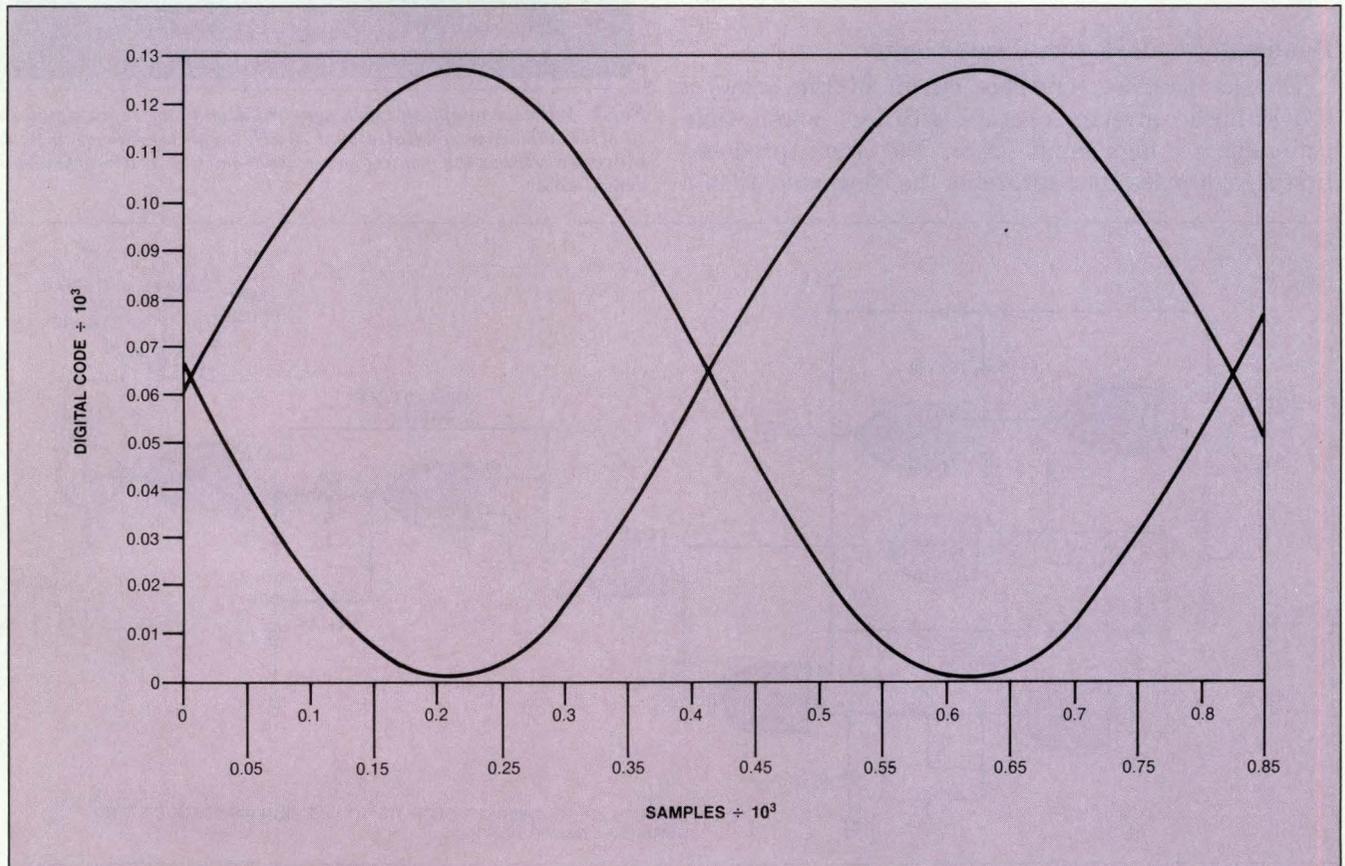
The condition  $V_{IN}=V_{REF-}$  creates a positive spike because the buffer must source current to all the capacitors, and  $V_{IN}=V_{REF+}$  results in a negative spike because the buffer must sink current. The condition  $V_{IN}=\frac{1}{2}V_{REF}$  biases equal numbers of capacitors above and below the signal level, so the capacitor-discharge currents cancel. To minimize these disturbances and achieve the highest possible sampling rate, you should choose a buffer with low output impedance and a wide bandwidth. The outputs of the LH0033 or EL2003

buffers, for example, will settle in 10 to 20 nsec when driving a CMOS A/D converter.

### Pulse sets aperture time

The low portion of the clock waveform sets the ADC208's aperture time. You can adjust that time interval by using a simple circuit (Fig 3) that produces pulses as short as 10 nsec. The special precautions common to other CMOS devices for avoiding latch-up are unnecessary for the ADC208, because the gain of parasitic SCRs in the part is insufficient for latch-up.

By adjusting the clock signal for optimum dynamic performance, you can use an ADC207 or ADC208 to digitize inputs having frequencies well beyond the Nyquist limit. This capability is useful, for example, in conducting an envelope test (Fig 4). By applying a frequency slightly above the Nyquist frequency, you force the converter to take consecutive samples at nearly  $180^\circ$  intervals on the input waveform. These samples reproduce the envelope, or beat frequency



**Fig 4**—In this envelope test, the ADC207 flash converter digitizes a sine wave whose frequency is slightly above the Nyquist limit. Consecutive samples occur at  $180^\circ$  intervals on the input waveform, producing these sine waves, whose frequency is  $f_{IN}-f_{NYQUIST}$ .

By comparing each comparator's output to that of the adjacent comparators, you can infer that the analog input voltage lies between two specific voltage levels.

( $f_{IN} - f_{NYQUIST}$ ), in the form of two sine waves that are 180° out of phase with each other. This test shows you how well an ADC slews, because the converter must take consecutive samples at opposite extremes of its input range.

### Reducing power consumption

You can reduce the ADC208's power dissipation in applications that don't require continuous conversion or the highest possible sample rate. Lowering the supply voltage, for example, lowers the bias current that flows during the converter's autozero period. The ADC208 can operate with a supply voltage as low as 2V; at 2.5V it provides a conversion rate of 10M samples/sec while drawing 20 mA of supply current.

If your application doesn't require continuous sampling, you can also reduce power dissipation in a CMOS flash converter by modifying the clock signal's waveform. (Most of the converter's power dissipation occurs during the autozero interval, while the clock signal is high.)

### Double-pulse clock signal saves power

The double-pulse, one-shot circuit of Fig 5 lets a CMOS flash converter operate with less power while maintaining a high sample rate. The circuit produces first a high pulse that autozeros the converter, then a

low pulse that initiates the sample, and then a second high pulse that internally latches the converter's output data. The clock signal then goes low again to minimize power dissipation, and the digital-output drivers remain in the high-impedance state until you're ready to acquire additional data.

If power dissipation is not a concern, but your application demands a maximum data rate, you can remove

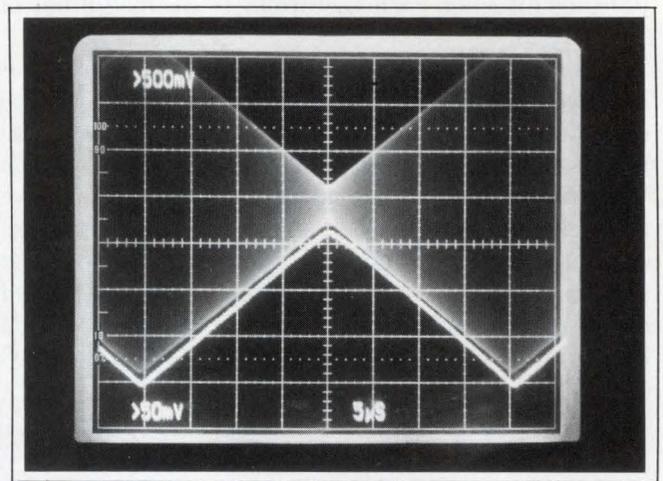


Fig 6—With its sampling clock synchronized to the input signal (a 10-MHz sine wave modulated by a 25-kHz ramp waveform), a flash converter extracts the ramp (lower trace) by acting as a synchronous demodulator.

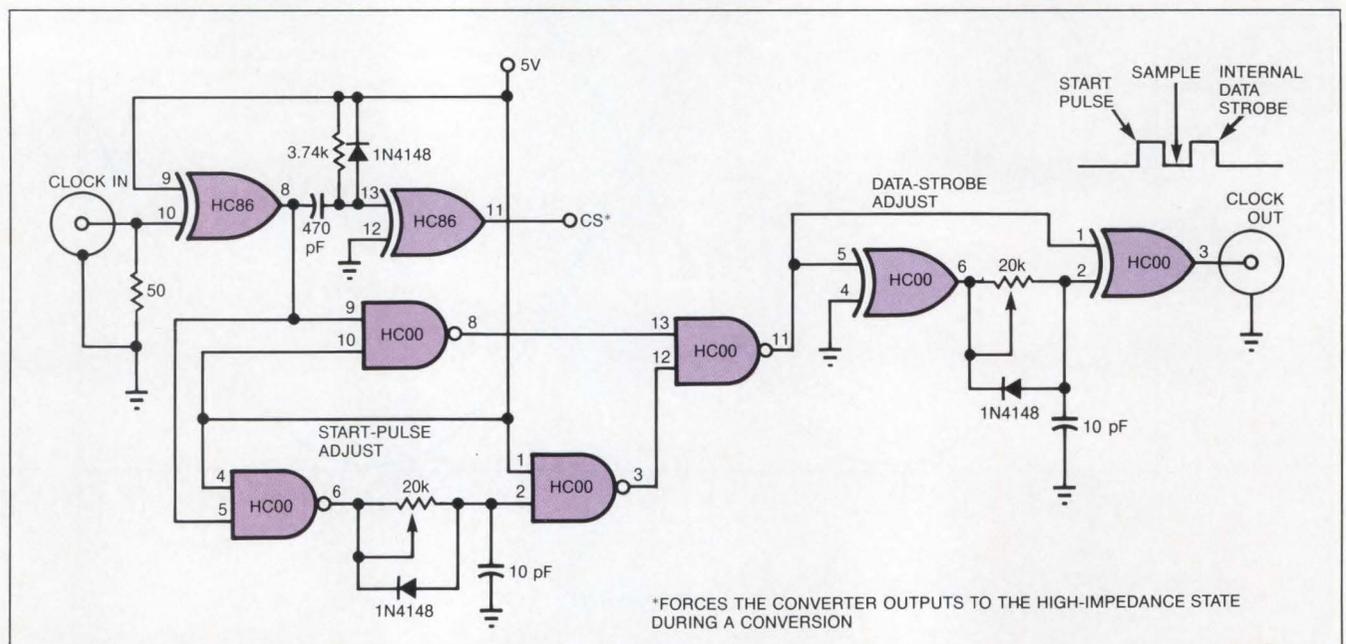


Fig 5—You can reduce power consumption by driving a CMOS flash converter's clock input with these cascaded one-shots. The highest power dissipation occurs while the clock waveform is high.

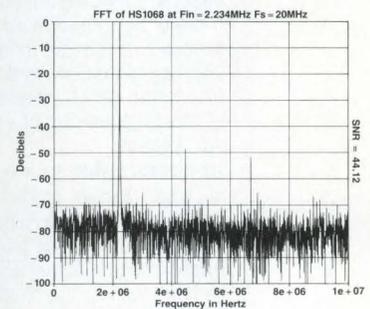
# Real-Time In No Time.

*Our HS 1068 ADC combines a flash converter with all the necessary analog support circuitry into one unit so that you can access real-time capabilities instantly.*

**F**lash converters broke through the time barrier in A/D conversion. Now, Hybrid Systems shatters the barriers to fast, convenient flash converter integration.

Our HS 1068 takes an industry-standard flash converter; adds a voltage reference, input buffer, and tri-state output; and places them all on one hybrid that's actually smaller than a package containing a flash converter alone. Yet the HS 1068 offers all these features:

- 20MHz minimum sampling rate
- No spurious codes—7MHz, 13MHz typ.
- No missing codes—to 10MHz typ.
- Aperture jitter of 60ps.
- Aperture error of 1LSB at 20MHz input—no sample/hold required for input frequencies lower than 10MHz.
- Signal-to-noise ratio of 46dB—true 8-bits
- 100 % dynamic testing



Most important, you can integrate the HS 1068 into your applications in no time . . . no kidding.

With full MIL-STD-1772 Certification, Hybrid Systems can process the HS 1068 to the most stringent military and commercial specifications, including MIL-STD-883C.

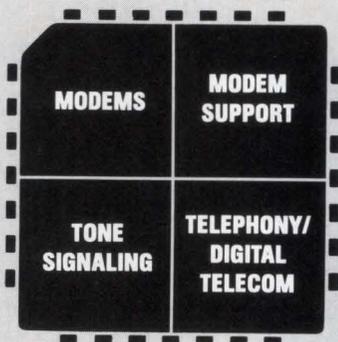
The Hybrid Systems HS 1068: for video digitizing, radar, EW systems, high speed signal processing and all other applications that demand real-time A/D conversion, it's a component whose time has come.

For more information, call or write us today.  
22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

**Sipex** Hybrid Systems  
Corporation Division

# SSI TELECOM INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FAMILIES

SPOTLIGHT #32  
IN A SERIES



Silicon Systems has developed the following families of advanced telecommunication chips.

**MODEMS:** Silicon Systems offers the industry's most advanced designs in single-chip modem IC's. All members of the SSI K-Series family of one-chip modems are designed to the same footprint, with total hardware and software compatibility, allowing easy product upgrading over the entire Bell and CCITT range of full-duplex, split-band standards at data transfer speeds from 300 to 2400 BPS.

**MODEM SUPPORT:** SSI has designed a line of high performance filters, special purpose FSK modems, and high speed modem analog processors, which make possible efficient modem designs for custom applications.

**TONE SIGNALING:** Since pioneering the DTMF receiver, SSI has not only developed a whole family of DTMF receivers but has also introduced DTMF transceivers that can both generate and detect all 16 standard Touch-Tone digits. This Tone Signaling Family of products also includes a group of telephone-band call progress detector chips, which simplify design of automatic calling systems.

**TELEPHONY / DIGITAL TELECOM:** This family is comprised of standard integrated circuits for use in T1 transmitters and receivers, as well as chips for DS-1 line interfacing, central office MF tone detection, and 4-wire loopbacks for use in low-cost maintenance termination units.

Send for the Silicon Systems Telecom and Modem brochures today.  
**Silicon Systems**, 14351 Myford Road,  
Tustin, CA 92680.  
Phone: (714) 731-7110, Ext. 575

*silicon systems*  
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

the converter's pipeline delay by applying a different clock waveform. The comparators remain autozeroed while the clock waveform is high. Then, a negative-going pulse as short as 12 nsec initiates a conversion, and the converter output presents valid data 10 nsec after the pulse's positive edge. Thus, you can obtain a data sample as early as 22 nsec after the pulse's leading edge.

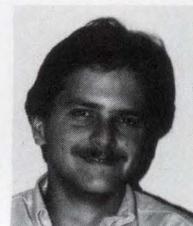
## Converter serves as AM demodulator

An unusual way to use a flash converter at high conversion rates is to employ it as a demodulator. You lock the input frequency to either the Nyquist rate or the clock rate and then you amplitude-modulate the input with a lower frequency. The converter's high-speed sampling of the carrier (input) signal then produces output codes that represent the modulating envelope. The oscilloscope photo in Fig 6 shows the input waveform and the recovered modulating signal. In this case, a 25-kHz triangular wave modulates a 10-MHz sine wave that is synchronized to the sampling clock.

**EDN**

## Author's biography

*Mike Demler is the manager of IC design engineering for Datel Inc (Mansfield, MA). He designs high-speed CMOS A/D converters and develops dynamic tests for them. Mike has been with the company for 3 years; he previously worked at General Electric's corporate R&D labs and at Texas Instruments. He earned a BSEE from the State University of New York—Buffalo and an MSEE from Southern Methodist University. He is a member of the IEEE and has had one patent granted. In his spare time, Mike enjoys photography and basketball.*



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

# "YOU NAME THE APPLICATION— WE'VE GOT THE MODEM IC."

## For Today's Designs

A quick glance at our Selection Chart shows that at data transfer speeds of 300 to 2400 BPS for U.S. or world-wide market applications, Silicon Systems has the industry's most advanced family of pin-compatible, single-chip modems available now for your current designs.

## For Tomorrow's Designs

We call this versatile family the SSI K-Series line of single-chip modems. These CMOS integrated circuits are all software and hardware compatible, allowing for easy product upgrading over the entire Bell and CCITT ranges of full-duplex, split-band telecom standards needed for your present and future designs.

## Special Features For Special Applications

The family includes an easy-to-use micro-processor control interface, and versatile features suitable for a wide variety of applications. The "U" versions integrate an industry standard UART with the modem function in a design optimized for integral bus applications, and the low-power "L" versions operate from a single + 5 volt supply, making portable, battery, or line powered designs possible.

**Call Now!**

(714) 731-7110, Ext. 575

For more information on the K-Series Family, or our complete line of Tone Signaling, Telephony, and Digital Telecom products, send for our Modem and Telecom brochures today.

**Silicon Systems,**  
14351 Myford Road,  
Tustin, California 92680.

*silicon systems*™  
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION



MODEM IC SELECTION CHART								
APPLICATIONS	PRODUCTS	OPERATING MODES						PRODUCT FEATURES
MARKETS SERVED	SSI DEVICE NUMBER	103 0-300 BPS	212A 1200 BPS	V.21 0-300 BPS	V.22 600/ 1200 BPS	V.22 bis 1200/ 2400 BPS	V.23 0-1200 BPS	
<b>UNIVERSAL APPLICATIONS</b> Stand-Alone or Integral Modem Designs	73K212	█						High performance single-chip modems with easy-to-use cost-effective features.
	73K221			█				
	73K222				█			
	73K224					█		
<b>LOW POWER APPLICATIONS</b> • Lap Tops • Portable Terminals • Line Powered Modems • Battery-Powered Units	73K212L	█						High performance single-chip modems providing low-power operation from a single + 5 volt supply.
	73K221L			█				
	73K222L				█			
	73K224L					█		
<b>DEDICATED INTEGRAL APPLICATIONS</b> • Bus-Oriented Systems • Credit Verification • Automatic Teller Machines • Pay Telephones • Diagnostic Equipment	73K212U	█						Enhanced single-chip modems with a fully integrated 16C450 UART function, and added circuitry to simplify integral designs.
	73K221U			█				
	73K222U				█			
<b>EUROPEAN DATA COM APPLICATIONS</b> Multi-standard modems requiring videotex compatibility	73K322*				█		█	Single-chip modems add V.23 and special features to standard operating modes; available in +12 volt or +5 volt versions. * Available 1988
	73K322L*				█		█	
	73K324*					█	█	
	73K324L*					█	█	

See us at "Interface '88" Booth #2634

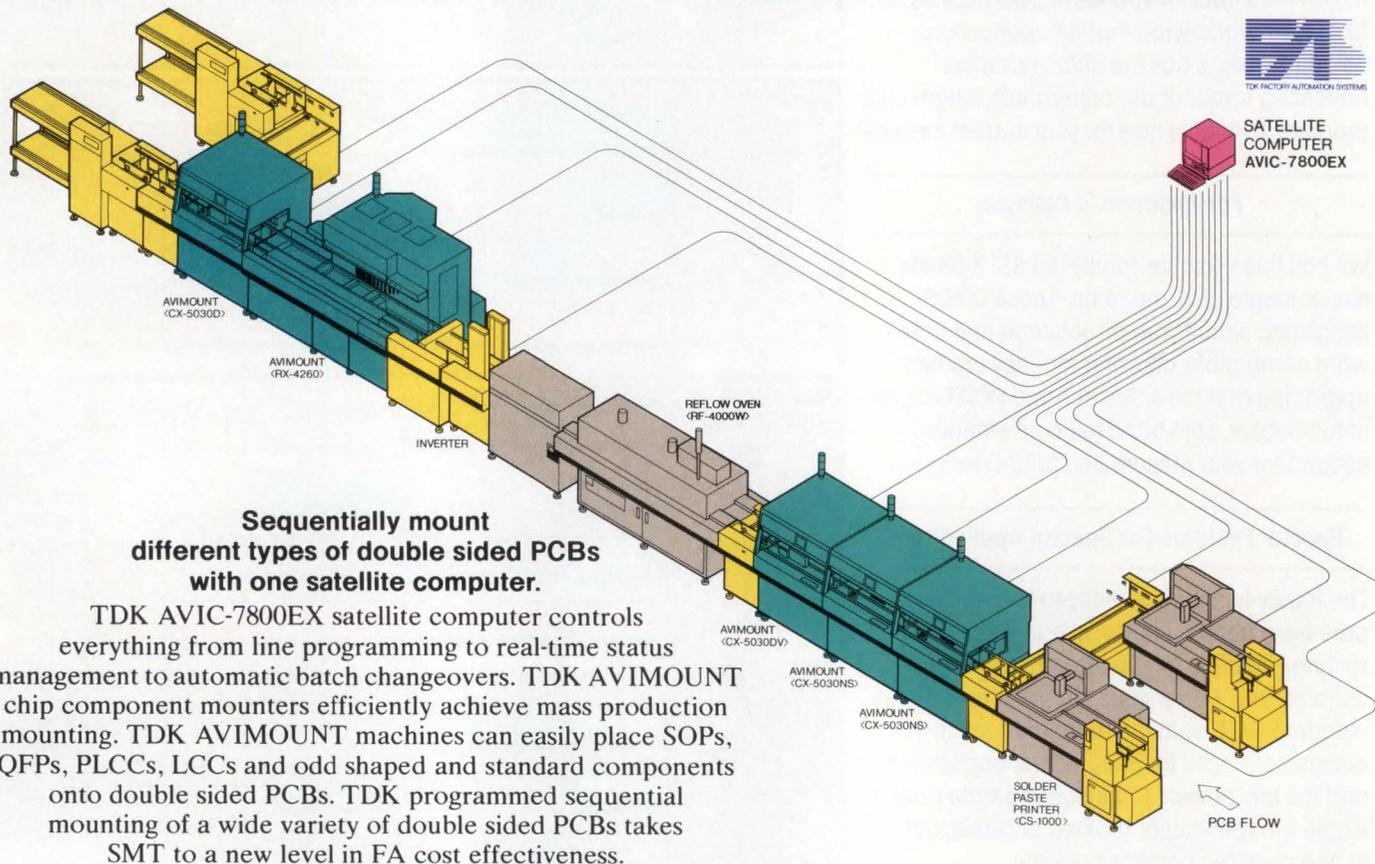
*"Where we design to your applications."*

Circle 42 for product information

Circle 81 for career information

# TDK FA SYSTEMS

Sequential Mounting:  
another TDK FA First in Double Sided SMT.



**Sequentially mount  
different types of double sided PCBs  
with one satellite computer.**

TDK AVIC-7800EX satellite computer controls everything from line programming to real-time status management to automatic batch changeovers. TDK AVIMOUNT chip component mounters efficiently achieve mass production mounting. TDK AVIMOUNT machines can easily place SOPs, QFPs, PLCCs, LCCs and odd shaped and standard components onto double sided PCBs. TDK programmed sequential mounting of a wide variety of double sided PCBs takes SMT to a new level in FA cost effectiveness.



*The RX-4 and CX-5030D combination efficiently handles small batches and assorted PCBs.*



*CX-1s arranged in-line achieve more economic mass production.*



*The RX-4 and CX-4 combination mounts flat package ICs and standard chips onto double sided PCBs.*



TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 4711 West Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 679-8200  
CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (312) 679-8200  
INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (317) 872-0370  
NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (516) 625-0100  
LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (213) 539-6631  
DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (313) 353-9393  
NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (201) 736-0023  
HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (205) 539-4551  
GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (919) 292-0012  
DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (214) 506-9800  
SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (408) 437-9585  
TDK CORPORATION, TOKYO, JAPAN.

Systematization—TDK PCB Production Concept.

# avimount

TDK AVISERIES Automatic Chip Component Moulder RX-4260, CX-1020, CX-1010, CX-5030D, CX-5030DV, CX-5030NS, IC Moulder with Vision Cameras CX-4040 Solder Paste Printer CS-1000, High-speed Dispenser AD-2000, UV/IR Reflow Oven RF-4000, Position Checker PC-1000, Parts Locator PL-2000, Satellite System AVIC-7800EX, DNC Software, Multi-Function Terminal MFT-10

See TDK Double Sided SMT in action at NEPCON WEST '88, Booth 4800.

# High-speed buffers help solve problems in circuit applications

---

*Although high-speed, unity-gain buffer amplifiers have been available for several years, recent versions serve a wider variety of applications. The high speed of today's devices makes them attractive for use in S/H circuits, active filters, and video switches.*

---

Bob Underwood, *Maxim Integrated Products*

Modern high-speed buffer amplifiers solve a variety of circuit problems, but the design tradeoffs that increase their speed can also degrade their dc performance. Fortunately, these effects are predictable and, in most applications, correctable.

Although most of the circuits that follow will operate properly if you substitute an equivalent device, you must first check each device's specifications—particularly its input resistance, output-drive capability, and supply-voltage requirement. In some cases, the choice of a particular device can affect your circuit's performance. In other cases, you may need to adjust circuit values to optimize the buffer's performance. When your designs call for buffer amplifiers, consider one of the more popular devices, such as the LH0033, LH0063, and BB3553 (see **Table 1**). Several pin-compatible and improved versions of the devices are now also available.

Because a buffer amplifier's input provides a high-impedance load, designers often use such amplifiers in transducer or low-signal-level applications. However,

the buffer amplifier isn't a lightweight contender. Its output can drive a moderate to heavy load. If a buffer amplifier's input is dc coupled to a transducer or other signal source, then the buffer's input impedance is simply its resistance and capacitance as specified in its data sheet. Note, though, that the relationship between input bias current and input voltage is nonlinear in many buffers. So, you must make certain that the input-resistance values for a particular buffer amplifier are specified over the input-voltage ranges you'll use for it.

Several common situations require ac coupling at the

**TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE BUFFER AMPLIFIERS**

TYPE	MANUFACTURERS
BB3553	BURR-BROWN, MAXIM
EL2003	ELANTEC
HA5002	HARRIS
HA5033	HARRIS
HOS100	ANALOG DEVICES
LH0002	ELANTEC, NATIONAL
LH0033	ANALOG DEVICES, ELANTEC, MAXIM, NATIONAL
LH0063	MAXIM, NATIONAL
LM110	NATIONAL
LT1010	LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP
MAX460	MAXIM
OPA633	BURR-BROWN

---

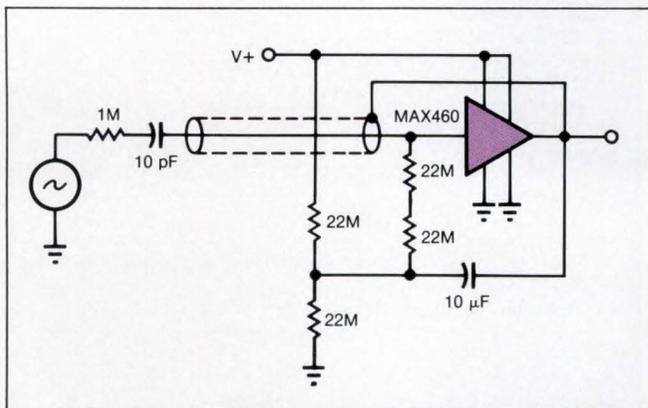
*Buffer amplifiers provide high input impedance and drive a moderate to heavy output load.*

---

buffer's input: Such coupling is necessary when you operate the buffer from a single power supply, when you remove a dc level from the signal, and when you use transducers that don't furnish a dc signal. In these applications, you must connect a resistor between a dc supply and the buffer's input to supply the buffer's bias current. The resistor's value must be low enough to supply the buffer's input current without causing too much voltage drop. However, the resistor's value must also be high enough so that it doesn't load the transducer excessively. In either event, the dc-bias resistor usually dominates the buffer circuit's input resistance. Remember that when a transducer supplies a capacitive output, the buffer amplifier's input resistance limits the low-frequency response of the circuit.

A typical bootstrap circuit (Fig 1) provides an input impedance that exceeds the impedance of any of the circuit components. Although the MAX460 buffer operates from a single supply in this circuit, you can reconfigure the circuit to operate with conventional split power supplies. During operation, an ac signal passes through the input capacitor, appears at the input to the buffer, and is available at the buffer's output at nearly unity gain. The output signal is capacitively coupled back to the low end of the input resistor network, which results in an effective multiplication of the resistive value. The circuit's total input capacitance arises from several sources; the intrinsic buffer-input capacitance, stray capacitances within the circuit layout, and the dc bias resistor's capacitance. You can reduce all of these capacitances by judiciously using shields and guards.

The circuit of Fig 1 was tested while operating from a

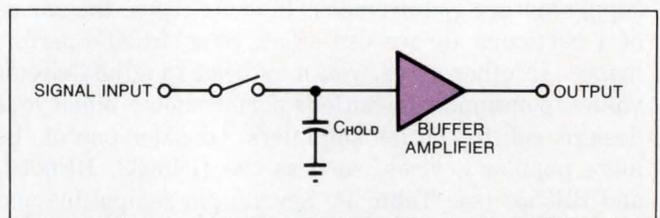


**Fig 1**—This basic buffer circuit employs bootstrapping techniques that provide an ultrahigh-impedance input for a transducer signal. The MAX460 buffer amplifier operates from a single power supply, but you can reconfigure the circuit to operate from a dual supply.

source resistance of 1 M $\Omega$  in series with a 10-pF capacitor. Under these conditions, the measured low-frequency  $-3$ -dB point was 3.3 Hz, and the low-frequency input circuit's time constant was 48 msec. These values are equivalent to those you would measure for a 4800-M $\Omega$  shunt-input resistor and a 10-pF series capacitor. The high-frequency input time constant was 0.7  $\mu$ sec and had a  $-3$ -dB point of 227 kHz, which equates to an input capacitance of 0.7 pF when you use the 1-M $\Omega$  series resistor. An input capacitance this small might be difficult to reproduce because it depends greatly on the configuration of the driven guards connected to the output. Also, the buffer amplifier's case was connected to the output, and the test circuit had no special mechanical support for the input node. However, it should be possible to obtain a 1- or 2-pF input capacitance by connecting guards to the output and by supplying Teflon standoffs for mechanical support.

Buffer amplifiers can also serve in sample-and-hold (S/H) amplifier applications. In most such circuits, you need a buffer amplifier so that the output load does not discharge the hold capacitor (Fig 2). You can consider almost any of the available buffer amplifiers for this application, but in terms of low input current, some are better than others. For example, the MAX460 was designed for this type of application; its input current is low and is virtually independent of the input voltage.

In an S/H application, the switch's characteristics are critical. Ideally, the switch should have no offset voltage, low or zero on-resistance, and low or zero leakage, both across its contacts and from its output contact to its control terminal. Any capacitance between the switch's control terminal and its output couples a charge from the control input to the charge-storage capacitor. As a result, switching from the sample mode to the hold mode adds an error voltage to the analog signal being held by the circuit. It's sometimes possible to calibrate an S/H circuit to account for such a constant



**Fig 2**—This basic sample-and-hold circuit charges a capacitor by passing an analog signal through a switch. Opening the switch holds the charge on the capacitor. The buffer amplifier's high-impedance input prevents the output load from discharging the capacitor.

error, but often the charge injection is not constant; it varies with input voltage, temperature, or time. Thus, it's best to minimize any charge-injection errors by minimizing the switch's parasitic capacitances.

The SD5000 DMOS switch IC is a good choice for S/H applications: When the chip's switch is closed, it has no offset voltage. The switch's capacitances are reasonably low, and it offers tolerably low on-resistance and leakage current. Because the SD5000 device provides four independent switches, you can connect two switches in parallel to further lower the circuit's on-resistance. You can also use the two remaining switches as a dummy capacitor, which lets you balance any charge that might be injected by the active switch section. Such a technique can result in nearly a tenfold reduction in the injected charge, without any need for manual circuit adjustments. However, if you require even better performance, you can add manually adjustable components to the circuit.

The hold capacitor is the heart of all S/H circuits. As such, it must have a high breakdown voltage and low leakage current, and it should be made of a material that has a low dielectric absorption. Typically, polycarbonate, polystyrene, and polypropylene exhibit good dielectric characteristics, but glass, mica, and most ceramics do not.

Some S/H circuits—particularly those that employ low-charge-injection techniques—may require only a switch, a hold capacitor, and an output buffer. More often, however, the circuit demands an input buffer amplifier, too. Without an input amplifier, the signal source must supply the hold capacitor's charging current.

### Build high-speed S/H circuits

A realistic S/H circuit (Fig 3) contains an input buffer amplifier (IC<sub>1</sub>), an output buffer amplifier (IC<sub>2</sub>), and a DMOS FET switch. A voltage-level translator circuit made up of transistors Q<sub>1</sub> through Q<sub>4</sub> converts the ECL-compatible input signals to a voltage (referenced to the analog signal voltage) that drives the DMOS FET switches. The circuit employs Q<sub>1</sub> and Q<sub>2</sub> to form a differential amplifier that accommodates the balanced incoming ECL signals (Q and  $\bar{Q}$ ). The four transistors are high-speed types that have a gain-bandwidth product (F $\tau$ ) in the gigahertz range. Transistors Q<sub>1</sub> and Q<sub>2</sub> must have a breakdown-voltage rating that at least equals the circuit's positive supply voltage plus the ECL common-mode voltage of -2V. In this circuit, a breakdown-voltage rating of 17V is adequate. Likewise, transistors Q<sub>3</sub> and Q<sub>4</sub> require breakdown voltages of at least 25V to allow for a -10V analog input.

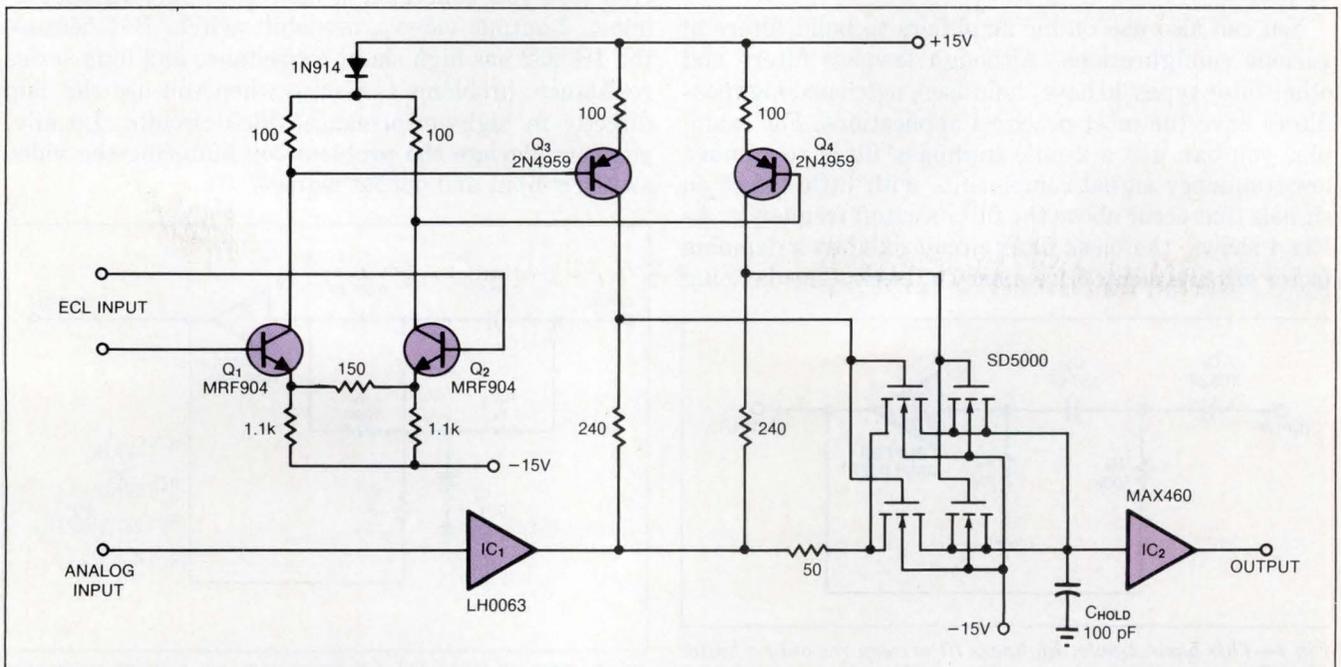


Fig 3—This high-speed S/H circuit includes an input buffer, a DMOS switch, and an output buffer. High-frequency transistors Q<sub>1</sub>, Q<sub>2</sub>, Q<sub>3</sub>, and Q<sub>4</sub> form a level translator that converts the ECL input signal into a voltage that can drive the switch's gates.

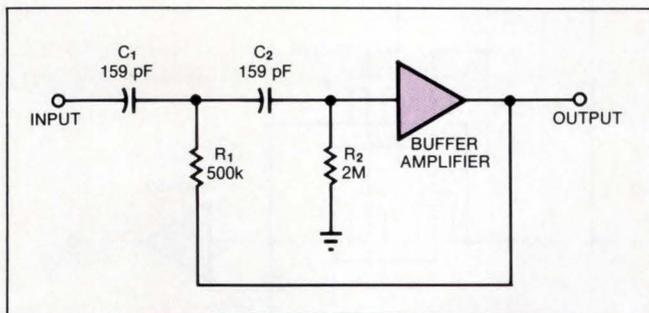
*The bootstrap technique creates an input impedance value that exceeds the impedance of the individual circuit components.*

Because the level-translator circuit is inherently non-saturating, the transistor's storage time is not a critical consideration. In fact, you can use high  $F_T$  RF transistors for all four devices. The collector loads of  $Q_3$  and  $Q_4$  are returned to the analog input voltage (buffered by  $IC_1$ ), which keeps the analog and digital circuits completely balanced. Note that the circuit also provides a set of dummy switches. The circuit's balanced nature is the secret of its excellent hold-step performance. The measured charge injection of the circuit in breadboard fashion—and without any circuit adjustments—was 100 mV into a 33-pF hold capacitor, which represents a 0.165 pJ charge injection. A stray capacitance of 1 pF between the FET switch's gate and the hold capacitor would just about account for such a small hold step.

The breadboarded circuit was adjusted, with a short piece of stiff wire, to add about 1 pF of capacitance between the compensating gate and the hold capacitor. By moving the wire, you can adjust the circuit to put out 0V for a 0V analog input. When properly adjusted, the circuit gave an output error of only a few millivolts over the S/H circuit's entire  $\pm 10V$  analog-input range. Also, replacing any of the semiconductor components had no effect on the hold step. In short, you don't need closely matched components for this type of S/H circuit.

### Construct active filters, too

You can also use buffer amplifiers to build filters of various configurations. Although lowpass filters and other filter types do have their uses, notch and highpass filters have the most practical applications. For example, you can use a 2-pole highpass filter to remove low-frequency signal components with little effect on signals that occur above the filter's cutoff frequency. As **Fig 4** shows, the basic filter circuit exhibits a damping factor of 1 and a cutoff frequency of 1 kHz. The damping



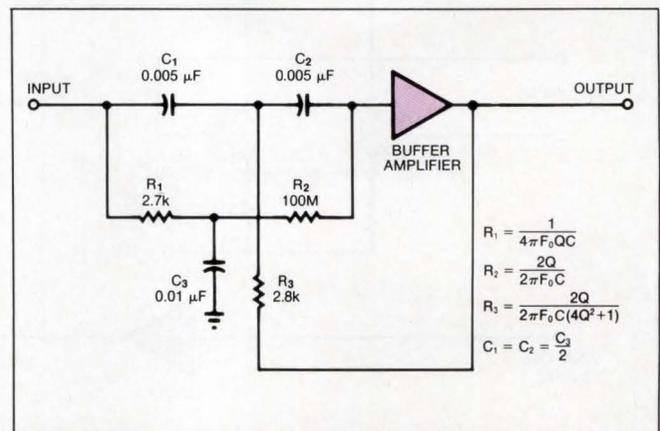
**Fig 4**—This basic 2-pole, highpass filter requires only a buffer amplifier and a few passive components. This circuit has a cutoff frequency of 1 kHz and a damping factor of one. The damping factor is set by the ratio of  $R_1$  to  $R_2$ .

factor is controlled by the ratio of  $R_1$  to  $R_2$ . You can scale the filter's frequency by changing the capacitor values, but both values must be equal.

Often referred to as a bridged-tee notch filter, the circuit shown in **Fig 5** consists of a series resistance and a shunt capacitance, bridged by a series-capacitance and a shunt-resistance section. In this filter circuit, dc levels pass through the series resistors, while at frequencies well above the notch the resistors have no effect. Instead, the high-frequency signals pass through the series capacitors and go on through the buffer to the output. Only the accuracy of the components, the loading by the output buffer amplifier, and any stray capacitance incurred in the filter's construction limit the maximum signal rejection at the notch frequency.

The readily available component values shown in **Fig 5** create a notch filter centered at 60 Hz. If you use 1%-tolerance resistors and 2.5%-tolerance capacitors, adjust the notch by trimming  $R_3$  for a null at 60 Hz. When properly adjusted, the notch is deeper than  $-60$  dB at 60 Hz, and the notch width is about 2.5 Hz at  $-40$  dB.

Filters aren't the only signal-processing application for buffer amplifiers. You can use buffer amplifiers in video-signal switches, too. For example, an IH5352 chip lets you construct a moderate-performance 2-input, 2-output video crosspoint switch. But because the IH5352 has high shunt capacitance and high series resistance, problems can arise when you use the chip directly in high-performance video circuits. Luckily, you can alleviate the problems by buffering the video switch's input and output signals.



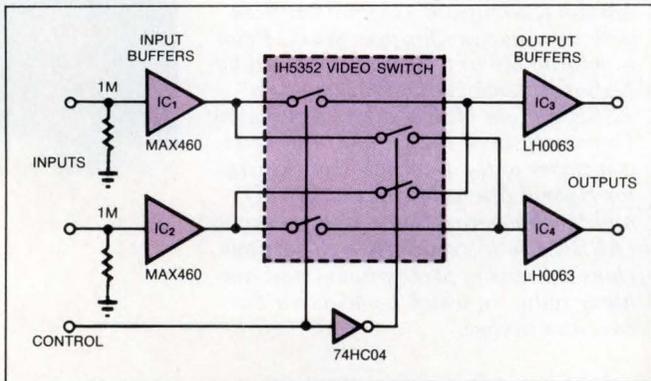
**Fig 5**—This bridged-tee notch filter produces a  $-60$  dB notch at 60 Hz. The buffer amplifier provides the necessary high input impedance.

In the circuit shown in **Fig 6**, the two video inputs feed through input buffer amplifiers ( $IC_1$  and  $IC_2$ ) to generate low-impedance signals that drive the analog-switch IC. Depending upon the input signal's source, each buffer-amplifier input may require a termination resistor. The termination resistors keep the amplifiers from saturating if an input is unconnected or is fed with an ac-coupled signal. A disconnected channel, for example, could turn on the switches and feed a high dc voltage to the output buffers. Because of the buffer amplifiers' input capacitances, a slight impedance mismatch may exist at the input terminals, but it usually doesn't limit the circuit's performance.

If you can accept a 6-dB loss through the switches, you can eliminate the output buffer amplifiers ( $IC_3$  and  $IC_4$ ). Such a loss might be tolerable, but switch-resistance values can vary considerably, which leads to an uncertainty about the actual signal loss. The output buffer amplifiers solve the loss-uncertainty problem and at the same time provide a low-impedance output that drives transmission lines either directly or through an accurate termination resistor. When operating from a  $\pm 15V$  power supply, the video circuit (**Fig 6**) handles a  $\pm 10V$  signal.

### Restore dc levels

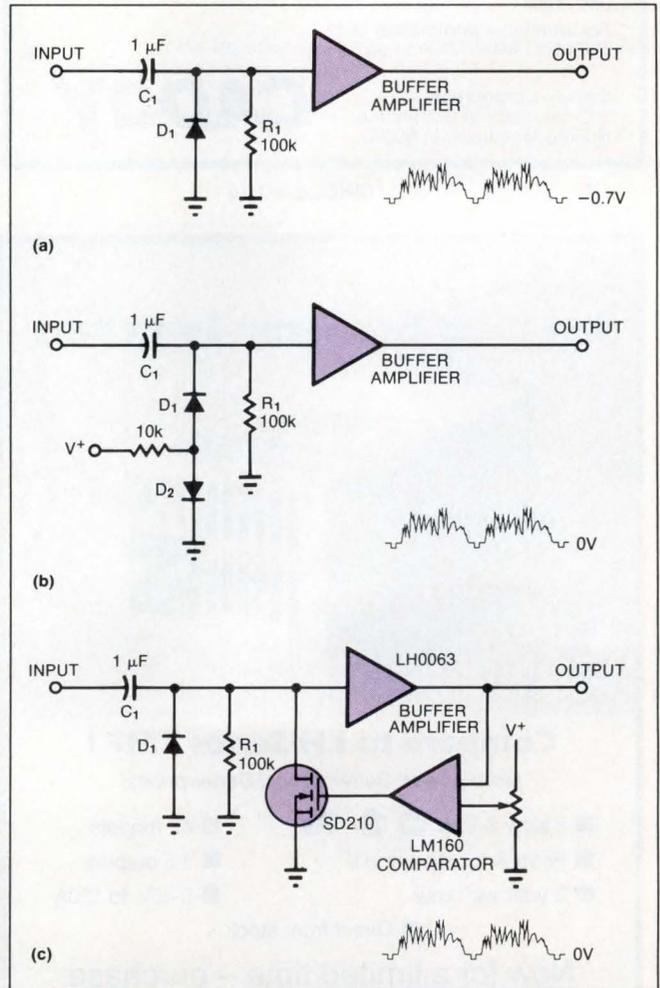
You can also use buffer amplifiers to restore the dc portion of a video signal. For example, because of the inherent ac coupling used in baseband video circuits, you frequently encounter video signals that have indeterminate dc sync levels. Because composite-video signals include dc sync pulses and ac picture information, the brightness of the scene influences the voltage level



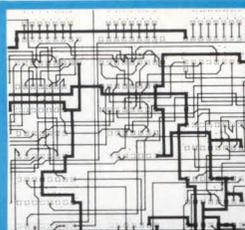
**Fig 6**—Four buffer amplifiers help overcome the inherent limitations of a video-switch IC. The input buffers produce low-impedance signals that drive the analog switches, while the output buffers eliminate gain variations that result from unmatched switch resistances.

of the sync pulses as the complete video signal passes through an ac-coupled circuit. You can use several methods to re-reference the signal to ground.

The classic dc-restorer circuit (**Fig 7a**) passes the ac input signal through a capacitor ( $C_1$ ) to a diode-resistor shunt ( $D_1$ - $R_1$ ). The time constant for  $R_1$  and  $C_1$  must be long enough to pass the lowest frequency component of interest in the input waveform, yet short enough to recover quickly from a fast change in the input waveform. However, the diode's forward-voltage drop produces a signal that is dc-restored to  $-0.7V$ , not to ground. By adding a resistor and an additional diode (**Fig 7b**) you can restore the video signal's sync pulse to



**Fig 7**—Baseband video systems frequently require restoration. The basic circuit (a) couples an input signal through a capacitor to a diode-resistor combination that restores the dc reference to  $-0.7V$ . Adding a resistor and a diode (b) lets the circuit restore the sync pulse to  $0V$ . You can further refine the circuit by adding an analog switch and a comparator (c).



# CADdy's UNIQUE

# INTEGRATION

... because doing part of the job is not enough!

- **Schematic capture:** Dynamic symbol call-up...automatic naming/numbering...rubberbanded connections...edge-of-sheet and bus symbols...expandable library.
- **Component data base:** Defines/manages data flow between schematic and PC Board. Automatic features - file naming, multi-sheet management, B.O.M., netlist optimization, back-annotation, layer management, project archiving.
- **PCB Layout:** Components dynamically positioned with rotate or mirror (for SMD)...auto-ratsnest...pin/gate/component swapping...component dragging with connections...ground planes with hatching...user-defined pads, vias, trace widths...output to major pen plotters...optional Gerber and Excellon.
- **CADdy Autorouter:** Standard and High-performance.
- **Full-Featured Drafting:** Mechanical auto-dimensioning with tolerancing, construction aids, calculators, savable parameters, and more.

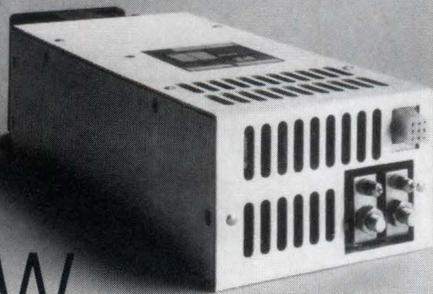
For additional information call:  
Toll-free 1-800-CADdy11 (in Illinois 1-312-394-7755).

**CADdy Corporation**  
3 Crossroads of Commerce  
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008



CIRCLE NO 16

## Series CV Compact Economy Switchers



360  
400  
500  
600  
W

### Compare to LH Series TMF!

More power! Better specs! Better prices!

- Safety & EMI   
- Form & function equal
- 2 year warranty
- 42 models
- 1-5 outputs
- 5-48V, to 120A
- Direct from stock

Now for a limited time - purchase  
small quantities @ 100 piece price!

Call Toll Free 1-800-523-2332

**Deltron inc.** P.O. BOX 1369 ■ WISSAHICKON AVENUE, NORTH WALES, PA 19454  
PHONE: 215/599-9261 TWX: 510/661-8061

CIRCLE NO 17

0V. The added diode ( $D_2$ ) produces a 0.7V output that should exactly cancel the forward voltage of  $D_1$ . The added diode also cancels  $D_1$ 's  $-2 \text{ mV}/^\circ\text{C}$  temperature coefficient. In practice, the current in  $D_1$  depends on the input signal's characteristics, so an exact cancellation of forward-voltage drops and temperature coefficients is difficult to achieve. You won't be able to match the diodes' voltages to better than several tens of millivolts. The circuits shown are suitable for positive signals, but they can process negative-going signals if you reverse the polarity of the diodes.

A more sophisticated approach (Fig 7c) requires you to add an analog switch and a comparator to the basic dc-restoration circuit. In the new circuit, you bias the comparator a few hundred millivolts above ground so that the comparator recovers the composite sync information, rejects the video part of the signal, and turns on the SD210 analog switch during sync time. The comparator's action puts a voltage on  $C_1$  that equals the input signal's voltage during the previous sync pulse. In effect, the circuit subtracts the stored charge from the incoming waveform, which yields a 0V signal during the sync interval. Diode  $D_1$  speeds the recovery from any fast change in the input signal's dc level. Without the diode, the comparator might force the analog switch to conduct during the complete video cycle or at least until  $R_1$  could act to bring the buffer amplifier's input voltage back into range.

EDN

### Author's biography

Bob Underwood is a senior member of the technical staff for hybrid design at Maxim (Sunnyvale, CA); he has been with the company for four years. Prior to joining Maxim, he was employed by National Semiconductor. Bob has a BSEE and an MSEE from Washington University in St Louis, MO, and he is a member of the International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics (ISHM) and the American Radio Relay League (ARRL). In his spare time Bob enjoys classical music, photography, and amateur radio, in which he holds an Extra-class license.

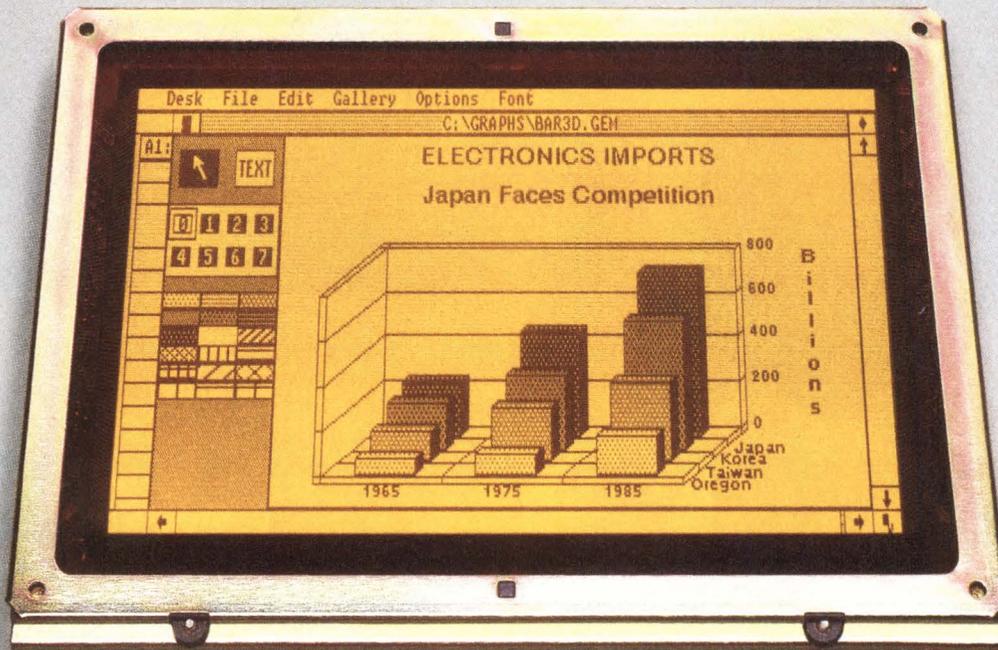


Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

# Display technology is often the last thing you specify.



## And the first thing your customer sees.



LCD display and Planar EL display photographed under identical ambient lighting conditions.

From a customer's viewpoint, there's only one real window into your product.

The display.

If it's inferior, your product is judged inferior. No matter how good it really is.

For flat panel displays, there's a simple, yet elegant solution. Planar's electroluminescent (EL) display. Why is EL the preferred display technology? Better viewing angle. Better brightness. Better contrast.

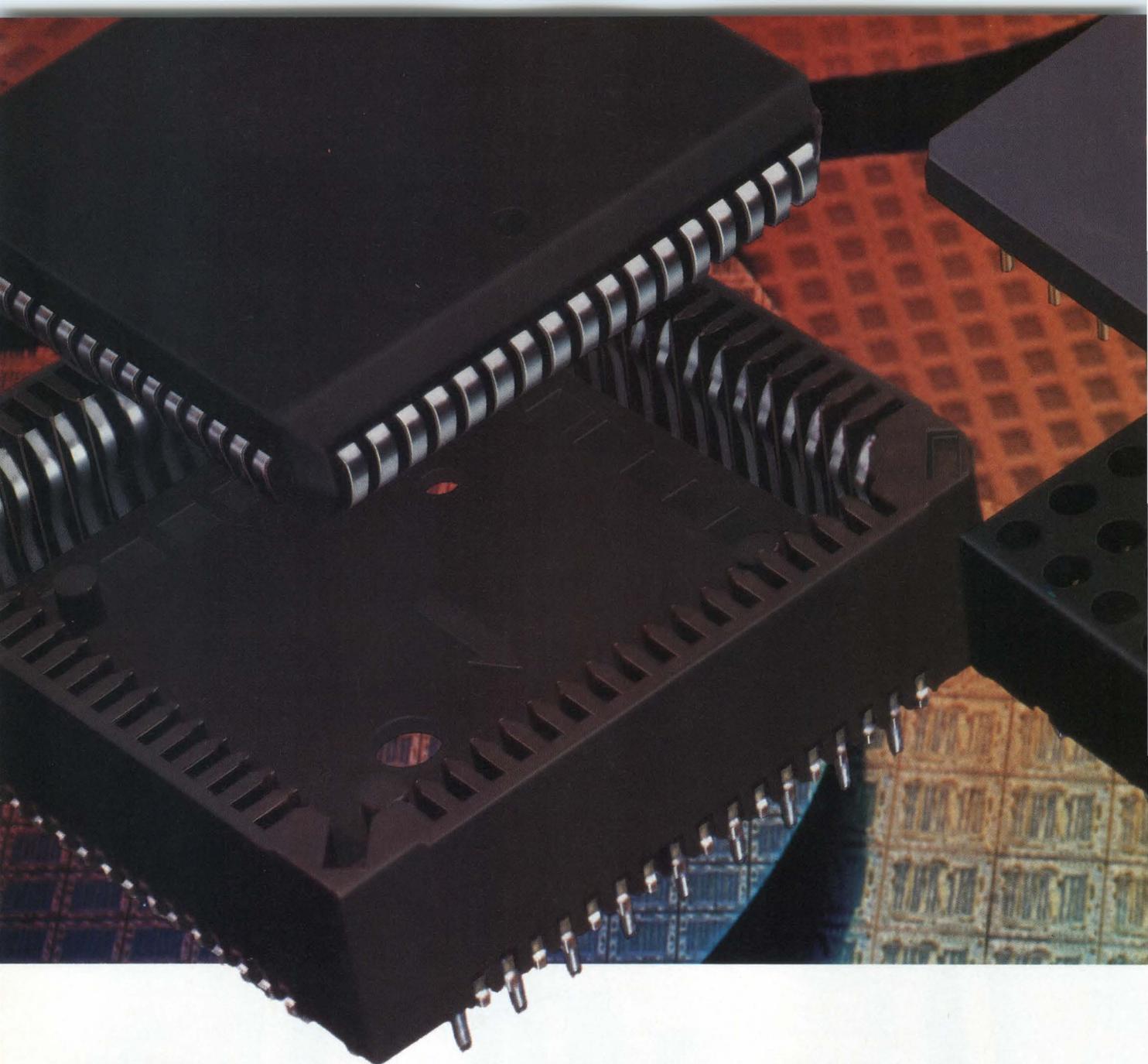
It adds up to superior performance.

So contact us today. Choose the flat panel display that surpasses all others from everyone's point of view.

For a brochure, please phone either 503-690-1100 or 503-690-1102, or write to

**PLANAR SYSTEMS, INC.**  
1400 N.W. Compton Drive  
Beaverton, Oregon 97006.

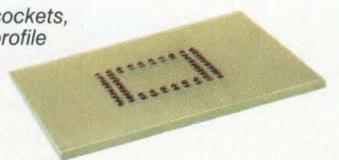
**PLANAR**

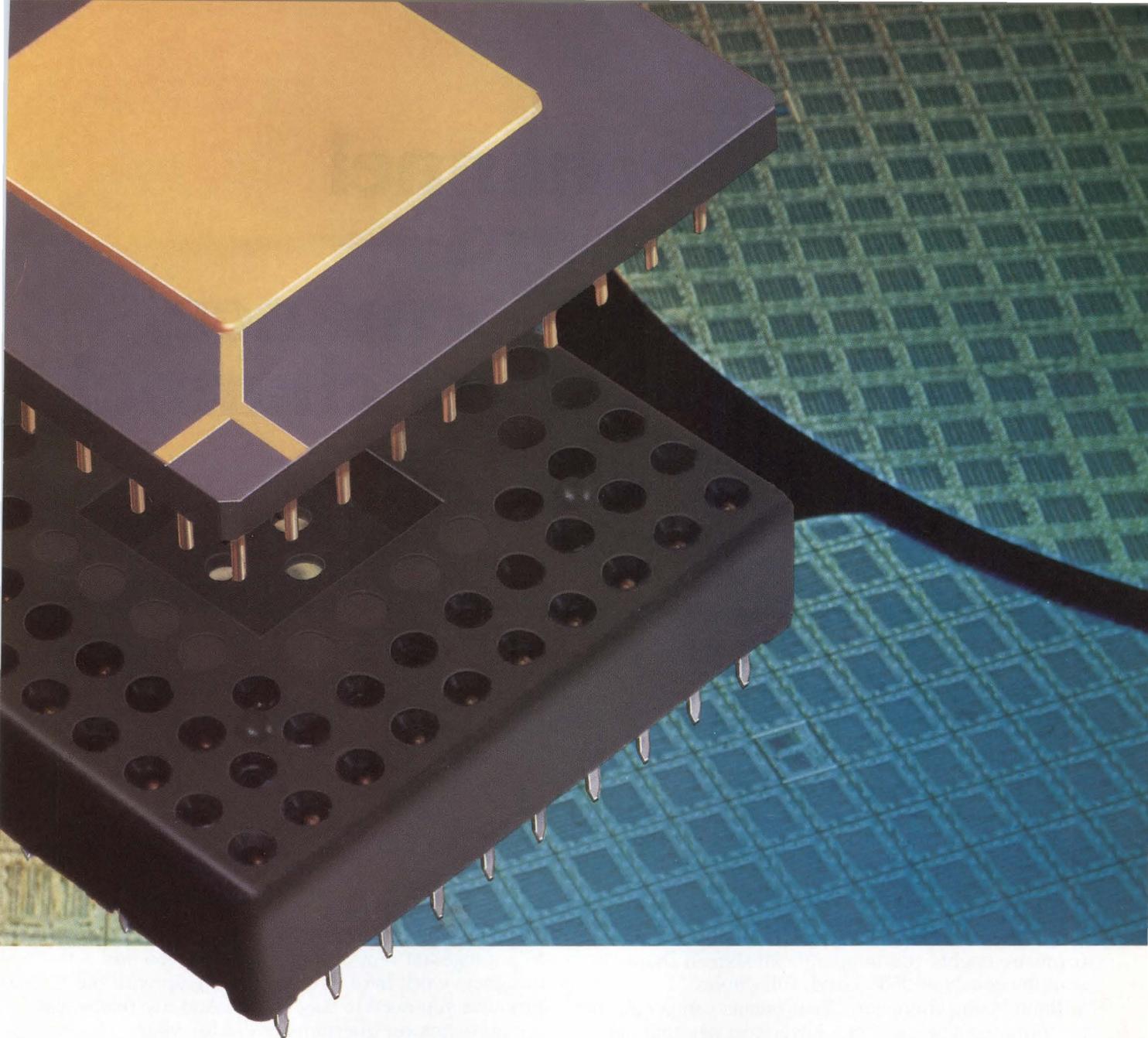


# How we've made sure the chip's locked in, but you're not.

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

*ZIF and LIF PGA sockets,  
plus our minimal profile  
spring sockets in  
PGA footprint.*





Whichever direction you take in microprocessor technology, AMP makes sure you have the socketing options you need to make it pay off.

Our high pressure tin sockets for plastic leaded packages come with an exclusive Positive Lock retention system that keeps chips secure during handling and shipping. Ceramic chip

carrier sockets feature duplex plated contacts and snap-on covers that accommodate heat sinks. Both are available in standard and surface-mount versions.

AMP offers you more: high-speed, surface-mount sockets on .020" centers. Gold-plated plastic carriers and sockets. For pin grid arrays, sockets in ZIF and

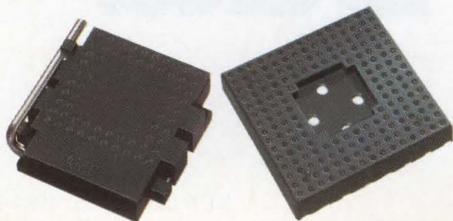
LIF styles, plus custom VHSIC capability.

Choose your technology. AMP makes it easy to implement, with full socketing support.

**Call 1-800-522-6752 for more information on AMP sockets. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.**

CIRCLE NO 125

## **AMP** Interconnecting ideas



*Low-height sockets in all standard sizes (JEDEC A, B, D), with duplex-plated contacts for sure performance. High-speed, surface-mount sockets feature 0.5pF, 1.4nH contact characteristics.*



# Our new 16 channel controller board multiplies performance, subtracts cost per channel, adds flexibility and gets your undivided attention.



## And that's quite an equation.

You see, Central Data's new CD21/3116 High Performance Terminal Controller board not only offers 16 channel capacity on a single Multibus\* board . . . we've also made sure you won't sacrifice performance.

Central Data's CD21/3116's hardware and firmware enable you to operate all sixteen channels simultaneously at 9600 baud, full duplex . . . without losing characters. That means you get all the performance you need at a lower cost per channel.

Utilizing standard RS-232 interfaces, you can connect sixteen terminals to your system by mass terminating into two 60-pin headers. And, because you've only used one slot in your card cage, you can multiply your terminal access by multiplying your boards. So if you've got a lot of terminals to connect . . . 32, 48, 64, or more . . . you can do it in half the usual number of slots.

The CD21/3116 features an on-board 80186 8MHz microprocessor and utilizes two SCC2698 octal UARTs. The board provides 128K of dual-port parity protected dynamic RAM. Up to 128K of EPROM and 16K of static RAM are available to the 80186, allowing you the flexibility to write custom firmware, if required. But, with our High Performance Terminal Driver firmware, most applications will need no modification.

## We're equal to the challenge.

At Central Data, we know you're working hard to put together new systems and ideas. So our designers work hard, too . . . coming up with the products you need to stay on top. And, we're always on tap to answer questions or discuss your application problems. For more on the CD21/3116 or any of our Multibus and VMEbus products, call Jeff Tieri, our Product Manager, toll-free at 1-800-482-0315. (In Illinois, 217-359-8010.)

Or write us, Central Data, 1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, IL 61821-1098.

# Central Data

\*Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

# Stable reference IC simplifies the design of analog systems

---

*High-accuracy analog systems that previously required hybrid voltage references can now benefit from a precise and stable 1-chip reference IC. The device's tight specs and onboard features simplify the task of designing accurate, stable linear systems.*

---

Bill Thompson, *Analog Devices Inc*

Initial accuracy, performance over a wide temperature range, and long-term stability are the traditional criteria for selecting a voltage reference. A reference is the cornerstone of any linear data-acquisition system, and its characteristics are reflected directly in the overall system specifications. A recent monolithic voltage-reference IC provides accuracy and stability previously obtainable only from hybrid references. By understanding the IC's specs, operating principles, and onboard features, (see **box**, "Inside the AD588 voltage reference") you can use the device in a variety of demanding, high-precision systems.

The AD588 combines  $\pm 1$ -mV accuracy and a  $\pm 1.5$ -ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C temperature coefficient with a  $\pm 25$ -ppm/1000-hour stability spec. Accuracy and drift specifications such as these were previously impossible with monolithic voltage references. The circuits that follow take

advantage of these specs and illustrate the impact that such specs have on your designs.

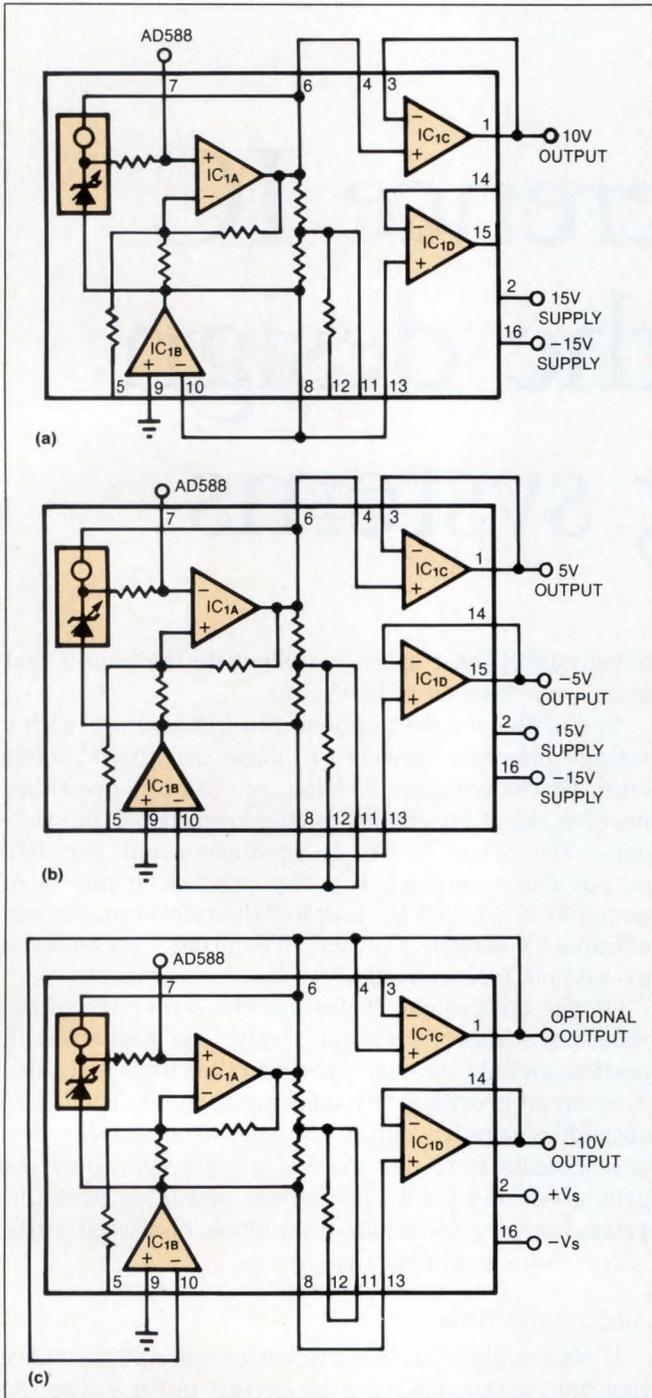
One of the simplest options you can exercise with a voltage reference is where to place the ground reference. By changing the location, you can produce either positive, negative, or split positive/negative output voltages. The circuit in **Fig 1a** produces a buffered 10V output from amplifier IC<sub>1C</sub>. By connecting pin 13 of amplifier IC<sub>1D</sub> to pin 11, 4, or 9 of the reference, you can obtain a 5V output, a second 10V output, or a buffered ground pin (respectively).

On the other hand, if you use the center tap of the reference's internal resistor string, you'll obtain both positive and negative outputs from the circuit (**Fig 1b**). This circuit provides  $\pm 5$ V tracking supplies. The key to obtaining negative output voltages from these reference circuits is to use the V<sub>HIGH</sub> input (pin 6) as the ground-sensing point. The circuit of **Fig 1c** uses this ground-sensing technique to produce a buffered  $-10$ V output from amplifier IC<sub>1D</sub>.

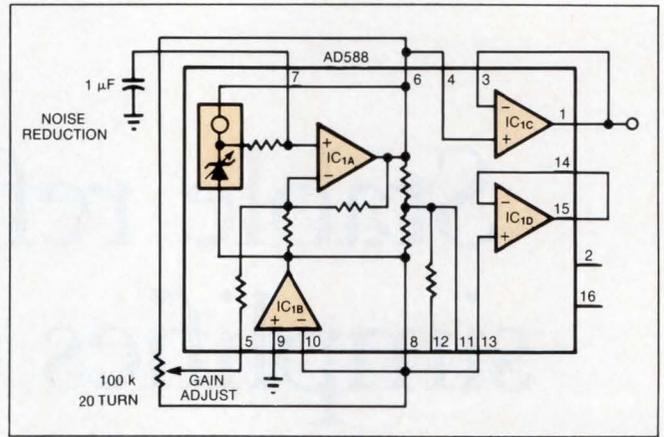
## Add a noise filter

If your applications require better noise performance than that obtainable from the circuits in **Fig 1**, you can attach an external capacitor to pin 7 of the voltage reference. This configuration adds a lowpass filter to the input of amplifier IC<sub>1A</sub>. Without the external capacitor, the reference's 0.1- to 10-Hz noise voltage is 6  $\mu$ V p-p, and the broadband noise voltage (in a 1-MHz bandwidth) is approximately 600  $\mu$ V p-p. The input

As the cornerstone of any linear data-acquisition system, the reference's specifications are reflected directly in the overall system specifications.



**Fig 1—Judicious pin strapping yields a choice of outputs**, as is evident in these connection diagrams. The circuit in **a** produces a 10V output from buffer amplifier IC<sub>1C</sub>. By connecting the noninverting input of amplifier IC<sub>1D</sub> to the center tap of the reference's internal resistor string, you achieve both positive and negative outputs from the supply (**b**). By using the V<sub>HIGH</sub> input as the ground-sense point for the reference, you obtain a negative reference output (**c**).



**Fig 2—You can reduce the effects of noise** in your reference output by adding a filter capacitor to pin 7 of the reference. The gain-adjust potentiometer connected to the reference IC allows you to eliminate output-voltage errors.

filter reduces the broadband noise contributed by the reference's zener cell. **Fig 2** includes a 1-μF capacitor connected to pin 7. The filter reduces the broadband noise voltage in this circuit from 600 to 200 μV p-p. You'll also notice the addition of a gain-adjust potentiometer in **Fig 2**. This potentiometer allows you to eliminate any output-voltage error in applications where a ±1-mV error is intolerable.

### Use Kelvin sensing

If you're really concerned about accuracy in your application, you'll want to do more than filter the reference's input and use a null-adjustment potentiometer with the reference. To eliminate further possible sources of error, you can use Kelvin-sensing techniques (see **box**, "History of the Kelvin connection") to eliminate voltage-drop errors in branches of critical circuits. Current flowing through the parasitic resistances of the circuit connections themselves cause these errors.

As shown in **Fig 3a**, the load current from an ordinary voltage reference that lacks a sense terminal produces an error voltage that is proportional to the length and gauge of the connecting wire. The Kelvin connection, in this case, entails connecting an output amplifier as shown in **Fig 3b**. This Kelvin-sensing connection preserves the inherent accuracy of the voltage reference.

You can also modify the connection of **Fig 3b** to introduce a current-boost element into the force-sense loop (**Fig 3c**). This configuration provides increased load-current capability without any loss in accuracy. In the circuit in **Fig 3c**, the AD588, in conjunction with

## Inside the AD588 voltage reference

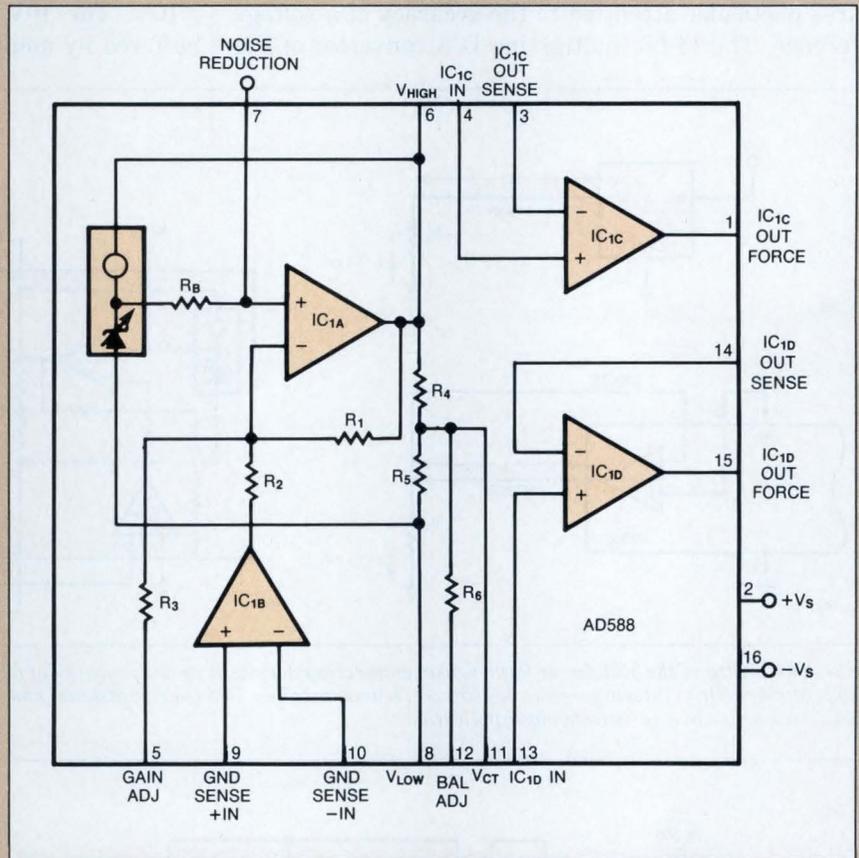
At the heart of the Analog Devices' AD588 (Fig A) are a buried zener diode and a combination biasing and temperature-compensation network. The zener diode is a subsurface device that offers superior stability over time and temperature, in comparison with a standard surface device.

The zener diode and its compensation network undergo testing at various temperatures. The test information is mapped into automatic test equipment, which then determines how to laser-trim each compensation network to minimize the reference's temperature-induced drift. Together, the zener diode and the compensation network produce a basic reference voltage of about 7V, having a temperature coefficient lower than  $\pm 1.5$  ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C.

Amplifier IC<sub>1A</sub> and resistors R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> combine to boost the reference voltage to 10V. Resistor R<sub>B</sub> provides compensation for the bias-current-induced offset-voltage errors at the inputs of IC<sub>1A</sub>. R<sub>B</sub> also forms a lowpass RC filter if you add an external capacitor to the Noise Reduction pin.

Resistor R<sub>3</sub>, actually a modified H network, provides a limited gain-adjustment range. R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> split the output voltage into two equal parts that you can access through pin 11, the center-tap pin. Resistor R<sub>6</sub>, also a modified H network, provides a limited balance-adjustment range.

Note that the 10V reference



**Fig A—A buried zener diode and a combination biasing and temperature-compensation network** constitute the principal elements of the AD588 voltage-reference IC. Multipoint temperature measurements provide the data for a laser trim that minimizes temperature drift. Pin strapping allows you to configure the reference for split or unipolar outputs.

voltage "floats" on the output of amplifier IC<sub>1B</sub>. This configuration endows the chip with a variety of output schemes. Because the high-impedance inputs of IC<sub>1B</sub> are uncommitted, you can configure them (through pin strapping) to refer the reference voltage to either a local or remote ground, or to other voltages as well. With such flexibility, if you refer the reference voltage to either the center-tap pin or the V<sub>HIGH</sub> pin, you obtain

split  $\pm 5$  or  $-10$ V outputs, respectively.

An additional feature of the AD588 is that amplifiers IC<sub>1C</sub> and IC<sub>1D</sub>, which can source or sink 10 mA, provide on-chip buffering capability. These op amps are internally compensated and protected against short circuits. They also have an input-protection scheme that allows them to recover rapidly from output-load transients.

To eliminate possible sources of errors, you can use Kelvin-sensing techniques to eliminate voltage-drop errors arising in branches of critical circuits.

two transistors, provides 28 mA of drive to the 350Ω bridge.

Digital-to-analog conversion is a discipline that requires particular attention to the accuracy of a voltage reference. The 14-bit multiplying D/A converter of Fig

4 operates in the bipolar mode, taking advantage of the AD588's configuration as a dual-output, tracking reference. If you insert jumper 1, the output voltages are ±10V. The 10V produced at pin 6 of the reference, buffered by amplifier IC<sub>1C</sub>, connects to the V<sub>REF</sub> input

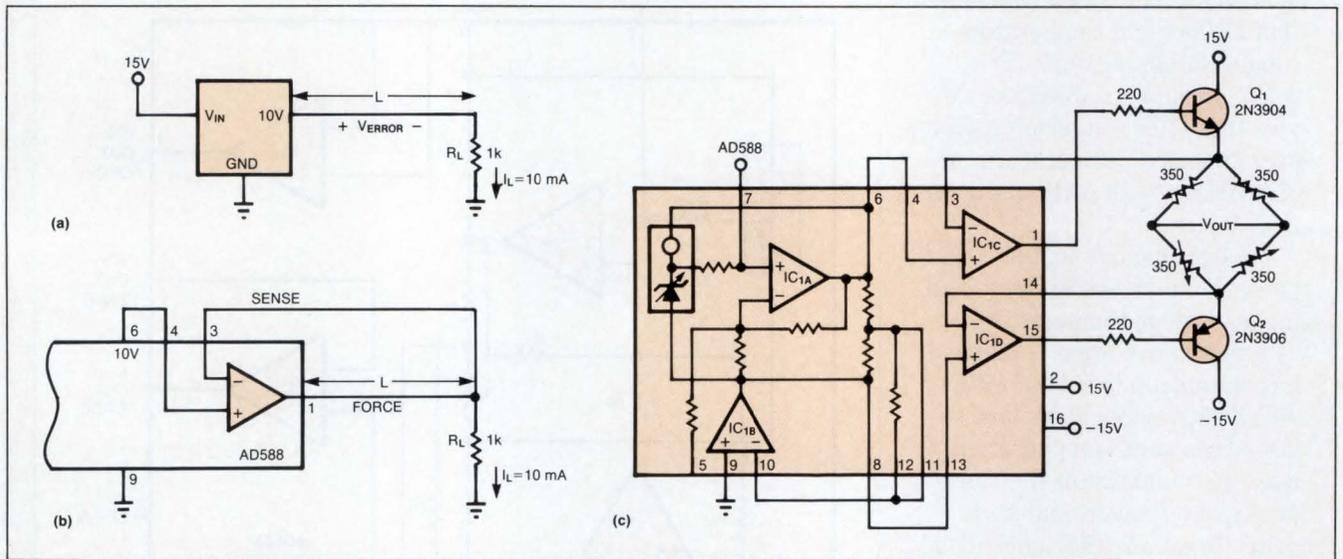


Fig 3—The utility of the Kelvin, or force-sense, connection is evident in this sequence of diagrams. In a, you can see the origin of the error voltage attributable to interconnection resistances; b demonstrates, in a generic fashion, how to circumvent this problem; and c illustrates the Kelvin connection in a resistor-bridge application.

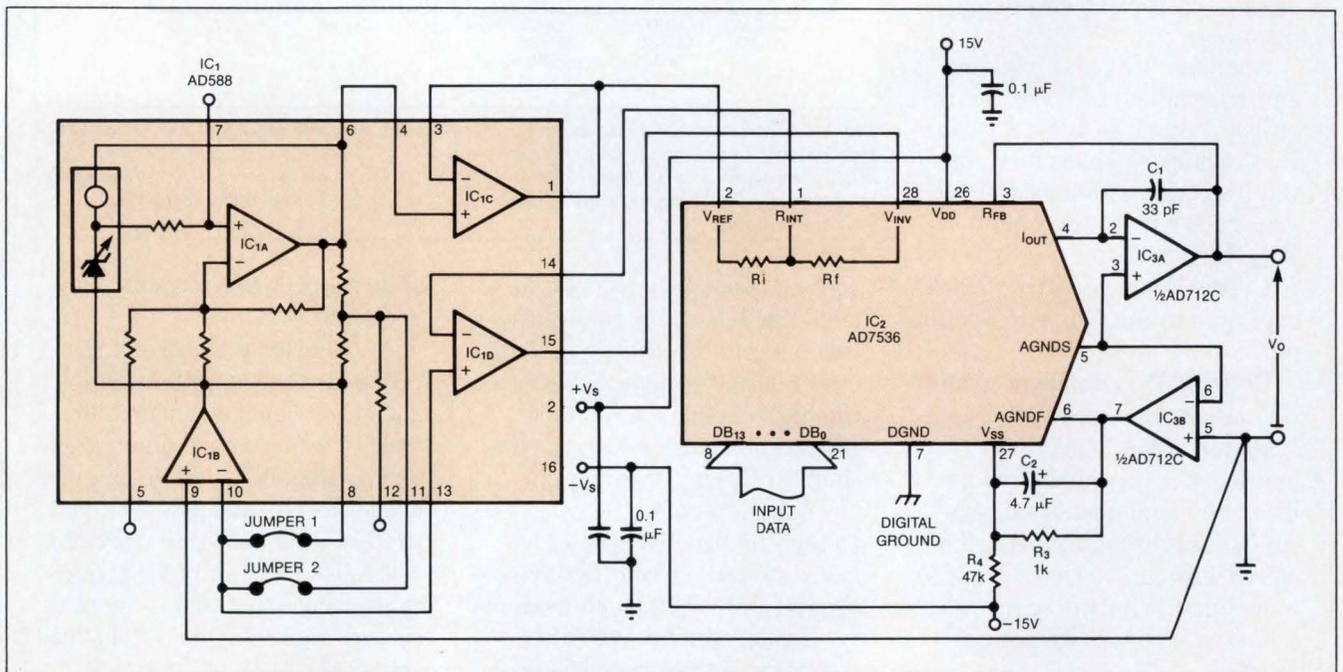


Fig 4—In this high-resolution D/A-converter application, the AD588 provides tracking voltages of opposite polarities to the AD7536 14-bit D/A converter. You can control the output range of the DAC by selecting jumper 1 or jumper 2 at the voltage reference.

## History of the Kelvin connection

Although the force-sense or Kelvin-connection technique is in wide use, most engineers aren't aware of the origin of the method. It is named for the author who first described a solution to the difficulties encountered in using the Wheatstone bridge to measure the small resistance of metal samples.

In a paper published in 1862 (Ref 1), William Thomson related a situation where the Wheatstone-bridge method, which was in common use at the time, did not yield reliable data because of the unknown resistance of the bridge itself. In Fig A, these connections are shown as small squares associated with question marks, indicating the unknown value of the connections' resistance.

In order to circumvent this measurement limitation, Thomson added another half-bridge to the basic Wheatstone bridge in Fig Aa and moved the galva-

nometer, as illustrated in Fig Ab. He then proved that, when the ratio of resistance between  $R_{\text{SAMPLE}}$  and  $R_{\text{STANDARD}}$  matched the ratio  $N$  of each portion of the primary and secondary test conductors, the galvanometer would assume a null condition. Even more important, he showed that this relationship was true in spite of the unknown—albeit small—resistances of the soldered connections.

The basis for Thomson's proof was that if the resistances of the primary and secondary conductors were made large relative to the resistances of the unknown connections, then "... the error arising from such imperfections as they must present may be made as small as is required." In short, he realized that he could measure the voltages, using high resistances, without disturbing the voltages being measured.

In the applications in the ac-

companying article, the high input impedance of the op amps in the circuits provides the high resistance used to accomplish this measurement. The configuration in Fig Ac illustrates how Thomson might have taken advantage of the high input impedance of today's op amps to improve upon his sensing method.

You may wonder why this method of sensing is dubbed "Kelvin sensing" when William Thomson is the man who invented it. Thomson subsequently devised an absolute temperature scale and was given the title Lord Kelvin in 1892; the Kelvin-sensing technique and the Kelvin temperature scale are both attributable to William Thomson, Lord Kelvin.

## Reference

1. Thomson, W, "On the Measurement of Electrical Resistance," *Philosophical Magazine*, Fourth Series, Vol 24, 1862.

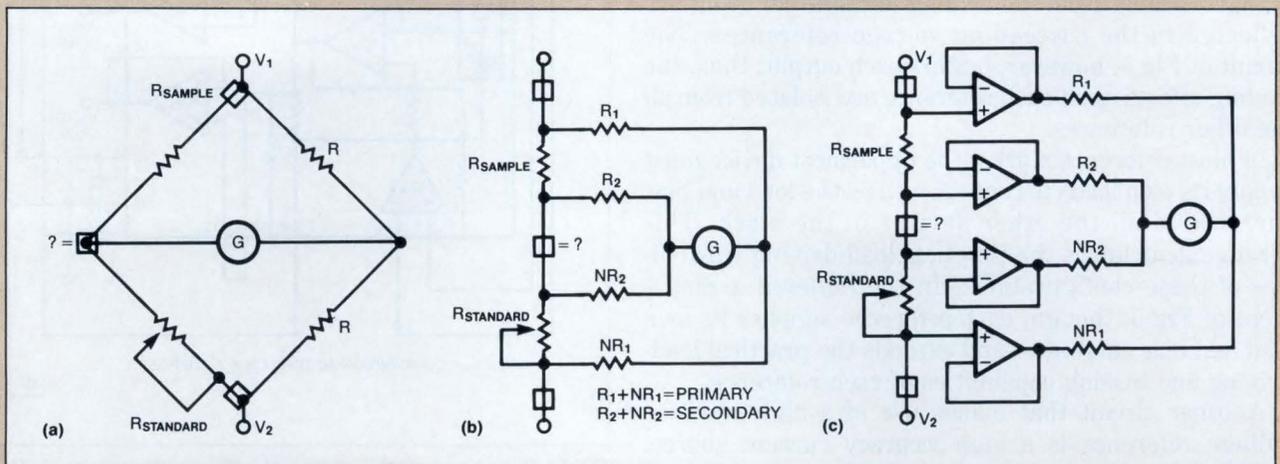


Fig A—The Wheatstone bridge (a) illustrates the dilemma Lord Kelvin encountered while trying to measure the resistance of a small metal sample. The circuit in b is a schematic representation of his solution: He made the measurement dependent upon controllable ratios. The circuit in c includes voltage followers as high-impedance elements.

*In most reference stacks, the uppermost reference must supply its own load current, as well as the load and bias currents of all the other references in the stack.*

pin of the D/A converter. If instead you use jumper 2, the output at pin 6 becomes 5V.

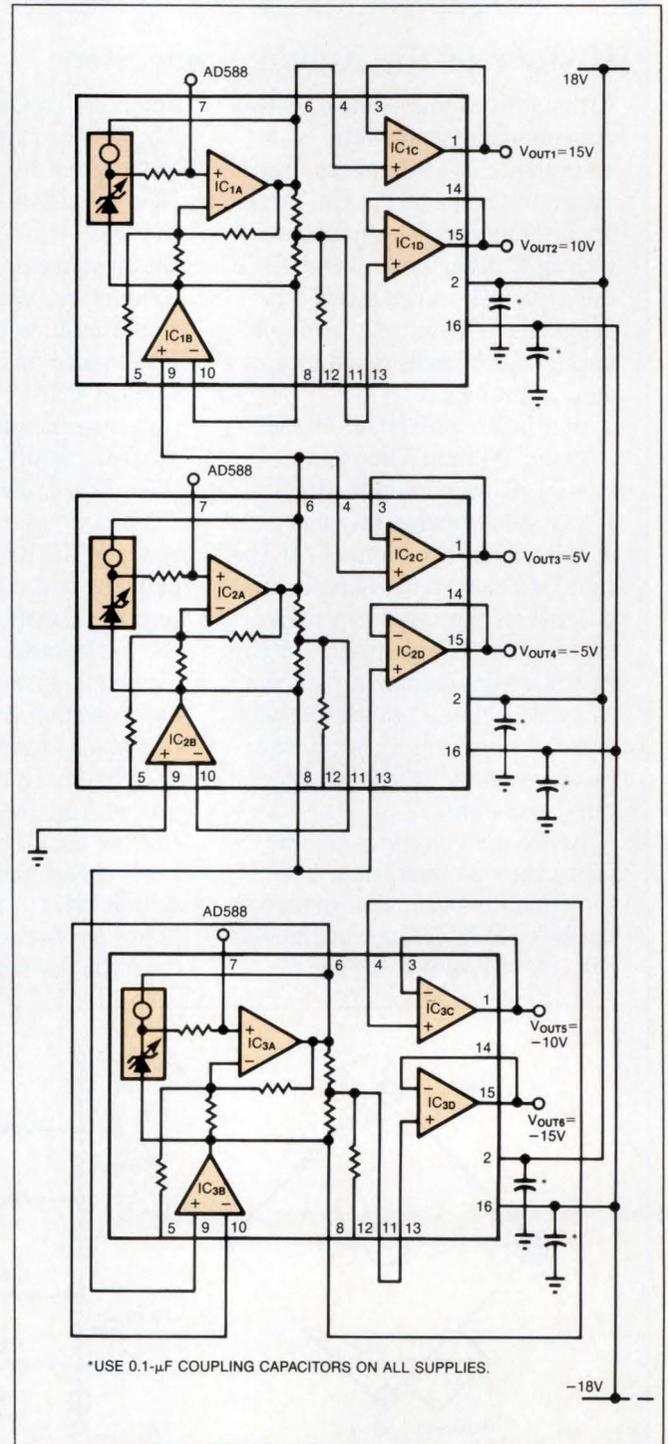
IC<sub>1D</sub> is connected as an inverting amplifier that uses the on-chip resistors of the AD7536 as the inverting-input and feedback resistors. This configuration provides the converter with its required negative voltage (whether it's -5 or -10V depends on your selection of jumper 1 or 2). The D/A converter requires current-to-voltage converters and an active ground; IC<sub>3A</sub> and IC<sub>3B</sub> provide these functions. Resistors R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub>, along with capacitor C<sub>2</sub>, provide a decoupled bias voltage for the output-leakage-reduction feature of the DAC.

If you use this reference for a higher-resolution D/A converter (for example, 16 bits), keep in mind the significance of the reference's noise and the role this noise plays in your system. For instance, in the foregoing 14-bit converter application, one LSB amounts to 600  $\mu$ V (assuming a 10V full-scale range), whereas in a 16-bit D/A-converter application one LSB equals 150  $\mu$ V. Use every technique available to you, including the Kelvin connection discussed earlier, to minimize noise voltages in these applications.

Sometimes you need to produce several precision output voltages for your system. Several schemes can satisfy this multiple-output requirement, but many of them suffer from load-interaction problems. The circuit of Fig 5 produces multiple, precision outputs and exhibits no load interaction. The circuit uses three AD588s, stacked to produce  $\pm 15$ ,  $\pm 10$ , and  $\pm 5$  high-precision voltage outputs. Other schemes usually refer one output to a previous output; consequently, output-voltage changes arising from the loading of the first output are reflected in the succeeding voltage references. The circuit of Fig 5, however, buffers each output; thus, the loading effects upon each reference are isolated from all the other references.

In most reference stacks, the uppermost device must supply its own load current, as well as the load and bias currents to all the other devices in the stack. This arrangement limits the practical load-driving capabilities of these configurations. In the buffered arrangement of Fig 5, though, each reference supplies its own load and bias currents—and extends the practical load-driving and biasing capabilities of each reference.

Another circuit that makes use of a high-precision voltage reference is a high-accuracy current source. The AD588 can operate as a current source with the addition of a single external resistor. One application that requires a very precise current source is the measurement of the sheet resistance of semiconductor



*Fig 5—Complete isolation among the three outputs is the hallmark of this triple-stack reference. The effect of loading any of the three outputs has no influence on the other two. Moreover, the uppermost reference isn't required to supply the load and bias currents of the other references.*

test patterns through the use of a 4-point probe assembly. In the circuit of Fig 6, amplifier IC<sub>1C</sub> buffers the output voltage supplied to one side of control resistor R<sub>C</sub>. IC<sub>1B</sub> senses the voltage drop across R<sub>C</sub>, and the reference produces a 10V drop across R<sub>C</sub>.

The high-impedance input of IC<sub>1B</sub> draws essentially no input current, and therefore a current equal to 10V/R<sub>C</sub> flows into probe 1. Amplifier IC<sub>1D</sub> senses the voltage on probe 3, and compares it to system ground and the servo voltage on probe 4 to produce a virtual

ground at probe 3. The current flowing through the sample produces a voltage between probes 2 and 3 that's proportional to the sheet resistance of the sample under test. A high-impedance digital voltmeter, connected between system ground and probe 2, measures this voltage. To calibrate the system, place a sample of known sheet resistance under the probe assembly and adjust the trim potentiometer.

In those cases where you need a precision current source that delivers as much as 10A, you can add a

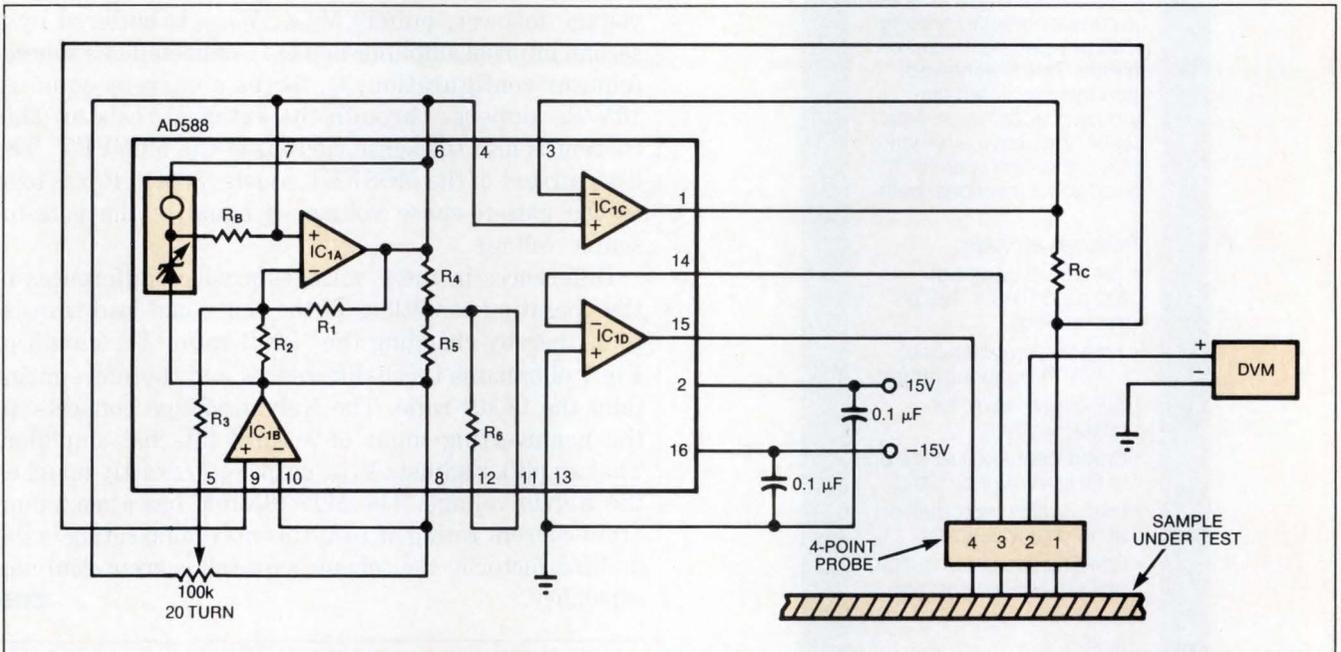


Fig 6—To make an accurate measurement of the sheet resistance of a material, you need to supply a precision current source, such as the one shown here. The addition of a single external resistor configures the AD588 as an accurate current source.

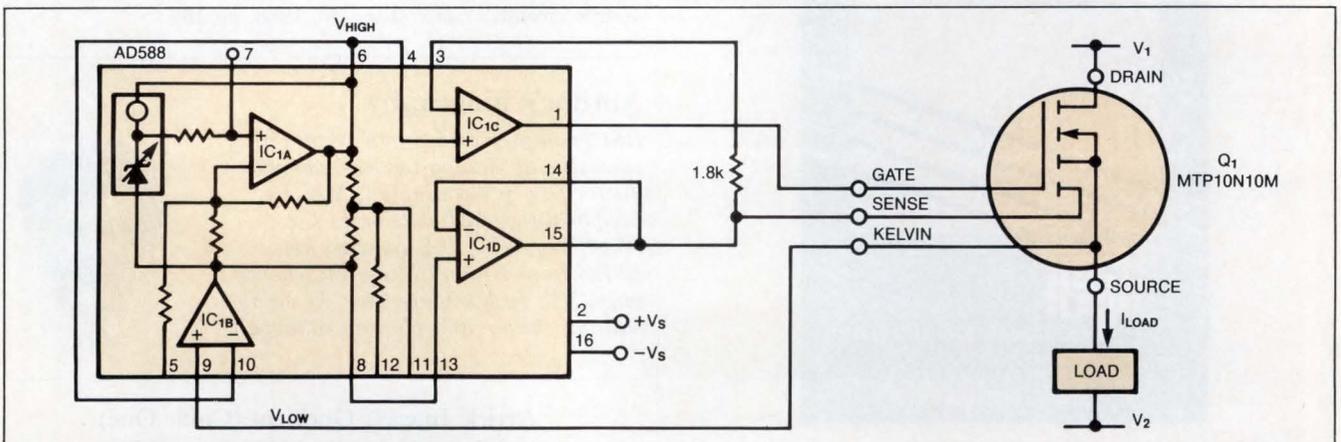


Fig 7—Adding an external current-sensing power MOSFET allows you to configure a precision current source that can supply as much as 10A. The Sense FET uses Kelvin-sensing techniques to sense and control the load current.

**100 pS**



**DELAY LINE**

Introducing a new series of delay lines for high-speed applications. These delay lines feature a new concept in components of meeting multiple electrical requirements. This is achieved through integrated distributed capacitance. As a result, they have a remarkably consistent waveform throughout the signal path.

**Features Include:**

- Time delay range of 100 pS-5.0 nS in 100 pS increments.
- Time delay accuracy of  $\leq 5\%$  throughout range.
- SIP construction for space savings.
- Broad frequency range up to GHz frequency band.
- High quality reproduction of original waveform.
- Low impedance to match high-speed gate arrays.
- Custom designs available.

**Contact Thin Film Technology, Corp. for product specifications!**

**TFT**

HEADQUARTERS AND PLANT  
1980 COMMERCE DRIVE  
NORTH MANKATO, MN 56001,  
PHONE (507) 625-8445

CIRCLE NO 8

Motorola Sense FET (a power MOSFET having sense and Kelvin inputs) to the previous current-source circuits. The Sense FET's sense lead is connected internally to an area-ratioed source, which provides a sense current that's an accurate fraction of the load current. For the MT10N10M device in Fig 7, that fraction is  $\frac{1}{1800}$ . The Kelvin pin, internally connected to the source pin, allows for an accurate measurement of the voltage on the source terminal of the Sense FET.

In Fig 7, the AD588 produces 10V between pins  $V_{HIGH}$  and  $V_{LOW}$ . An internal amplifier, configured as a voltage follower, buffers  $V_{LOW}$ .  $V_{HIGH}$  is buffered by a second internal amplifier and  $Q_1$ . Connected in a source-follower configuration,  $Q_1$  forces a current equal to  $10V/R_C$  amperes through the external resistor; this current is also the sense current of the MOSFET. The load current of the MOSFET equals  $1800(10/R_C)$  as long as the gate-to-sense voltage is equal to the gate-to-source voltage.

Differences in these voltages produce differences in the operating conditions of the sense and load transistors, thereby changing the 1800:1 ratio. The circuit of Fig 7 eliminates these differences and therefore maintains the 1800:1 ratio. The Kelvin voltage connects to the noninverting input of a third internal amplifier. That amplifier adjusts  $V_{LOW}$  until  $V_{HIGH}$  exactly matches the Kelvin voltage. The MTP10N10M has a maximum drain-current rating of 10A; this maximum rating is the limiting factor in the scheme's overall current-sourcing capability.

**EDN**

## Reference

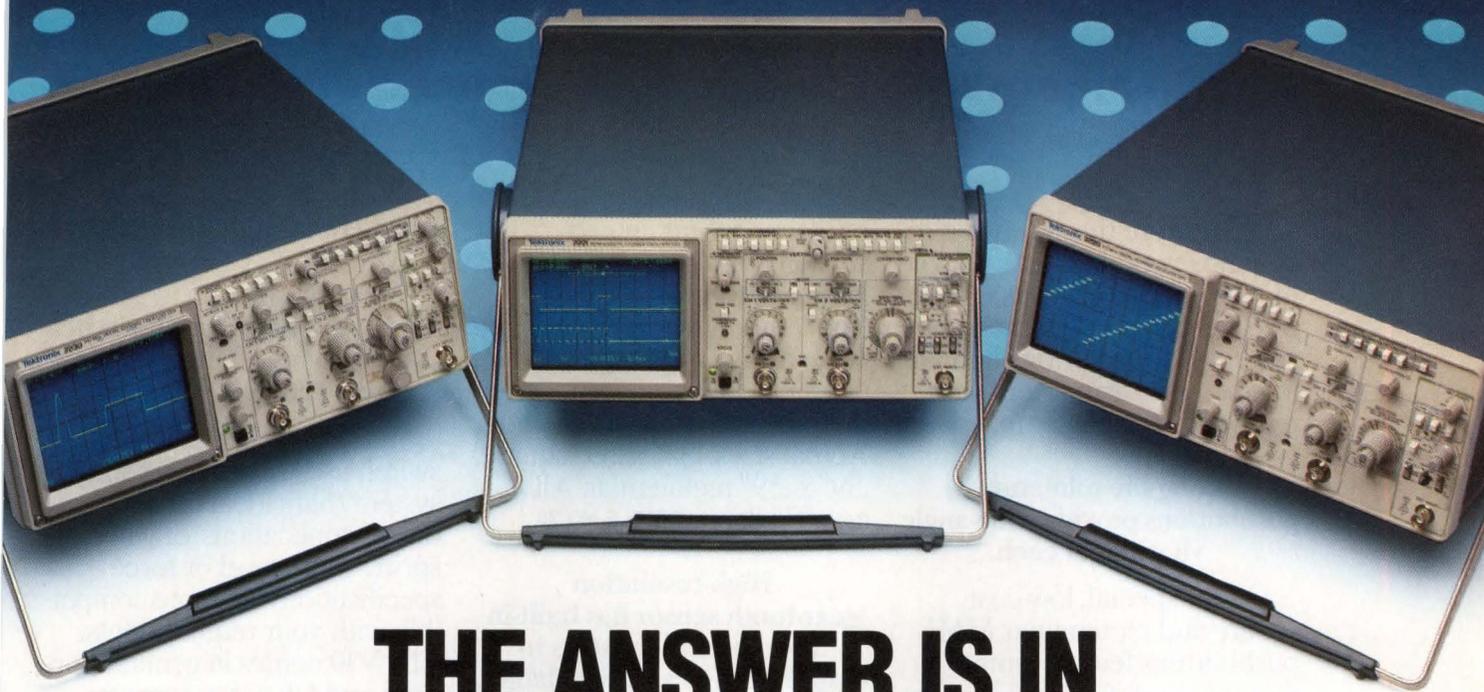
1. Schultz, W, "Sense-Cell MOSFET eliminates losses in source circuit," *EDN*, June 26, 1986, pg 169.

## Author's biography

Bill Thompson is a product-marketing specialist at Analog Devices' Semiconductor Div in Wilmington, MA. He previously worked at Dionics Inc (Westbury, NY). Bill received his BSEE from Union College in Schenectady, NY. In his spare time, he enjoys sailing, skiing, and playing volleyball.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487



# THE ANSWER IS IN TEK DIGITAL STORAGE:

**Now! The new 60 MHz Tek 2221 joins the world's best-selling family of digital storage oscilloscopes.** All featuring 20 MS/s digitizing along with familiar, full-bandwidth analog operation. It's the best of both worlds in an easy-to-use portable.

**Discover the potential.** With digital storage you can freeze waveforms. Capture events invisible to nonstorage scopes. Find signals buried in noise. And build a library of reference waveforms.

Digital storage display accuracy enhances your confidence in measurements. And all you have to do is push a button for *real-time* display analysis.

**Compare the 2230, 2221 and 2220 to each other — and all others.** The new 2221 offers such advanced features as CRT readout and measurement cursors. For even more performance and flexibility, there's the 100 MHz, dual time base 2230 with optional battery-backed memory for saving up to 26 waveform sets. And if it's economy you want, choose the 60 MHz 2220 with many of the same features at an even lower cost.

**\$2995**  
**\$3995**  
**\$4995**

With each scope you can capture events as narrow as 100 ns at any sweep speed thanks to Tek's proprietary peak detect mode. View events prior to or following a trigger event with pre/post trigger. Store waveforms into 4K records. Automate measurements with optional GPIB and RS-232-C interfaces. And output direct to a printer or plotter.

Tek software is available to help you make the most of the 2230, 2221 and 2220 in system configurations.

**Call Tek for a free video brochure or to place an order.**

Ask about free digital storage application notes and educational materials. Orders include complete documentation, manuals and 3-year warranty on labor, parts and CRT.

**Call Tek direct:  
1-800-426-2200**  
for free video brochure  
for orders/assistance.

Features	2230	NEW! 2221	2220
Analog/Digital Storage BW	100 MHz	60 MHz	60 MHz
Maximum Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K	4K
Peak Detect	100 ns	100 ns	100 ns
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bits 10 bits 12 bits (AVG mode over the bus)	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode)	8 bits
CRT Readout/Cursors	Yes	Yes	No
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes (\$750)	Yes (\$500)	Yes (\$500)
Battery-Backed Memory (save 26 waveform sets)	Yes (inc with GPIB/RS-232-C)	No	No
Price	\$4995	\$3995	\$2995



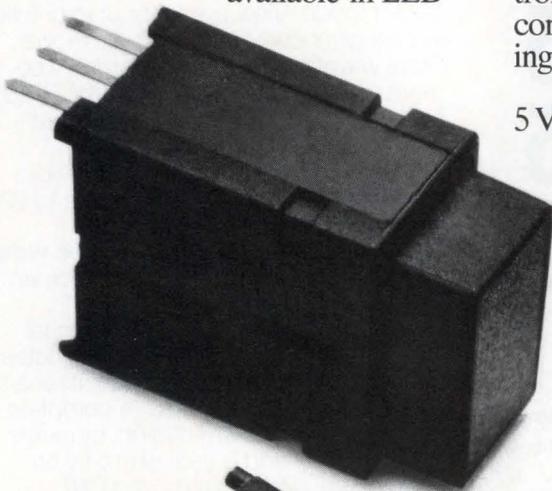
# How to improve your designs by the process of elimination.

Here are five new ways to enhance your product's performance, or reduce costs, either by eliminating non-essential component features or by eliminating manufacturing steps with ready-made subassemblies.

## **Long-life miniature pushbuttons provide wide-angle viewing, \$1 each.**

Our special, low-cost square and rectangular MML pushbuttons feature simple momentary action, and come in a choice of five button colors. They're ideal for applications that require high performance, but not UL listing or audible feedback.

Square buttons are available in LED



Low-Cost  
MML Miniature  
Pushbuttons



or incandescent lighted versions with one-piece molded lens caps for good visibility from any angle. All versions are covered by an 18-month warranty, and come at a defect rate of less than 50 per million. Actual sizes, .39" x .39" square, .39" x .59" rectangular. All are .67" deep. **CIRCLE NO 70**

## **High-resolution gear tooth sensor has built-in magnets and resistors to simplify design and installation.**

The completely self-contained SR7P gear tooth sensor reduces manufacturing steps by providing a magnetoresistive sensing element, biasing magnet, signal-conditioning electronics and pull-up resistor in a compact thermoplastic housing with plug-in connector.

Operating on a standard 5 VDC power supply, the sensor can detect ferrous targets as small as 32 teeth/inch, with digital current sinking output throughout a speed range of

0-12 kHz. Actual size, .345" x 1.25" x 1.775". **CIRCLE NO 71**

## **Simple cantilever spring switch saves money where precision snap-action isn't needed.**

Our V10 Series basic switch uses a cantilever spring system that's ideal for simple on/off applications, or where its spring rate, travel or force specifications are more compatible with your requirements. The V10 comes in general purpose and UL/CSA versions, with a wide choice of plunger or integral lever actuators, and capacities from 1 to 25 amps at 277 VAC.

All V10s feature combination quick-connect/solder terminals that are compatible with industry standard receptacles and connector blocks.

Actual size .63" x .40" x 1.14". **CIRCLE NO 72**

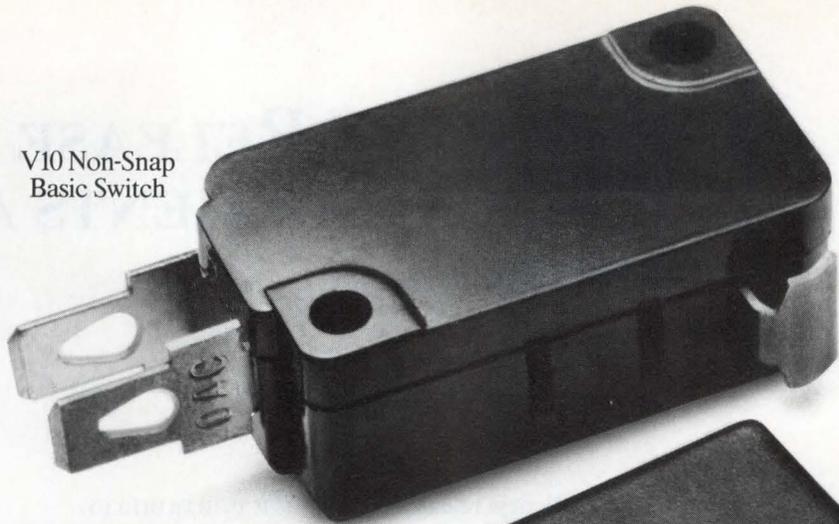
## **In-line digital current sensor eliminates the need for an external conductor.**

Now there's a way to monitor uninterrupted power supplies without sacrificing precious board space. Our miniature CS series-connect current sensor



SR7P High-Resolution  
Gear Tooth Sensor

V10 Non-Snap  
Basic Switch



can be mounted directly to a PC board. It uses a Hall effect chip to respond accurately within  $\pm 10\%$  of a setpoint between 1.3 and 15 amps. Digital output is compatible with electronic control devices. Actual size, .58" x .50" x .67".

CIRCLE NO 73

**Ergonomic pushbutton subassemblies increase design freedom, reduce manufacturing steps.**

Our new SLP Series pushbutton panels are complete operator interface units ready to install in your product. They are available in standard or custom layouts and packages to meet your specifications, with plug-in connectors to save wiring time. Actuator travel is .050", providing positive tactile feedback.

Design options are almost limitless. You can choose from solid state LEDs, built-in interface electronics, and tamper-resistant buttons with custom colors, textures, shapes and legends. Individual or multi-station lighting is available with or without button actuation to

SLP  
Pushbutton  
Panel

help guide a user through a sequence of operating steps.

CIRCLE NO 74

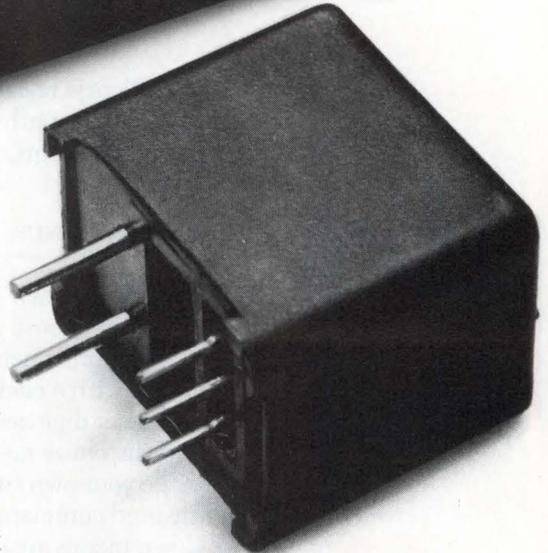
**Let us help improve your next design.**

If none of these innovations will improve your designs, or reduce costs, talk to us anyway. With your input and our experience, we'll come up with one that will.

For more information, just call The Sensor Consultants at 815-235-6600. Or write MICRO SWITCH, Freeport, IL 61032.

Together, we can find the answers.

**MICRO SWITCH**  
a Honeywell Division

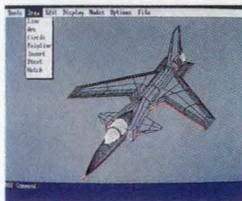


CS Series-Connect  
Digital Current Sensor



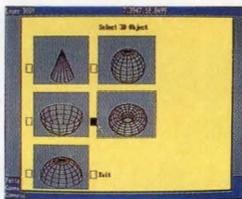
# AUTOCAD® RELEASE 9. ITS ENHANCEMENTS ARE EVIDENT.

AutoCAD's new release builds on the strengths of its eight predecessors. Here's how:



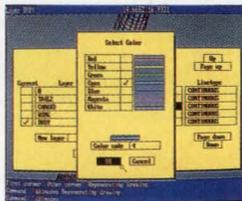
## PULL-DOWN MENUS.

Release 9's pull-down menus let you choose all of AutoCAD's fundamental commands with a click of your mouse or digitizer. You can also customize menus to provide your own frequently used commands. Pull-down menus are compatible with AutoCAD's proven system of screen and tablet menus.



## ICON MENUS.

When you wish to select 3-D objects, text fonts, or hatch patterns, for example, you can pick them from an icon menu that appears on the screen. You can do the same thing with objects you create on your own. Icon menus make it easier and faster to choose the option you want.



## DIALOGUE BOXES.

These let you converse with AutoCAD; give it instructions by "filling in the blanks." They can simplify many of your tasks—entering layer information, for example.

## FILE PORTABILITY.

With Release 9, drawing files are directly compatible without any conversion steps across four different operating systems on four different machine architectures: PC-DOS/MS-DOS, Apollo AEGIS, DEC VMS, Sun UNIX.\*

On a network with different types of computers you can access a single copy of a drawing from any machine.

## MORE NEW FEATURES.

Release 9 also offers you twenty additional text fonts from the industry standard Hershey library, B-spline curve generation, and a direct link to the newly released AutoShade™.

## RELEASE 9 = MORE POWER + EASIER ACCESS.

If you think CAD would boost your productivity, but you worry that a serious professional CAD package will take forever to learn, AutoCAD Release 9 is for you.

You'll be able to put its extraordinary capabilities to work faster than you ever thought possible.

AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. AutoShade is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965

## AUTOCAD THE STANDARD.

CAD is an essential productivity tool today, as essential as drafting boards and T-squares were yesterday.

With over 100,000 packages sold in seven languages around the world, AutoCAD is the CAD software of choice among architects, engineers and designers.

## CALL 800/445-5415 FOR DETAILS.

We'll put you in touch with an authorized dealer who will show you the unprecedented power and ease of use of AutoCAD Release 9.

Your dealer will also show you which graphics systems can support our new display capabilities.

\*PC-DOS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apollo AEGIS is a trademark of Apollo Computer, Incorporated. DEC and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems Incorporated. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.



**AUTODESK, INC.**  
*Tools for the golden age  
of engineering.*

# Molded circuits require attention to new design techniques

---

*Molded circuit boards offer designers creative opportunities that lead to new electronic products. But before you can take advantage of these molded circuits, you must consider new and demanding design guidelines. Fortunately, you can handle these additional considerations in a straightforward manner.*

---

John Williams, *ICI Electronics*

Because molded circuits offer you the opportunity to expand your designs into an extra dimension, they provide an attractive alternative to flat pc boards for new designs. Molded-circuit-board features such as molded-in holes, connectors, standoffs, component mounts, and housings can reduce the cost of a product and simplify its assembly. But there's a price to pay; these new advantages and possibilities complicate the design process. As a result, you must make a number of tradeoffs when you switch from conventional 2-dimensional (2-D) pc boards to 3-dimensional (3-D) molded circuit boards.

By following the design guidelines addressed in this article, you'll be able to handle these tradeoffs in a straightforward manner. However, no single article can

cover every aspect of molded-circuit-board design. Instead, this overview will help you understand the choices you must make as you design cost-effective 3-D or molded circuit boards.

The ability to run conductive traces in three dimensions opens many opportunities and offers you many choices in board design. Product features that would be impossible to incorporate into conventional 2-D pc boards are now at hand. For instance, circuits and conductor paths can become an integral part of a controller's housing, making it unnecessary to employ a separate pc board full of components.

The steps involved in designing the electronic portion of a molded circuit board are very similar—but not identical—to those you would use when designing a 2-D pc board. When you start your design, you'll find that its mechanical aspects often add new possibilities as well as new constraints. For example, your designs can include options such as new hole shapes, built-in tooling features, and special holding fixtures for surface-mount devices.

But before you delve into mechanical-design considerations, examine the electronic portion of your design. As with conventional pc boards, you can't run traces anywhere you wish on a 3-D circuit board. How you get those traces onto the board and where you place them become important parts of the design process.

When it comes to electronic-design considerations, molded circuit boards require new thinking. No longer can you simply specify trace widths and spacings and

---

## Molded-circuit-board design rules specify minimum line widths and spaces.

---

expect your design to turn into a manufacturable product. For example, the additive plating process and the nature of the plastic substrate used for molded circuit boards change the design rules.

Although pc-board designers may take plated-through holes for granted, when you need plated-through holes in molded assemblies you must give them special consideration. In general, a molded board's cost decreases as the number of molded plated-through holes in it increases. However, there's a tradeoff between the number of holes and the assembly's structural strength. Increasing the number of holes in the molded assembly also increases the number of weld lines, and weld lines can be a source of structural weakness. The weld lines develop as the molding compound flows around the mold inserts that form holes in the assembly.

### Design rules change

So, as you reduce the number of holes to strengthen an assembly, you also drive up its cost. In some cases, plated-through holes are necessary, but you can minimize their degrading effects by maximizing the space between them. Also, by carefully using surface-mount-technology (SMT) components you can reduce the number of holes and thus help reduce the number of weld lines in the assembly. The judicious use of SMT components can also help reduce the size of the molded unit.

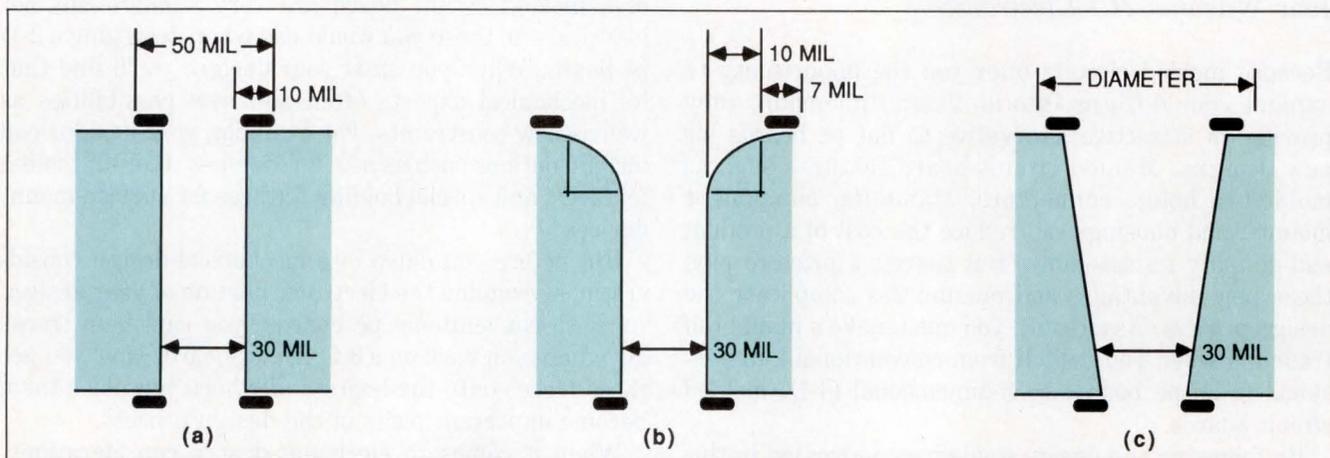
Design problems go beyond the number of holes in a molded board to encompass hole-placement criteria as well. Whatever the number of holes, their proper placement can minimize molding problems. The farther apart the holes are, the easier it is for the plastic

compound to flow into the mold cavities. Conversely, as you increase the number of holes in a design, filling the mold cavities becomes increasingly difficult. These molding considerations explain why it's very difficult to produce boards that are densely populated with through-hole components. As you can see, normal pc-board circuit-density calculations don't apply to molded boards.

Because the molded-circuit-board manufacturing process uses an additive plating process—rather than an etching process—to put metallic traces on the board's surface, pc artwork deserves special attention. For example, as the additive process plates metal on a circuit trace, the trace widens by 1.4 mils for each ounce of copper plated out. (A 1-oz copper plating is currently the maximum thickness available with the additive process.) As a result, there's a difference between the widths of traces on the molded assembly and the widths drawn on the artwork. This difference means that you must adjust your artwork to compensate for line spreading. So, if you want to create 15-mil spaces between 15-mil lines, for example, your artwork must incorporate 18-mil spaces between 12-mil lines. The preferred minimum line width and line spacing on molded circuit boards is 12 mils.

Vias and pads used to mount parts on a molded circuit board have their own special requirements. To begin, you must adjust pad sizes and the spaces between them to compensate for the trace widening that occurs during the plating process. Also, calculating the size of annular conductors for molded circuit boards is not quite as easy as it is for flat pc boards.

Different hole shapes can ease the assembly and



**Fig 1—Hole shapes dictate pad requirements** for molded circuit boards. Typical pad sizes for normal 30-mil holes (a) and 30-mil holes with a curved surface (b) are 50 and 64 mils, respectively. For a tapered hole (c,) pad sizes depend on the size of the hole at each board surface.

manufacture of molded boards (**Fig 1**). For a normal cylindrical hole (**a**), the width of the annular copper ring—10 mils in this example—is simply measured from the outside edge of the hole. So, for a 30-mil-diameter hole with a 10-mil-wide ring, your pc-board layout requires at least a 50-mil-diameter pad. But when a molded pc-board design prescribes a curved entry or exit for a hole (**b**), the layout requires a larger pad. You can use a slightly narrower annular ring (measured from the outside of the curve) in such cases. In the case of a 30-mil hole with a 10-mil-radius curved entry, you can specify a 64-mil-diameter pad. That pad diameter puts a 7-mil-wide annular ring around the outside of the hole.

If you choose to specify tapered holes (**c**), you must remember to calculate pad diameter based on the diameter of the hole at the board's surface. For designs that require passing a conductor between the leads of an integrated circuit, the IC contact pads can't have a diameter greater than 64 mils. Molded circuit boards also restrict the hole sizes you can obtain. In short, you can't specify a hole of any diameter you wish, because the hole diameter depends on the thickness of the molded circuit board. You must maintain a maximum 3:1 aspect ratio between the board thickness and the hole diameter. Also, bear in mind that 30 mils is the smallest practical diameter for holes in molded circuit boards.

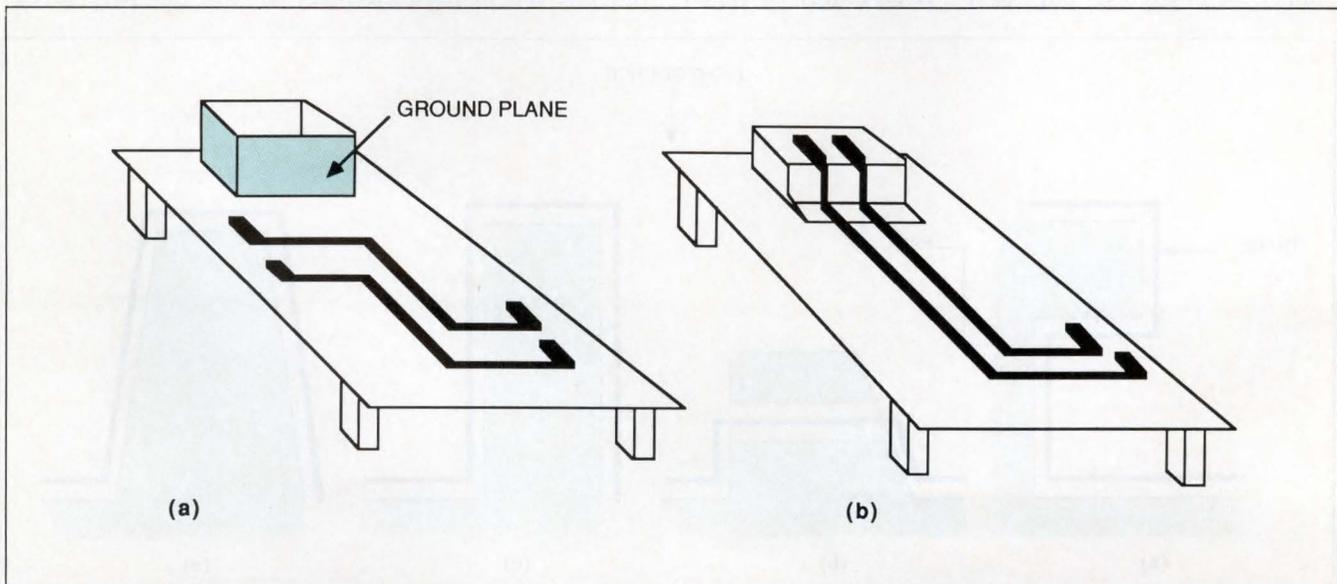
In molded circuit boards, ground planes and other areas completely enclosed by circuitry can cause problems that don't arise when you design 2-D pc boards. For example, true 3-D molded circuit boards can't contain areas that are completely enclosed by a ground plane or shield (**Fig 2b**). The phototool can't accommodate such a shielded area. For the same reason, you can't run traces back on themselves to form an enclosed surface on the assembly. Your design can incorporate ground planes and solid-copper areas, but they can't enclose other circuit elements.

### Broadening your horizons

When designing a board, you must develop a method that aligns or registers the circuit's artwork on the part. For a 2-D board, it's a simple matter of including targets on the film. Likewise, for molded circuit boards, you can mold film-registration targets right into the part.

Like traditional 2-D pc boards, molded circuit boards also require exposure to light for circuit-trace processing. So, as you design a 3-D circuit, remember that all circuit traces must be directly exposed to the light source during the image-processing steps. All conductor-placement considerations hinge on this point.

Several examples in **Fig 3** illustrate typical imaging considerations. View **a** shows a trace snaking around an overhanging part. Because the imaging light source



**Fig 2—Requirements for molded circuit boards vary** depending on the application. True 3-D boards (**b**) provide the same layout capabilities that flat boards do, but also let you run traces in three dimensions. However, you can't have areas completely enclosed by ground planes (**a**), because the phototool techniques used for molded boards will not accommodate them.

---

---

*Selecting the right molding compound is an important factor in 3-D board design.*

---

---

cannot expose the sections of the circuit shaded by the overhang, such a trace cannot be manufactured. In **b**, a trace runs through a tunnel. Such a conductor is also impossible to produce—there's no way to project light inside the tunnel. Instead of going through the plastic, consider going over it as shown in **c**. Although it's possible to produce a trace that goes over such a projection, you must design it very carefully. Because an angle of 1 to 3° is inherent in the molding process, the projection is actually tapered, being slightly wider at the bottom than at the top. However, to be compatible with the imaging process, the bottom inside corner must include a small fillet. The trace in **d** is the easiest to produce because the light source shines directly on all segments of the circuit trace.

A final note about locating traces on a 3-D board: If you're plating copper onto a 3-D board, be sure that the nearest pc trace is at least 12 mils from the nearest nonplated 3-D feature. Finally, as with 2-D pc-board design, it's always desirable to maximize conductor line widths and the spaces between conductors in order to facilitate production.

### Mechanical possibilities increase flexibility

During the mechanical-design phase of a project, designers have the greatest opportunity to take advantage of the capabilities of molded boards. Features that require extra mechanical parts on a 2-D board can simply be molded as part of a 3-D assembly to speed

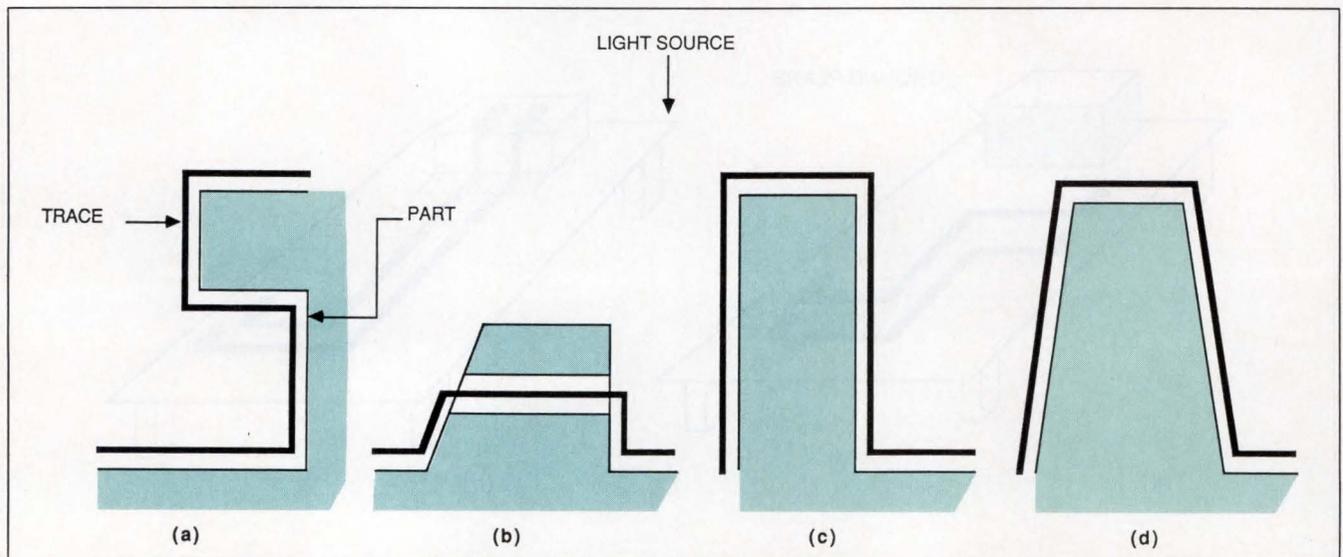
production, reduce costs, and increase a product's capability. Also, a molded circuit board can reduce the number of parts you have to purchase, inventory, and assemble.

Although molding complexity varies from design to design, basic molded-circuit-board designs fall into three categories: molded flat pc boards, boards with added 3-D features, and true 3-D boards or assemblies. The difference lies in how you position your circuit conductors on the board and how you take advantage of the board's extra dimension.

Molded flat pc boards are much like their regular 2-D pc-board counterparts. The most significant difference deals with size; a 10×10-in. board with a 0.062-in. thickness is the largest size that can be molded. The size of the mold tool and mold press restricts the board's dimensions. Compound rheology (the ability of the molding material to flow) also limits a board's size.

Flat molded boards can incorporate special features that ease manufacturing. For example, a molded board could furnish special artwork-registration holes or breakaway tabs for handling. During manufacturing, the breakaway tabs provide convenient holding points. But after final testing, you can break the tabs off. Thus, you can manipulate the board during assembly without giving up precious board real estate (**Fig 4**) for holding points.

Like molded flat pc boards, 3-D-feature boards let you put the printed circuitry on the flat part of the



**Fig 3—Exposure to the light source** is the most critical consideration in laying out traces on a molded circuit board. Overhangs (**a**) and tunnels (**b**) are taboo. Although it's possible to produce traces that run over highly vertical 3-D features (**c**), sloping the walls of a projection (**d**) simplifies the circuit-production process.



# Dialight Components. For a complete selection that builds on quality.

Indicator lights, switches, and optoelectronics. Literally millions of Dialight components to choose from. All constructed for the kind of reliability that will do justice to your finished product.

Take Dialight LED circuit board indicators, for example. They're 100% pretested, and feature an easy to mount modular design for reliable, labor-saving board assembly.

Or Dialight readout displays. Complete assemblies ready for instant panel-mounting to save time and money.

Or Dialight switches. Push-buttons, rockers, toggles, levers. Momentary or alternate action. Incandescent, LED, or neon illumination. Hot stamped or engraved graphics. In a wide selection of terminations, contact ratings and mounting styles. Even sealed switches you can solder and wash with other components to reduce assembly costs.

Then there's Dialight indicator lights. Incandescent, LED or neon light sources available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. They'll meet just about

any application requirement including military specs. In fact, we've developed over a million different indicator light designs to become the world's largest manufacturer.

Call us today at (201) 223-9400, or write Dialight Corporation, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736. If you can't find what you need in our free catalogs, we'll design it for you. So whatever it is you're building, you can build on quality. With Dialight components.

## DIALIGHT CORPORATION

Dialight • Kulka • HHSmith

A North American Philips Company

Circle 40 for indicator lights

Circle 79 for switches

Circle 118 for optoelectronics

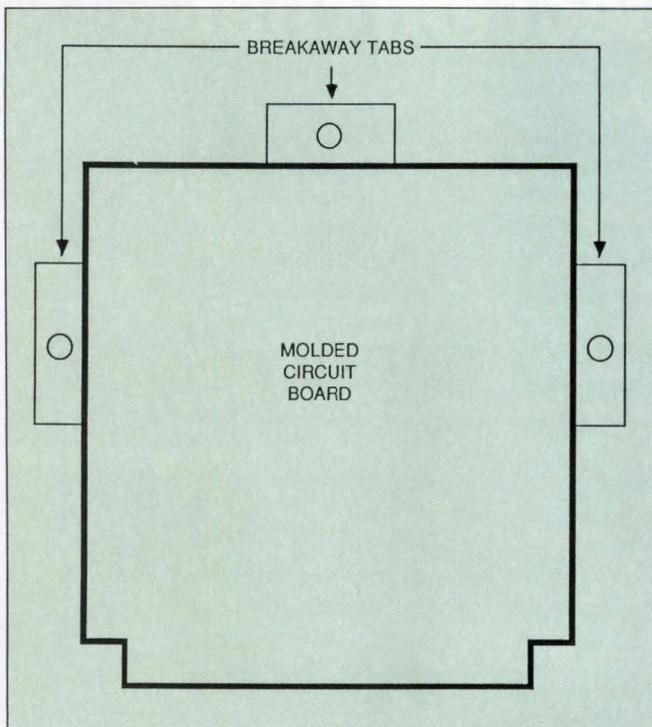
---

*Molded boards let you add registration and handling features without using any board space.*

---

board. However, the 3-D feature boards let you incorporate 3-D features such as posts, standoffs, and some types of connectors in the same unit. You can also add recessed areas or rails that accommodate surface-mount devices. Such features let you increase the component density on the board. Likewise, you can reduce your product's cost by molding in standoffs, various types of mounting clips, RFI shields, connectors, and other devices. So instead of purchasing, storing, and assembling many parts, you incorporate them in one molded unit.

True 3-D boards offer the same design opportunities as those of 3-D-feature boards, but the circuit traces on true 3-D boards extend into all three dimensions (Fig 2). Because the circuit traces run in three dimensions, you must consider how you'll assemble the board or assembly. This factor may not be a major concern if workers assemble the boards by hand. However, if you're considering automated manufacturing, you must be sure that your equipment can place components on a 3-D board. In addition, you must consider any additional postprocessing operations—such as gold plating and solder masking—that the molded circuit board requires.



**Fig 4**—By building breakaway tabs into the molded board, you can add registration and handling features to your design without sacrificing precious board real estate.

Most of the limitations on the design of 3-D features result from considerations of moldability and part-design tradeoffs. Because board moldability is a major consideration, it's worth examining some commercially available compounds that briefly illustrate more of the choices you face.

Victrax PES (polyethersulfone) is the base resin for several compounds used to manufacture molded boards. This resin is a high-temperature, engineering-grade thermoplastic with favorable electrical, mechanical, and chemical characteristics that suit molded boards. Some of the compounds that incorporate Victrax PES include 3600G, an unfilled resin; PDX 86471, an experimental 10%-milled glass compound; 3601 GL20, a 20%-chopped glass compound; and PDX 87152, an experimental 30%-milled glass formulation. Other compounds can be formulated by combining various fillers and reinforcers.

The unfilled resin is easy to mold, but it's too flexible for many applications and is rarely used for molded boards. The 3601 GL20 compound is rigid, and its dielectric properties are well suited for molded boards. The chopped-glass fibers provide excellent reinforcement for the board. However, board shrinkage is anisotropic with this compound. The milled-glass compounds offer a reasonable compromise—they are more isotropic than 3601 GL20 and offer more rigidity than 3600G.

**EDN**

---

### Author's biography

*John D Williams is a senior design engineer at the Electronics Div of ICI Americas Inc (Newark, DE), where he manages the division's design group. He has been with the company for one year. John is a member of the IEEE and the ACM, and he has a BA degree from Milligan College.*



---

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499

# High Performance Linear Chips

## More Processing Options ...And No Excuses.

Processing	Products			
	A, B, C, G, J, K		MD-B	MD-S
	D	D/LAT		
<b>WAFER PROBE</b> DC Parameters, 25°C	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>WAFER LOT ACCEPTANCE</b> Method 5007, MIL-STD-883				X
<b>DIE VISUAL INSPECTION</b> Method 2010A, MIL-STD-883 Method 2010B, MIL-STD-883	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>LOT ACCEPTANCE TESTING</b> Packaged Samples (Accepted)		10 (1)	10 (1)	10 (1)
Electrical Test (25°C)		X	X	X
Sta-Bake (24hr at 150°C)				X
Temp Cycle (10 cycles)				X
Constant Acceleration				X
Electrical Test (25°C)				X
Burn-In (240hr at 125°C)				X
Steady-State Life Test				X
Electrical Test (25°C) (Delta Calculation)				X
Drift Test (-55, +25, +125°C)			X	X
Wire Bond Pull		10 (0)	10 (0)	10 (0)
Die Shear		2 (0)	2 (0)	2 (0)
Lot Acceptance Testing Report		X	X	X

Burr-Brown offers more high quality, high performance linear die products than any other supplier. Choose from over 125 analog circuit functions, including: precision op amps, instrumentation amps, D/A and A/D converters, multiplier/dividers, V/F converters, 4-20mA transmitters, many more.

### Pay only for the processing you need.

You can order your chips with any of four different processing levels, and pay only for what you need. Your options range from basic wafer probe and 2010B visual to full Class S military/hi-rel with 5007 wafer lot acceptance (see Table).

### Foundry to finished goods.

Burr-Brown controls the manufacture and testing of all die products from raw materials through wafer fabrication to final shipment. They're the same chips we use in our high-performance products throughout the world.

We can give you the complete life story of every die you buy, but we'll never give you any excuses about the "other" guy's mistakes. And that's guaranteed.

Sound too good to be true? Why not make us prove it? Let us quote your next chip order. Call your Burr-Brown sales office or Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111. Burr-Brown Corporation, PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

**BURR-BROWN®**



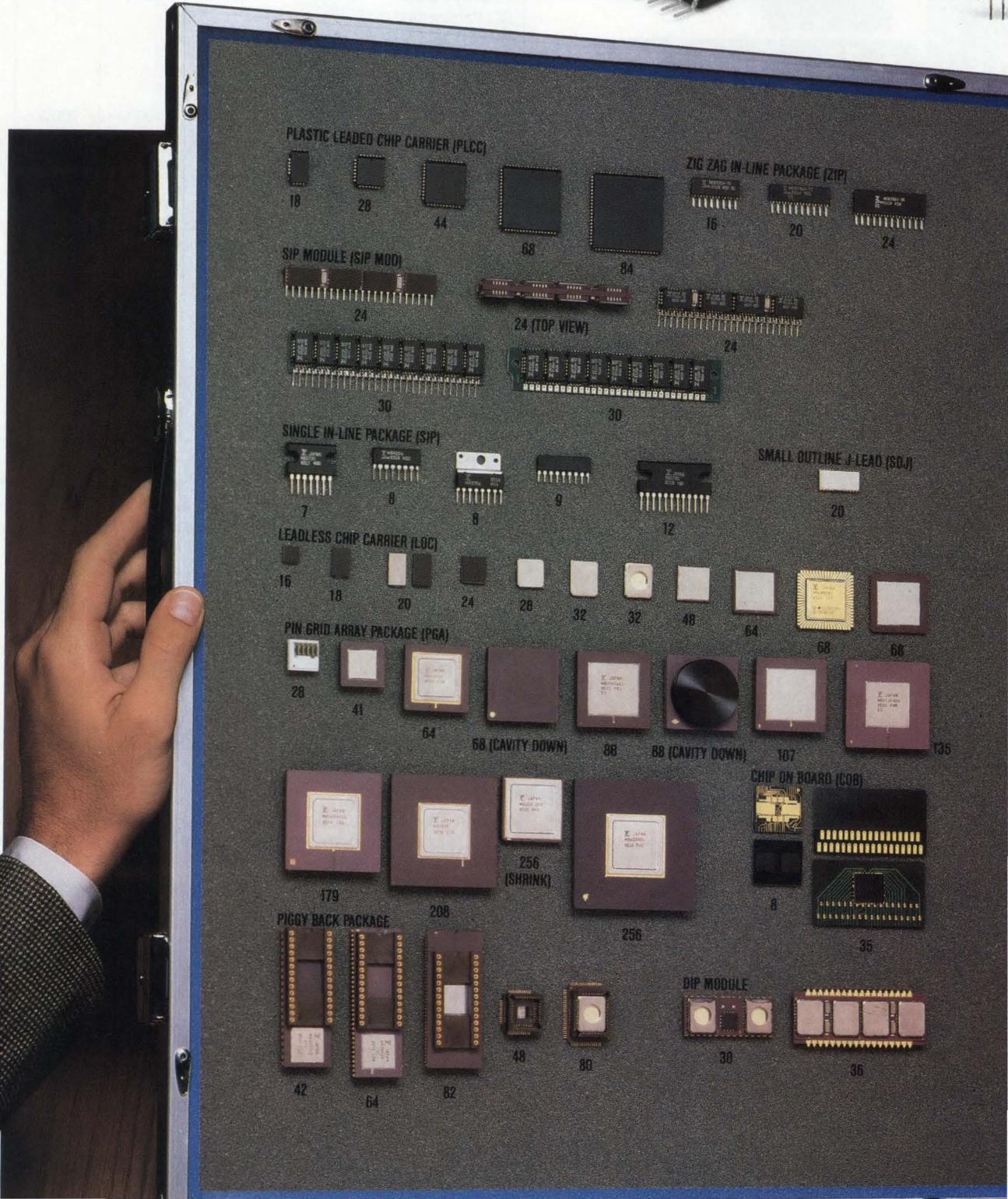
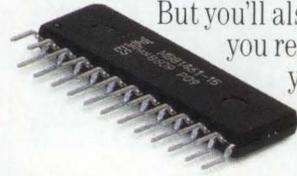
CIRCLE NO 129

# WE CARRY MORE PACKAGES.

It's one of our greatest strengths. And to prove it, we'll carry every one of our packages right over to your office for a firsthand look.

You'll see the industry's largest selection of packaging options. More ways to put more chips onto more boards. Most of which happen to be off-the-shelf configurations.

But you'll also see why we can help you realize the full potential of your silicon. With the most advanced designs



ever to carry electrons.

Like our pin grid array package (available in ceramic and plastic). Or our special PGA package with heat sinks. Plus, you'll find a huge selection of ZIPs, SIPs, FPT and SOJ packages.

Now let's carry this a bit further. With Fujitsu, you can be absolutely certain that your package (and silicon) will arrive in the quantities you need. When you need them. And

that your chips will work and keep on working.



So call us today at (408) 727-1700 and ask for Standard Products Marketing. Or write Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, California 95054.

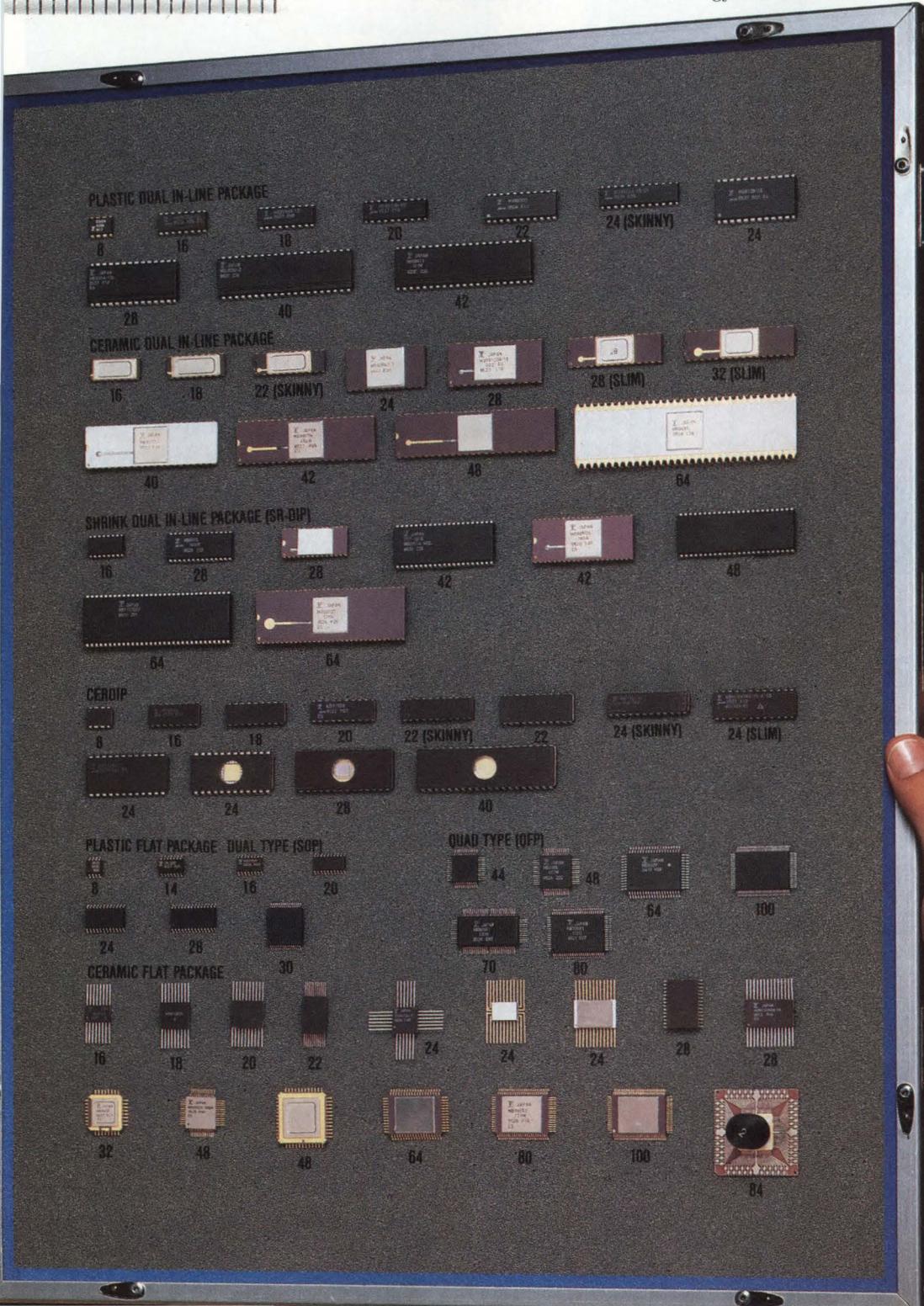
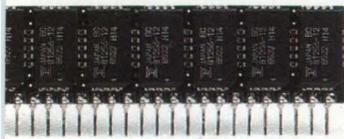
We offer quite a package. And we'll be happy to bring it over for a look.



**FUJITSU**  
**MICROELECTRONICS, INC.**

CIRCLE NO 130

Technology That Works.



# Aluminum Electrolytics

NON-POLARIZED

Surface Mount

2000

HOUR  
LIFE  
TEST  
RELIABILITY

POLARIZED

CAUTION  
LOW CEILING  
MAX. HEIGHT  
5.5 mm

EXPANDED  
-55°C  
+105°C  
TEMPERATURE

Lead-time,  
Cost,  
Production  
Savings

ANTI-SOLVENT

## All signs point to Nichicon surface mount electrolytics.

In surface mount capacitors, success breeds success.

And with four new surface mount electrolytic capacitor series ready to help your products meet their marketing window—on budget, all signs now point to Nichicon.

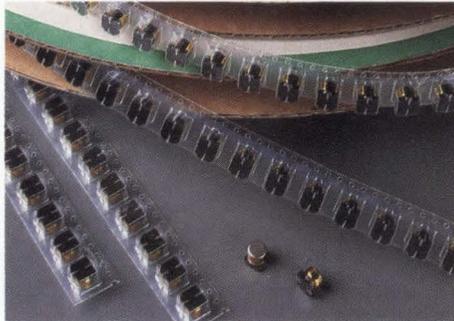
**Save time. Save space.  
Save money.**

Who isn't under pressure these days to reduce costs?

Well now you can, without sacrificing performance, when you design your new products or replace comparable tantalum capacitors with one of our new surface mount electrolytics.

**More Nichicon advantages.**

Your real bottom line though is still capacitor performance. And with four tantalum equivalent Nichicon surface mount electrolytic capacitor series to choose from, your chances



of finding your capacitor choice are better than ever.

SERIES	FEATURE
UP	Non-polarized/ -40°C ~ +85°C 6.3~50V/0.1~47μF
WX	2,000 hour life/5.5mm max. ht. 4~50V/0.1~220μF
UT	-55°C ~ +105°C 4~50V/0.1~100μF
MX	2,000 hour life/6.3mm max. ht. 4~50V/0.1~220μF

Of course, each series is carrier-taped and reeled and features Nichicon's anti-solvent design.

For your free Nichicon Surface Mount Electrolytic Capacitor data sheet or more information, call one of our customer service representatives at (312) 843-7500. Or, call your local Nichicon representative or distributor.

  
**nichicon**<sup>®</sup>  
The capacitor choice.

927 E. State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312) 843-7500

**One good idea after another.**

# Ohmite makes the difference in SMD...



## ...with power resistor technology that's easy to apply.

Get high-performance surface mount technology **and** easy application with the new Ohmite® 1.5- and 2.5-watt power rated resistors.

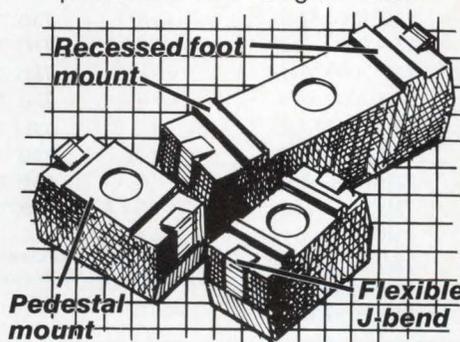
Power ratings determined by temperatures at the solder joint, **not** the hot spot, ensure reliability for your designs.

Special, flexible J-bend terminations (patent pending) eliminate the need for leaded components and reduce the chance of solder joint breakage due to thermal expansion and vibration.

A variety of constructions and designs lets you match specific characteristics to your circuitry needs:

- For your general purpose applications, select film models.
- Where you need lower temperature coefficients, lower resistance values, or closer tolerances, specify wirewound models.

- For wave soldering and a greater area for placement adhesives, the pedestal mount design is ideal.



- Reflow soldering cleanup is easier with the recessed foot mount design, and the decrease in board contact helps lower your board temperatures.

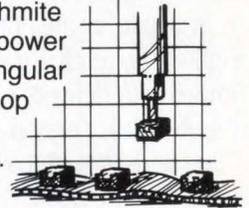
With Ohmite® power resistors, you can replace an entire series of lower wattage chip resistors – saving money in board real estate, simplified designs and easier manufacturing.

Plus, you know you can depend on their performance because Ohmite surface mount power resistors are carefully monitored for solderability, flammability and maximum load life.

And for pick-and-place applications, Ohmite surface mount power resistors' rectangular shape and flat top allow for better vacuum pickup.

No need for special pipettes required by MELF

designs – nor for modified machinery. Ohmite's 16mm and 32mm tape reels offer easy placement with major pick-and-place equipment.



**Ohmite's rectangular shape eliminates the need for special pipettes.**

**Ohmite® – has the answers  
in surface mount technology.**



To get the latest in surface mount resistor technology and proven performance, contact:

**Ohmite Manufacturing Co.**

A North American PHILIPS Company

OHMITE® 3601 Howard St., Skokie, IL 60076 Tel 312/675-2600 TWX 910-223-0805 Telex 72-4433 FAX 312-675-1505

# ~~FIRST~~ YOUR SECOND SOURCE FOR 7000 SERIES MICROCONTROLLERS

You now have a primary source for TI's 7000 Series 8-bit NMOS microcontrollers. The Microchip Technology PIC® 7000 Series. Distributor stock is available in quantity, right now, ready for immediate delivery on the ROMless version PIC 7000 and 7001 chips with -2 or -4 clock options.

If your application requires a 7020, 7040 or 7041 ROM version, just send us your code and we'll deliver prototypes within five weeks. Production quantities in seven weeks! And we fully refund the nominal \$2500 masking charge after 10,000 units shipped.

Microchip Technology's PIC 7000 Series are pin-for-pin compatible with TI's. They're manufactured with the same high quality and reliability found in all Microchip Technology microcomputer chips.

#### Microchip Technology

PIC 7000-2  
PIC 7000I-2  
PIC 7000-4  
PIC 7000I-4  
PIC 7001-2  
PIC 7001I-2  
PIC 7001-4  
PIC 7001I-4  
PIC 7020-2  
PIC 7020I-2  
PIC 7020-4  
PIC 7020I-4

#### Texas Instruments

TMS 7000 NL-2  
TMS 7000 NA-2  
TMS 7000 NL-4  
TMS 7000 NA-4  
TMS 7001 NL-2  
TMS 7001 NA-2  
TMS 7001 NL-4  
TMS 7001 NA-4  
TMS 7020 NL-2  
TMS 7020 NA-2  
TMS 7020 NL-4  
TMS 7020 NA-4

#### Microchip Technology

PIC 7040-2  
PIC 7040I-2  
PIC 7040-4  
PIC 7040I-4  
PIC 7041-2  
PIC 7041I-2  
PIC 7041-4  
PIC 7041I-4

#### Texas Instruments

TMS 7040 NL-2  
TMS 7040 NA-2  
TMS 7040 NL-4  
TMS 7040 NA-4  
TMS 7041 NL-2  
TMS 7041 NA-2  
TMS 7041 NL-4  
TMS 7041 NA-4

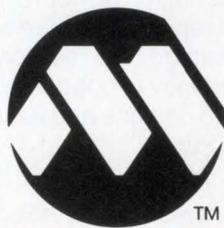
*PIC 7000 Series microcontrollers are also available in ceramic packages.*

With Microchip Technology, response time and customer service are second to none. Microchip Technology can consistently deliver any quantity you require at a competitive price.

Millions of Microchip Technology PIC 7000 Series microcontrollers are already giving reliable performance in

automotive, computer peripheral, communications, industrial and consumer applications. So don't hold up your production line any longer.

Call (602) 345-3287 and ask for Cindy for the location of the nearest Microchip Technology distributor. Or send us your code and tell us what your requirements are. Call or write to:  
**Microchip Technology, Inc.™** 2355 West Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ 85224-6199.  
Attn: Ernest Villicana.

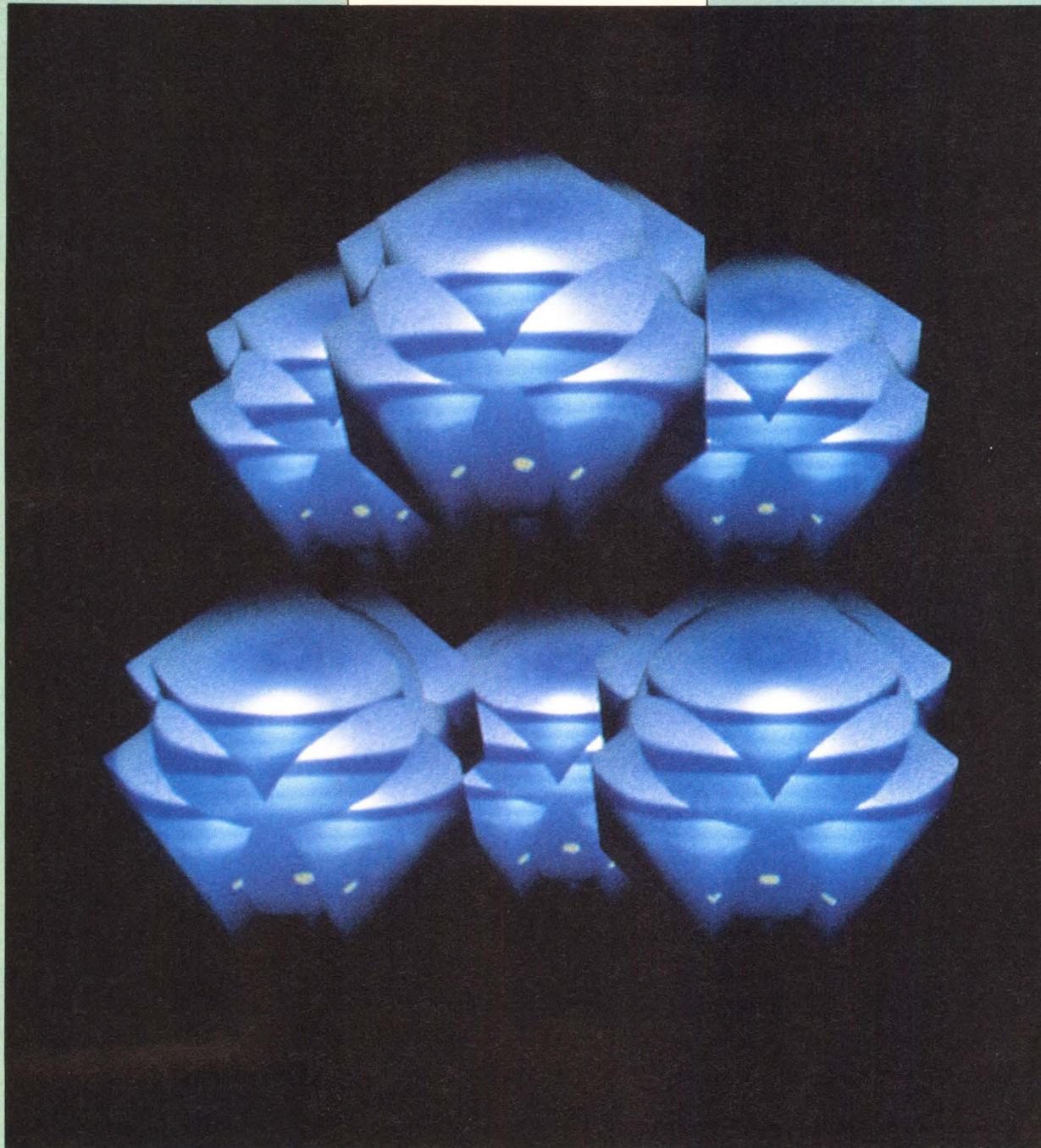


**Microchip**

Formerly General Instrument Microelectronics

PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc.

# 1987



## Technical-Article Database Index

(May through October 1987)

Including EDN, EDN News, Electronic Design, Electronics,  
Electronic Products, Computer Design, and ESD

With compliments from EDN

# To use this database . . .



*(Photo courtesy BTS Broadcast Television Systems Inc)*

. . . Look for the topic of interest in the keyword index. If your topic isn't one of the keywords, try a related, but less specific, topic. Then go to the appropriate page in the database and scan the article titles, which are listed alphabetically within each keyword category. Information provided in each listing includes article title, author, company, magazine name, issue date, starting page number, and article length.

For more information on the articles listed, please contact each magazine directly.

## **EDN**

Cahners Bldg  
275 Washington St  
Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030

## **EDN News**

Cahners Bldg  
275 Washington St  
Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030

## **Computer Design**

119 Russell St  
Littleton, MA 01460  
(617) 486-9501

## **Electronic Design**

10 Mulholland Dr  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
(201) 393-6000

## **Electronic Products**

645 Stewart Ave  
Garden City, NY 11530  
(516) 227-1300

## **Electronics**

McGraw-Hill Bldg  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
(212) 512-2000

## **ESD**

1900 W Park Dr  
Westborough, MA 01581  
(617) 366-2031

# 1987

## Technical-Article Database Index

(May through October 1987)

### Keyword Index

Amplifiers . . . . .	176	Displays . . . . .	182	Network management/operations . . . . .	192
Analog switches . . . . .	176	Distributed processing . . . . .	182	Networking ICs . . . . .	192
Arithmetic chips/circuits . . . . .	176	Distribution . . . . .	182	Op amps . . . . .	192
Artificial intelligence . . . . .	176	Engineering workstations . . . . .	182	Optical storage . . . . .	195
Automatic test equipment/techniques . . . . .	176	Environmental control . . . . .	185	Optoelectronics . . . . .	195
Backplanes . . . . .	176	Equipment maintenance/repair/ upgrading . . . . .	185	Oscilloscopes . . . . .	195
Batteries . . . . .	176	Facsimile . . . . .	185	Packaging/encapsulation/sealing . . . . .	195
Board-level computers . . . . .	176	Fasteners . . . . .	185	Parallel processing . . . . .	195
CMOS logic . . . . .	176	Fiber optics . . . . .	185	Personal computers . . . . .	195
CMOS technology . . . . .	176	Filter circuits . . . . .	185	Plotters . . . . .	195
CRTs/monitors . . . . .	176	Floppy-disk drives . . . . .	185	Portable/lap computers . . . . .	195
Cabinets/enclosures . . . . .	176	Frequency synthesizers/synthesis/ measurement . . . . .	185	Power converters . . . . .	195
Capacitors . . . . .	176	GPIO instruments . . . . .	185	Power semiconductors . . . . .	195
Circuit packages . . . . .	176	GaAs technology . . . . .	185	Power supplies . . . . .	195
Cleaning equipment/techniques . . . . .	177	Gate arrays . . . . .	185	Printed circuits . . . . .	196
Communications ICs . . . . .	177	Government . . . . .	185	Printers . . . . .	196
Comparators . . . . .	177	Graphics boards . . . . .	185	Processors, special-purpose (array, front-end, etc) . . . . .	196
Computer languages/compiler/ interpreters . . . . .	177	Graphics circuits . . . . .	185	Production testing/techniques . . . . .	196
Computer operating systems/ system software . . . . .	177	Graphics systems . . . . .	186	Production/manufacturing/testing, other . . . . .	196
Computer software, design applications . . . . .	177	Hybrid circuits . . . . .	186	Professional associations/issues . . . . .	196
Computer software, emulation . . . . .	177	In-circuit emulators/emulation . . . . .	186	Programming . . . . .	196
Computer software, graphics . . . . .	177	Industrial electronics . . . . .	186	Prototyping boards/systems . . . . .	196
Computer software, other . . . . .	177	Instrument interface systems . . . . .	186	Recording technology/media . . . . .	196
Computer software, productivity . . . . .	177	Instrumentation/design aids & services/ measurement, other . . . . .	186	Regulators . . . . .	196
Computer software, program development . . . . .	177	Integrated circuits/semiconductor devices/circuit design, other . . . . .	186	Rigid-disk drives . . . . .	196
Computer software, science/statistical . . . . .	178	Interconnection systems . . . . .	187	Semicustom/custom ICs . . . . .	196
Computer software, utility . . . . .	178	Joystick devices . . . . .	187	Sensors/transducers . . . . .	199
Computer subsystems/peripherals, other . . . . .	178	Linear circuits . . . . .	187	Servos . . . . .	199
Computer systems/system design, other . . . . .	178	Local-area network architecture/ design/design standards . . . . .	187	Shielding . . . . .	199
Computer-aided design/engineering (CAD/CAE) . . . . .	178	Logic analyzers/analysis . . . . .	187	Shift registers . . . . .	199
Computer-aided manufacturing/testing (CAM/CAT) . . . . .	178	Logic arrays/systems . . . . .	187	Signal conditioning . . . . .	199
Conferences/conventions/shows . . . . .	178	Mainframe computers . . . . .	187	Signal sources/generation . . . . .	199
Connectors . . . . .	181	Marketing/markets/pricing . . . . .	187	Simulators/simulation . . . . .	199
Corporate appointments/development/ strategies . . . . .	181	Memory boards/systems . . . . .	187	Sockets . . . . .	199
Data acquisition systems/techniques . . . . .	181	Memory controllers . . . . .	187	Software documentation . . . . .	199
Data acquisition/communications, other . . . . .	181	Memory devices . . . . .	187	Spectrum analyzers/analysis . . . . .	199
Data communications systems/ techniques . . . . .	181	Microcomputer buses/interfaces . . . . .	188	Standards . . . . .	199
Data converters . . . . .	181	Microcomputers . . . . .	188	Surface-mounting devices/techniques . . . . .	199
Data encryption/decryption/verification . . . . .	182	Microprocessor buses . . . . .	188	Switching circuits . . . . .	199
Data processing . . . . .	182	Microprocessor support chips . . . . .	191	TTL logic . . . . .	199
Decoders . . . . .	182	Microprocessors . . . . .	191	Tape drives . . . . .	199
Delay lines . . . . .	182	Military electronics . . . . .	191	Technology/research, other . . . . .	200
Development systems . . . . .	182	Minicomputers . . . . .	192	Telecommunications . . . . .	200
Digital multimeters (DMMs) . . . . .	182	Modems . . . . .	192	Text fixtures/probes . . . . .	200
Digital signal processing . . . . .	182	Modular instruments . . . . .	192	Thermistors . . . . .	200
Discrete components, other . . . . .	182	Motor control circuits . . . . .	192	Timer ICs/circuits . . . . .	200
Disk controllers . . . . .	182	Motors/motor controllers . . . . .	192	Touchscreen devices . . . . .	200
Disk encoders . . . . .	182	Multipliers . . . . .	192	Transformers . . . . .	200
		Multiprocessing . . . . .	192	Transmitters/receivers . . . . .	200
		Multiuser computer systems . . . . .	192	Uninterruptible power supplies . . . . .	200
		Network architecture/design/ design standards (nonlocal) . . . . .	192	Vision systems . . . . .	200
				Waveform analyzers/analysis . . . . .	200

## A

### Amplifiers

- Active feedback improves amplifier phase accuracy. *Wong, James, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 179, 9 pgs.*
- Conquer common-mode limits with difference-amp IC. *Stitt, R M, Burr-Brown; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 105, 3 pgs.*
- FET op amps convert photodiode outputs to usable signals. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 205, 12.5 pgs.*
- Isolator measures 12-bit signals across  $\pm 3500V$  barriers. *Samuels, Howard, Analog Devices; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 203, 8 pgs.*
- JFET-input amps are unrivaled for speed and accuracy. *Henry, Peter, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 161, 9 pgs.*
- Low-cost quad op amps boost circuit performance. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 213, 8 pgs.*
- Monolithic op amps. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 118, 12.5 pgs.*
- Multiplexer-amp combo tames losses in wideband circuits. *Schaffer, Greg, Maxim Integrated Products; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 123, 3 pgs.*
- Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 175, 6.5 pgs.*

### Analog switches

- Improved analog switches and multiplexers bring benefits to old and new applications. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*

### Arithmetic chips/circuits

- Accelerate floating point with a single CMOS chip. *DeMonico, Christopher, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 40, 6.5 pgs.*
- Floating-point chips speed computations. *Russell, Dan, Bipolar Integrated Technology; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 26, 1 pg.*
- GaAs adds to its arithmetic toehold. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*
- High-speed floating-point parts take different routes to division. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 26, 0.5 pgs.*

### Artificial intelligence

- Artificial intelligence helps out ASIC design time. *Kim, Jin, Trimeter Technologies; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*
- Designers build smarts into their CAE tools with expert-system shells. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 71, 6 pgs.*
- Expert systems for imaging. *Vrba, Joseph A, and Herrera, Juan A, Perceptics; ESD, 07/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*
- General-purpose and symbolic processors scramble for dominance. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 22, 1.5 pgs.*
- Here's an AI system that changes its mind faster. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*
- Lisp chips increase power with symbolic processing. *Weste, Neil, Symbolics Cambridge Research Group; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 83, 5 pgs.*
- Automatic test equipment/techniques**
- Coming at ITC: LANs that link test with design and factory. *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau—Boston; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*
- Integrating ATE into production. *Killmon, Mitch, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 36, 3.5 pgs.*
- Production board testers aid product design. *DeSena, Art, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 08/05/87, pg 30, 5 pgs.*
- Sequential-test techniques maximize throughput in tests. *Cobb, R F, Harris; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 145, 9.5 pgs.*

## B

### Backplanes

- Motherboards' plane in the back cured, thanks to improved connector design, multilayer boards, surface mounting. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components&Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 69, 5.5 pgs.*

### Batteries

- Batteries function in high-temperature environments. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 232, 5 pgs.*

### Board-level computers

- 32-bit bus boards . . . Packing a heftier functional punch. *Ramunni, Joseph, and Peckham, Clarence, Heurikon; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 48, 3.5 pgs.*
- 32-bit single-board computers come close to mainframes' capability. *Gallant, John, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 147, 10 pgs.*
- Board-level solutions open new territory for image processing. *Williams, Tom, Staff Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*
- Clarify data transfers for multiprocessing on VMEbus. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 117, 4.5 pgs.*
- Get Multibus II designs running with I/O-prototype kit. *Curran, Michael A, Micro Industries; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 109, 4 pgs.*
- The frantic search for more speed. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 59, 3.5 pgs.*
- VME board evaluates 68030. *Alexander, Mike, Rehhauser, Fred, Motorola; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

## C

### CMOS logic

- Advanced CMOS logic aids high-speed designs. *Nadolski, James, GE/RCA Solid State; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 97, 5 pgs.*
- CMOS building blocks shrink and speed up FFT systems. *Lamb, Kenn, Plessey Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*
- Good design methods quiet high-speed CMOS noise problems. *Tripp, Tim, and Hall, Bill, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 229, 5.5 pgs.*
- Level-switching device allows TTL and CMOS to talk. *Redfern, Thomas P, Linear Technology; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 131, 3.5 pgs.*
- Simplify FIR-filter design with a CMOS filter-control chip. *Haight, Jeff D, Intersil; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 157, 7.5 pgs.*

### CMOS technology

- Advanced CMOS logic wars escalate over ground bounce. *Cornier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 08/87, pg 53, 3 pgs.*
- BiMOS devices give designers the best of two worlds. *Connolly, Ed, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 22, 4 pgs.*

### CRTs/monitors

- Refinements in CRT design boost resolution of color video monitors. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 81, 2.5 pgs.*

### Cabinets/enclosures

- The fantastic flexibility of the electronics enclosure. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 41, 5.5 pgs.*

### Capacitors

- Ceramic capacitors conquer low voltages. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components&Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 37, 3 pgs.*
- Ceramics reign supreme within the kingdom of capacitors. *Grossman, Morris, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 63, 6.5 pgs.*
- Neater decoupling on surface-mount boards. *Martin, Arch G, AVX; Keenan, R K, TKC; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 47, 3 pgs.*
- Reliability tests changing for Mil tantalum capacitors. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*
- Supercapacitors leap battery power sources in a single bound. *Cornier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 26, 1.5 pgs.*

### Circuit packages

- Cooperation is key. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1.5 pgs.*
- Tape-automated bonding pushes in new directions. *Eleccion, Marce, Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 90, 3 pgs.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

## Cleaning equipment/techniques

A way to clean wafers fast without oxygen. *Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau Boston; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

## Communications ICs

A new chip simplifies phone-line tests. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 35, 0.5 pgs.*

CMOS octal UART advances multichannel datacom design. *Goldberger, Alex, et al, Signetics; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 41, 5.5 pgs.*

Chips find varied ways to handle ISDN. *Cornier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 26, 2 pgs.*

Control MIL-STD-1553 with remote terminal chips. *Snyder, Dennis R, United Technologies Microelectronics; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 109, 5 pgs.*

Control System/3x peripheral communication with one chip. *Sarkissian, Haig A, Standard Microsystems; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 159, 5.5 pgs.*

FDDI chips: the dawn of a new LAN. *Annamalai, K, et al, Advanced Micro Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*

Fast modem ICs choose V.22bis mold. *Cornier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*

IC vendors address needs of high-speed modem design. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 78, 5 pgs.*

ICs flock to proposed fiber-optics standard. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 23, 2 pgs.*

ISDN ICs move toward single-chip multilayer support. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 22, 8 pgs.*

It's design-in time for ISDN: OEMs find the going rough. *Shandle, Jack, New Products Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 63, 3 pgs.*

## Comparators

Special circuit simplifies testing of voltage comparators. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 124, 7 pgs.*

## Computer languages/compiler/interpreters

Ada's influence spreads through defense community. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 91, 7 pgs.*

Better languages ease circuit simulation. *Schindler, Max, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 49, 2 pgs.*

Computer industry squabbles over new Fortran standard. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

Flexible environment supports Ada programming. *Greenbaum, Abby, Softech, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 89, 5 pgs.*

Hardware description language sculpts complex circuits. *Bakalar, Kenneth, CAD Language Systems; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*

Integrated design tools extend C compiler flexibility. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 104, 6 pgs.*

Prolog uses powerful logic to deftly control data. *Zimmerman, Jennifer, Z Map Computing; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 91, 4 pgs.*

Simulation and emulation in C cracks processor debugging. *Chien, Y P, Systems & Software; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 87, 4 pgs.*

Single-chip processor runs Lisp environments. *Matthews, Gene, Texas Instruments, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*

## Computer operating systems/system software

A battle over operating systems. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau—Boston; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 87, 1.5 pgs.*

Design real-time software that works the first time. *Kalinsky, David, Ready, James, Ready Systems; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 105, 6 pgs.*

For greatest accuracy, test circuit boards inside-out. *Reitz, Joel A, Support Technologies; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 127, 3 pgs.*

Just when you thought it was safe to choose an operating system . . . *Compston, David, Plessey Microsystems; ESD, 08/87, pg 61, 2.5 pgs.*

UNIX: a big european push. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 70, 3 pgs.*

UNIX: looking better. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 67, 3 pgs.*

UNIX tweaked for real-time applications. *Aseo, Joe, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 60, 3 pgs.*

## Computer software, design applications

Automatic component-placement programs speed pc-board layout and reduce costs. *Freeman, Eva, Associate Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 57, 5.33 pgs.*

CASE capabilities grow. *Meng, Brita, Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 99, 2 pgs.*

CASE data exchange unifies product design stages. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 40, 2 pgs.*

CASE tools run on an expanded range of computer systems. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 220, 7.5 pgs.*

Device-independent interfaces enhance graphics compatibility. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 166, 6 pgs.*

Embedded systems manipulate distributed tasks. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 49, 13 pgs.*

Interchange standard for CASE gathers support. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 28, 1.5 pgs.*

Integration is crucial to CASE's future. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 77, 4 pgs.*

Low-cost CAE software comes of age. *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 33, 4 pgs.*

New tools help exterminate software bugs. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 52, 4 pgs.*

Prototype software validates system design objectives. *Tallman, Jim, Tektronix; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 75, 4.5 pgs.*

Real-time development tools aid embedded-control system design. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 50, 2 pgs.*

Software engineering: still a new frontier. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 39, 2 pgs.*

Software suits DSP tasks. *Berger, Robert J, Datacube; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Software tool kit eases design of DSP algorithms. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 37, 2.5 pgs.*

## Computer software, emulation

In-circuit emulators keep pace with 16- and 32-bit  $\mu$ Ps. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 252, 8 pgs.*

Simulation and emulation in C cracks processor debugging. *Chien, Y P, Systems & Software; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 87, 4 pgs.*

## Computer software, graphics

3-D modeling screams for super performance in graphics workstations. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*

Device-independent interfaces enhance graphics compatibility. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 166, 6 pgs.*

Finding circles with Sobel algorithms. *Chapman, Ken, Intellex; ESD, 08/87, pg 35, 3 pgs.*

Graphics software is on the move. *Wolfe, Alexander, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 81, 4 pgs.*

The horsepower race in 3-D graphics. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 49, 4 pgs.*

## Computer software, other

Analogue modeling language spans all system design levels. *Getreu, Ian, Analogy; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*

Choose Ada compiler carefully for simulator software. *Narotam, Matt, et al, Burtek; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 133, 7 pgs.*

Sophisticated mathematical software now runs on workstations and personal computers. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 95, 4.67 pgs.*

## Computer software, productivity

How to hike productivity in military software. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 97, 2 pgs.*

## Computer software, program development

AMAZEing PLD development software. *Gheissari, Ali, Signetics; ESD, 07/87, pg 41, 1 pg.*

Designing PLDs with a CUPL of tools. *Kahl, Tracy, Personal CAD Systems; ESD, 07/87, pg 42, 1 pg.*

EPLD development gets an A+. *Darbonne, Thomas, Alterra; ESD, 07/87, pg 45, 1 pg.*

Modular tools deliver the right stuff. *Kuenster, Mark, Data I/O-FutureNet; ESD, 07/87, pg 46, 1 pg.*

Seamless design with PALASM2. *Reinig, Marc R, Monolithic Memories; ESD, 07/87, pg 44, 1 pg.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

- System-level diagnostics troubleshoot multiprocessors. *Beaudet, Leopold, and Eshragh, Fred, DY-4 Systems; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 77, 6 pgs.*
- Computer software, scientific/statistical**
- Array-processing languages now suit personal-computer users. *Tetewsky, Avram, Charles Stark Draper Lab; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 167, 6 pgs.*
- Sophisticated mathematical software now runs on workstations and personal computers. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 95, 4.67 pgs.*
- Computer software, utility**
- Statistical software finds timing errors and suggests fixes. *Hyduke, Stanley, Aldec; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 75, 3 pgs.*
- Computer subsystems/peripherals, other**
- Laser diodes improve portable bar-code scanning. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 8, 1.5 pgs.*
- Computer systems/system design, other**
- Cache accelerates operation of 32-bit  $\mu$ P systems. *Nalesnik, Robert, Fairchild Europe Semiconductor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 183, 5 pgs.*
- Implementing CIM: Can the industry wait much longer? *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 53, 9 pgs.*
- Performance is the name of the game. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 84, 3.5 pgs.*
- Preserve high speed in CPU-to-cache transfers. *Namjoo, Masood, and Agrawal, Anant, Sun Microsystems; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*
- Workstations. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 169, 8 pgs.*
- Computer-aided design/engineering (CAD/CAE)**
- 386 systems set sights on desktop design. *Collett, Ron, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 72, 5.5 pgs.*
- 3-D hard copier creates models directly from CAD data. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 50, 1 pg.*
- A shortcut to gate array design. *Bard, Ed, and Morris, Kevin, Tektronix CAE Systems Div; ESD, 10/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*
- A swifter way to simulate analog-and-digital ICs. *Friedman, Michael, Sierra Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 28, 6 pgs.*
- Analog and digital domains get in sync. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 24, 1 pg.*
- Analog modeling language spans all system design levels. *Getreu, Ian, Analogy; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*
- Board layout strikes a new chord. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 31, 3.5 pgs.*
- Board-level analog CAE. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 138, 9.67 pgs.*
- Buyers guide to PCB CAE/CAD tools. *Staff; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 81, 31 pgs.*
- CAE software integrates design environment. *Dawson, John, Case Technology; EDN News, 09/87, pg 32, 1.5 pgs.*
- CAE tools break barriers of feedback measurement. *Jaycox, Jeffrey M, Analog Design Tools; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 117, 3.5 pgs.*
- CAE vendors catch the wave of Personal System/2 power. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*
- CAE/CAD tools shift focus to system-level design. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 59, 10 pgs.*
- Calma brings automation to custom-IC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 92, 3 pgs.*
- Check list helps you choose a pc-board autorouter. *Roth, John, Aptos Systems; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 191, 6.33 pgs.*
- Demands on simulators escalate as circuit complexity explodes. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 11, 13 pgs.*
- Designers build smarts into their CAE tools with expert-system shells. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 71, 6 pgs.*
- Diverse design tools break into logic-synthesis arena. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*
- Do your homework before tying to surface-mounting CAE system. *Schatorje, Aloys, Philips Centre for Manufacturing Technology; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*
- Electronic documentation tools blend text and graphics for CAE. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 81, 5.33 pgs.*
- Engineer's rules drive PCB CAD system. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 39, 1 pg.*
- Gap between CAE and ATE is narrowing. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 72, 3 pgs.*
- Gate array users tackle place and route tasks. *Rupp, W Kelly, Tektronix, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 85, 6 pgs.*
- Hard and soft news from CAE vendors. *Rosenblatt, Alfred, Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 46, 4 pgs.*
- Hardware description language sculpts complex circuits. *Bakalar, Kenneth, CAD Language Systems; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*
- Integrating CAE/CAD: one company's story. *Schuler, Don, et al, Apollo Computer; ESD, 06/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*
- Interfaces link mechanical/electronic CAD to ease product design. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 31, 3 pgs.*
- Latest EDIF version marks a milestone for CAE/CAD. *Alward, Henry, Tektronix; ESD, 06/87, pg 96, 3 pgs.*
- Lay out boards correctly with rule-driven design. *Prang, Joseph, and Gambino, Katherine, Valid Logic Systems; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 63, 4 pgs.*
- Low-cost CAE software comes of age. *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 33, 4 pgs.*
- New tools will break design bottlenecks. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 101, 3.5 pgs.*
- Now a system simulator fine-tunes ASIC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*
- Object-oriented architectures—an intelligent approach to CAE. *Daniels, Lee, Intergraph, et al; ESD, 06/87, pg 84, 4 pgs.*
- Personal computers spawn schematic capture. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*
- Plethora of ASIC design tools confronts system designers. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 57, 6 pgs.*
- Program brings analog CAE to personal computer level. *Seiter, Charles, Borland International; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 99, 3.5 pgs.*
- Rule-based CAE eliminates design flaws. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 17, 1 pg.*
- SMD packages, standards and design tools come together. *Cashen, Frank, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 42, 6.5 pgs.*
- Walk through board design with an all-in-one system. *Poniatowski, Martin, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 79, 3 pgs.*
- What makes a good design automation system? *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 26, 1.5 pgs.*
- Will the Mac II succeed as a CAE platform? *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*
- Workstations. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 169, 8 pgs.*
- Computer-aided manufacturing/testing (CAM/CAT)**
- Distributed operating system facilitates CIM. *Barr, John, Computer X; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 75, 6 pgs.*
- Gap between CAE and ATE is narrowing. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 72, 3 pgs.*
- Implementing CIM: Can the industry wait much longer? *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 53, 9 pgs.*
- Now, will CAM finally catch on? *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 65, 3 pgs.*
- Conferences/conventions/shows**
- Buscon preview—board-level products finally grow up. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 53, 4 pgs.*
- Buscon/87: Technical sessions and products for computer-bus designers and users. *Staff; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 97, 2 pgs.*
- NCC revival plan won't help this year. *Iversen, Wesley R, Department Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 42, 1 pg.*
- Ray tracing leads the way at Siggraph. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 53, 1 pg.*
- Salon des Composants sessions will emphasize developments in passive components. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 109, 1 pg.*
- Software stars at the Design Automation conference. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 57, 3 pgs.*
- The second bipolar meeting looks like a hot one. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 45, 1.5 pgs.*
- Wescon/87 will highlight electronics in the entertainment and broadcasting sectors. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 97, 2.67 pgs.*

# A DESIGN ENGINEER'S BEST FRIEND IS HIS BOXER.®



You can always depend on a Boxer...the tough fan that will never let you down. Whether it's the Micro, Pewee, Mini or Boxer, you won't find another AC or DC fan that will do the job so quietly, so efficiently. Boxer fans are designed to the applicable specifications and standards for UL, CSA, TUV and VDE requirements. Each precision ball bearing unit undergoes 100% inspection and testing. Perfect for computer terminals, disc drives, office copiers, printers, word processors, acoustical enclosures, audio amplifiers, personal, mainframe, mini-computers and a host of other applications. Custom designed fans also available. Boxers. Made tough to make your job easy.

For more information and customer assistance write or call our corporate or regional offices:

**Corporate Offices IMC Components Corporation**

55 Eddy Street, Providence, RI 02903

Tel: 401-273-6900 FAX: 401-273-7380

**IMCC**

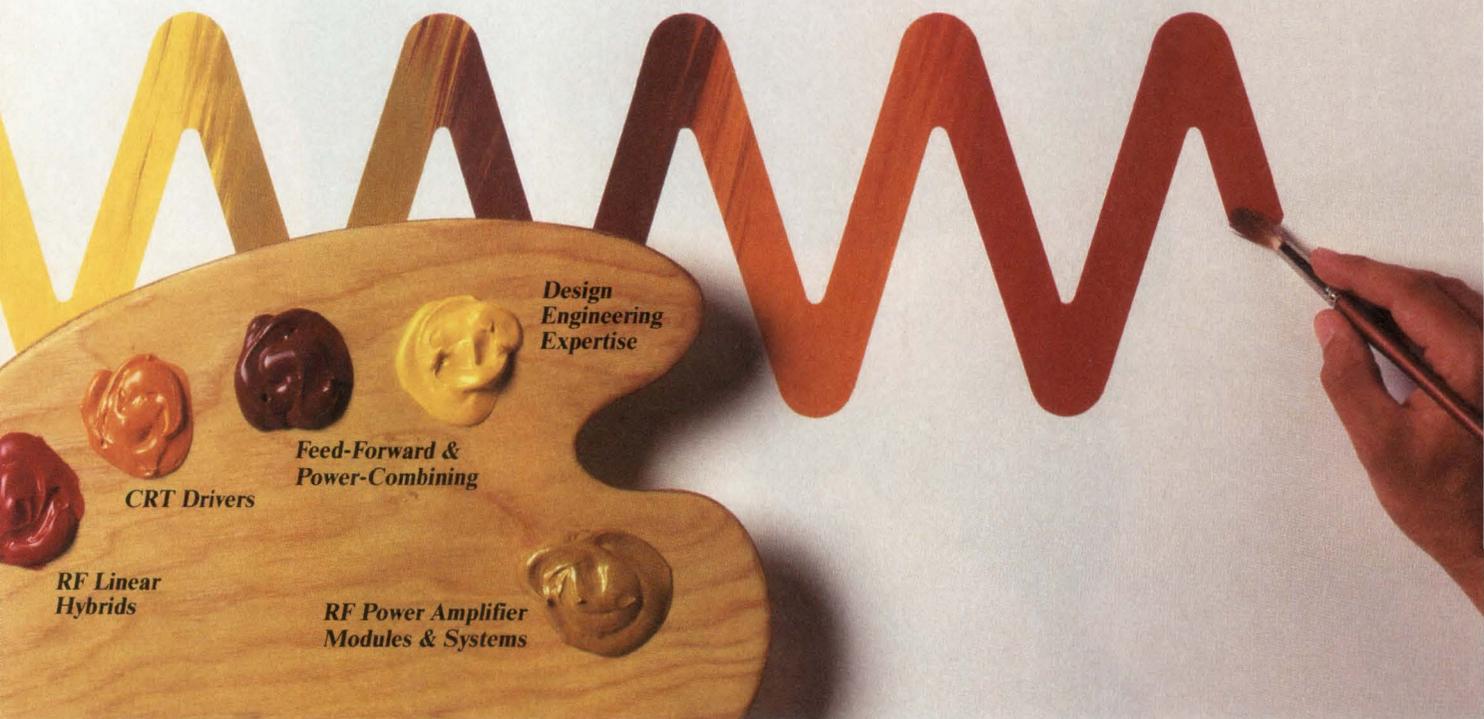
**IMC COMPONENTS  
CORPORATION**

A NMB Company

CIRCLE NO 148



# Turn to the Masters of RF Amplifier Design



RF Devices has the talent and the experience it takes. We are RF amplifier performance artists. With our palette of products and capabilities, we can meet your needs - from RF and microwave power transistors and hi-rel hybrids to complete UHF high-power modules and systems - from 100KHz to 4GHz, from under 1W to 1KW.

And not just with standard products. We team up with you to create special and original solutions - and every design bears our industry-leading figure of merit - power at frequency with low distortion.

We've developed RF linear hybrids featuring high gain, very high dynamic range and very low distortion. Our feed-forward techniques in these hybrids are meeting demands for faster speeds in CATV systems and wideband LANs.

We're delivering the gain needed in

high-power cellular base stations with our power-combining and feed-forward technology. And, our high-voltage drivers with sub-three nanosecond rise time are reducing the cost of high-resolution monitors and VLSI test equipment.

Your solution will have quality, reliability and manufacturability built-in right from the beginning, starting with



our own die design and wafer fab. And, with our high-volume production facility, you'll get a total capability that can handle your largest requirement.

Your challenge will bring out the best in us - and the RF amplifier that's just right for your design. Call us about your application at 213.536.0888 and ask for RF Amplifier Solutions. Or write for our free brochure to TRW RF Devices, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Attn: RF Amplifier Solutions.

Let us paint you a masterpiece.

©TRW Inc. 1987 - 713A00887

TRW RF Devices Division

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

## Connectors

Motherboards' plane in the back cured, thanks to improved connector design, multilayer boards, surface mounting. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components&Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 69, 5.5 pgs.*

Surface-mount connectors. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 142, 7.5 pgs.*

Update on fiber-optic connectors. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 23, 1.5 pgs.*

## Corporate appointments/development/strategies

A downsized Inmos is on its way back. *Erickson, Arthur, Bureau Reports; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 34, 0.5 pgs.*

ASIC houses revise their strategies. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 73, 4 pgs.*

After faltering start, Intel picks up steam. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 66, 1.5 pgs.*

At midyear, the outlook softens for some markets. *Wolff, Howard, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 44, 3 pgs.*

CAE/CAD mergers pose integration challenge. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 32, 3 pgs.*

Can ASICs drive AT&T's chip business? *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 72, 1 pg.*

Can big chip houses make it in ASICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 60, 5 pgs.*

Customers calm as Intel gets 386 back on track. *Wolff, Howard, Bureau Reports; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 35, 0.5 pgs.*

Data General takes a big step in nets. *Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 34, 0.5 pgs.*

Designers scale new heights with power MOSFETs. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 48, 9 pgs.*

Digital Equipment strikes back at IBM's "VAX killers." *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

Fairchild's high-stakes ECL strategy. *Barney, Clifford, News Bureau—San Mateo; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 77, 1 pg.*

Fujitsu's problem is how to stay on top. *Cohen, Charles L, News Bureau—Tokyo; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 71, 1 pg.*

Genrad's turnaround gathers steam. *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 62, 2 pgs.*

Good engineering decisions are key to improving US's competitive stance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 73, 4.5 pgs.*

How Apollo expects to keep its lead in work stations. *Curran, Larry, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 45, 2 pgs.*

How Austek will cache a rising star. *Barney, Clifford, News Bureau—San Mateo; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 77, 1 pg.*

How Calma plans to fight back in CAD. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 95, 1 pg.*

How Data General went wrong and what's being done about it. *Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 42, 2 pgs.*

How Hilevel wins by leveraging hi-tech. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 72, 1 pg.*

How Maxtor uses passion and leading-edge products to boom. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 49, 2 pgs.*

How Thomson aims to build a world-class TV business. *Schenker, Jennifer, Paris Correspondent; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 57, 2 pgs.*

IBM's new bag of tricks to catch up in networks. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Inmos puts transputers into its own CAD system. *Rogerson, Steve, News Bureau—London; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 81, 2 pgs.*

It's crunch time as Sematech races to get organized. *Lineback, J Robert, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 33, 1 pg.*

It's design-in time for ISDN: OEMs find the going rough. *Shandle, Jack, New Products; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 63, 3 pgs.*

It's time for MCC to fish or cut bait. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 32, 1 pg.*

Mentor Graphics pulls away in electronics CAD/CAE race. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 49, 1.5 pgs.*

Motorola's battle to spin out ASICs. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 65, 2 pgs.*

National bets on customer alliances. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 70, 2 pgs.*

New generation of PCs leads advances in office productivity. *Williams, Tom, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 77, 7 pgs.*

New twist on an old idea moves Kodak deeper into electronics. *Burdick, Alan, Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 43, 1 pg.*

RISC to help Ridge move up into supermini camp. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 70, 2 pgs.*

Racing to fill the 15-to-60-MIPS gap. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 69, 1 pg.*

Sequent takes its act on the road. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 79, 1 pg.*

Some big users aim to be big sellers. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 77, 1 pg.*

Something big is happening in the semiconductor industry. *Goesch, John, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 55, 5.5 pgs.*

Staying home: how some US producers fight back. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 80, 4 pgs.*

Swallowing Fairchild makes giant of National. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 43, 2.5 pgs.*

TI gains by building ASICs on all lines. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 68, 2 pgs.*

The rise and fall and rise of Calay. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 64, 3 pgs.*

The sun comes out for Data General. *Curran, Lawrence, Computers & Peripherals; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

## D

### Data acquisition systems/techniques

Adding Camac trigger delay improves measurement system. *Feeney, Mark R, Naval Surface Weapons Center; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 127, 4 pgs.*

Analog input boards for PCs move into the fast lane. *Pleau, Richard, Data Translation; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 42, 5.5 pgs.*

For fast analog signals build a 50-MHz data acquisition system. *Givens, Maurice, Soncraft; Samie, Jafar, Institute of Technology; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 153, 4.5 pgs.*

One-chip analog I/O teams data acquisition functions. *Byrne, Mike, et al, Analog Devices; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 34, 5.5 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

- Resolve 22 bits easily with charge-balance ADCs. *Mego, Thomas J, Keithley Instruments; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 109, 5 pgs.*
- Self-calibration and oversampling make room for more digital circuitry on monolithic ADCs. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 75, 3.5 pgs.*
- Test flash A-D converters to unearth hidden specs. *LaBouff, Michael, Sockolov, Steven, Honeywell; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*
- Data encryption/decryption/verification**  
Signal conditioning circuits use  $\mu$ power design techniques. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 219, 12.25 pgs.*
- Data processing**  
Hybrid modules help you implement a 1553B interface. *Josephson, Daryl C, ILC Data Device; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 173, 4.5 pgs.*  
Memory-mapped coprocessor speeds floating-point math. *Bonomi, Mauro, Tice, Christopher, Weitek; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 203, 7 pgs.*
- Decoders**  
Check advanced features and noise specs when selecting codecs. *Barnes, Brady, Inter-Tel; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 227, 5.5 pgs.*
- Delay lines**  
The mature, yet evolving, technology of delay lines suits modern requirements. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 81, 2.67 pgs.*
- Development systems**  
Advanced microprocessors require complex approach. *Blakemore, Dave, Arium; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 85, 6 pgs.*  
Host-based tools edge out conventional development systems. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 32, 7 pgs.*  
Systems aid SCSI development. *Kubo, Lawrence H, Adaptec; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*  
VME board evaluates 68030. *Alexander, Mike, and Rehhauser, Fred, Motorola; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
- Digital multimeters (DMMs)**  
Handheld instrument gives benchtop performance. *Pine, Ken, Dolch American Instruments; EDN News, 10/87, pg 10, 1 pg.*
- Digital signal processing**  
25-MFLOPS DSP looks for new worlds to conquer. *Ferro, Frank, Ulery, Kreg, AT&T Components and Electronic Systems; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 37, 4 pgs.*  
 $\mu$ P-like DSP chips. *Cushman, Robert H, Special Features Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 155, 18 pgs.*  
A DSP interface goes economy class. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 34, 0.5 pgs.*  
A new version of AT&T's DSP will peak at 25 megaflops. *Sideris, George, Test Instruments Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 69, 3 pgs.*  
Characterized analysis reduces error in digitizing instruments. *George, David M, Hewlett-Packard; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 113, 6.5 pgs.*  
Coherent sampling helps when specifying DSP A/D converters. *Coleman, Brendan, et al, Analog Devices BV; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 145, 7.5 pgs.*  
DSP chip runs Fourier transforms on nonstop input. *Tiefenthaler, Christoph, TRW; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 26, 5.5 pgs.*  
Design and build a transponder using DSP tools—DSP project part 3. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 137, 12 pgs.*  
Digital signal processing enters the mainstream—DSP project part 1. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 111, 7 pgs.*  
Floating-point DSP  $\mu$ C provides 25M flops. *Ferro, Frank, Ulery, Kreg, AT&T Technology Systems; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*  
Focus on dense DSP ICs that match supermini speed. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 131, 7 pgs.*  
Focus on software that relieves DSP headaches. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 113, 5 pgs.*  
Interface chip anchors DSP to the real world. *Brightman, Steve, et al, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 34, 4.5 pgs.*  
Multiple DSPs provide speed for digital servo control. *Con-*
- tolini, Richard E, Independent Software Consultant, et al; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 87, 5 pgs.*
- Software suits DSP tasks. *Berger, Robert J, Datacube; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
- Software tool kit eases design of DSP algorithms. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 37, 2.5 pgs.*
- Tuned architectures boost DSP performance. *Bursky, Dave, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 31, 4.5 pgs.*
- Wave of advances carry DSPs to new horizons. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 69, 12 pgs.*
- Wide choice of tools breaks down barriers to DSP design—DSP project part 2. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 183, 9.5 pgs.*
- Discrete components, other**  
Today's circuit-protection devices provide needed board-level surveillance. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 65, 4.67 pgs.*
- Disk controllers**  
2,7 RLL controller boards and ICs extend the life of the ST506 hard-disk interface. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 57, 4.67 pgs.*  
Choosing a coding scheme to increase drive density. *Schafer, Theresa, Monolithic Memories; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 69, 6 pgs.*
- Disk encoders**  
Choosing a coding scheme to increase drive density. *Schafer, Theresa, Monolithic Memories; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 69, 6 pgs.*  
Data separator runs at 33M bps. *Boucher, Richard E, and Faizullahoy, Daniel, Adaptec; EDN News, 08/87, pg 5, 1 pg.*
- Displays**  
Flat-panel displays drive hard and fast to win high-resolution color race. *Biancomano, Vincent, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 81, 7 pgs.*  
Plasma displays take a turn for the better. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 39, 3.5 pgs.*  
Raster displays hit 3000-line resolution. *Rosen, Brian, MegaScan Technology; ESD, 07/87, pg 91, 3.5 pgs.*  
The picture brightens in flat-panel technology. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 55, 10 pgs.*
- Distributed processing**  
RISC processors: the new wave in computer systems. *Weiss, Ray, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 53, 14 pgs.*
- Distribution**  
ASIC support varies among distributors. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*  
Distributors cater to PLD customers. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*  
Distributors plunge into SMT. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*

## E

- Engineering workstations**  
386 systems set sights on desktop design. *Collett, Ron, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 72, 5.5 pgs.*  
3-D modeling screams for super performance in graphics workstations. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*  
CAD/CAE workstations for Everyman? *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 15, 2.5 pgs.*  
CAE users want open systems, integration. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 37, 3 pgs.*  
DEC bombshell: a \$7,900 color work station. *Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 42, 0.5 pgs.*  
Differences blur as PCs take on engineering workstations. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 15, 9.5 pgs.*  
Engineering tools move to the desktop. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 37, 7 pgs.*  
Workstations push standards into the third dimension. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*



# Uncover solder defects with Augat's VisInPak sockets and this amazing inspection instrument.

Wouldn't it be more efficient if you could spot solder defects before the boards went to testing? Well, Augat has introduced a removable carrier for DIP, SIP, ZIP, QUAD, pin grid and custom footprints that makes it possible.



*After the VisInPak socket is wave soldered into place, the carrier is removed to permit visual inspection of the terminals.*

**Visual Inspection Package (VisInPak) Sockets.** They work without an insulator. So you can tell by visual inspection—or, just by looking for soldering voids where the contacts join the plated through holes. During manufacturing. Before testing. Also, without an insulator,

the air flow that keeps your device cool is improved. And repairs are easier because each contact can be repaired individually.

Plus, the VisInPak family of sockets can be made to any custom footprint easily and quickly to eliminate loose loading terminals.

Find out how else they can improve your designs and increase your success rate. Send in the coupon for some eye-opening data

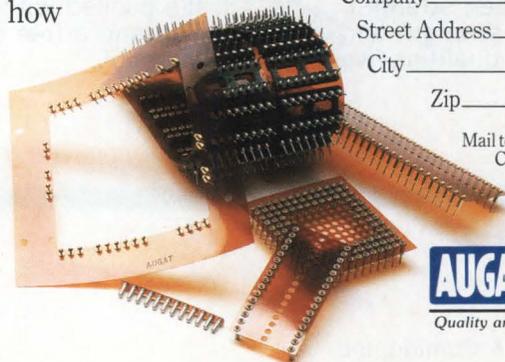
sheets and a demonstrator. The VisInPak family of sockets. More sockets. More innovation that works from the people who listen to what you need. Augat. A company worth keeping an eye on.

Seeing is believing. Send me your VisInPak socket family design guide and demonstrator showing how to help me cut down on defects.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

EDN012188

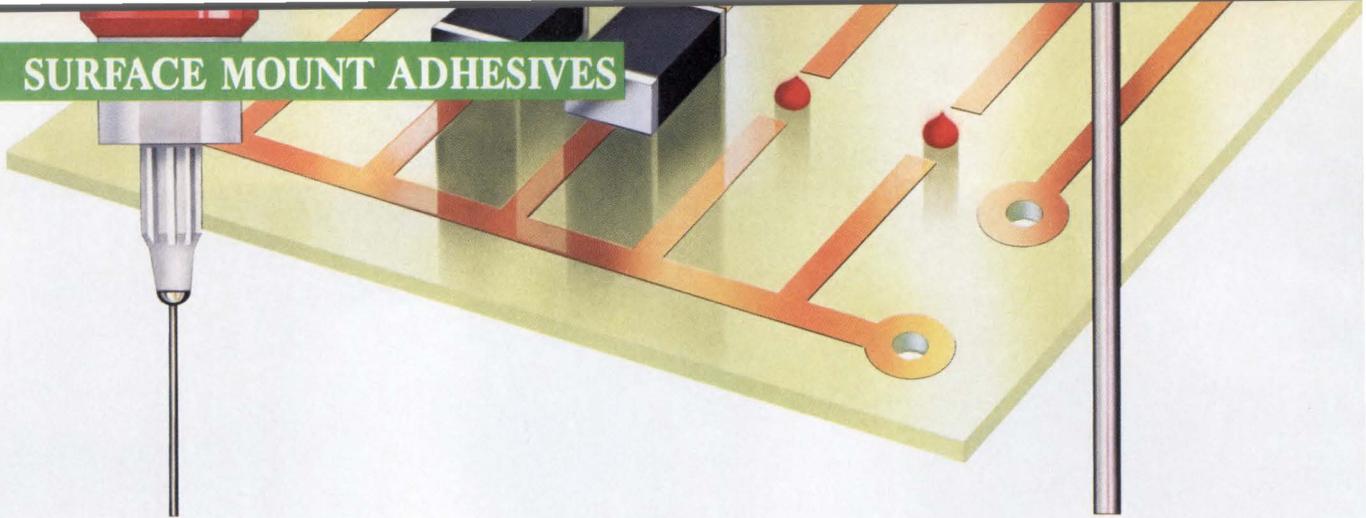
Mail to: Augat, Inc. Interconnection Components Division, 33 Perry Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703  
 (617) 222-2202  
 FAX: 617 222 0693



**AUGAT** INTERCONNECTION COMPONENTS  
 Quality and Innovation

U.S. and International Patents Issued.

## SURFACE MOUNT ADHESIVES



Pneumatic Dispense



Screen Print



Pin Transfer

# Presenting the versatile dot.

We pack a lot of versatility and flexibility into a little dot. Plus a lot of experience. We were the first to pioneer and develop surface mount adhesives (SMA™). As the world's leading manufacturer supplying the largest companies, we have the products, application knowledge and technology to meet your dot demands.

When it comes to cure speed, packaging, dielectric strength, cure options, green strength, chip shear strength and thixotropic qualities, we

know what you and your engineers want. And we know what you don't want. Problems. That's why our high-contrast, fluorescent SMA's are designed to make your pneumatic dispensing, screen printing or pin transfer operations a dot delight.

Find out more. Call or write us on your letterhead for a free sample. Just give us your basic application specs and we'll send you a special **Dot Decision Kit**. It's packed with information and a free sample of material.

Call or write:  
Emerson & Cuming, Inc.  
Dot Decision Kit  
77 Dragon Court  
Woburn, MA 01888  
617-935-7574



*Send for information  
and a free sample.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

## Environmental control

The conformal coating of your pc boards will enhance their environmental resistance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 89, 3.67 pgs.*

## Equipment maintenance/repair/upgrading

Programming with pictures. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 34, 1 pgs.*

# F

## Facsimile

Coming: image-transmission standard. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Modem modules bring facsimile capabilities to PCs. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 40, 3.5 pgs.*

## Fasteners

Military fiber-optic components. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 114, 9.5 pgs.*

## Fiber optics

FDDI Chips: the dawn of a new LAN. *Annamalai, K, et al, Advanced Micro Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*

Update on fiber-optic connectors. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 23, 1.5 pgs.*

## Filter circuits

Comparisons reveal the pros and cons of designing with switched-capacitor ICs. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 83, 4 pgs.*

FIFOs and MACs make FIR filters fast. *Rajpal, Suneel, Wyland, Dave, Integrated Device Technology; ESD, 06/87, pg 57, 2.5 pgs.*

IC fills in for 10 telecom filters. *Solomon, Cecil W, and Ozcolak, Levent, Exar; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 36, 6 pgs.*

Simplify FIR-filter design with a CMOS filter-control chip. *Haight, Jeff D, Intersil; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 157, 7.5 pgs.*

Switched-capacitor converter tackles advanced applications. *O'Neill, Dennis, Linear Technology; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 147, 4.5 pgs.*

## Floppy-disk drives

Data separators spark performance debate. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 25, 5 pgs.*

Embedded-SCSI Winchester. *Wright, Maury, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 135, 16 pgs.*

Floppy-disk drives store 3M to 20M bytes in niche applications. *Wright, Maury, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 88, 5.5 pgs.*

## Frequency synthesizers/synthesis/measurement

Handheld instrument gives benchtop performance. *Pine, Ken, Dolch American Instruments; EDN News, 10/87, pg 10, 1 pg.*

Probing techniques become crucial above 500 MHz. *Walters, Eldon, Kaveckis, Stan, Tektronix; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 165, 7.5 pgs.*

# G

## GPIB instruments

PC interfaces simplify IEEE-488 bus control. *DeSantis, Tom, Iotech; EDN News, 09/87, pg 9, 1 pg.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

## GaAs technology

Commercial quantities of LSI GaAs are finally here. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*

Compiled GaAs ASICs reduce development time. *Warlick, Mark D, Gigabit Logic; Oettel, Richard, Seattle Silicon; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 81, 4.5 pgs.*

GaAs, ECL and CMOS gate arrays crash through speed barriers. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 20, 6 pgs.*

GaAs ICs form core of oscilloscope. *Roberts, Michael, et al, Gigabit Logic; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*

GaAs technology breaks into the analog world. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 26, 2 pgs.*

GaAs-on-silicon wafers are set to go commercial. *Curran, Lawrence, Computers & Peripherals; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 47, 1.5 pgs.*

How silicon is going to copy GaAs. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Is simpler qualification coming for MIL-SPEC ICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau New York; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*

Now, a way to test fast GaAs chips. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 36, 1 pg.*

Off-the-shelf GaAs ICs serve both military and commercial applications. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 63, 5.67 pgs.*

## Gate arrays

Gate-array directory. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 134, 36.5 pgs.*

## Government

Military drawing program kills redundant IC spec formats. *Dellony, Lee, Sprague Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*

## Graphics boards

Board controls graphics. *Villemaire, Jacques, MacDonald, Sarah, Matrox Electronic Systems; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Board power chases mystique, expense from image processing. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*

Device-independent interfaces enhance graphics compatibility. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 166, 6 pgs.*

Image and array processors: a marriage made on VME. *Threatt, Wayne, and Accomando, Nick, Androx; ESD, 10/87, pg 105, 3.5 pgs.*

Imaging boards come into focus. *Wilson, Andrew C, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*

PC add-in boards rev up graphics engines with hardware and software enhancements. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 67, 5.33 pgs.*

Pushing computer graphics. *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 17, 2 pgs.*

They're here: image processors for Multibus II. *D'Ambrosia, Denise, and Poirier, Mike, Analog Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 82, 4 pgs.*

## Graphics circuits

1-Mbit video RAMs offload host CPU. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 35, 3.5 pgs.*

ACRTC plus peripheral ICs make PC graphics. *Minami, Gordon, and Mar, Marnie J, Hitachi Microsystems International; ESD, 09/87, pg 71, 3.5 pgs.*

AT&T goes to "warp speed" with its graphics engine. *Runyon, Stan, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 54, 3 pgs.*

Custom VLSI chips soup up graphics engines. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 33, 2 pgs.*

Display controller simplifies programming. *Beckwith, Steve, NEC Electronics, et al; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 106, 4 pgs.*

Fairchild aims to move high-end graphics to PCs. *Weber, Samuel, Components Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 57, 3 pgs.*

Graphics ICs offer new solutions for speed and flexibility. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 40, 5 pgs.*

Image-resampling sequencer speeds graphics system design. *Eldon, John, et al, TRW; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 129, 5.5 pgs.*

Incomparable graphics chips. *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 24, 7 pgs.*

Interface helps controller boost graphics performance. *Tindall, Stuart, and Strupat, Achim, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*

The horsepower race in 3-D graphics. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 49, 4 pgs.*

Visualization ties imaging and graphics together. *Wilson, Andrew C, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 79, 3 pgs.*

## Graphics systems

- 3-D modeling screams for super performance in graphics workstations. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*
- AT&T goes to "warp speed" with its graphics engine. *Runyon, Stan, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 54, 3 pgs.*
- Board controls graphics. *Villemaire, Jacques, and MacDonald, Sarah, Matrox Electronic Systems; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
- Board power chases mystique, expense from image processing. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*
- Busless graphics system boosts speed, lowers cost. *Kirk, John, Digital Equipment, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 79, 4.5 pgs.*
- Direct connection speeds PC imaging. *Daukas, Stephen C, and Molinari, John, Data Translation; ESD, 07/87, pg 75, 4 pgs.*
- Display controller simplifies programming. *Beckwith, Steve, NEC Electronics, et al; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 106, 4 pgs.*
- Expert systems for imaging. *Vrba, Joseph A, and Herrera, Juan A, Perceptics; ESD, 07/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*
- Flat-panel displays drive hard and fast to win high-resolution color race. *Biancomano, Vincent, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 81, 7 pgs.*
- Graphics at 820 MFLOPS. *McMilan, Leonard, AT&T; ESD, 09/187, pg 87, 4 pgs.*
- Off-the-shelf and custom hardware team up to handle mail. *Myers, Gregory K, SRI International; Simmons, David, Datacube; ESD, 07/87, pg 82, 4.5 pgs.*
- PC plays host to clever imaging boards. *Wilson, Andrew, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 22, 1 pg.*
- Parallel architecture tackles graphics and image processing. *Pioli, Alessandro, AT&T Pixel Machines; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 65, 3.5 pgs.*
- Pipelined graphics engine speeds 3-D image control. *Burgoon, Dave, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 143, 5.5 pgs.*
- Ray tracing leads the way at Siggraph. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 53, 1 pg.*
- The horsepower race in 3-D graphics. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 49, 4 pgs.*
- The picture brightens in flat-panel technology. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 55, 10 pgs.*
- Transforming digital images in real time. *Dedrick, Joel H, Logic Devices; ESD, 08/87, pg 27, 4.5 pgs.*
- Visualization ties imaging and graphics together. *Wilson, Andrew C, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 79, 3 pgs.*

## H

### Hybrid circuits

- Silicon-on-silicon hybrids are coming into their own. *Lyman, Jerry, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 47, 1.5 pgs.*

## I

### In-circuit emulators/emulation

- Emulators keep pace with chip speeds and complexity. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 31, 6 pgs.*
- In-circuit emulators keep pace with 16- and 32-bit  $\mu$ Ps. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 252, 8 pgs.*

### Indicators

- Helical windings ease inductor design. *Williamson, James A, Williamson Windings; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

### Industrial electronics

- Applications drive designers' choice of industrial buses. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 55, 6 pgs.*
- Implementing CIM: Can the industry wait much longer? *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 53, 9 pgs.*
- Macintosh II attacks the industrial environment. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 52, 2 pgs.*

### Instrument interface systems

- Catching the VXI Bus. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

### Instrumentation/design aids & services/measurement, other

- Advanced engineering calculators perform sophisticated operations. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 63, 5 pgs.*
- Automatic test generators for PLDs clean up your logic designs. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 59, 3.67 pgs.*
- Board testers mimic CPU for improved results. *Walsh, Steve, John Fluke; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 81, 4 pgs.*
- Cluster testing overcomes many testability problems. *Caplow, Stephen, Teradyne; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 133, 6.5 pgs.*
- Genrad's PC board tester does it all. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 59, 3 pgs.*
- Surface-mount technology forces engineers to follow testability guidelines. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 93, 2.67 pgs.*
- The digital takeover picks up speed. *Runyon, Stan, Special Projects; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 111, 2.5 pgs.*

### Integrated circuits/semiconductor devices/circuit design, other

- ASIC testing mandates new role for circuit designers. *White-side, Alan, Tektronix, Semiconductor Test Systems Div; Mohr, Clayton, Tektronix, Logic Analyzer Div; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 231, 5.5 pgs.*
- Advanced ECL family boosts performance threefold. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 41, 3.5 pgs.*
- CAD and surface-mount technology. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 209, 10 pgs.*
- Check advanced features and noise specs when selecting codecs. *Barnes, Brady, Inter-Tel; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 227, 5.5 pgs.*
- Comparisons reveal the pros and cons of designing with switched-capacitor ICs. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 83, 4 pgs.*
- Design rules allow easy wire wrapping of ECL prototypes. *Reid, Frank T, and Olsen, Glenn, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 181, 4 pgs.*
- Distributors cater to PLD customers. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*
- ECL's worldwide drive to take over TTL sockets. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*
- FET op amps convert photodiode outputs to usable signals. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 205, 12.5 pgs.*
- Fairchild bets on ECL line based on standard cells. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 74, 3 pgs.*
- How air-cooled ECL VLSI may save the minicomputer. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 71, 3 pgs.*
- Improved analog switches and multiplexers bring benefits to old and new applications. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*
- Low-cost circuits maintain quality of multiplexed video signals. *Schaffer, Greg, Maxim Integrated Products; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 193, 6 pgs.*
- On-chip debug facilities offload in-circuit emulators. *Leonard, Milt, Northwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*
- Selecting the surface-mount components—hands-on SMT project part 2. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 165, 10 pgs.*
- Shift-register applications reach gigahertz range. *Argyroudis, Panos, GigaBit Logic; Schaefer, John, GigaBit Logic; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 195, 6 pgs.*
- Smaller, cheaper silicon pressure sensors are starting to appear on vendors' shelves. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 83, 4.67 pgs.*
- State and timing logic analysis fits on a single chip. *Peters, Gregory J, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 26, 6 pgs.*
- Support chips give designers a performance edge. *Cushman, Robert H, Special Features Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 131, 14 pgs.*
- Switch-mode power-supply ICs extend performance boundaries. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 95, 9.5 pgs.*
- The mature, yet evolving, technology of delay lines suits modern requirements. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 81, 2.67 pgs.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

The walls come tumbling down. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 95, 3 pgs.*

Variable-pulse modulator improves power-supply regulation. *Austin, Wayne M, GE/RCA Solid State Div; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 251, 10 pgs.*

## Interconnection systems

Coaxing top bipolar speeds from prototyping boards. *Visco, P A, Mupac; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*

Design rules allow easy wire wrapping of ECL prototypes. *Reid, Frank T, and Olsen, Glenn, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 181, 4 pgs.*

## J

### Joystick devices

PC interfaces simplify IEEE-488 bus control. *DeSantis, Tom, Iotech; EDN News, 09/87, pg 9, 1 pg.*

## L

### Linear circuits

The move to one-chip linear systems. *Cole, Bernard C, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 70, 4 pgs.*

### Local-area network architecture/design standards

Coming at ITC: LANs that link test with design and factory. *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau—Boston; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*

Distributed operating system facilitates CIM. *Barr, John, Computer X; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 75, 6 pgs.*

Fiber optic networks shine new light on high-speed transfers. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 45, 6 pgs.*

Functionality, not performance determines MAP/TOP 3.0 impact. *Aseo, Joseph, Systems Architecture Editor; ESD, 08/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*

Is 1988 finally the year for MAP? *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 140, 1 pg.*

### Logic analyzers/analysis

State and timing logic analysis fits on a single chip. *Peters, Gregory J, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 26, 6 pgs.*

### Logic arrays/systems

AMAZEing PLD development software. *Gheissari, Ali, Signetics; ESD, 07/87, pg 41, 1 pg.*

Advanced development tools automate. *Collett, Ron, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 40, 1 pg.*

Beware of sunset logic technologies. *Hall, Bill, Fairchild Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 47, 6 pgs.*

Choice of ASICs to emulate IBM's VGA graphics standard. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*

Control a peripheral drive with Prose-based sequencer. *Won, Kenneth, and Baker, Marc, Monolithic Memories; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*

Control static-column DRAM with improved logic array. *Breuninger, Robert K, Texas Instruments; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*

Designing PLDs with a CUPL of tools. *Kahl, Tracy, Personal CAD Systems; ESD, 07/87, pg 42, 1 pg.*

Distributors cater to PLD customers. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

EPLD development gets an A+. *Darbonne, Thomas, Altera; ESD, 07/87, pg 45, 1 pg.*

Ending tie-ups in peripheral IC design. *Kopec, Stan, and Darbonne, Thomas, Altera; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 24, 6 pgs.*

High-output EPLD specializes in building bus interface. *Guzy, Jr, D James, PLX Technology; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 116, 4 pgs.*

High-speed logic demands careful design. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*

Modular tools deliver the right stuff. *Kuenster, Mark, Data I/O-FutureNet; ESD, 07/87, pg 46, 1 pg.*

PLD programmability extends its sway over complex I/O. *Agrawal, Om, Advanced Micro Devices, et al; Electronic Products, 05/15/87, pg 27, 7.5 pgs.*

PLDs and 68020 provide launchpad for 68030 designs. *Ruhland, Michael, Motorola; ESD, 08/87, pg 45, 4.5 pgs.*

Partitioning adapts large state machines to PLDs. *McCarthy, Clive, Altera; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 163, 4 pgs.*

Programmable logic betters the odds for bet-slip readers. *Dutton, Cliff, GTECH; ESD, 10/87, pg 99, 2.5 pgs.*

Programmable logic devices: faster, denser, and a lot more of them. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 61, 4 pgs.*

Seamless design with PALASM2. *Reinig, Marc R, Monolithic Memories; ESD, 07/87, pg 44, 1 pg.*

XOR PLDs simplify design of counters and other devices. *Jay, Chris, Monolithic Memories; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 205, 6 pgs.*

## M

### Mainframe computers

A fast backplane cluster heralds a 1000-MIPS computer. *Billig, Richard R, et al, Encore Computer; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 81, 6 pgs.*

### Marketing/markets/pricing

At last, the TV picture gets sharper. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 113, 1.5 pgs.*

At midyear, the outlook softens for some markets. *Wolff, Howard, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 44, 3 pgs.*

Performance is the name of the game. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Laurence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 84, 3.5 pgs.*

Something big is happening in the semiconductor industry. *Gosch, John, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 55, 5.5 pgs.*

### Materials research/development

Researchers tackle superconductivity. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

### Memory boards/systems

Cache accelerates operation of 32-bit  $\mu$ P systems. *Nalesnik, Robert, Fairchild Europe Semiconductor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 183, 5 pgs.*

Smart cards yield high memory capacities for mass-storage and data-security uses. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 61, 3 pgs.*

The promise of surface-mount technology—hands-on SMT project part 1. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 164, 9.33 pgs.*

### Memory controllers

DMA controller saves bus bandwidths from drowning. *Allmond, Dave, Interphase; ESD, 08/87, pg 79, 2 pgs.*

Keeping cache coherency in multibus systems. *Ringer, Bill, and Heil, Tom, Intel; ESD, 06/87, pg 51, 3 pgs.*

Maximize performance by choosing best memory. *Van Loo, William, Sun Microsystems; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 89, 6 pgs.*

Preserve high speed in CPU-to-cache transfers. *Namjoo, Masood, and Agrawal, Anant, Sun Microsystems; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*

### Memory devices

1-Mbit video RAMs offload host CPU. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 35, 3.5 pgs.*

Advanced cache chips make the 32-bit microprocessors fly. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 78, 2 pgs.*

Are the days numbered for plated-wire memories? *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

Assembling the surface-mount project board—hands-on SMT project part 4. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 75, 8.33 pgs.*

Automated testing of SMT pc boards—hands-on SMT project part 5. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*

CAD and surface-mount technology—hands-on SMT project part 3. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 209, 10 pgs.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

- Consider static-RAM cache memory for 32-bit  $\mu$ C design. *Kumar, V Siva, Intel, Microcomputer Div; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 187, 6 pgs.*
- Control static-column DRAM with improved logic array. *Breuninger, Robert K, Texas Instruments; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*
- Here comes a 256-K Scram and it's from Fairchild. *Cohen, Charles L, News Bureau—Tokyo; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 34, 1 pg.*
- High-speed EPROMs. *Wright, Maury, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 133, 7 pgs.*
- How a cache control chip supercharges 386 processor. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 74, 3 pgs.*
- Integrated MMU, cache raise system-level issues. *Iacobovici, Sorin, National Semiconductor, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 75, 4.5 pgs.*
- Maximize performance by choosing best memory. *Van Loo, William, Sun Microsystems; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 89, 6 pgs.*
- Megabit dynamic RAMs target system solutions. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 35, 2 pgs.*
- Motorola's radical SRAM design speeds systems 40%. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 66, 3 pgs.*
- Now, NEC stores files on a chip. *Cohen, Charles L, News Bureau—Tokyo; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 33, 0.5 pgs.*
- One chip MMU-cache gives boost to CPU hit rate. *LaRocca, Frank D, et al, AT&T; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 115, 3.5 pgs.*
- Rich with logic, memory ICs hone their specialties. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 77, 8 pgs.*
- SRAMs link hardware and software. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*
- Selecting the surface-mount components—hands-on SMT project part 2. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 165, 10 pgs.*
- Static RAMs progress, diversify and specialize. *Martin, Steve, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 32, 5 pgs.*
- System snags shouldn't slow the boom in fast static RAMs. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 60, 3 pgs.*
- TI aims only at military with SRAM line. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 65, 1 pg.*
- TI finds a new way to shrink SRAM cells. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 63, 2 pgs.*
- The changing face of nonvolatile memories. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 61, 8 pgs.*
- Variable-width FIFO buffer sequences large data words. *Olson, Tim, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 117, 5 pgs.*
- Microcomputer buses/interfaces**
- A VME chip for all. *Stubbs, George, Associate Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*
- Applications drive designers' choice of industrial buses. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 55, 6 pgs.*
- Build a high-performance SCSI bridge controller. *Fong, Alan, and Polster, Jochen, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 107, 4.5 pgs.*
- Catching the VXI Bus. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
- Clarify data transfers for multiprocessing on VMEbus. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 117, 4.5 pgs.*
- Coaxing top bipolar speeds from prototyping boards. *Visco, P A, Mupac; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*
- Control a peripheral drive with Prose-based sequencer. *Won, Kenneth, and Baker, and Marc, Monolithic Memories; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*
- DMA controller saves bus bandwidths from drowning. *Allmond, Dave, Interphase; ESD, 08/87, pg 79, 2 pgs.*
- Design consideration: comparing ESDI and SCSI. *Klonick, John, Maxtor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 97, 6 pgs.*
- Get Multibus II designs running with I/O-prototype kit. *Curran, Michael A, Micro Industries; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 109, 4 pgs.*
- Here come the IBM look-alike add-ons. *Wilson, Andrew, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*
- High-output EPLD specializes in building bus interface. *Guzy, Jr, D James, PLX Technology; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 116, 4 pgs.*
- Input/output issues within Multibus II. *Hyde, John, Intel; ESD, 10/87, pg 55, 3.5 pgs.*
- Link Multibus II and SCSI devices with smart adapter. *Moren, Bill, Ciprico; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 77, 4.5 pgs.*
- Micro Channel buses get mixed reviews. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 32, 2 pgs.*
- Multibus I expansion scheme offers easy migration to 32 bits. *Lieberman, David, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 20, 1.5 pgs.*
- Multibus I goes for 32 bits—the pinouts of Zendex. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*
- Multitasking keys SCSI control of large SMD-compatible disks. *Bowman, Rod, NCR; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 89, 4.5 pgs.*
- New wave interface: a chip for VSB. *Pri-Tal, Shlomo, et al, Motorola Microcomputer Div; ESD, 08/87, pg 69, 5 pgs.*
- Novel logic-signal standard multiplies backplane speeds. *Davis, Randall W, National Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 81, 3.5 pgs.*
- Peripheral makers transform SCSI from "SCUZZY" to "SEXY." *Ohr, Stephan, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 13, 6 pgs.*
- Prototyping boards still thrive. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*
- SBX adapter equips SCSI bus for industrial control tasks. *Lou-lou, Nickolas K, Innovative Ideas and Technologies; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 87, 3.5 pgs.*
- SCSI IC handles bus phases without  $\mu$ P intervention. *Mathrani, Bill, Emulex; Lofthus, Alan, NCR; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*
- SCSI is pushing PCs into the work-station market. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 59, 2 pgs.*
- Solve cost-speed conflicts with VMEbus controller. *Nester, Steve, and Pryor, Kent, Scientific Micro Systems; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 99, 4 pgs.*
- Systems aid SCSI development. *Kubo, Lawrence H, Adaptec; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*
- The 16-bit successes of the STD Bus. *Eckford, Jim, Ziatech; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 52, 4 pgs.*
- The quest for a VME interface chip. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 31, 3.5 pgs.*
- VME chassis supports digital test systems. *Van Den Bergh, Mathieu, Wavetek San Diego; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 17, 0.5 pgs.*
- VME debugging: a test-tool picnic. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; ESD, 08/87, pg 85, 3.5 pgs.*
- VMEbus standard extended for board instruments. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 19, 2 pgs.*
- Microcomputers**
- 32-bit bus boards . . . packing a heftier functional punch. *Ramunni, Joseph, and Peckham, Clarence, Heurikon; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 48, 3.5 pgs.*
- Europe bets on standards to get more performance. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 62, 1.5 pgs.*
- For greatest accuracy, test circuit boards inside-out. *Reitz, Joel A, Support Technologies; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 127, 3 pgs.*
- Host-based tools edge out conventional development systems. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 32, 7 pgs.*
- The 16-bit successes of the STD Bus. *Eckford, Jim, Ziatech; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 52, 4 pgs.*
- Microprocessor buses**
- Choice of ASICs to emulate IBM's VGA graphics standard. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*
- Standardization of an 80386 32-bit bus remains uncertain despite IBM's entry. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 73, 4.67 pgs.*
- Terminate bus lines to avoid overshoot and ringing. *Pace, Charles, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 227, 7 pgs.*
- To clear system bottlenecks drive backplanes with ECL. *Mears, Jim, Fairchild Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 83, 5.5 pgs.*
- VLSI support chips let you use the 1553B bus in industrial applications. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 75, 6.67 pgs.*

# EECO Introduces the World's Toughest Fully Sealed Coded Switch.



**T**ough enough to meet any challenge —  
fire, ice or anything in between.

We designed the features of this new generation  
coded rotary switch around your needs . . .

- -65° to +125°C temperature range
- Only top and bottom sealed switch of its size
- Military grade quality at commercial prices
- Unique dual detent locks
- Easy single-throw actuation
- Large top and side reading characters
- Wide selection of numeric codes

This top performer comes to you from the  
pioneer of coded rotary switch technology.

With all the benefits you've learned to expect  
from EECO. Like on-time delivery, better than  
competitive pricing, lifetime warranty.

For your free evaluation unit, just fill out and  
mail the coupon. Then get ready to meet the hot  
new switch that freezes out the toughest  
competition.



*Model 2700 Coded Rotary Switch  
Actual Size*

## EECO®

### I would like to receive:

- Sample Model 2700 Coded Rotary Switch
- Model 2700 Data Sheet
- Switch Products Short Form Catalog

- Printed Circuit Board Switch Catalog
- Thumbwheel Switch Catalog
- Authorized Rep/Distributor List

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

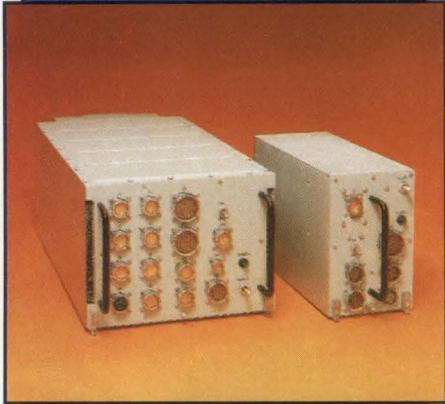
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: (     ) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

EDN012188

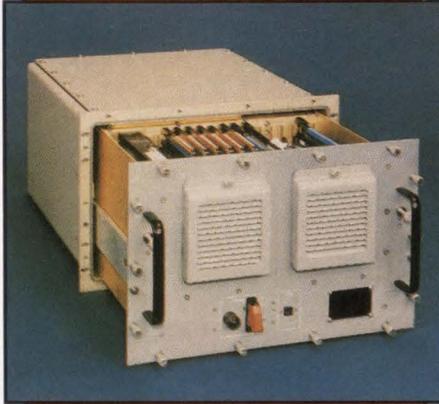
Mail to: EECO Incorporated  
1601 E. Chestnut Avenue, P.O. Box 659  
Santa Ana, CA 92702-0659, Phone: (714) 835-6000  
TWX 910-595-1550, Telex 67-8420

In Europe, mail to:  
EECO Ltd., Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill  
Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, England  
Phone: Crafts Hill 011-44-954-80257, Telex 817303

# WHAT IS MILITARIZED, RELIABLE, OFF-THE-SHELF...?



SECS 80 FULL & 1/2 ATR



SECS 80/RM19



SECS 80/MCS

## SECS 80 COMPUTER SYSTEMS THAT'S WHAT!

### AND NOW...COMPLETE SYSTEMS

The **NEW** TITAN/SESCO now delivers complete systems, not just black boxes. We are major participants in such programs as FOG-M, North Warning, Dead-Eye and MARC to name a few. Our turn-key systems come with a range of integrated software starting from built-in-test (BIT) test firmware to complete applications software developed and validated by TITAN/SESCO.

The **NEW** TITAN/SESCO also offers standard turn-key SECS 80 based computers directed at stand-alone general purpose computing, X.25 communications, X.25 to 1553 gateway networking, and LAN applications.

### MILITARY ENVIRONMENTS

**Tough** — All TITAN/SESCO products are designed and tested to meet MIL-E-16400, MIL-E-5400, and MIL-E-4158 — and **Radiation Hardened** too!

**Reliable** — *TITAN/SESCO's products stay in the field.* We enjoy a return rate of less than 1% and we back all SECS 80 products with a one year warranty.

### THE NDI ADVANTAGE

Building systems based on Non-Development Item (NDI) products means fast deliveries at very low development cost. TITAN/SESCO's SECS 80 Product Line is the most comprehensive line of NDI Multibus computer products in the world and is available now! Match cost to performance with SECS 80 computers ranging from 8080A based 8-bit computers to the 80286 16-bit computer and all those in between. Complete the system with the wide range of serial, parallel and analog I/O, MIL-STD-1553 and peripheral interfaces available.

### CUSTOM DESIGN CENTER

TITAN/SESCO has developed a custom design center proficient in systems engineering, software engineering, electronics design, power supply design and EMI control.

**THE NEW** TITAN/SESCO Has It All . . . NDI products on-the-shelf, custom hardware and software design center and high capacity MIL-Q-9858A manufacturing facilities . . . all ready to deliver system solutions to your door!

  
**SEVERE ENVIRONMENT SYSTEMS**

A Subsidiary of The Titan Corporation

20151 Nordhoff St., P.O. Box 2668 • Chatsworth, CA • 91313-2668 • In CA (818) 709-7100/Telex 69-1404

**800-423-5527**

CIRCLE NO 153

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

VME Bus applications can benefit from 80386-based designs. *Rutel, Steph, and Rubin, X Kim, Force Computers; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 189, 5 pgs.*

## Microprocessor support chips

A VME chip for all. *Stubbs, George, Associate Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

ACRTC plus peripheral ICs make PC graphics. *Minami, Gordon, and Mar, Marnie J, Hitachi Microsystems International; ESD, 09/87, pg 71, 3.5 pgs.*

AT-compatible chip sets scale new levels of integration and functionality. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Ending tie-ups in peripheral IC design. *Kopec, Stan, and Darbonne, Thomas, Altera; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 24, 6 pgs.*

Floating-point chips speed computations. *Russell, Dan, Bipolar Integrated Technology; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 26, 1 pg.*

Here come the IBM look-alike add-ons. *Wilson, Andrew, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

High performance made easy by 16/32-bit controller chip. *Cantrell, Thomas W, Hitachi America; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 77, 5 pgs.*

IC vendors keep pace with peripheral control requirements. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 25, 7 pgs.*

Integrated MMU, cache raise system-level issues. *Iacobovici, Sorin, National Semiconductor, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 75, 4.5 pgs.*

Interface chip anchors DSP to the real world. *Brightman, Steve, et al, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 34, 4.5 pgs.*

Interface helps controller boost graphics performance. *Tindall, Stuart, and Strupat, Achim, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*

Interface ICs deal with a faster world. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 61, 3.5 pgs.*

Microcontrollers pack on-chip functionality. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 22, 2 pgs.*

New wave interface: a chip for VSB. *Pri-Tal, Shlomo, et al, Motorola Microcomputer Div; ESD, 08/87, pg 69, 5 pgs.*

One chip MMU-cache gives boost to CPU hit rate. *LaRocca, Frank D, et al, AT&T; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 115, 3.5 pgs.*

One-chip analog I/O teams data acquisition functions. *Byrne, Mike, et al, Analog Devices; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 34, 5.5 pgs.*

PLDs and 68020 provide launchpad for 68030 designs. *Ruhland, Michael, Motorola; ESD, 08/87, pg 45, 4.5 pgs.*

RCA and Rockwell build "rad-hard" 1750A chip set. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 91, 2 pgs.*

SCSI IC handles bus phases without  $\mu$ P intervention. *Mathrani, Bill, Emulex; Lofthus, Alan, NCR; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*

Solve cost-speed conflicts with VMEbus controller. *Nester, Steve, and Pryor, Kent, Scientific Micro Systems; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 99, 4 pgs.*

The return of the incredible shrinking PC. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 24, 2 pgs.*

## Microprocessors

25-MFLOPS DSP looks for new worlds to conquer. *Ferro, Frank, and Utery, Kreg, AT&T Components and Electronic Systems; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 37, 4 pgs.*

80386 multiplier problem spotlights VLSI testability issues. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 22, 1.5 pgs.*

$\mu$ P cores let you develop customized ICs that are dedicated to your application. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 69, 3.67 pgs.*

A/D,  $\mu$ P form instruments. *Allen, Charles, Maxim Integrated Products; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

AT-compatible chip sets scale new levels of integration and functionality. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Advanced microcontroller builds car trip computer. *Somers, Jean P, Motorola; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 121, 4 pgs.*

Application dictates your choice of a multiprocessor model. *Peacock, J Kent, Counterpoint Computers; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 241, 7 pgs.*

Architectural advances yield true 8-bit, single-chip computers. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 57, 4 pgs.*

CISC can still deliver the goods. *Staff; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 65, 1 pg.*

Customers calm as Intel gets 386 back on track. *Wolff, Howard, Bureau Reports; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 35, 0.5 pgs.*

Digital potentiometer brings  $\mu$ P-based control to audio systems. *Randall, Jeff, Xicor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 177, 8 pgs.*

Eight-bit microprocessors: still healthy after all these years. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 39, 4 pgs.*

Embedded systems manipulate distributed tasks. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 49, 13 pgs.*

Ferment in microcontrollers: new offerings, new players stir up the competition. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 55, 8 pgs.*

Floating-point DSP  $\mu$ C provides 25M flops. *Ferro, Frank, and Utery, Kreg, AT&T Technology Systems; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*

High performance made easy by 16/32-bit controller chip. *Cantrell, Thomas W, Hitachi America; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 77, 5 pgs.*

It's no contest: RISC has won. *Staff; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 64, 1 pgs.*

Lisp chips increase power with symbolic processing. *Weste, Neil, Symbolics Cambridge Research Group; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 83, 5 pgs.*

Microcontrollers pack on-chip functionality. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 22, 2 pgs.*

Microprocessor benchmarks start with software simulation that models the work environment. *Case, Brian, Advanced Micro Devices, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 83, 4.5 pgs.*

Military parts dominate in  $\mu$ P debuts. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 09/87, pg 16, 1 pg.*

PLDs and 68020 provide launchpad for 68030 designs. *Ruhland, Michael, Motorola; ESD, 08/87, pg 45, 4.5 pgs.*

RCA and Rockwell build "rad-hard" 1750A chip set. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 91, 2 pgs.*

Scalable processor gets products. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 22, 1 pg.*

Single-chip processor runs Lisp environments. *Matthews, Gene, Texas Instruments, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*

Software helps crack the case of complex 68020 hardware. *Lynne, Perry, Atron; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*

Standard-cell CPU toolkit crafts potent processors. *Jones, Todd, Harris Semiconductor Sector, et al; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 93, 5.5 pgs.*

Supermini-on-a-chip juggles several jobs. *Baron, Max, and Iacobovici, Sorin, National Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 57, 4 pgs.*

Surprisingly, they're proliferating. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 100, 1.5 pgs.*

The frantic search for more SPEED. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 59, 3.5 pgs.*

The return of the incredible shrinking PC. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 24, 2 pgs.*

The Transputer finally starts living up to its claims. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Rogerson, Steve, News Bureau—London; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 78, 3 pgs.*

VME Bus applications can benefit from 80386-based designs. *Rutel, Steph, and Rubin, X Kim, Force Computers; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 189, 5 pgs.*

## Military electronics

Beware of sunset logic technologies. *Hall, Bill, Fairchild Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 47, 6 pgs.*

Choose Ada compiler carefully for simulator software. *Narotam, Matt, et al, Burttek; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 133, 7 pgs.*

Commercial boards drafted into service by the military. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 55, 10 pgs.*

Control MIL-STD-1553 with remote terminal chips. *Snyder, Dennis R, United Technologies Microelectronics; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 109, 5 pgs.*

DC/DC converter can operate through nuclear blasts. *Bondos, Elaine P, and Longden, Larry L, IRT; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 163, 4.5 pgs.*

Hardening electronics to withstand a nuclear blast. *Werffeli, Elaine, and Chappelle, Sonja, IRT; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 31, 5 pgs.*

How to hike productivity in military software. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 97, 2 pgs.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

Hybrid modules help you implement a 1553B interface. *Josephson, Daryl C, ILC Data Device; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 173, 4.5 pgs.*

Is 1750A taking off? Some think so. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 93, 2 pgs.*

Is simpler qualification coming for MIL-SPEC ICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*

Military drawing program kills redundant IC spec formats. *DeLony, Lee, Sprague Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*

Military electronics. *Allan, Roger, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 81, 10.5 pgs.*

Military fiber-optic components. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 114, 9.5 pgs.*

Military parts dominate in  $\mu$ P debuts. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 09/87, pg 16, 1 pg.*

Modularity is key to interfacing to the Defense Data Network. *Kubat, Michael E, Unisys; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 147, 6 pgs.*

Pentagon is about to bet \$75 million on "instant" ASICs. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 31, 1/5 pgs.*

RCA and Rockwell build "rad-hard" 1750A chip set. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 91, 2 pgs.*

Rad-hard power MOSFETS are gaining ground. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

Radiation-hard ICs: telling fact from fiction. *Tirado, J S, Harris Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 41, 4 pgs.*

Reliability tests changing for Mil tantalum capacitors. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

TI aims only at military with SRAM line. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 65, 1 pg.*

## Minicomputers

A fast backplane cluster heralds a 1000-MIPS computer. *Billig, Richard R, et al, Encore Computer; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 81, 6 pgs.*

Designers rescue superminicomputers from I/O bottleneck. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 61, 9.5 pgs.*

HP's latest RISC systems run fast and cost less. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 80, 2 pgs.*

How air-cooled ECL VLSI may save the minicomputer. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 71, 3 pgs.*

How Sequent's new model outruns most mainframes. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 76, 3 pgs.*

RISC processors: the new wave in computer systems. *Weiss, Ray, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 53, 14 pgs.*

RISC to help Ridge move up into supermini camp. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 70, 2 pgs.*

Racing to fill the 15-to-60-MIPS gap. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 69, 1 pg.*

## Modems

Comparison tests streamline complex dial-up modem measurements and spring some surprises. *Humphrey, John H, TeleQuality, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 75, 5 pgs.*

Fast modem ICs choose V.22bis mold. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*

IC vendors address needs of high-speed modem design. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 78, 5 pgs.*

Modem modules bring facsimile capabilities to PCs. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 40, 3.5 pgs.*

Modems pack multiple functions on-board. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 117, 6 pgs.*

Module holds 2400-bps, dial-up modem. *Shimada, K Karl, Microm Systems; EDN News, 09/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*

## Modular instruments

VME chassis supports digital test systems. *Van Den Bergh, Mathieu, Wavetek San Diego; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 17, 0.5 pgs.*

## Motor control circuits

Multiple DSPs provide speed for digital servo control. *Contolini, Richard E, Independent Software Consultant, et al; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 87, 5 pgs.*

Solid-state devices ease task of designing brushless dc motors. *Artusi, Daniel, and Schultz, Warren, Motorola; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 227, 7.5 pgs.*

## Motors/motor controllers

Proper design tradeoffs translate to a precise position-control system. *Hirsch, Yoram, IXYS; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 167, 7.75 pgs.*

## Multipliers

FIFOs and MACs make FIR filters fast. *Rajpal, Suneel, Wyland, and Dave, Integrated Device Technology; ESD, 06/87, pg 57, 2.5 pgs.*

MAC chips. *Titus, Jon, Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 115, 11 pgs.*

## Multiprocessing

Keeping cache coherency in multimaster systems. *Ringer, Bill, and Heil, Tom, Intel; ESD, 06/87, pg 51, 3 pgs.*

System-level diagnostics troubleshoot multiprocessors. *Beaudet, Leopold, and Eshragh, Fred, DY-4 Systems; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 77, 6 pgs.*

## Multiuser computer systems

Multiuser Unix computer speeds throughput. *Bar-El, Zion, and Van Kampen, Henk C, Microproject International; EDN News, 10/87, pg 39, 1 pg.*

# N

## Network architecture/design/design standards (nonlocal)

IBM's new bag of tricks to catch up in networks. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Industrial networks wrestle with standards. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 42, 6 pgs.*

Office networks build on standards to solve connectivity problems. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 21, 3 pgs.*

## Network management/operations

Industrial networks wrestle with standards. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 42, 6 pgs.*

## Networking ICs

FDDI chips: the dawn of a new LAN. *Annamalai, K, et al, Advanced Micro Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*

ICs flock to proposed fiber-optics standard. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 23, 2 pgs.*

# O

## Op amps

Active feedback improves amplifier phase accuracy. *Wong, James, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 179, 9 pgs.*

Comparisons reveal the pros and cons of designing with switched-capacitor ICs. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 83, 4 pgs.*

Conquer common-mode limits with difference-amp IC. *Stitt, R M, Burr-Brown; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 105, 3 pgs.*

FET op amps convert photodiode outputs to usable signals. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 205, 12.5 pgs.*

JFET-input amps are unrivaled for speed and accuracy. *Henry, Peter, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 161, 9 pgs.*

Low-cost quad op amps boost circuit performance. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 213, 8 pgs.*

Monolithic op amps. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 118, 12.5 pgs.*

Monolithic wideband op amps for fast, precise A/D conversion. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 15, 2 pgs.*

Precision IC op amps slide along their way to ideal performance. *Goodenough, Frank, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 81, 10.5 pgs.*

Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 175, 6.5 pgs.*

Sub-pA I<sub>B</sub> op amps grab for new applications. *Goodenough, Frank, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 39, 3 pgs.*

Now...from Hitachi...two scopes in one...

**DIGITAL & ANALOG**  
**100 MEGA SAMPLES/SEC (2-ch.)**  
**100 MHz EQUIV. SAMPLING BW**  
**100 MHz REAL-TIME BW**  
**COMPACT SIZE**  
**EASY-TO-USE**



Digital and Analog ... easy-to-use ... versatile ... compact. That's what users of scopes demand, and that's what Hitachi delivers with our new VC-6165. Check out the following features:

- 100M samples/sec (2 channels simultaneously)**, enables storage of single-shot events up to 25MHz at 4 samples/cycle.
- 100MHz equivalent sampling bandwidth** for repetitive events, permitting high-resolution storage of 80 points/cycle even for 100MHz signals.
- Use as 100MHz dual-channel real-time oscilloscope** with CONTINUOUS SWEEP TIME AUTORANGING, TRIGGER LOCK\*, AND CRT readout.
- 4K word x 2 channel** memory capacity for faithful storage of modulation, floppy-disk and high-resolution video signals.
- Two 4K word-save memories** with battery backup ..

\*patent pending

- Glitch detection** with Hitachi's Envelope mode ...
- Signal Averaging** up to 256 times for observation of noisy signals ...
- Roll mode ... X-Y Display ...**
- Pre and Post-Triggering** enables observation and storage of rise time or any portion of the wave form (using the delayed sweep) ...
- Magnified display**, X2 to X100 ...
- CRT readout** settings and cursor readout ...
- Built-in plotter interface**, (HP-GL) ...
- Built-in GP-IB (IEEE) interface** ... Price: \$7,700.

Other Hitachi digital scopes include the low-cost VC-6020 with 1M samples/sec and 20MHz realtime bandwidth and the VC-6050 with 40M samples/sec and 60MHz realtime bandwidth.

Get more information and more scope for your money from Hitachi. Call: NY area 516-921-7200 • LA area 213-328-6116 Dallas area 214-233-7623, or write: Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd., 175 Crossways Park W., Woodbury, NY 11797.



The only power supplies that:  
source and sink power in both directions;  
produce stabilized voltage or current,  
positive or negative, a-c or d-c;  
and get on the bus without fuss...

## Kepeco BOP Power Managers™ now have dazzling new speed!

For years, now, people who have wanted a voltage that was equally agile above zero, below zero, and above *and* below zero, have counted on Kepeco BOP (bipolar) Power Managers.

There's just nothing else like a BOP. Nothing else that can jump from, say, *plus* 100V to *minus* 100V, or from *minus* 20 Amps to *plus* 20 Amps in microseconds, passing through zero without a glitch. There's also nothing else that can produce rock-steady positive *or* negative voltages in the face of wildly fluctuating current—or vice versa. There's certainly nothing else that can operate not only as a source, but also as a sink, i.e., absorb 100% of its rated voltage or current when its voltage polarity and current direction are out of phase, or when its *load* suddenly turns around and becomes a *source*.

On top of all that, the BOPs have *also* been pretty fast performers. Their bandwidths have ranged from 1.8 to 4.5KHz, their slewing rates from 1 to 2V/ $\mu$ sec. Our model BOP 100-2M, for example, had a bandwidth of 3KHz in both the voltage and the current mode, and could jump from -100V to +100V in 100 $\mu$ sec.



Two groups of BOP Power Managers are available: 1/4-rack 100- and 200-Watt models (top), and full-rack 400-Watt models.

Well, now Kepeco has improved the BOP. That same model can now make that same leap in 20 $\mu$ sec—a fivefold gain, and its bandwidth is 22KHz in the voltage mode, 15KHz in the current mode.

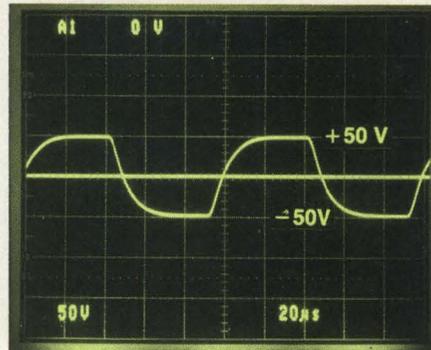
Furthermore Kepeco has been able to speed up the BOPs without sacrificing stability—or anything else. They still do all the wonderful things they've always done. They just do it faster. Incidentally, acquiring daz-

zling new speed isn't the only thing that's been happening to the BOP series. It's also acquired a new model, the  $\pm 200V$ ,  $\pm 1$  Amp BOP 200-1M. Also, models BOP 500M ( $\pm 500V/80mA$ ) and BOP 1000M ( $\pm 1000V/40mA$ ) have had their noise levels significantly improved. Maximum p-p noise on the BOP 500M was 500mV, is now 100mV. The total range of the BOP 500M is 1000 Volts—from

*minus* 500V to *plus* 500V and 100mV noise in a 1000V p-p signal is 100 ppm. That's an 80dB signal-to-noise ratio!

BOP can interface with the IEEE-488 bus using a selection of external controllers, or an optional built-in interface card.

To find out more, call or write Dept. JYF-12.



Reproduction of a 10KHz square wave by a Kepeco bipolar Power Manager Model BOP 50-2M, which actually has a 20KHz bandwidth in the voltage mode.



# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

## Optical storage

CD ROM drive makers swarm to half-heights. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 16, 1.5 pgs.*

Optical storage opens new applications for system design. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*

Optical technology: what's mature and what's on the horizon. *de Haan, Maarten, Laser Magnetic Storage International; ESD, 09/87, pg 41, 5 pgs.*

## Optoelectronics

Laser milestone: GaAs on silicon. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*

This polyimide could give optoelectronics a push. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 32, 1 pg.*

## Oscilloscopes

A new kind of oscilloscope for wideband sampling. *Sideris, George, Test Instruments Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 72, 3 pgs.*

Buying a digital scope? 11 key questions & answers. *Loop, Roger, Tektronix, et al; Electronic Products, 05/15/87, pg 38, 5.5 pgs.*

Capturing high-speed transients and single-shot events. *Hancock, Johnnie, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 34, 4 pgs.*

Digital storage oscilloscopes. *Conner, Doug, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 90, 11 pgs.*

GaAs ICs form core of oscilloscope. *Roberts, Michael, et al, Gigabit Logic; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*

Handheld instrument gives benchtop performance. *Pine, Ken, Dolch American Instruments; EDN News, 10/87, pg 10, 1 pg.*

Vertical accuracy holds key to digital scope performance. *Hancock, Johnnie, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 99, 5 pgs.*

# P

## Packaging/encapsulation/sealing

Cooperation is key. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1.5 pgs.*

Harness ASIC speed, density with a multichip package. *Petryk, Ed, Honeywell Bull; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 95, 6.5 pgs.*

It's time for better high-density packaging. *Walker, Jim, National Semiconductor; ESD, 10/87, pg 49, 2.5 pgs.*

The conformal coating of your pc boards will enhance their environmental resistance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 89, 3.67 pgs.*

Trying to keep up with fast-moving chips. *Shandle, Jack, New Products Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 133, 1.5 pgs.*

## Parallel processing

How Sequent's new model outruns most mainframes. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 76, 3 pgs.*

Parallel architecture tackles graphics and image processing. *Piol, Alessandro, AT&T Pixel Machines; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 65, 3.5 pgs.*

Parallel processing catches on, as system and user software matures. *Schindler, Max, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 27, 7.5 pgs.*

Parallel-processing concepts finally come together in real systems. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 51, 14 pgs.*

## Personal computers

Advanced engineering calculators perform sophisticated operations. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 63, 5 pgs.*

Applications drive designers' choice of industrial buses. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 55, 6 pgs.*

CAE vendors catch the wave of Personal System/2 power. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Despite IBM's PS/2, the outlook is bright for clone-chip makers. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 81, 2 pgs.*

Differences blur as PCs take on engineering workstations. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 15, 9.5 pgs.*

Direct connection speeds PC imaging. *Daukas, Stephen C, and Molinari, John, Data Translation; ESD, 07/87, pg 75, 4 pgs.*

Dynamic techniques test high-resolution ADCs on PCs. *Harris, Steven, Crystal Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 109, 3.5 pgs.*

Mac II: stirring up designer's fancies. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 23, 3.5 pgs.*

Macintosh II attacks the industrial environment. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 52, 2 pgs.*

New generation of PCs leads advances in office productivity. *Williams, Tom, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 77, 7 pgs.*

Program brings analog CAE to personal computer level. *Seiter, Charles, Borland International; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 99, 3.5 pgs.*

Taming the Windows development beast. *Meng, ESD, 07/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*

The incredible shrinking IBM PC/AT. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 28, 1.5 pgs.*

Will the Mac II succeed as a CAE platform? *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

## Plotters

Plunging CAD/CAE prices drive multipen plotter advances. *Mayer, John H, Staff Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 100, 5 pgs.*

## Portable/lap computers

Powerful features weigh down portable computers. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 09/87, pg 3, 1.5 pgs.*

## Power converters

Chip-level converters administer local dc dosages. *Bingham, David, Maxim Integrated Products; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 43, 5 pgs.*

DC/DC converter can operate through nuclear blasts. *Bondos, Elaine P, and Longden, Larry L, IRT; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 163, 4.5 pgs.*

## Power semiconductors

Designers scale new heights with power MOSFETs. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 48, 9 pgs.*

Future brightens for p-channel MOSFETs. *Sciammas, Maurice, Supertex, et al; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 49, 3 pgs.*

In smart power, ASICs are the road to riches. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 39, 1 pg.*

Power-cell library brings high voltage to semicustom ICs. *Abramowitz, Howard, et al, International Rectifier; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*

Power-monitor ICs safeguard data. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 31, 3 pgs.*

Proper testing can maximize performance in power MOSFETs. *Gauen, Kim, and Schultz, Warren, Motorola; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 207, 8.5 pgs.*

Rad-hard power MOSFETs are gaining ground. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

Smart-power devices: Breakthrough or hype? *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 22, 2 pgs.*

Solid-state switch blends power with control. *Lee, Mitchell, National Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 41, 5 pgs.*

Switching regulator IC sets power conversion record. *Cini, Carlo, SGS Semiconductor, et al; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 34, 5 pgs.*

## Power supplies

Backup power supplies juice up small systems. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 57, 5 pgs.*

Basic program simplifies design of linear power supplies. *Sayer, George, Consulting Engineer; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 237, 7 pgs.*

Finding a replacement power supply. *Yates, Warren, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 35, 4 pgs.*

Power ICs: efficiency in small packages. *Spadaro, Joseph J, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 41, 3.5 pgs.*

Powering multiple disk drives. *Friend, Lonnie L, Cherokee International; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 63, 3 pgs.*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

- Power-monitor ICs safeguard data. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 31, 3 pgs.*
- Power-supply regulator ICs are switching into high gear. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*
- Use of graphs eases transformer selection for linear supplies. *Lock, Thomas G, Case Western Reserve University; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 159, 5.5 pgs.*
- Variable-pulse modulator improves power-supply regulation. *Austin, Wayne M, GE/RCA Solid State Div; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 251, 10 pgs.*
- Why makers are stepping up the pace in technology. *Lyman, Jerry, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 93, 4 pgs.*

## Printed circuits

- Board layout strikes a new chord. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 31, 3.5 pgs.*
- The conformal coating of your pc boards will enhance their environmental resistance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 89, 3.67 pgs.*

## Printers

- Printing images at 300 dots/in., laser printers come into their own. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Computers & Peripherals Editor; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 75, 6 pgs.*

## Processors, special-purpose (array, front-end, etc)

- Application accelerator sets the pace for new PC design options. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 34, 2 pgs.*
- Unlock the power of PCs with coprocessor boards. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 37, 3.5 pgs.*

## Production testing techniques

- Proper testing can maximize performance in power MOSFETs. *Gawen, Kim, and Schultz, Warren, Motorola; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 207, 8.5 pgs.*
- Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 175, 6.5 pgs.*
- Surface-mount technology forces engineers to follow testability guidelines. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 93, 2.67 pgs.*

## Production/manufacturing/testing, other

- Boundary-scan technique targets board-level testability. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 47, 1.5 pgs.*
- Contract assemblers offer SMT services. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 2 pgs.*
- Design-to-test links foster IC development. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 33, 3 pgs.*
- "Fine tuning" optical steppers. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 134, 1.5 pgs.*
- Test vector tactics for ASICs. *Damm, Wendell, Tektronix; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 34, 6 pgs.*
- Trying to keep up with fast-moving chips. *Shandle, Jack, New Products Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 133, 1.5 pgs.*
- VME debugging: a test-tool picnic. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; ESD, 08/87, pg 85, 3.5 pgs.*

## Professional associations/issues

- Should the IEEE have to offer a ballot choice? *Wolff, Howard, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 39, 0.5 pgs.*

## Programming

- Basic program simplifies design of linear power supplies. *Sayer, George, Consulting Engineer; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 237, 7 pgs.*
- Crystallizing plans makes for quality software. *Nabkel, Jafar S, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 125, 5 pgs.*
- Software helps crack the case of complex 68020 hardware. *Lynne, Perry, Atron; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*

## Prototyping boards/systems

- Dedicated prototype panels simplify bus interfacing tasks. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 194, 7 pgs.*
- Design rules allow easy wire wrapping of ECL prototypes. *Reid, Frank T, and Olsen, Glenn, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 181, 4 pgs.*
- Get Multibus II designs running with I/O-prototype kit. *Curran, Michael A, Micro Industries; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 109, 4 pgs.*
- Prototype testers respond to ASIC explosion. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*
- Prototyping boards still thrive. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*

# R

## Recording technology/media

- Vertical-magnetic recording may challenge optical storage capacity. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 44, 2.5 pgs.*

## Regulators

- Power-supply regulator ICs are switching into high gear. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*

## Rigid-disk drives

- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. drives break through 100-Mbyte barrier. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 42, 1.5 pgs.*
- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. hard disks hit new targets. *Ohr, Stephan, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 25, 3 pgs.*
- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. hard-disk drives roll to the fore. *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 24, 2.5 pgs.*
- Compact Winchester drive stores 170M bytes. *Kilsdonk, Skip, Maxtor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 26, 0.5 pgs.*
- Data separators spark performance debate. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 25, 5 pgs.*
- Magneto-resistive heads targeted for 1990s storage systems. *Lieberman, David, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 35, 2 pgs.*
- Peripheral Makers transform SCSI from "SCUZZY" to "SEXY." *Ohr, Stephan, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 13, 6 pgs.*
- Vertical recording makes a stand in high-capacity drive segment. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 19, 1 pg.*
- Vertical-magnetic recording may challenge optical storage capacity. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 44, 2.5 pgs.*

# S

## Semicustom/custom ICs

- A shortcut to gate array design. *Bard, Ed, and Morris, Kevin, Tektronix CAE Systems Div; ESD, 10/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*
- ASIC houses rush to add analog functions to libraries. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*
- ASIC support varies among distributors. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*
- Analog semicustom arrays pack speed/voltage punch. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*
- Artificial intelligence helps out ASIC design time. *Kim, Jin, Trimeter Technologies; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*
- Buyers guide to ASICs and ASIC design tools. *Staff; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 67, 50 pgs.*
- Calma brings automation to custom-IC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 92, 3 pgs.*
- Can big chip houses make it in ASICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 60, 5 pgs.*
- Compiled GaAs ASICs reduce development time. *Warlick, Mark D, Gigabit Logic; Oettel, Richard, Seattle Silicon; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 81, 4.5 pgs.*
- Gate array users tackle place and route tasks. *Rupp, W Kelly, Tektronix, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 85, 6 pgs.*
- Getting a line on analog arrays. *Nelson, Ted, and Gross, Winthrop, Tektronix; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 45, 4 pgs.*
- Harness ASIC speed, density with a multichip package. *Petryk, Ed, Honeywell Bull; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 95, 6.5 pgs.*
- High-density gate arrays complicate design decisions. *Weiss, Ray, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 27, 5.5 pgs.*
- LSI Logic's giant array breaks the record for usable gates. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 55, 1.5 pgs.*
- Linear array family blankets voltage and speed needs. *Jenkins, Reynolds, and Eiche, Barry, AT&T Technology Systems Div; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 34, 4 pgs.*

# DSP Development. Cut through the clutter.



INMOS and IMS are trademarks of the INMOS Group of Companies.

You've seen the advantages offered by the A100 Digital Signal Processor. The single-chip DSP solution that features 32 multiply-accumulators, executes up to 320 MOPs, and easily attaches to microprocessors.

Now INMOS speeds A100 system development with the new D704, the complete DSP Development System. The D704 overcomes the clutter normally encountered in developing DSP systems such as hand-crafted assemblers, interleaved busses and power-hungry glue. And since it is tailored for the A100, your end product is first to market and second-to-none in performance.

The D704 combines a comprehensive set of software tools, PC plug-in card and extensive documentation, providing a powerful yet easy-to-use DSP environment. You can experiment with the technology, simulate DSP algorithms in software and run them in real time on the A100's provided on the board.

The A100 is quickly becoming the number one choice in everything from avionics to ultrasonics. And with MIL-STD 883C devices available soon, it will be a natural for military DSP programs of all types. With the D704 Development System, creating DSP solutions has never been easier.

So if you'd like to cut through the clutter, start by clipping the coupon.

## THE A100 DSP FAMILY

<b>IMS A100</b>	Single-Chip 32-Stage Cascadable Transversal Filter—16-Bit Data, 16-Bit Coefficients, 320 MOPs
<b>IMS B009</b>	PC Plug-In Card Including Four A100's
<b>IMS D704</b>	IMS B009 + Interactive Software Simulator/ DSP Development Suite



I'd like to cut through the clutter. Please send me full details of the IMS D704 DSP development system.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**EDN012188**

INMOS Corporation, PO Box 16000, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80935  
Tel (303) 630-4000.

INMOS Limited, PO Box 424, Bristol BS99 7DD. Tel (0454) 616616.



# Plug-in power for VME!

Here's a fully featured 400-watt, triple-output power system that's configured for *direct connection* to the motherboard in your VME bus system. It's a standard MOSFET switcher that includes all the features you've come to expect from NCR Power Systems.

Switching frequency is 80 kHz, and the unit has protection against overvoltage, overcurrent, and input surges. It meets the stringent safety and EMI requirements established by UL, CSA and TUV (VDE). Packaging complies with the Eurocard standards defined in DIN-41494 and IEC-297 for plug-in attachment to the motherboard. Precise ( $\pm 0.4\%$ ) line and load

regulation and 75% efficiency make the unit ideal for data communications and processing applications.

Standard units can be modified by NCR for precise conformance to customer requirements.

For detailed specifications and price quotation, contact NCR Power Systems, 3200 Lake Emma Road, Lake Mary, FL 32746; Telephone 800/327-7612 or in Florida, call 305/323-9250.



# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

Mastering the maze grows harder as ASIC choices proliferate.

*Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 41, 8 pgs.*

Now a system simulator fine-tunes ASIC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*

Pentagon is about to bet \$75 million on "instant" ASICs. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

Plethora of ASIC design tools confronts system designers. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 57, 6 pgs.*

Power-cell library brings high voltage to semicustom ICs. *Abrahamowitz, Howard, et al, International Rectifier; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*

Prototype testers respond to ASIC explosion. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*

Semicustom ICs' ratings and architectures aid analog- and digital-circuit designers. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 57, 7.33 pgs.*

Test vector tactics for ASICs. *Damm, Wendell, Tektronix; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 34, 6 pgs.*

The great ASIC wave gathers force. *Runyon, Stan, Managing Editor; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 58, 2 pgs.*

The return of the incredible shrinking PC. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 24, 2 pgs.*

## Sensors/transducers

IC handles cold junction. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN News, 09/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

Smaller, cheaper silicon pressure sensors are starting to appear on vendors' shelves. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 83, 4.67 pgs.*

## Servos

Servoamplifier mounts onto pc board. *Friedman, Barry, Copley Controls; EDN News, 10/87, pg 39, 0.5 pgs.*

## Shielding

FCC regulations encourage you to shield EMI selectively. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 154, 7.25 pgs.*

## Shift registers

Shift-register applications reach gigahertz range. *Argyroudis, Panos, and Schaefer, John, GigaBit Logic; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 195, 6 pgs.*

## Signal conditioning

Micropower circuits assist low-current signal conditioning. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 123, 9.5 pgs.*

## Signal sources/generation

Programmable pattern generators verify logic at operating speeds. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 88, 3.5 pgs.*

Smart generators issue faster arbitrary waves. *Novellino, John, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 67, 6 pgs.*

## Simulators/simulation

Demands on simulators escalate as circuit complexity explodes. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 11, 13 pgs.*

Microprocessor benchmarks start with software simulation that models the work environment. *Case, Brian, Advanced Micro Devices, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 83, 4.5 pgs.*

Now a system simulator fine-tunes ASIC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*

Put the pedal to the metal with simulation accelerators. *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 39, 9 pgs.*

Simulation verifies system designs faster. *Turner, Michael, Logic Automation, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 49, 5 pgs.*

Simulator taps power of 80386. *Sullivan, Rick, Viewlogic Systems; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 26, 1 pg.*

Statistical software finds timing errors and suggests fixes. *Hyduke, Stanley, Aldec; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 75, 3 pgs.*

## Sockets

The IC socket gets new life from the VLSI chip. *Lyman, Jerry, Packaging&Production Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 79, 4 pgs.*

## Software documentation

CASE tool kits tailor DoD-STD-2167 requirements for software documentation. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 81, 4.5 pgs.*

## Spectrum analyzers/analysis

Test flash A-D converters to unearth hidden specs. *LaBouff, Michael, Sockolov, Steven, Honeywell; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*

## Standards

Coming: image-transmission standard. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Computer industry squabbles over new Fortran standard. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

Design consideration: comparing ESDI and SCSI. *Klonick, John, Maxtor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 97, 6 pgs.*

Europe bets on standards to get more performance. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 62, 1.5 pgs.*

Interchange standard for CASE gathers support. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 28, 1.5 pgs.*

Novel logic-signal standard multiplies backplane speeds. *Davis, Randall W, National Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 81, 3.5 pgs.*

The drive for IC test-bus standards. *Sideris, George, Test Instruments Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 68, 4 pgs.*

Understand EDIF conventions to transfer circuit data. *Clawson, Harvey, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 49, 5.5 pgs.*

VMEbus standard extended for board instruments. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 19, 2 pgs.*

## Surface-mounting devices/techniques

Assembling the surface-mount project board—hands-on SMT project part 4. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 75, 8.33 pgs.*

Automated testing of SMT pc boards—hands-on SMT project part 5. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*

Beware of subtle electrical, thermal differences between through-hole components and SMDs. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 97, 3 pgs.*

CAD and surface-mount technology. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 209, 10 pgs.*

Contract assemblers offer SMT services. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 2 pgs.*

Distributors plunge into SMT. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*

Do your homework before tying to surface-mounting CAE system. *Schatorje, Aloys, Philips Centre for Manufacturing Technology; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*

SMD packages, standards and design tools come together. *Cashen, Frank, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 42, 6.5 pgs.*

Selecting the surface-mount components—hands-on SMT project part 2. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 165, 10 pgs.*

Surface mounting bears new fruit, from crystals to chips. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components & Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 73, 5 pgs.*

Surface-mount connectors. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 142, 7.5 pgs.*

The promise of surface-mount technology—hands-on SMT project 1. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 164, 9.33 pgs.*

## Switching circuits

Monolithic video multiplexers direct 300-MHz data in 300 ns. *Moore, Stephen, Siliconix; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 113, 3 pgs.*

Switch-mode power-supply ICs extend performance boundaries. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 95, 9.5 pgs.*

# T

## TTL logic

Level-switching device allows TTL and CMOS to talk. *Redfern, Thomas P, Linear Technology; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 131, 3.5 pgs.*

## Tape drives

Control a peripheral drive with Prose-based sequencer. *Won,*

# EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

*Kenneth, and Baker, Marc, Monolithic Memories; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*  
Data-transfer speed extracts mileage from 5.2-Gbyte tape. *Balue, Tom, and Koliopoulos, Peter, Honeywell Test Instruments Div; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 95, 4.5 pgs.*  
QIC-300 matches HI/TC for capacity and throughput. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 19, 1 pg.*

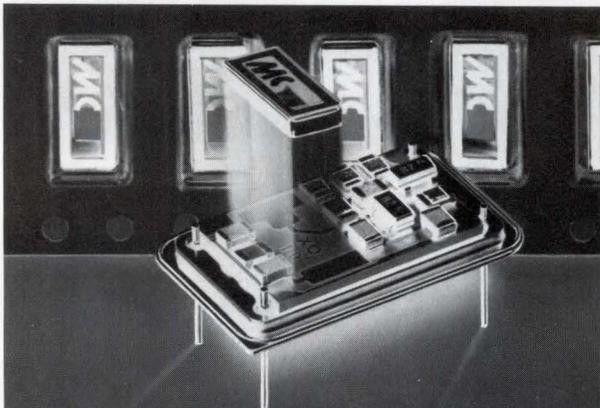
## Technology/research, other

Automating the home—and paying for it. *Connolly, Ed, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 103, 5 pgs.*  
Design for testability—built-in testing becomes a necessity. *DeSena, Art, ADS Associates; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 134, 4 pgs.*  
Dress rehearsal for real-time artificial neural networks. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 19, 2.5 pgs.*  
Neural networks—out of the lab and into the real world. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 17, 1 pg.*  
Researchers tackle superconductivity. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*  
Superconductor Race Attracts MCC. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 33, 0.5 pgs.*  
TI's trench technology moves into the factory. *Staff; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 75, 3 pgs.*

## Telecommunications

A race to design decode chips for DBS. *Fletcher, Peter, News Bureau—United Kingdom; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 33, 1 pg.*  
Chip set simplifies linking T1 or ISDN lines to PBXs. *Wray, Charles L, and Brightman, Steve C, Texas Instruments; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 111, 4.5 pgs.*  
Satisfying the need for more bandwidth. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 121, 1 pg.*  
T1-to-PBX link yields easy phone-network expansion. *Durham, Stephen J, Rockwell International; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 100, 5 pgs.*

## QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR SURFACE MOUNT



Micro Crystal high quality miniature quartz crystals for surface mounting are tailored to advanced microelectronics requirements.

- Mountable by vapor phase or infrared solder reflow, or wave soldering at 260° C for 20 sec.
- Available in 16 mm tape, double pitch, on standard 7" reel (up to 1k pieces per reel)
- Frequency range from 10 kHz to 4 MHz and 8 MHz to 24 MHz.



**212/505-5340**  
**ETA INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
35 East 21st St., New York, NY 10010

CIRCLE NO 18

## Test fixtures/probes

Prototype testers respond to ASIC explosion. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*

## Thermistors

Today's circuit-protection devices provide needed board-level surveillance. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 65, 4.67 pgs.*

## Timer ICs/circuits

Timers aren't created equal: match them to the task. *O'Neal, Michael, Advanced Linear Devices; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 125, 2.5 pgs.*

## Touchscreen devices

Touch panels point the way to natural data entry. *Middo, Kathy, Tektronix, et al; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 123, 5 pgs.*

Touchscreens try to extend their reach. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 3, 0.5 pgs.*

## Transformers

Helical windings ease inductor design. *Williamson, James A, Williamson Windings; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

## Transmitters/receivers

These remote controllers run almost any consumer product. *Iversen, Wesley R, Department Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 33, 1 pg.*

## U

### Uninterruptible power supplies

Backup power supplies juice up small systems. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 57, 5 pgs.*

## V

### Vision systems

Board-level solutions open new territory for image processing. *Williams, Tom, Staff Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*

Color cell compression shrinks NTSC images. *Lindberg, John A, Diversified Technology; ESD, 10/87, pg 91, 4 pgs.*

Direct connection speeds PC imaging. *Daukas, Stephen C, and Molinari, John, Data Translation; ESD, 07/87, pg 75, 4 pgs.*

Image and array processors: a marriage made on VME. *Threatt, Wayne, and Accomando, Nick, Androx; ESD, 10/87, pg 105, 3.5 pgs.*

Imaging boards come into focus. *Wilson, Andrew C, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*

Off-the-shelf and custom hardware team up to handle mail. *Myers, Gregory K, SRI International; Simmons, David, Datacube; ESD, 07/87, pg 82, 4.5 pgs.*

PC boards take modular approach to imaging. *Wilson, Andrew, Executive Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

PC plays host to clever imaging boards. *Wilson, Andrew, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 22, 1 pg.*

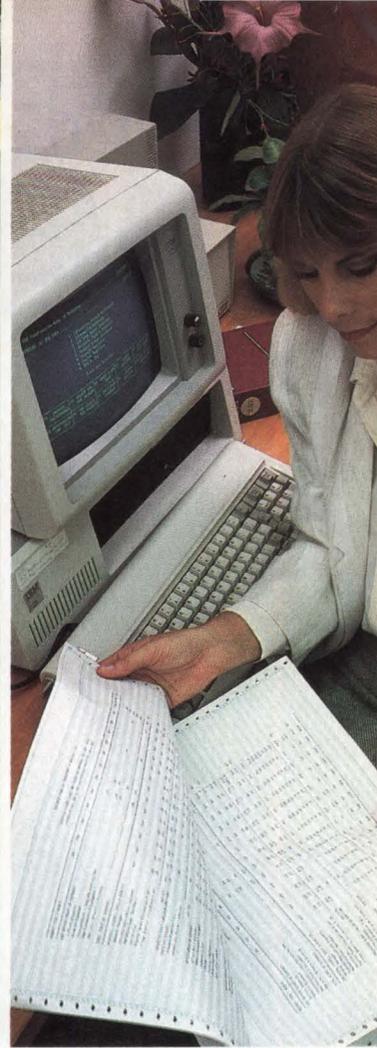
Recognizing objects using curvature. *Dawson, Benjamin M, MIT; ESD, 07/87, pg 96, 3.5 pgs.*

They're here: image processors for Multibus II. *D'Ambrosia, Denise, and Poirier, Mike, Analog Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 82, 4 pgs.*

## W

### Waveform analyzers/analysis

Fourier transforms can simplify circuit analysis. *van den Berg, Bert P, BV Engineering; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 195, 5 pgs.*



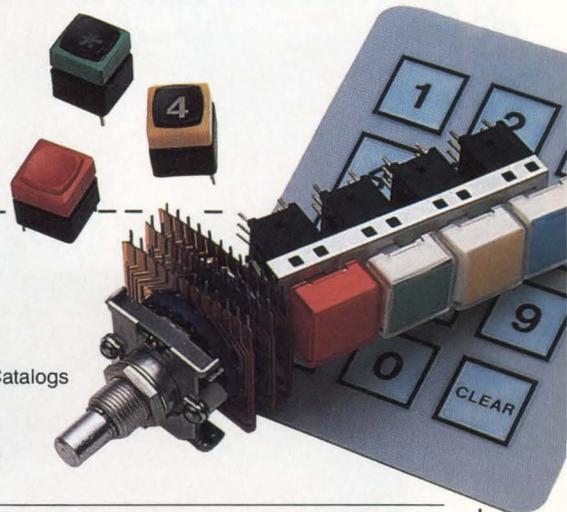
# Reliability...that's a switch!

You'll find Mepco/Centralab switches, pushbuttons, keypads, keyboards and potentiometers in control of the most demanding systems — for the home, military and industry.

For more than a half-century, reliability has been the key to successful applications. From complex telephone systems to portable test instrumentation. From mobile communications systems to data processing systems. From home appliances to rugged industrial controllers.

Broad selection is another plus. One of our thousands of standard designs will probably meet your exact design requirements. Or we'll custom-engineer the devices you need — low-profile keyswitches, pushbutton modules and assemblies, Mono-panel® membrane switches, industrial-grade rotary switches, conductive rubber switches, and potentiometers. And custom front-panel assemblies, too. With total support from our experienced technical service team.

For the complete picture, ask for our free catalog. Then switch — to reliability!



Mail to: Mepco/Centralab, Inc.  
Attn: Corp. Advertising  
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.  
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

**Please send me the following:**

- Mepco/Centralab Electromechanical Catalogs
- Surface-Mount Device Catalog
- Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book
- Please have a sales representative call

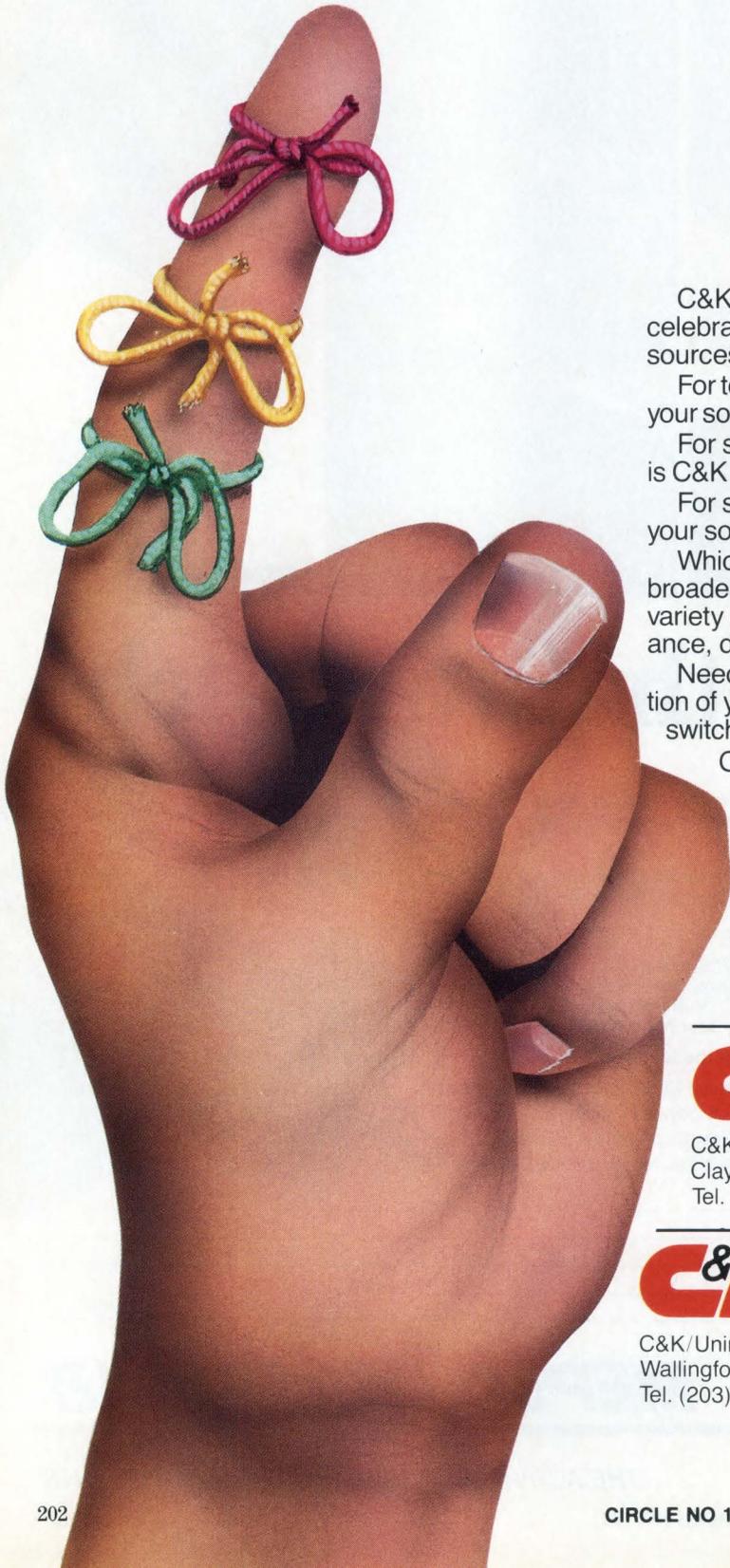
Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm/Dept./Div. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address/MS \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

DN121

**MEPCO/CENTRALAB**  
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

THE ACTIVE LEADER IN PASSIVE COMPONENTS

# WHEN BUYING SWITCHES REMEMBER THREE THINGS.



C&K Components, The Primary Source Worldwide,<sup>®</sup> celebrates its 30th anniversary by expanding your sources for switches.

For toggle, rocker, slide, DIP and thumbwheel switches, your source is the original C&K Components, Inc.

For switchlocks, rotary and slide switches, your source is C&K Clayton Division.

For snap-acting and metal-cased control switches, your source is the new C&K/Unimax.

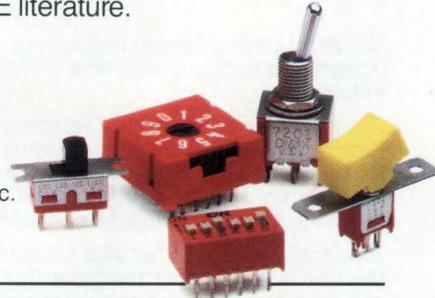
Whichever you choose, remember C&K gives you the broadest selection of switching configurations to meet a variety of changing needs plus quality, quantity, performance, delivery and low-cost.

Need proof? Just send us your specs and description of your application, we'll quickly send you a sample switch that fits your needs. Without charge or obligation.

Or, call for our FREE literature.

**C&K**<sup>®</sup>

C&K Components, Inc.  
Newton, MA 02158  
Tel. (617) 964-6400



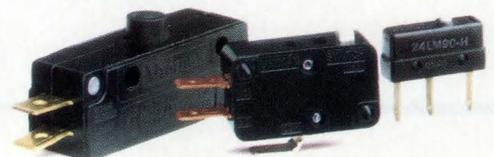
**C&K**<sup>®</sup>

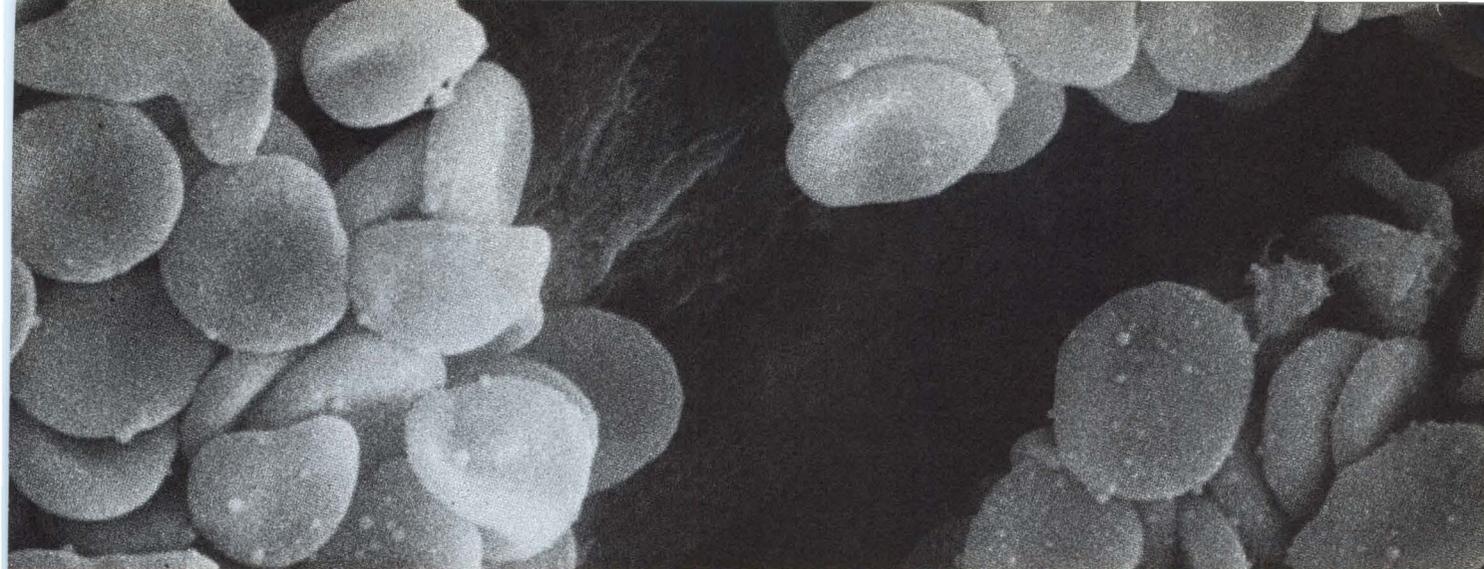
C&K Clayton Div.  
Clayton, NC 27520  
Tel. (919) 553-3131



**C&K / Unimax**<sup>™</sup>

C&K/Unimax  
Wallingford, CT 06492  
Tel. (203) 269-8701





Scanning electron microgram of red blood cells

## SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

What you see above isn't the late-night vision of an overworked design engineer.

Rather, it's blood—ready to be computer assayed at the touch of a button in a hospital operating room—on a new blood gas analyzer that works twice as fast as ever before. All to save time, money, error—and lives.

This breakthrough for anesthesiologists was created by NOVA Biomedical. And made possible by AVOCET, acclaimed as the best source for professional-quality *assemblers, simulator/debuggers and cross-compilers* for microprocessor and microcontroller software development.

**Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a fast, powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.**

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running with what EDN calls "the most flexible, easy-to-use, high-speed development tools"—everything you need to turn your computer into a sophisticated personal development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable, immediate-response support is always as close as your phone.

**Start with the industry standard: Avocet AVMAC™ Assemblers.**

The latest AVMAC Version 2.0 offers you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chipmakers. Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and 200+ pg. User's Guide—all the tools you'll want and need.

**Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C.™**

Introducing Avocet C—professional-quality optimizing cross compilers for the Z80, 64180, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic at the bits-and-bytes level.

**Test with the best: AVSIM™ Simulator/Debuggers.**

NOVA™ Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM test target  $\mu P/\mu C$  code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU: flags, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by EDN, "only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set *unlimited* breakpoints and traps."



Target Microprocessor Families Supported			
1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400	
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180	
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500	
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010	
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020	
6809	8096	Z8	
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80	
Host Operating Systems			
CP/M	DOS	PC Xenix	VAX Unix
AVMAC Macro Assemblers		from \$349	
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers		from \$379	

**Call now about new Avocet C Cross Compilers from \$895**

**CALL TOLL-FREE  
800-448-8500\***

to order, inquire about other development tools or receive our latest microprocessor development tool catalog

**Try before you buy.**

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the \$35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street

P.O. Box 490BM, Rockport, Maine 04856

\*Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055

TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

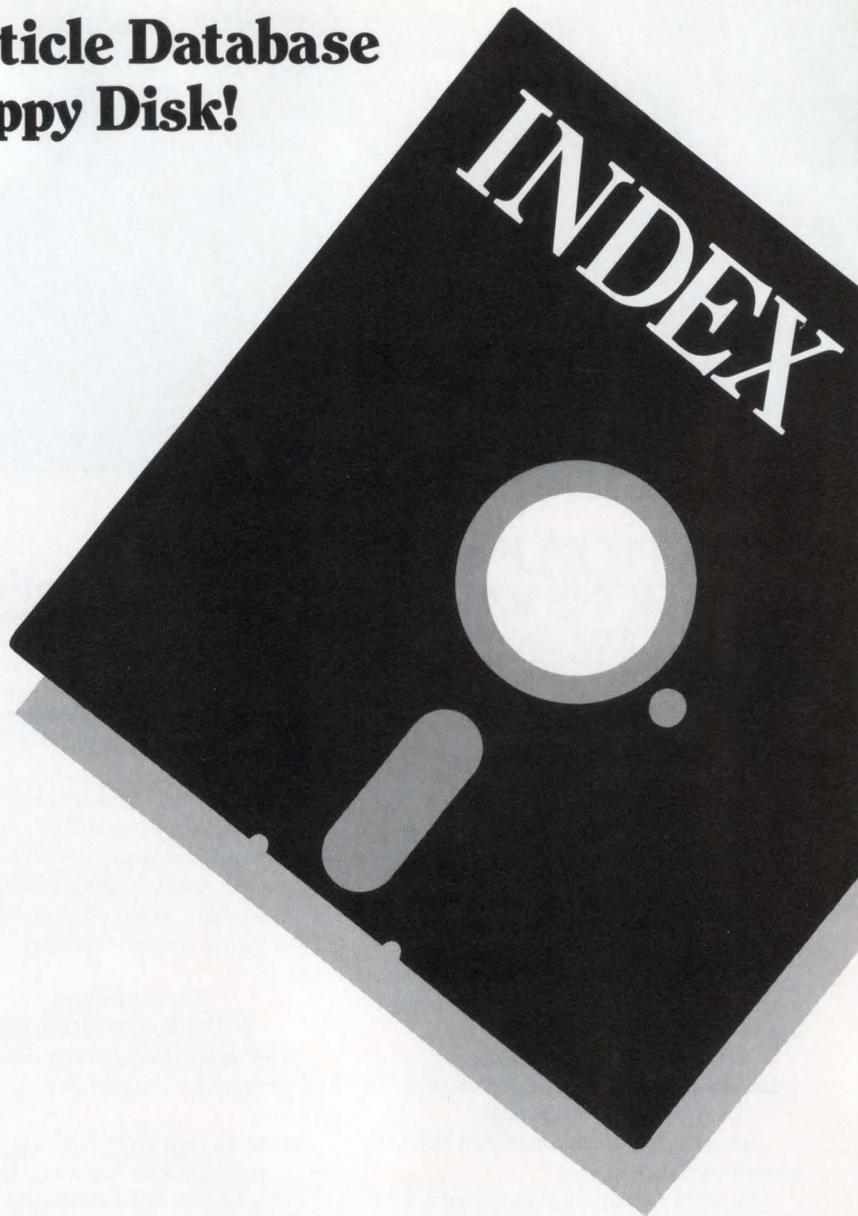
Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT™, the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

© 1987 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. VAX is a trademark of DEC. Unix is a trademark of AT&T. Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

**AVOCET**  
SYSTEMS, INC.®

THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY PERSONAL  $\mu P$  DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

# EDN's Technical Article Database Index is Now on Floppy Disk!



Now you can utilize EDN magazine's Technical Article Database Index right on your computer screen. When used with your IBM PC or compatible computer, this new floppy-based index gives you all the benefits of our printed index . . . and more:

- Fast computer searches and sorts
- AND and OR capabilities to precisely specify your search criteria
- Printout of search results

The first installment (identical to the printed index in EDN's January 21, 1988 issue) lists articles in EDN, EDN NEWS, Electronic Design, Electronics, Electronic Products, Computer Design, and ESD — from May through October 1987.

EDN's index is compatible with most popular programs, including 1-2-3 from Lotus, MailMerge from MicroPro International and dBASE from Ashton-Tate. It also works with Buttonware, Inc.'s PC-File +, a "shareware" database manager that you can order from us.\*

Our Technical Article Database Index on your computer will mean added convenience for you. Order your copy today. Twice-yearly updates will be available for sale.

\*EDN provides fully functional copies of PC-File + for a nominal reproduction fee. Receipt of PC-File + does not constitute ownership, which must be purchased from Buttonware for \$69.95 if you continue to use the program, but merely the right to evaluate the program's capabilities. EDN assumes no responsibility for the program's operation.

PC-File + runs on IBM PCs and compatible computers and requires 384k bytes of memory, two double-sided floppy disk drives or one double-sided floppy drive and a hard disk, an 80-column display, and MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or later.

## ORDER FORM

EDN's Technical Article Database Index \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$19.95 = \_\_\_\_\_  
 for May through October 1987 on (\$21.95 for non-US)  
 IBM PC DSDD floppy disk

PC-File+ database software (2 disks) \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$7.95 = \_\_\_\_\_  
 (\$10.95 for non-US)

TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Check or money order made out to EDN Reprints must accompany each check.  
 No COD. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.  
 For orders from outside the US, send bank draft only.  
 Prices include first-class postage for US orders and air mail for foreign.

Send to:  
 Technical Article Database Index  
 EDN Magazine  
 Cahners Building  
 275 Washington Street  
 Newton, MA 02158-1630

EDN012188

Please print clearly.  
 This is your mailing label.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# DESIGN NOTES

Number 6 in a series from Linear Technology Corporation

January, 1988

## Operational Amplifier Selection Guide for Optimum Noise Performance

George Erdi

The LT1028 is the lowest noise op amp available today. Its voltage noise is less than that of a 50Ω resistor. In other words, if the LT1028 is operated with source resistors in excess of 50Ω, resistor noise will dominate. If the application requires large source resistors, the LT1028's relatively high current noise will limit performance, and other op amps will provide lower overall noise.

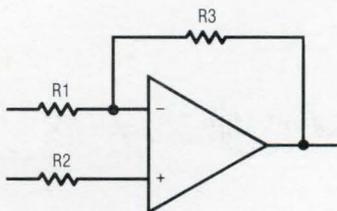
In general, the total noise of any op amp (referred to the input) is given by:

$$\text{total noise} = \sqrt{(\text{voltage noise})^2 + (\text{resistor noise})^2 + (\text{current noise} \times R_{eq})^2}$$

where,

$$\text{resistor noise} = 0.13\sqrt{R_{eq}} \text{ in nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$$

$$\text{and } R_{eq} = \text{equivalent source resistance} \\ = R_2 + R_1 // R_3$$



Several conclusions can be reached by inspection of the equation:

- To minimize noise, resistor values should be minimized to make the contribution of the second and third terms of the equation negligible. Don't forget, however, that feedback resistor R3 is a load on the output.
- Total noise is dominated by:
  - voltage noise at low  $R_{eq}$ ,
  - resistor noise at mid  $R_{eq}$ ,
  - current noise at high  $R_{eq}$ , because resistor noise is proportional to  $\sqrt{R_{eq}}$ , while the current noise contribution to total noise is proportional to  $R_{eq}$ .

The table below lists which op amp gives minimum total noise for a specified equivalent source resistance. A two step procedure should be followed to optimize noise:

- Reduce equivalent source resistance to a minimum allowed by the specific application.
- Enter the table to find the optimum op amp.

The table actually has two sets of devices: one for low frequency (instrumentation), one for wideband applications. The slight differences between the two columns occur because voltage and current noise increase at low frequencies (below the so-called 1/f corner) while resistor noise is flat with frequency.

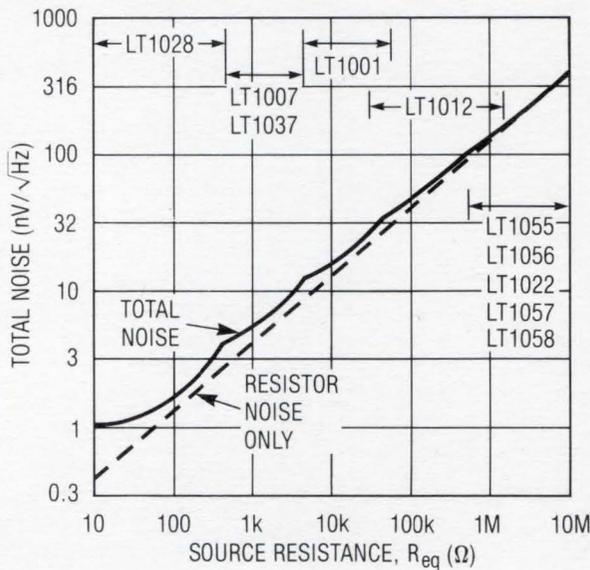
Best Op Amp for Lowest Noise vs Source Resistance

SOURCE R ( $R_{eq}$ )	BEST OP AMP	
	@ LOW FREQ. (10Hz)	@ WIDEBAND (1kHz)
0Ω to 400Ω	LT1028	LT1028
400Ω to 1k	LT1007/37	LT1028
1k to 4k	LT1007/37	LT1028, LT1007/37
4k to 15k	LT1001	LT1007/37
15k to 30k	LT1001	LT1001, LT1007/37
30k to 70k	LT1001, LT1012	LT1001
70k to 150k	LT1012	LT1001, LT1012 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
150k to 600k	LT1012, LT1006/13/14	LT1012, LT1006/13/14 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
600k to 2M	LT1012 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58	LT1012, LT1006/13/14 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
2M to 10M	LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58	LT1012 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
>10M	LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58	LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58

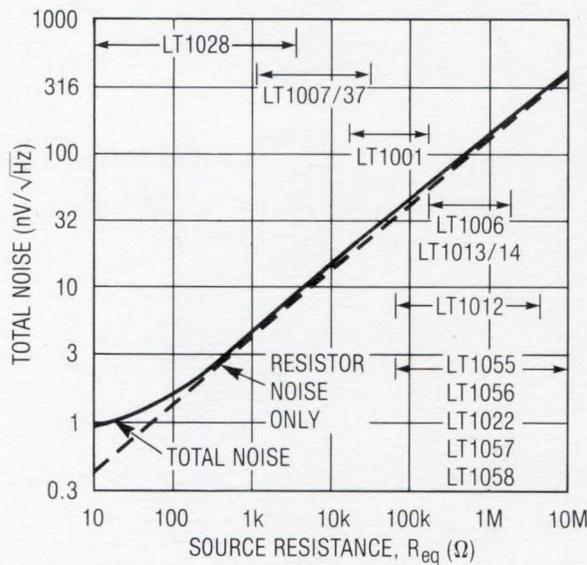
The actual achievable total noise is plotted at 10Hz and 1kHz. The striking feature of these plots is that with the proper selection of op amps total noise is dominated by equivalent source resistor noise over a five decade (100Ω to 10MΩ) range.

For Op Amp literature call 800-637-5545. For help with an application call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361.

10Hz Total Noise vs Equivalent Source Resistance



1kHz Total Noise vs Equivalent Source Resistance



# DESIGN IDEAS

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

## Three-chip transceiver handles 64k bps

Jens G Paetau  
Exar Corp, San Jose, CA

The telecomm transceiver of Fig 1 provides data reception, data transmission, and clock recovery for data rates of 64k bps or less. The phase-shift comparator (IC<sub>3</sub>) enables the PCM line receiver (IC<sub>1</sub>), which is capable of T1 reception at rates as high as 2M bps, to extract and regenerate data at the lower data rates. This receiver differs from that of a T1 application only in the circuit's pole and zero locations, which are dictated by the line's characteristic impedance.

The isolated, formatted, bipolar input signal drives the input side of transformer T<sub>1</sub>. On the output side of T<sub>1</sub>, the T pad of the 180Ω resistors provides impedance matching to the 135Ω line and 6-dB signal attenuation. In addition, the T pad serves as a set of dropping resistors in front of clamp diodes D<sub>1</sub> through D<sub>4</sub>, which protect the preamplifier from high-voltage transients.

The circuit can reconstruct a data signal that has accumulated as much as 36 dB of attenuation and line distortion. (This decibel level corresponds to a transmission distance of five miles max over #22-AWG cable at 70°F.) In response to such a signal, IC<sub>1</sub>'s internal

preamplifier produces the 1.4V p-p output necessary to properly trigger the internal clock and data circuits. To set the necessary dynamic range, choose the ratio R<sub>5</sub>/R<sub>6</sub>.

The amplified signal, after triggering the internal clock and data circuits, excites the external tank circuit L<sub>1</sub>/C<sub>10</sub>, which oscillates at the desired transmission frequency. The tank's Q determines the number of sequential zeros allowed on the line. (A higher Q allows the tank to oscillate longer, thereby supporting a longer sequence by maintaining the necessary clock signal.) To allow an equivalent-length sequence of ones, you can employ a zero-suppression coding scheme such as B8ZS.

Op amp IC<sub>3</sub> adds to IC<sub>1</sub>'s clock output a 90° phase shift, which is necessary to strobe IC<sub>1</sub>'s data latches properly and to recover the data with full bandwidth. The dual line driver (IC<sub>2</sub>) serves as a data transmitter; R<sub>17</sub> and R<sub>18</sub> determine the transmitter's output impedance and the output signal's amplitude.

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

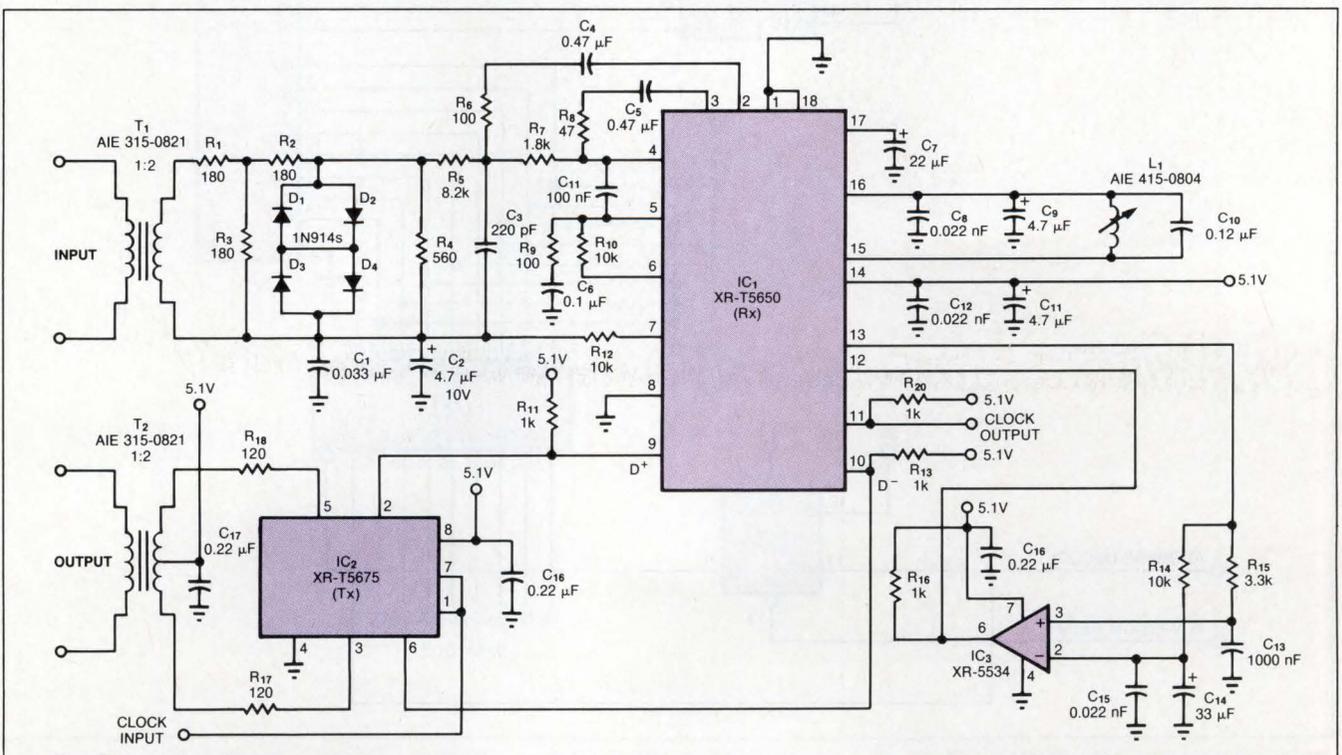


Fig 1—This data transceiver, suitable for data rates of 64k bps or less, is built with chips capable of much higher data rates.





*value-packed*  
**filters** **\$995**  
 from

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways ...  
 setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation  
 P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
 Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS	Model	*LP-	10.7	21.4	30	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to			10.7	22	32	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max, 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)			19	32	47	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P \$9.95 (6-49), B \$24.95 (1-49), N \$27.95 (1-49), S \$26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS	Model	*HP-	50	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz) start, max.			41	90	133	185	225	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
end, min.			200	400	600	800	1200	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)			26	55	95	116	150	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): P \$12.95 (6-49), B \$27.95 (1-49), N \$30.95 (1-49), S \$29.95 (1-49)

\*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA example: PLP-10.7

CIRCLE NO 162

C105 REV.D

## Low-current voltage tripler is inexpensive

Henry Yiu  
Endevco, San Juan, CA

You can expand the low-cost (\$2.25) voltage tripler of Fig 1 by adding more stages, and you can lower the circuit's output impedance by adding more buffer inverters in parallel. To obtain a negative-voltage converter, simply reverse the diode and capacitor polarities and connect the  $V_{IN}$  terminal to ground. The circuit oscillates at approximately 350 kHz when  $R_{OSC}=1$  k $\Omega$  and at approximately 4 kHz when  $R_{OSC}=100$  k $\Omega$ . For the circuit as shown, Fig 2 charts the efficiency and the load voltage vs load current. **EDN**

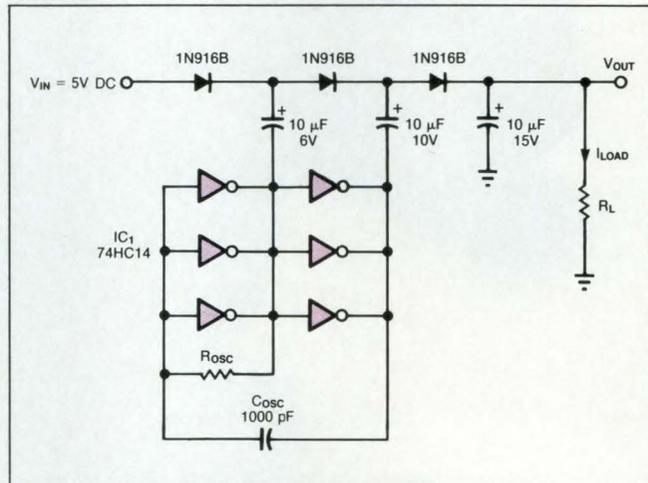


Fig 1—This circuit generates a 15V output by tripling  $V_{IN}$ .

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

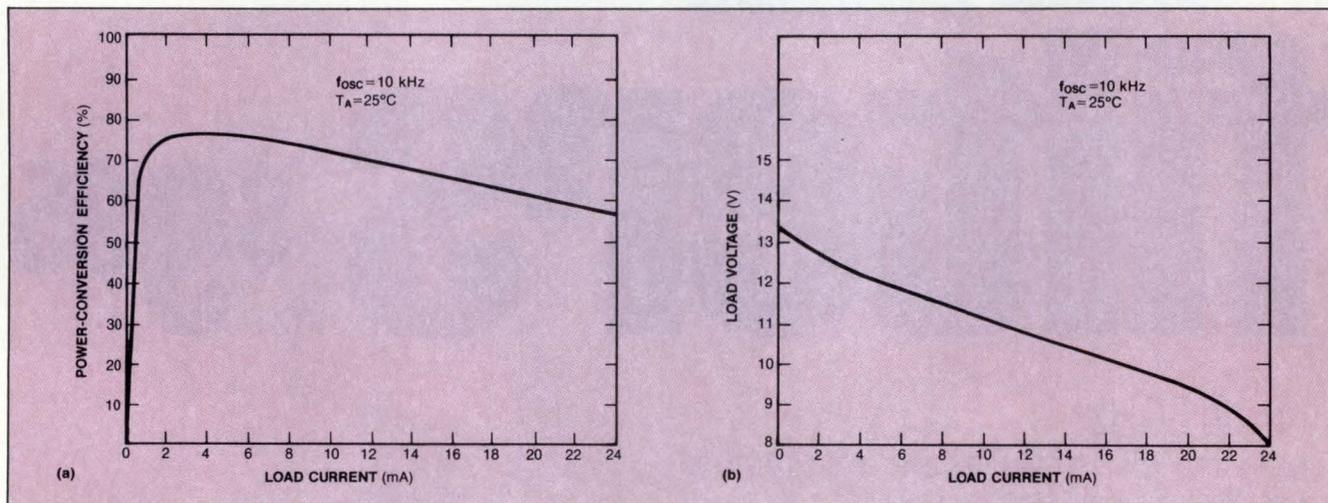


Fig 2—These curves show Fig 1's power-conversion efficiency (a) and load voltage (b) vs load current.

## Precision load achieves 5-kV compliance

Dave Cuthbert  
Hughes Aircraft Corp, Torrance, CA

Fig 1's circuit is a precision, 5- to 2000- $\mu$ A constant-current load for 0- to 5-kV positive voltages. The load impedance is 250 G $\Omega$  shunted by 15 pF. If you connect a

floating power supply to the output, the circuit becomes a current source with an output compliance as high as 5 kV.

The circuit's reference potential is the -30V supply. The  $R_1/R_2$  divider lets you vary the voltage at IC<sub>1</sub>'s noninverting input over a 2V range (-30 to -28V) by



# DESIGN IDEAS

## Design Entry Blank

**\$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional \$100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional \$1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.**

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine  
Cahners Publishing Co  
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Division (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Design Title \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number \_\_\_\_\_

(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

**Entry blank must accompany all entries.** Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

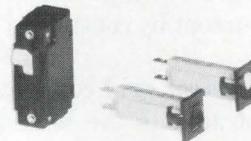
**Your vote determines** this issue's winner. All designs published win \$75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional \$100 and become eligible for the annual \$1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

### ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the October 15, 1987, issue is entitled "Digital ICs form programmable divider," submitted by Steve Lubs of the Dept of Defense (Washington, DC).

## More quality switching components from P&B

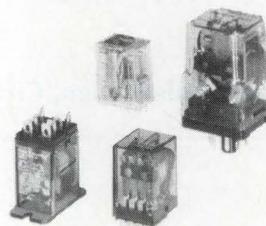
### Circuit Breakers



P&B circuit breakers provide the quality you need at a price you can afford. Both thermal and magnetic types are available, and many are UL recognized as supplementary protectors and CSA certified as appliance component protectors.

CIRCLE NO 35

### General Purpose Relays



One of the broadest lines of general purpose relays in the industry is offered by P&B. Open and enclosed styles are available with various contact materials, contact arrangements, termination styles and coil voltages.

CIRCLE NO 36

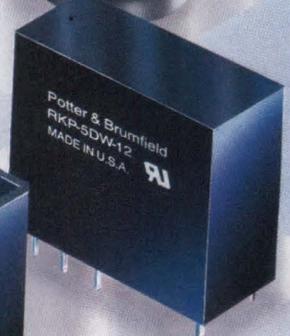
### Time Delay Relays



P&B time delay relays combine precision, solid state timing circuits with our proven electromechanical relays. A wide selection of timing functions, timing ranges, degrees of precision and package styles permits you to select a unit with just the features you need.

CIRCLE NO 37

# Make your move to P&B for high quality, board mount relays.



## Cost Effective 1mA — 30A Switching

For applications ranging from consumer goods to industrial controls, P&B relays have the features you need for 1 milliamp through 30 amp switching on your printed circuit board. These cost effective relays meet requirements established by international regulatory agencies. Many models are available from stock, and they're all built to the same exacting specifications that have made P&B relays the standard of the industry.

## 10A, SPDT Switching

T70 relays are low-cost, SPDT units offering silver or silver-cadmium oxide contacts for loads from 1 milliamp through 10 amps. Available with an immersion cleanable, sealed case.

## 4,000V Isolation

RK series relays feature 8 mm coil-to-contact spacing for 4,000 volt isolation. SPDT models switch loads to 20 amps, and DPDT models switch up to 5 amps. Both sealed and unsealed versions are offered.

## 30A Workhorse

T90 relays have SPDT contacts of silver-cadmium oxide for 30 amp loads or silver for loads up to 15 amps. Available as an open relay or sealed for immersion cleaning. A snap-on dust cover is offered for open models.

## Quick Connects, Too

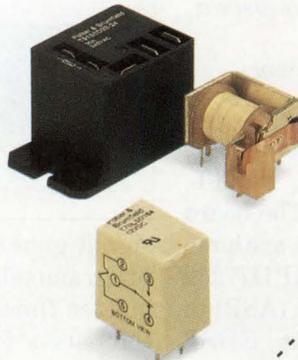
T91 relays feature the same ratings as T90 relays and provide both quick connects and printed circuit terminals for load connections. Sealed and dust cover versions are available. Optional case provides flanges for panel mounting and quick connects for all connections.

## Find Out More

Contact us today for details on P&B printed circuit board relays. Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the name of your nearest P&B distributor or sales representative. Potter & Brumfield, A Siemens Company, 200 South Richland Creek Drive, Princeton, Indiana 47671-0001.

## Regional Sales:

Braintree, MA, (617) 848-6550; Mission Viejo, CA, (714) 582-1231; Princeton, IN, (812) 386-2130; Bristol, England, (0454) 616263.



**Potter & Brumfield** A Siemens Company

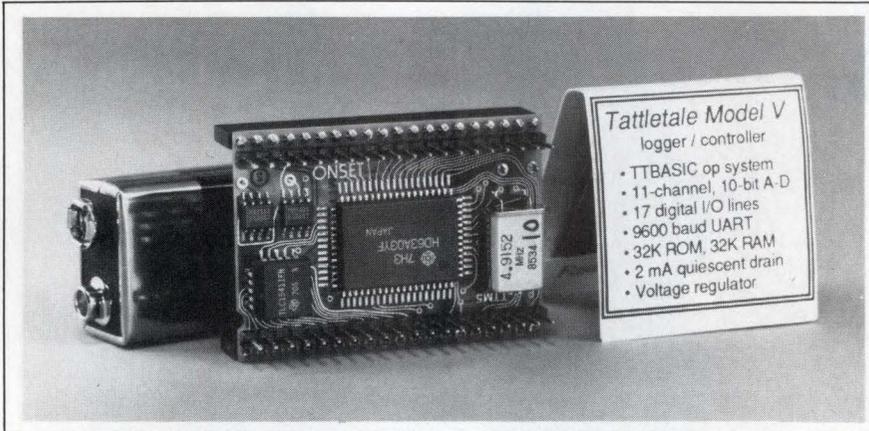
Please send more information about P&B printed circuit board relays.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Potter & Brumfield Inc., 200 S. Richland Creek Dr.,  
 Princeton, IN 47671-0001

# NEW PRODUCTS

## COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



### ACQUISITION MODULE

- Matchbook-size module has 11 10-bit A/D channels
- Has 17 digital I/O lines, a UART, and 28k bytes of RAM

The Tattletale Model V is an acquisition module that contains a 10-bit A/D converter that can sample 11 analog input channels at 100 Hz. It also has 17 programmable digital I/O lines, a 9600-baud UART, low-power modes, and 28k bytes of RAM. The module measures 1.4×2×0.8 in. and operates between 0 and 70°C. It runs from a 6.5 to 15V battery supply with a typical current drain of 3 mA. A RAM-resident operating system, called

TTBasic, handles data storage and retrieval, analog and digital I/O interfacing, timekeeping, and synchronization. You can also connect the module to a computer for downloading applications. A line of similarly sized mating boards allows the module to access as much as 2M bytes of memory. The operating system augments its Basic interpreter with an in-line symbolic assembler that lets you develop assembly-language subroutines that can be invoked by the main Basic program. \$275 (100).

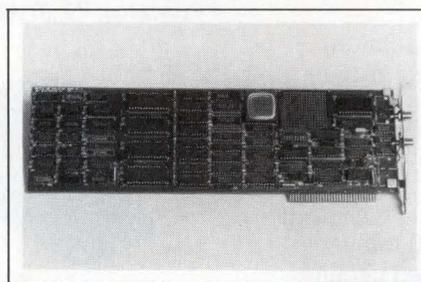
**Onset Computer Corp**, Box 1030, North Falmouth, MA 02556. Phone (617) 563-2267. TLX 469915.

Circle No 402

### DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- DSP-development system uses a  $\mu$ PD77230
- 32-bit floating-point system achieves 13.5M flops

The 77230 is a DSP-development system for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles. The board can do 32-bit floating-point arithmetic by using the NEC  $\mu$ PD77230 advanced signal processor (ASP) to achieve 13.5M flops. Its EDSP workstation software provides a monitor/debugger along with such functions as signal generation, plotting, and menu-driven utilities. The

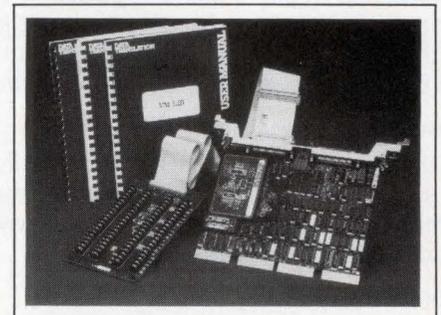


signal generator can generate 15 programmable test signals. The plotter function displays memory contents or files and can do overlays or create dual displays. All of the software functions are provided in a linkable C library for integration in application programs. Communica-

tion registers allow the board to perform real-time operations concurrently with the PC. The board's hardware includes a 4k×32-bit program RAM that's expandable to 16k×32 bits; an 8k×32-bit data RAM that's expandable to 32k×32-bits; a Combo/Codec analog I/O interface; an area for A/D and D/A converters; a 4-MHz, serial digital I/O port; a 32-bit, parallel digital I/O port; programmable timing generation; and a hardware benchmark timer. \$1995.

**Spectrum Signal Processing Inc**, 460 Totten Pond Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (800) 323-1842; in MA, (617) 890-3400.

Circle No 403



### QUAD-HEIGHT BOARDS

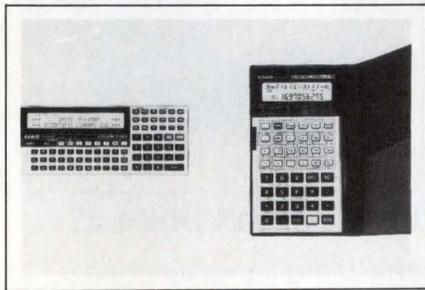
- Quad-height board family combines multiple functions
- Analog and digital interfaces for MicroVAX computers

The DT2601 Series is a family of multifunction boards for use in MicroVAX 3500, MicroVAX 3600, VAXstation 3500, IVAX 630, and IVAX 630-E systems. Each of these quad-height boards merges the functions provided by two dual-height boards—the DEC AXV11-C analog I/O board and the DEC KVV11-C real-time clock board—with a 16-line digital I/O section. The board's shield and D-shell connectors provide EMI integrity. Each board features analog inputs with 12- or 16-bit resolution, as

many as 16 input channels, data-throughput rates to 125 kHz, programmable gain to 500, and optional simultaneous S/H circuits. Each also has two 12-bit analog output channels with 50-kHz throughput rates and 16 digital I/O lines. Software written for either of the boards can drive any DT2601 Series board. Each board has separate interface registers and interrupt vectors for its analog I/O section, real-time clock, and digital I/O section. From \$1995 to \$2595.

**Data Translation Inc.**, 100 Locke Dr, Marlboro, MA 01752. Phone (617) 481-3700. TLX 951646.

Circle No 404



## POCKET COMPUTERS

- Two models contain built-in software libraries
- Both models provide 2-line displays

The FX-850P and the FX-5000F are two scientific pocket computers. The FX-850P has 1M bit of ROM containing 116 software utilities, many of which are prompts for input data. Its built-in software library contains math, statistics, physics, and engineering programs. The computer has 8k to 40k bytes of RAM; a 32-character, 2-line display; a formula-storage feature; and 51 direct-use scientific functions. You can program the computer in Basic, and you can connect it to peripherals, such as printers or modems. An RS-232C option lets you send data between the computer and IBM devices. The FX-5000F stores 128 formulas, which can be displayed on a 2-line LCD that prompts you to enter values for a formula.

The calculated result and formula are displayed together. You can store 12 user formulas and as many as 10 different user programs in a 675-step memory. FX-850P, \$149.95; FX-5000F, \$59.95.

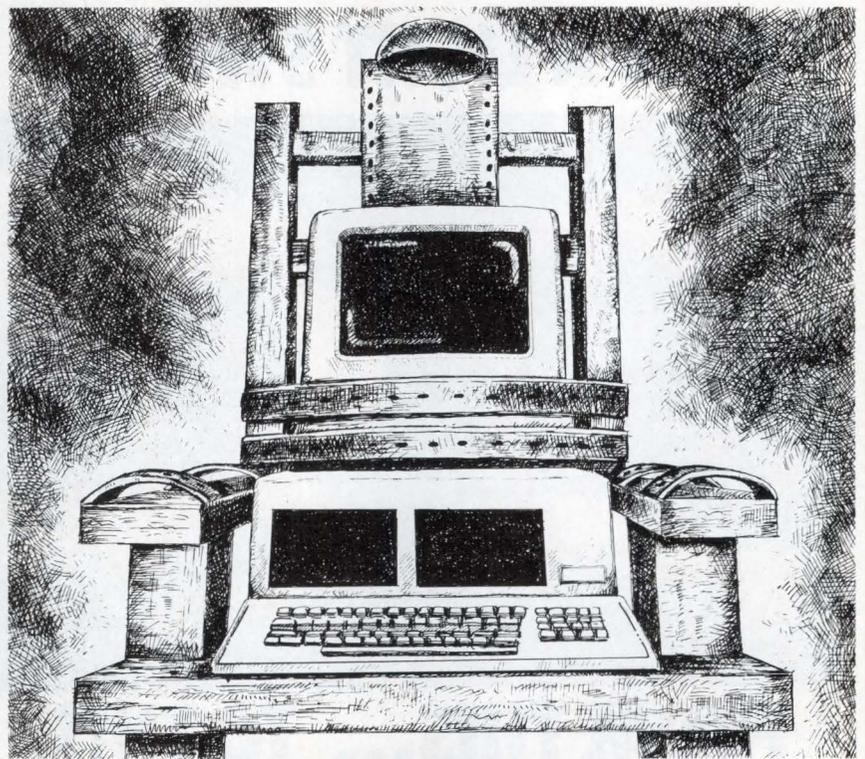
**Casio Inc.**, Box 7000, Dover, NJ 07801. Phone (201) 361-5400. TLX 624754.

Circle No 405

## I/O CONTROLLER

- Controls as many as 32 I/O devices
- Operates at 9600 baud with 32 users

The AutoScan board for the VME Bus or the Multibus I controls as many as 32 I/O devices. The board uses a 24-MHz TI TMS99105A  $\mu$ P



## EVERY YEAR TONS OF DATA AND HARDWARE ARE CONDEMNED TO DIE BY ELECTROCUTION.

Lightning. Switched inductive loads. Electrostatic discharge.

They spawn voltage spikes and surges that can wipe out memory and fry sensitive circuitry in a flash.

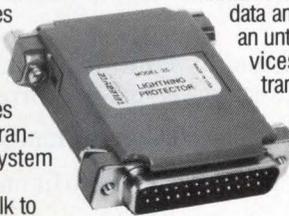
Protecting your power lines isn't enough. Electrical transients can get into your system through data lines as well.

That's why you should talk to Telebyte. We make the world's broadest line of lightning and surge protectors specif-

ically designed for data lines. They "clamp" harmful transients and safeguard your data and equipment from meeting an untimely death. We supply devices for virtually every data transmission application. And no one can beat our prices.

Don't put yourself in the hot seat. Write or call for our free brochure today.

Telebyte Technology Inc., 270 East Pulaski Road, Greenlawn, N.Y. 11740. (516) 423-3232. (516) 385-8080.



**TALK TO  
TELEBYTE  
(800) 835-3298**

and 64k bytes of dual-port static RAM; it has a data-transfer rate of 9600 baud with 32 users. With 16 users, it achieves a 19.2k-baud transfer rate. The single-expansion-slot board provides 32 full-duplex asynchronous or 16 synchronous serial I/O ports. The board provides four RS-232C outputs; these outputs drive 8-port distribution pods

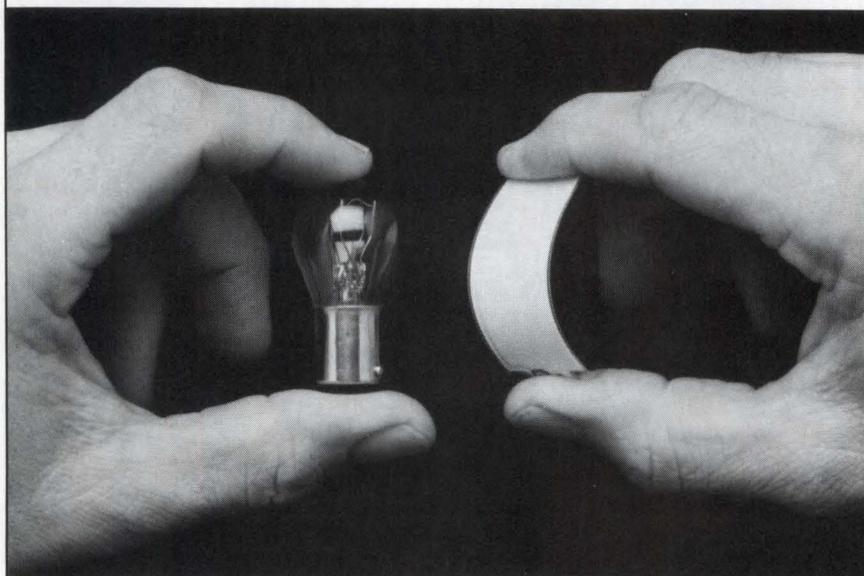
at distances as long as 50 ft. The pods may be configured with DB25, DB9, or RJ connectors. When connected to four pods, the board can service 32 devices through four separate cables without daisy chaining. The board acts as a slave device capable of both 8- and 16-bit transfers. Its 64k bytes of RAM may be placed on any 64k-byte boundary

within a standard 16M-byte bus address space. The board's control registers, located within an 8-byte block of I/O address space, allow a bus master to start or stop the execution of firmware at any time. Multibus I version, \$3595; VME Bus version, \$3995.

**Ariel Systems Inc.**, 8545 Arjons Dr, Suite I, San Diego, CA 92126. Phone (619) 549-0134.

Circle No 406

## PULL A LIGHT SWITCH.



## FROM THIS... TO THIS.

**Durel™ Electroluminescent (EL) lighting from Rogers eliminates the wasted space, energy, and heat of incandescent bulbs.**

EL is light years ahead: No catastrophic failure. No filament to break. Immune to shock and vibration.

Uniform surface brightness and color: A single Durel lamp can replace a group of individual incandescent bulbs and costly light pipes.

Low power consumption: Typically less than 2mA per sq. in. at 115V, 400Hz. Ideal for battery power and low-current drain applications.

Thin: Nominal thickness of 0.024" (0.6mm) for space-efficiency.

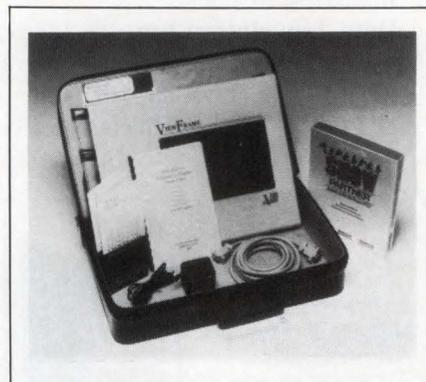
Pliable: Flexibility permits bending to fit unique shapes.

High visibility in smoke/fog: Ideal for emergency lighting.

Call or write for information.



Rogers Corporation, Special Products Division  
645 West 24th Street, Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 967-0624



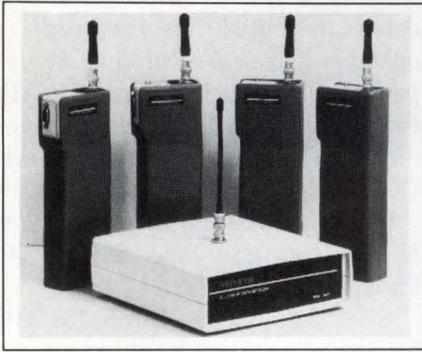
## PROJECTION DISPLAY

- LCD display shows monitor data
- Plugs into Macintosh 512, Plus, and SE

The MacViewFrame is a portable LCD projection device for the Macintosh 512, Plus, and SE computers. It connects to the computer through an adapter inside the Macintosh 512. When placed on a conventional overhead projector, the unit projects and enlarges the computer display. Its cooling fan allows it to operate continuously at >650W without heat damage to the LCD panel. It provides 640×400-pixel resolution and has image-inversion and contrast controls. The unit weighs 4 lbs and measures 15×11×1 in. It plugs into a wall outlet. The display comes in an attaché carrying case along with a video adapter, an interface cable, and a power supply. \$1695.

**nView Corp.**, 11835 Canon Blvd, Suite B-107, Newport News, VA 23606. Phone (804) 873-1354.

Circle No 407



ging in daughter cards. The board is socketed for the 80387 and 80287 math coprocessor. The Weitek 1167 floating-point coprocessor is also available on a daughter card. The software includes the Quad Virtual Monitor for memory management, RAM drivers, and print spoolers and drivers; it supports the LIM 4.0 expanded-memory specification.



### WIRELESS LAN

- RF link connects host computer to as many as 250 peripherals
- Provides 2400-bps data rate in 450- to 470-MHz band

The Monicor System 200 is a wireless LAN for data-collection systems. The IC-210A, a master control unit, connects to a host computer and provides an RF link from the host to as many as 250 different peripheral devices that are connected to portable RF modems. You can wear one of these RF modems (the IC-15), which weighs less than 2 lbs, on your belt. The RF data network can transmit data at user-selectable rates to 9600 baud. RF data transmission takes place at 2400 bps in the 450- to 470-MHz UHF band; the operating range is 1000 ft. IC-15 RF modem, \$1895; IC-210A master-control unit, \$2495. Delivery, 90 days ARO.

**Monicor Electronic Corp**, 2964 NW 60th St, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 979-1907.

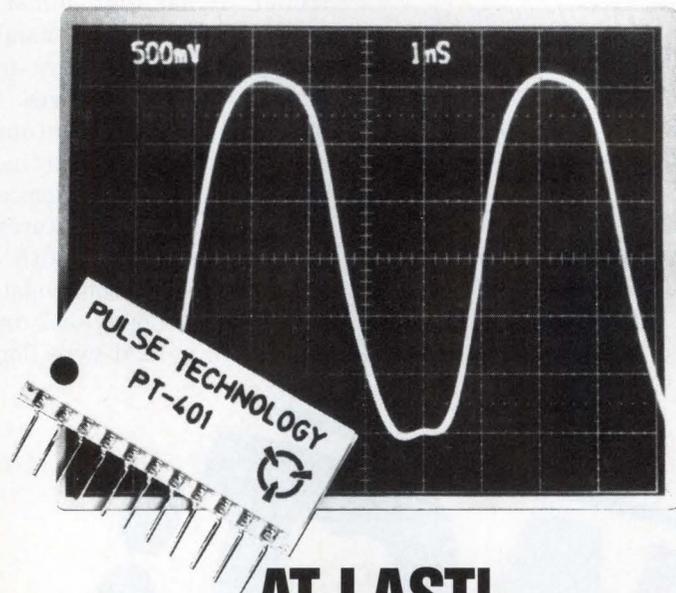
Circle No 408

### CPU BOARD

- IBM PC/XT-compatible board is based on the 80386  $\mu$ P
- Has 1M byte of 32-bit dynamic RAM

The Quad386 XT is an enhanced CPU board for the IBM PC/XT or a compatible computer. It contains an 80386  $\mu$ P running at 16 MHz and has 1M 32-bit words of memory. The memory units consist of 256k-byte dynamic RAMs. You can add 2M or 8M 32-bit words of memory by plug-

## PIN DRIVER USERS



## AT LAST! A 200MHz, 1.35ns PIN DRIVER

Meet the unique new PT-401 high speed Tri-State Pin Driver from Pulse Instruments. Only the PT-401 delivers 200MHz clock rates with remarkable 1.35ns rise and fall times.

Whether your requirement ranges from - 5 to + 10V at no load or + 5V into 50 ohm load—the PT-401 is made for you.

What's more, the PT-401 11 pin SIP package measures only 1.2" x 0.55" x 0.12". So, why settle for less?

Call (213) 515-5330 today for more information on this incredible new Pin Driver.

### Pulse Instruments

1234 Francisco Street • Torrance, CA 90502 • (213) 515-5330

The board has no switches to be set, and it contains a self-running software utility for easy installation. Quad386 XT, \$1195; daughter card with 2M 32-bit words of memory, \$795.

**Quadram**, 1 Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093. Phone (404) 923-6666. TWX 810-766-4915.

Circle No 409



drive and a 40M-byte hard disk as options. Three AT-compatible expansion slots are standard. An AT-compatible ROM BIOS lets the computer run AT application programs. Diskless version, \$3299 to \$3499.

**Convergent Technologies**, 2700 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 434-2848.

Circle No 410

**COMPUTER**

- Based on 16-MHz 80386  $\mu P$
- Designed for network installations

The Network PC 386 is a PC/AT-compatible computer that uses a 16-MHz 80386  $\mu P$ . Running MS-DOS, the machine can serve as a desktop workstation in a LAN. It features EGA (enhanced graphics adapter) capability, 1M bytes of RAM, one serial and one parallel

port, and a floppy-disk-drive controller. It has four minislots that accept 256k-byte dynamic-RAM modules in single-in-line-memory-module (SIMM) packages. Its 16k-byte cache memory automatically switches word width to handle 8-, 16-, and 32-bit instructions and data transfers. The unit features a real-time clock/calendar with battery backup and can accommodate a half-height 5¼-in. floppy-disk drive. You can obtain a 1.2M-byte floppy-disk

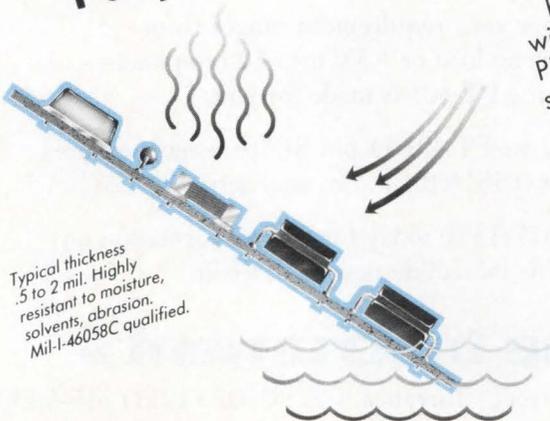
**FRAMESTORES**

- Provide real-time image processing for PCs
- Allow you to add pseudocolor to monochrome images

The Synergy framestore for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles contains a real-time TV-signal image processor. The framestore can digitize the luminance information contained in either an RS-170, NTSC, or PAL TV signal or in a slow-scan video signal, and will

# FACT:

## Parylene is the Most Effective Conformal PCB Coating



Vacuum-deposited parylene conformal polymer coating protection for circuit boards and electronic components is superior to any other coating option—dipped, sprayed or brushed. Parylene is fully conformal—regardless of surface geometry—Pinhole-free and transparent protection, with 5KV/mil dielectric strength. UL approved, withstands Navy salt spray test (Mil-I-810D-509.2). Nova Tran operates custom parylene coating centers in Wisconsin, Indiana, New Hampshire and California, Europe and Singapore, with application engineering services and fast turnaround. Call for more parylene facts.

**Parylene...conformal coating without compromise.**

**NOVA TRAN CORPORATION.**

100 DEPOSITION DRIVE  
CLEAR LAKE, WISCONSIN 54005  
715/263-2333/TELEX 29-0220

**1-800-554-1697**

UNION CARBIDE Subsidiary of Union Carbide Corporation  
Copyright ©1988 Nova Tran Corp.

store it with 16-bit resolution in its 768x512-pixel video memory. After processing, you can display the image in monochrome or pseudocolor on a standard TV monitor. To ensure a flicker-free display, the framestore preprocesses slow-scan video signals before storing them in the video memory. Onboard image-processing capabilities include convolution, interpolative zooming, signal averaging or weighting to eliminate picture noise, and zonal or feature coloring that uses 256 of a possible 16M colors. You can also compile subframes into a movie sequence of images. You can return processed images to the framestore or transfer them to the PC's disks. A lower-cost version—designated Synapse—has a 512x512-pixel, 8-bit/pixel framestore. Its display format and 15-MHz sampling rate produce square pixels when you use it with 625-line, 50-Hz, interlaced composite video monitors. Both framestores come complete with the vendor's MicroSemper image-processing software. Synergy, £7500; Synapse, £5500.

**Synoptics Ltd**, 15 The Innovation Centre, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Rd, Cambridge CB4 4BH, UK. Phone (0223) 863223. TLX 81417.

Circle No 411

### 386 COMPUTER

- Uses an 80386  $\mu$ P running at 20 MHz
- Achieves a 29.5 rating on the Norton SI V3.0 benchmark

The SIA 386/20 is an 80386-based computer running at 20 MHz. It has a 32-bit mother board and 64k bytes of 30-nsec dynamic cache memory; it achieves a rating of 29.5 on the Norton SI V3.0 benchmark. You can switch the clock speed to 6 MHz; a 24-MHz option is available. The unit contains either a WORM (write once/read many) drive or a hard-disk-drive/floppy-disk-drive controller, a 1.2M-byte floppy-disk drive,

1M byte of memory (expandable to 4M bytes) on the mother board, one serial and one parallel port, and a 101-key PC/AT-style keyboard. The system provides seven channels of DMA, 16 interrupt levels, and three programmable timers. It also has eight I/O slots and an 8-MHz I/O bus that's compatible with the 20-MHz mother board's operation. An op-

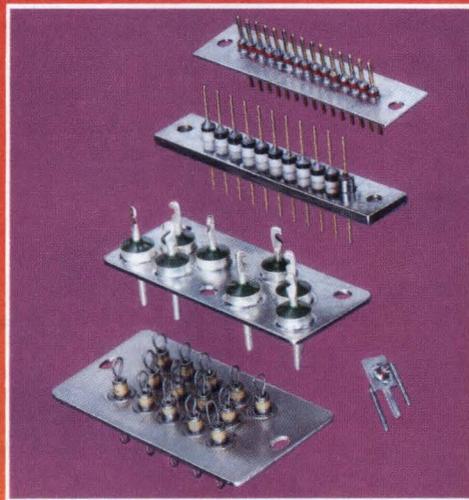
tional 80387 math coprocessor is available on a daughter board. An OS/2-compatible BIOS includes setup and diagnostic utilities, which are accessible via hot keys. \$3195.

**System Integration Associates**, 222 E Pearson Ave, Suite 502, Chicago, IL 60611. Phone (312) 440-1275. TLX 4330273.

Circle No 412

# TUSONIX

If you're looking for an economical source  
for Custom Filter Assemblies



## Tusonix' expertise can reduce your costs with improved PPM quality and yield

When it comes to custom packaging EMI/RFI Feed-Thru Filters and/or Filter Capacitors, Tusonix' in-house assembly capability provides you with a reliable, low cost source. Our expertise in the manufacture and array assembly of quality EMI/RFI Filters and Filter Capacitors results in substantially improved efficiency. Every assembly is 100% tested in Tusonix' quality assurance laboratories prior to shipment.

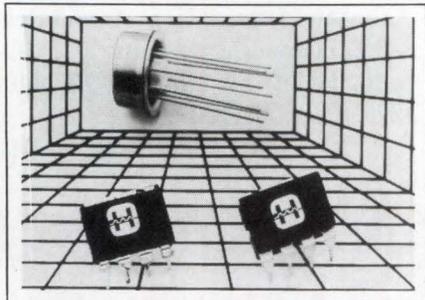
So let Tusonix produce your custom assemblies...we can do it best. Please call us at 602-744-0400.

## TUSONIX

P.O. Box 37144, Tucson, AZ 85740-7144  
Phone: 602-744-0400 Telex: (RCA) 299-640  
Fax: 602-744-6155

# NEW PRODUCTS

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



### LOW-NOISE OP AMPS

- $4 \text{ nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  noise at 100 Hz
- 10-MHz and 100-MHz bandwidths

The HA-5101 and HA-5111 are low-noise, high-performance op amps that have identical dc characteristics and noise performance, differing only in ac performance. Both devices have a typical noise-voltage

density of only  $3.5 \text{ nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  at 1 kHz. The HA-5101 is internally compensated for unity-gain operation; the HA-5111 is uncompensated to achieve higher speed and a minimum stable gain of 10. The HA-5111 combines low-noise performance with a typical slew rate of  $50\text{V}/\mu\text{sec}$  and a small-signal gain-bandwidth product of 100 MHz. The fully compensated HA-5101 achieves a typical slew rate of  $10\text{V}/\mu\text{sec}$  and a 10-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. Both devices include a typical input-offset voltage of 0.5 mV, a guaranteed minimum output voltage of  $\pm 15\text{V}$  into a  $600\Omega$  load at a supply voltage of  $\pm 18\text{V}$ , and a typical open-loop gain of 120 dB. Pricing in quantities of 100 ranges from \$6.75 for the HA7-5111-2 (ceramic DIP, military tempera-

ture range) to \$4.73 for the HA2-5101-5 (TO-99 package, commercial temperature range).

**Harris Corp.**, Semiconductor Sector, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (305) 724-7800.

Circle No 351

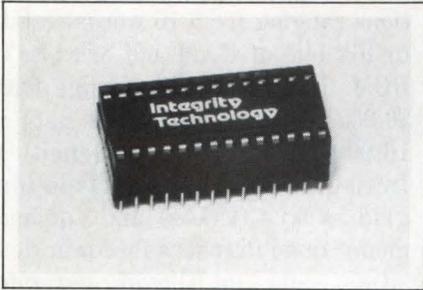
### CLOCK/CALENDAR

- Real-time clock/calendar for IBM PC/XT and PS/2
- 28-pin DIP module piggybacks ROM BIOS chip

You can add a clock/calendar function to IBM PS/2 Model 25 computers or to IBM PCs, PC/XTs, and compatibles by plugging this module into any one of the PC's empty ROM sockets or by piggybacking

# Color by

Watch Apple's new Macintosh II do for color computing what the original Macintosh did for black & white. Our RAMDAC enables Macintosh II to display some of the finest quality graphics available in a personal computer.



**DUAL REGULATORS**

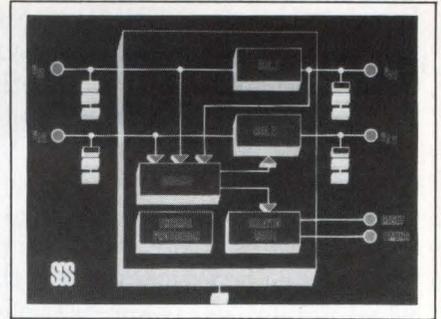
- Circuit contains two 5V regulators and a  $\mu P$  reset
- 300/400-mA and 100-mA options

The L4901, L4902, L4903, and L4904 each contain two 5V regulators and a  $\mu P$  reset circuit that help simplify the design of  $\mu P$  systems having backup memory. The L4901 and L4902 provide 5V/300- and 5V/400-mA outputs and are assembled in a 7-lead Heptawatt plastic package. The L4903 and L4904 have two 5V/100-mA outputs and come in plastic miniature DIPs. One output ( $V_1$ ) supplies power to volatile circuits such as RAM and clock/calendar chips. The other output ( $V_2$ ) is for circuits that can be turned off. The reset circuit generates a signal for the  $\mu P$  when power is applied or restarted and when the  $V_1$  output falls below a safe value. To allow the use of backup batteries, the leakage current at the  $V_1$  output is  $< 1$  mA.

the ROM BIOS IC. The PC clock/calendar module keeps track of year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and hundredth of second, and automatically adjusts for months with fewer than 31 days and for leap years. The nonreplaceable lithium battery included in the module has a 10-year shelf life and retains 95% of its original output after five years. The module comes with an automated Install program disk and detailed instructions. \$33.

**Integrity Technology**, 105 Serra Way, Suite 230, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 262-8640. TLX 6972396.

Circle No 352



From \$0.65 (10,000).

**SGS Semiconductor Corp**, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976

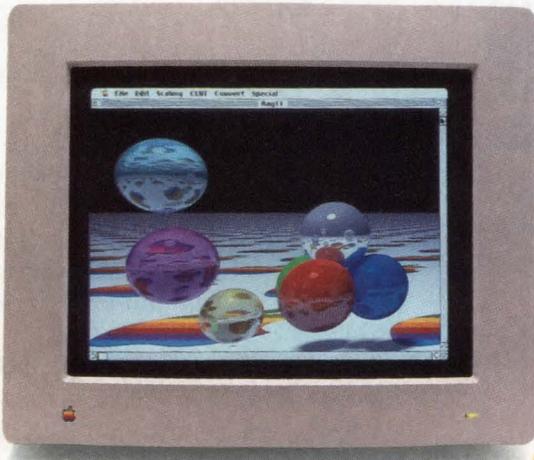
Circle No 353

**HIGH-DENSITY CMOS**

- Gate densities from 6000 to 104,832
- 75% utilization is possible

The HDC (high density CMOS) Series includes 10 arrays having I/O counts from 120 to 512 and available gate counts from 6000 to 104,832.

# Brooktree®



**Macintosh II.** 640x480 resolution, displays 256 colors simultaneously from a 16.8 million color palette.

**Bt453.** Triple 8-bit 40 MHz RAMDAC with 256 color lookup table. Monolithic CMOS.

Brooktree Corporation, 9950 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, California 92121. 1-800-VIDEO IC or 1-800-422-9040, in California.



Apple® and Macintosh™ II are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 29

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

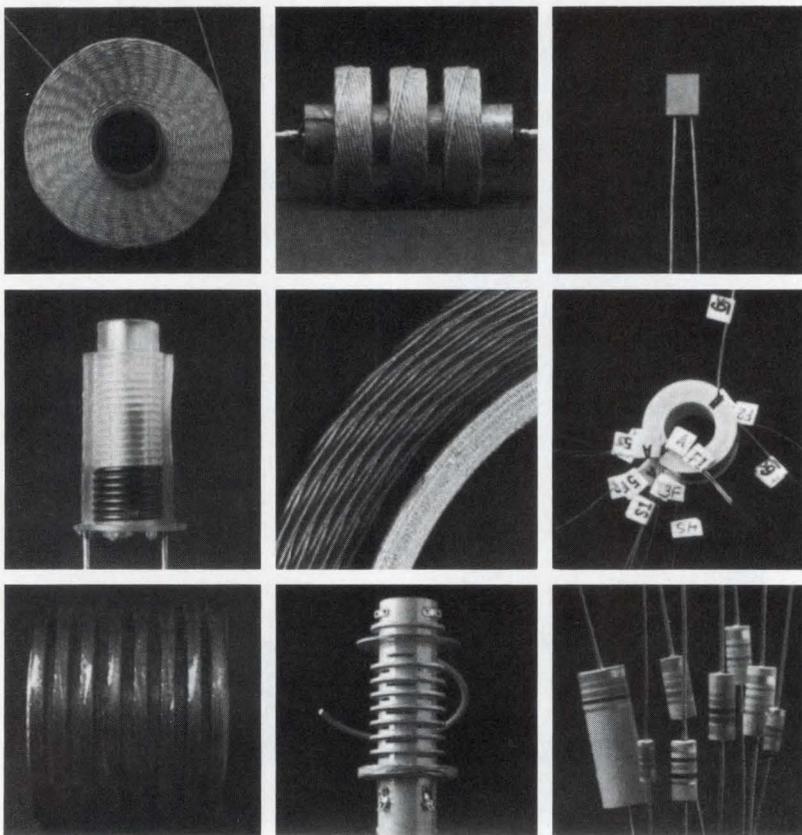
Fabricated in a 1- $\mu$ m CMOS process using triple-layer metal, the arrays can achieve 75% utilization. Both wire-bond and tape-automated-bond (TAB) pads are available to allow matching of system I/O requirements. The die size is minimized through the use of programmable triple-layer metal for both signal routing and power distribu-

tion on all three levels. The high-end HDC105, for example, provides more than 75,000 usable gates in a die measuring only 486 mils on a side. The primary cell contains eight transistors that can implement two 2-input NAND gates; 1 bit of a 1-, 2-, or 4-port RAM; or an 8-bit ROM. Memory cells are available as hard macros in a variety of configura-

tions ranging from 16 words $\times$ 9 bits to 16k bits of RAM and 32k bits of ROM. Expected prices range from \$0.003 to \$0.008 per usable gate in 16,000- to 100,000-gate densities. Initial packaging will include pin-grid arrays (PGAs) and surface-mount quad flatpacks for lower densities, and multilayer ceramic, cavity-down PGAs for higher densities. Nonrecurring engineering charges will range from \$35,000 for 12,000 usable gates to \$250,000 for more than 75,000 usable gates. Available second quarter of 1988.

**Motorola Inc.**, Technical Information Ctr, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072. Phone (602) 821-4426.

Circle No 354



### Application Assistance... Custom Winding For Your Specific Magnetic Requirements

Most popular standard inductors available for immediate shipment from stock.

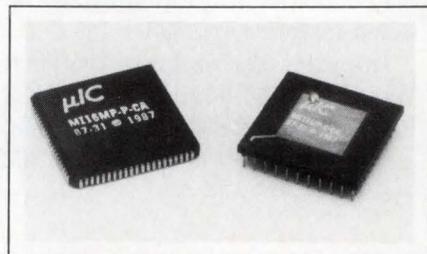
Full line catalog on request.



#### **J.W. Miller Division /BELL INDUSTRIES**

19070 Reyes Ave. ■ Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221  
(213) 537-5200 ■ FAX 213-631-4217 ■ TWX 910-346-6740

Since 1924, leading manufacturer of standard and custom inductors.



#### **16-BIT MULTIPLIER**

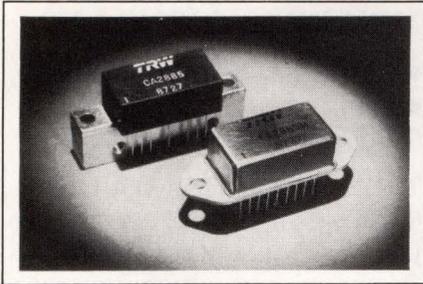
- Features 50-MHz throughput speed
- Provides low power consumption

The  $\mu$ IC16MP high-speed parallel multiplier produces a 32-bit product from two 16-bit operands in less than 20 nsec. The operands may be either 2's complement, unsigned magnitude, or mixed mode. The device, which operates from a single clock that has separate enables for the x and y registers, can generate products at a rate of 50 MHz. A proprietary pipehold-mode disables the clock enables for both registers and also reduces the current to less than 30 mA at 50 MHz. 50-MHz version in plastic leaded chip carrier (PLCC), \$112; in pin-grid-array (PGA) package, \$136 (100).

**Micro Integration Corp.**, 2833 Junction Ave, Suite 209, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (800) 541-3425; in CA, (408) 943-0344.

Circle No 355

Continued on pg 227



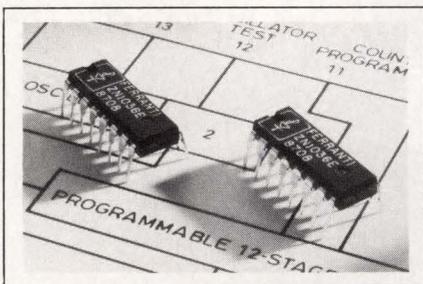
## 2W RF AMPLIFIERS

- Offer 18.5-dB gain
- 40- to 500-MHz bandwidth

Using an all-gold metallization system, the CA2885 and CA2885H thin-film hybrid amplifiers provide 18.5 dB of linear gain over a bandwidth of 40 to 500 MHz. At a supply voltage of 24V, the devices have a power output of 2W at 1 dB of compression, and their push-pull circuitry keeps distortion low. Typical applications include drivers for VHF/UHF transmitters, fiber-optic drivers for laser diodes or LEDs, and interstage amplifiers in radar and communications systems. High-reliability screening is available for the CA2885H device. CA2885, \$50.05; CA2885H, \$156.98 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks and 10 to 12 weeks, respectively.

**TRW Electronic Components Group**, RF Devices Div, 14520 Aviation Blvd, Lawndale, CA 90260. Phone (213) 536-0888.

Circle No 356



## TIMER IC

- Times periods from milliseconds to days
- R/C network sets clock period

Using the ZN1036 programmable timer IC, you can generate time periods ranging from milliseconds

to days. The timer has an RC-controlled on-chip oscillator that you can fine-tune with a potentiometer. An internal counter times out the required period according to the device's programming inputs. Complementary output devices indicate when the required period of time has elapsed. You can arrange for the timer to start either at power-on or

when it is triggered. Retrigger, power-on reset, and external reset facilities are also provided. You can operate the timer IC from a 5V supply, or, in conjunction with a series resistor, from a higher voltage dc supply. It is available in a 16-pin plastic DIP or an SO-16 package. \$1.27 (1000).

**Ferranti Electronics Ltd**, Fields

# PHILIPS

## 1000V 40ns

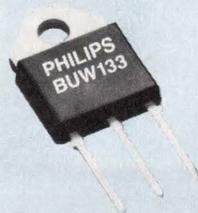
## SWITCHING BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS

When your high frequency power supplies call for high voltage bipolar transistors, switch to Philips. Call or write today for FREE SAMPLES and spec sheets.

Amperex Electronic Corporation,  
Discrete Semiconductor Business Unit,  
George Washington Highway, Smithfield,  
RI 02917, (401) 232-0500.

In Canada: Philips Electronics Ltd., 601  
Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1B 1M8,  
(416) 292-5161.

**PHILIPS: THE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR POWER SEMICONDUCTOR NEEDS.**



# Amperex®

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

CIRCLE NO 33

New Rd, Chadderton, Oldham OL9 8NP, UK. Phone (0616) 240515. TLX 668038.

Circle No 357

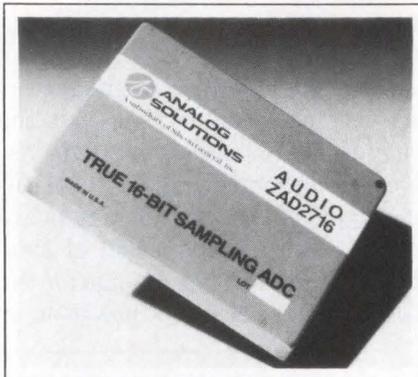
**Ferranti Electric Inc**, 87 Modular Ave, Commack, NY 11725. Phone (516) 543-0200. TLX 6852104.

Circle No 358

## AUDIO SAMPLING ADC

- Provides 16-bit performance
- Features 100-kHz sampling rate

The ZAD2716 high-performance, 16-bit sampling A/D converter meets the harmonic-distortion, frequency-response, and noise specifications required in professional audio-recording systems. Aimed at audio-digitizing applications, the ADC digitizes an audio signal at a 2x oversampling rate and can digitize two channels at a 50-kHz sampling rate for each channel. Its total harmonic distortion is 0.001% typ



over the audio band of 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Its frequency response is stable to within 0.1 dB from dc to 50 kHz, and its rms noise is 30  $\mu$ V typ. The shielded, integrated module includes a precision A/D converter, a separate sample-and-hold circuit, clock circuitry, a precision reference, and a digital interface. \$235 (100).

**Analog Solutions**, 85 West Tasman Dr, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 433-1900.

Circle No 359

## MEMORY CONTROLLER

- Controls 32-bit cache memory
- Supports 20-MHz 80386-based Compaq desktop computer

The 82385 supports the Compaq 80386-based, 20-MHz desktop computer as well as other similar PCs. Compared with alternative cache subsystems, the 20-MHz cache-control device offers significant performance improvement for computers using the 80386  $\mu$ P, according to the manufacturer. The device's interface to the 80386  $\mu$ P and to the system bus is software transparent, requiring no modifications to existing software. The device can store 32k bytes of the most frequently used code and data from the full 80386 physical-address range of 4G bytes. The controller comes in a 132-pin pin-grid-array package. \$125 (10,000).

**Intel Corp**, Literature Dept #W394, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA

# Designer glass

*At Corning, we engineer glass and glass-ceramics to meet your design needs.*

*Here are a few applications that demonstrate the breadth of materials we offer:*

■ A full line of CRT bulbs, ranging in size from .5" to 23", with the x-ray absorption and light transmission capabilities needed for high-reliability military and industrial applications.

■ FOTOFORM® glass and FOTOCERAM® glass-ceramic materials photochemically machined to precisely hold dimensional tolerances of  $\pm 0.001"$  for use in interconnects and I.C. packaging.

■ Cladding glasses with excellent optical quality and dimensional stability for fiber optic applications, as well as the chemical stability required for microchannel plates used in night-vision devices.

■ Low-alkali glass sleeves to encapsulate high-reliability diodes for military applications, electronic switches in VCR's, and other consumer electronics.

■ VYCOR® 96% silica glass with a thermal shock capability that can withstand the sudden and extreme temperature change of a defrost cycle —0° to 1000° F in seconds.

*To find out how Corning glass and glass-ceramic materials can meet your design needs, write to us at this address:*



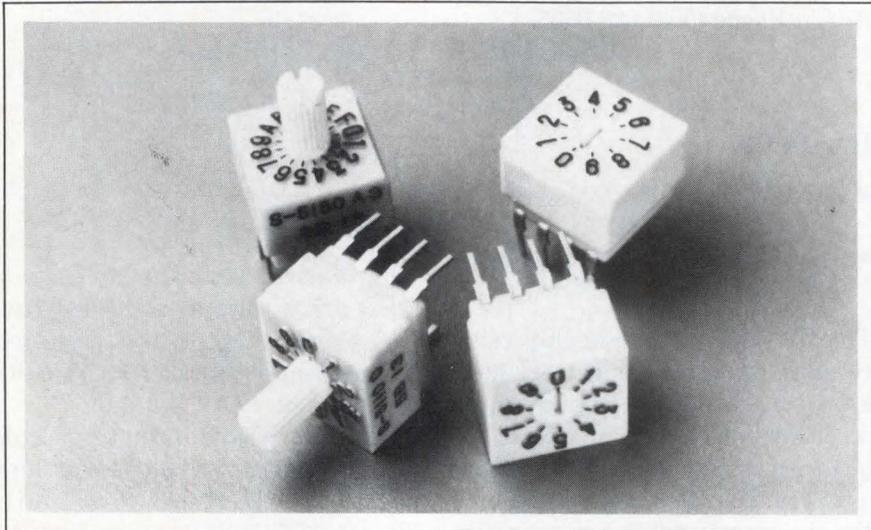
Materials Business  
Corning Glass Works  
MP 21-3-4  
Corning, NY 14831

# CORNING



# NEW PRODUCTS

## COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



### ROTARY SWITCHES

- Sealed for heat and contamination resistance
- Available in 10- or 16-position versions

Each S-5000 Series binary-coded DIP rotary switch is sealed with an O-ring for heat and contamination resistance. The devices' pin configurations are compatible with conventional rocker or piano-key type DIP switches; as a result, you can use the devices to replace such switches without changing the pc-board pat-

tern. The devices' contacts switch 4V dc Hz at 100 mA and carry 50V dc (open) at 100 mA (closed). The units have mechanical lives of 10,000 steps and come in 10- or 16-position versions. Options include top or side adjustment, flush or knob adjustment, hexadecimal or binary coding, real or complementary coding, and resistor or diode arrays. From \$2.80 (500).

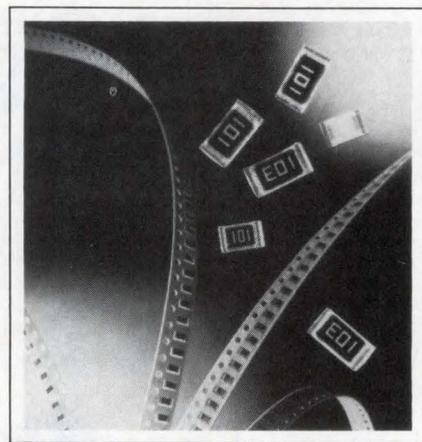
**Mepcopal**, 11468 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 453-0332.

Circle No 364

### CHIP RESISTORS

- Feature tight dimensional tolerances
- Available in two styles

CR Series chip resistors feature electrodes with  $\pm 0.15$ -mm dimensional tolerances that minimize the likelihood of component tombstoning. The resistors come in both 1206- and 0805-style packages. CR1206 versions offer a resistance range of 10 $\Omega$  to 1 M $\Omega$  and feature a 100-mW power rating at 70°C. You can obtain CR0805 devices with resistance values of 10 $\Omega$  to 1 M $\Omega$  and 125-mW power ratings at 70°C. The resistors' operating-tempera-

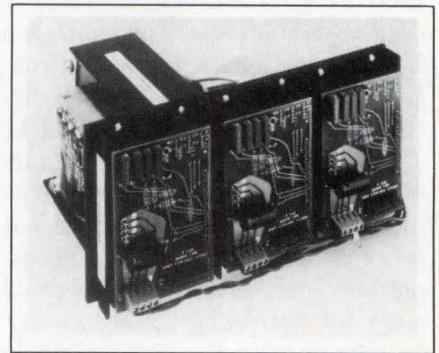


ture range spans -55 to +125°C. The chip resistors are available in paper tape-and-reel packages for automated assembly, but you can

special order the resistors in embossed-tape packages. From \$.023 (5000). Delivery, 10 weeks ARO.

**Bourns Inc**, 1200 Columbia Ave, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone (714) 781-5500. TLX 676423.

Circle No 365



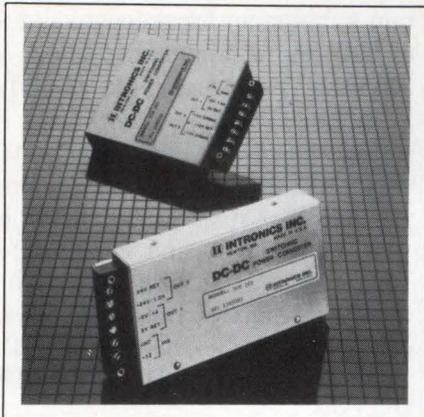
### MOTOR DRIVES

- Provide servomotor drive power for as many as three axes
- Accommodate a wide choice of PWM amplifier types

Each Series 600 subsystem consists of as many as three complete servomotor drive channels combined with a power supply. The subsystems accommodate a wide range of PWM (pulse-width-modulated) amplifier types. Amplifiers compatible with the 600 chassis provide current ratings between  $\pm 2$  and  $\pm 10$ A at output voltages of  $\pm 20$  to  $\pm 150$ V. All the servoamplifiers are protected against short circuit, overcurrent, undervoltage, overvoltage, and excessive temperatures. You can order the Series 600 chassis with different amplifiers for each axis. The amplifier modules provide 4-quadrant operation and a 1-kHz bandwidth. From \$450 for a single-axis version equipped with an amplifier that delivers 100W continuous. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

**Copley Controls Corp**, 375 Elliot St, Newton, MA 02164. Phone (617) 965-2410. TLX 285957.

Circle No 366



**DC/DC CONVERTERS**

- Available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions
- Provide outputs to 60W

DCM Series nonisolated power converters accept 11 to 16V dc inputs and provide 12 to 60W outputs. You can obtain single-, dual- and triple-output versions. The DCM 101, which mounts on a pc board, and the DCM 103 provide a 5V output regulated to +5, -0%; the DCM 108 features a 12V dc output. The DCM 102, DCM 104, and DCM 107 models feature 5 and 24V dc outputs and provide 30 to 60W power levels. The DCM 106 provides 5 and 12V dc outputs. The DCM 105 outputs 5 and ±12V dc. All units operate over 0 to 50°C and feature overvoltage and short-circuit protection. They have an 80% min efficiency spec. The converters feature 6-sided shielding, and you can mount them on a chassis. Termination occurs via a terminal block. \$57 to \$187 (100).

**Intronics Inc.**, 57 Chapel St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-4000. TLX 200095.

**Circle No 367**

**MOSFET MODULES**

- Come with serial or parallel internal connections
- Have isolation voltage rating of 2500V

SKM Series power MOSFET modules are housed in packages that accommodate several devices connected in series or parallel. An SKM

module will replace as many as six TO-3 power MOSFETs. The SKM-181 is rated at 30A/800V. The SKM-151-F, rated at 50A/500V, features an integrated fast-recovery diode. The modules' electrical circuits are isolated from the heat-transferring surface and have an isolation rating of 2500V; you can thus mount more than one module on a single heat

sink. Because each module's electrical connections are on the top of the package, you can easily connect the devices to bus bars. The modules feature large clearance and creep-age distances. SKM-151-F, \$70 (50).

**Semikron Inc.**, Box 66, Hudson, NH 03051. Phone (800) 258-1308; in NH, (603) 883-8102. TLX 6711011.

**Circle No 368**



**Faced with rad-hard semi-custom requirements? Flexibility and performance are waiting at the other end of the line.**

Marconi's MACROSOS Design System employs a silicon-on-sapphire and self-aligning silicon gate process to achieve significant improvements in speed, higher packing densities and much greater radiation tolerance.

If you'd like to learn how this macrocell design style can offer almost unlimited functionality and a low-risk route to complex or mixed analogue and digital systems, call a Marconi Sales Engineer today at 516-231-7710. We're waiting to assist you.

Please send complete information on Marconi's MACROSOS Design System

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

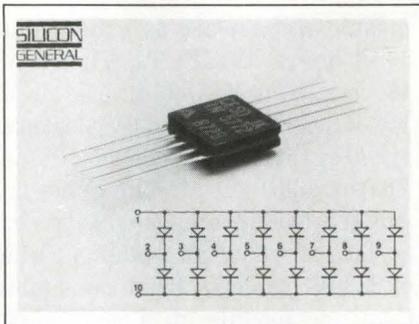
**Marconi** EDN012188

Electronic Devices, Inc. • 45 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788

**DIODE ARRAY**

- Meets MIL-S-19500/474 requirements
- Has 10-nsec switching speeds

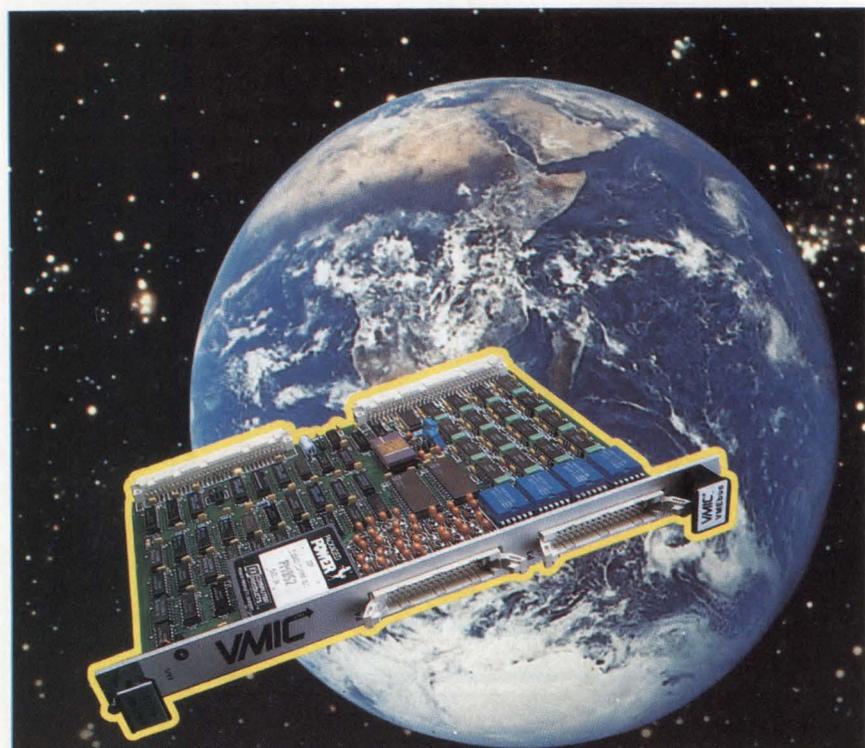
The 1N5772 16-diode array features eight common cathodes and eight common anodes and is qualified to JANTXV, JANTX, and JAN processing levels. Each diode can sus-



tain a minimum breakdown voltage of 60V and a minimum current of 500 mA. The device meets all MIL-S-19500/474 requirements and is suitable for use in high-speed military applications. It has a switching speed of 10 nsec max, operates from -55 to +150°C, and comes in a 16-pin ceramic flat pack. \$21 (100).

**Silicon General Inc**, 11861 Western Ave, Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121. TWX 910-596-1804.

Circle No 369



**The World's Largest VME Selection is VMIC**

Only VMIC offers you over 50 VMEbus board level products! You also get fast delivery, a one year warranty, and VMIC's 24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM for around the clock customer service!

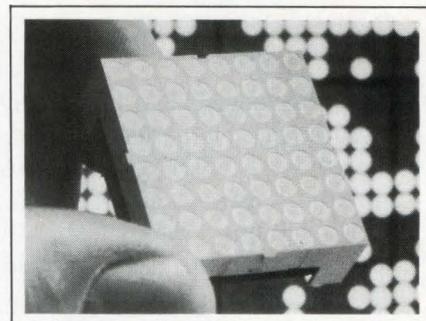
- Host Computer Interfaces
- VME to VME Links
- VMEbus Repeater Links
- Digital I/O Modules
- Intelligent I/O Controllers
- Analog I/O Modules
- Serial I/O Modules
- Synchro/Resolver Modules
- Global Resource Modules

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:**  
 VME Microsystems International Corp.  
 12021-N South Memorial Parkway  
 Huntsville, Alabama 35803  
 (205) 880-0444 - Telex-593128



European Headquarters • Diamond Point International, Inc. • 22 Riverside Park  
 Farnham Surry 9GU7UG United Kingdom • (44) (0254) 716006 • Telex:946240 • Reference 19019110

Photo courtesy of NASA



**DISPLAYS**

- Stackable to produce dot-matrix displays of any shape or size
- Include drive electronics

The PD1165 and the PD1167 are 8x8-pixel dot-matrix displays that you can stack together to create flat-panel displays of any shape or size. The PD1165 produces an orange display, and the PD1167 has a green display. The units measure 30x30 mm and include onboard CMOS logic for multiplexing and driving; it also provides an 8x8-bit RAM and an 8-bit TTL-compatible control interface. You can add an external ROM to store special character fonts, symbols, or graphics. In addition to using the units control individual display pixels, you can program them to produce one of nine different display intensities; to initiate blanking, blinking, and test functions; and clear the display memory. The displays have an operating range of -20 to +70°C and a 75° viewing angle. PD1165, \$27; PD1167, \$30 (1000).

**Siemens AG**, Zentralstelle für In-

CIRCLE NO 38

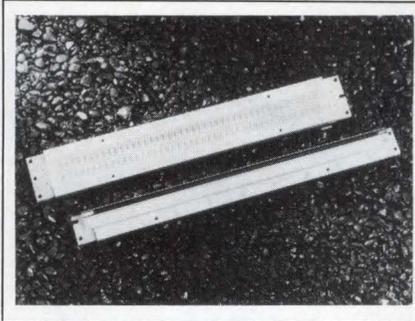
## COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

formation, Postfach 103, 8000 Munich 1, West Germany. Phone (089) 2340. TLX 5210025.

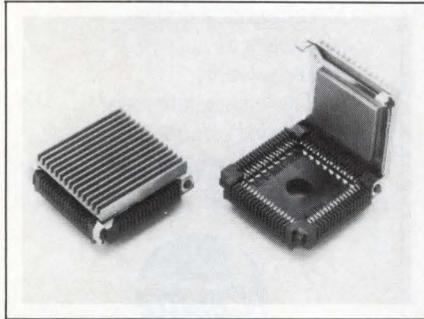
Circle No 370

**Siemens Components Inc**, 186 Wood Ave S, Iselin, NJ 08830. Phone (201) 321-4520.

Circle No 371



ogy, with 64 LEDs/bar in the 300-dot/in. models and 128 LEDs/bar in the 480-dot/in. versions. While laser printheads emit light from a single, fixed source, these printheads focus each element at a specific location to provide better registration. In the 300-dot/in. units, one, two, or four data-input lines are available with data-transfer times running from



### LCC SOCKETS

- Available with or without aluminum heat sinks
- 150°C max operating range

These sockets can accommodate 68-pin LCC devices in actual-use applications—not just in burn-in service. They are available with or without aluminum heat sinks. Versions are available to mount either JEDEC Type A or Type B ceramic leadless chip carriers. The body material is composed of polyphenylene sulfide, and the cover material is made of stainless steel. The beryllium copper contacts feature gold-over-nickel plating. The sockets can withstand 150°C operating temperatures. \$4.01 (1000). Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

**Nepenthe**, 2471 E Bayshore Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 856-9332.

Circle No 372

### PRINTHEADS

- Offer 12-in. print widths
- Focus elements individually

The RLH3012 and RLH4812 LED-based printheads offer 12-in. print widths and run at 300 and 480 dots/in., respectively. The units utilize LED bars based on GaAsP technol-



**Marconi is really moving with the fastest  
16 × 16 MAC available.**

We've combined low power consumption and the intrinsic rad-hardness of our CMOS/SOS with real-time image processing, real-time radar processing, computer graphics and digital communications.

Investigate our large family of Digital Signal Processors. Call A Marconi sales engineer today at 516-231-7710.

You'll see why we're in the fast lane.

- Please send details on Marconi's 16 × 16 MAC  
 Please send information on Marconi's entire family of DSP devices

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**Marconi**

EDN012188

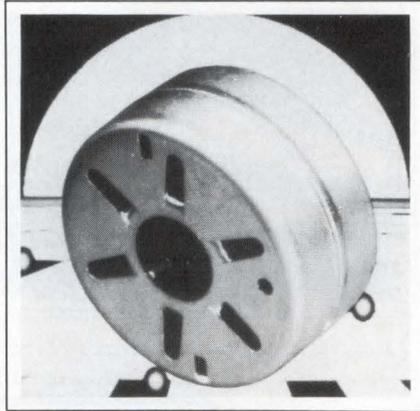
Electronic Devices, Inc. • 45 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788

## COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

128 to 512  $\mu$ sec/line at a clock frequency of 7 MHz. In the 480-dot/in. models, two, four, or eight data-input lines are available with data-transfer times running from 100 to 400  $\mu$ sec/line at a 7-MHz clock frequency. RLH3012, \$2500; RLH4812, \$4000. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

**Rohm Corp**, Box 19515, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone (714) 855-2131. TWX 910-595-1721.

Circle No 373



### STEPPER MOTORS

- Tested to run continuously for over three years at 400 Hz
- Feature maintenance-free self-lubricating bearings

The D34L61MUD Series 15° full-step-angle, 2- and 4-phase stepper motors feature maintenance-free self-lubricating bronze bearings. The motors have been tested to run continuously for more than three years at 400 Hz. The 2-phase version uses a 2-part, 48-pole stator that surrounds the toroidal coil with two separate single windings for bipolar operation. The 4-phase motor has double windings for unipolar operation. The motors are available to operate on 6, 12, or 24V dc. Both versions feature 24 steps/revolution in full step. The rotation direction is reversible. Both versions are available either with plain shafts or with a pinion option for use with a wide variety of gearboxes. \$27.68 for the 2-phase unit.

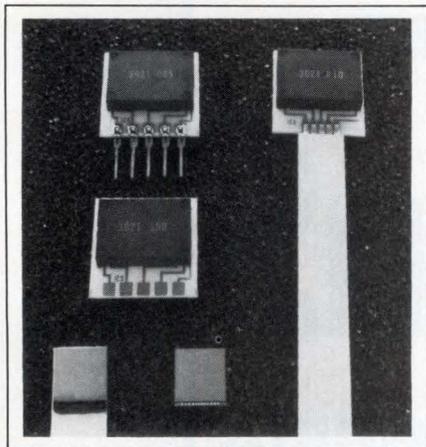
**Stock Drive Products**, 2101 Jericho Tpk, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. Phone (516) 328-3330.

Circle No 375

### ATTENUATORS

- Operate over dc to 1000 MHz
- $\pm 1\%$  step-to-step accuracy

The 50 $\Omega$  Model 5L80P and the 75 $\Omega$  Model 7L80P pc-board-mountable, latching programmable attenuators operate over dc to 1000 MHz and attenuate to 80 dB in 1-dB steps. The devices' structure consists of



### ACCELEROMETER

- Monitors acceleration, vibration, and shock
- Measures only 7.9 $\times$ 7.3 mm

Model 3021 monitors acceleration, vibration, and shock. It measures 7.9 $\times$ 7.3-mm and is well suited to applications characterized by limited sensor-mounting area. Operating at 5V or 1.5 mA, the piezoresistive, full-bridge accelerometer provides true dc response and achieves full-scale sensitivities of more than 50 mV. The sensor has a  $\pm 5$  to  $\pm 100g$  operating range, a 20 $\times$  overrange capability, built-in overforce stops, and a 0.707 damping factor (alternate damping ratios are available). Its damping temperature dependence is controlled to better than  $\pm 10\%$  over the entire operating range. \$87.

**IC Sensors Inc**, 1701 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 432-1800.

Circle No 374

# Specialists In High Performance Lubricants

Meeting critical design parameters for:

- Low volatility
- Wide temperature range
- Extended service life

Call (714) 660-9414 or write for more information.



**Experts in Specialty Lubrication**

BRAY PRODUCTS DIVISION  
16715 Von Karman, Suite 230  
Irvine, California 92714

CIRCLE NO 21

## Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn \$75 per published magazine page.

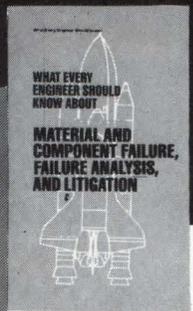
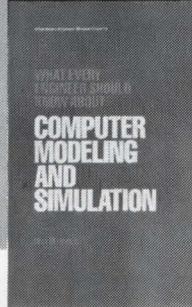
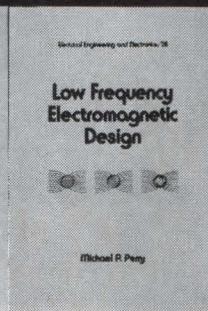
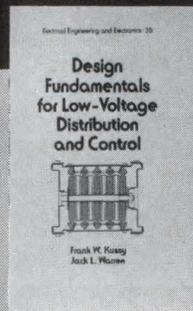
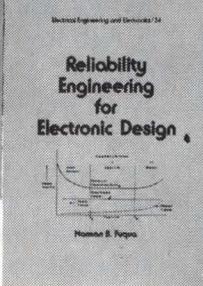
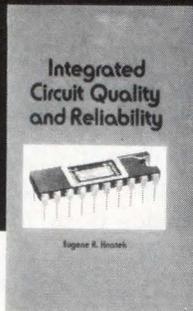
EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,000 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, please phone Eva Freeman, Associate Editor, at (617) 964-3030, or send a proposal and outline to her at 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide—which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications—please circle number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card.

## EDN

First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics

# Shelf-Help from Marcel Dekker, Inc.



**Examine any book  
FREE for 15 Days!**

## Electrical Engineering and Electronics Series . . .

New!

### Integrated Circuit Quality and Reliability

Eugene R. Hnatek, *Viking Laboratories, Inc./Honeywell, Inc., Mountain View, California*

Integrates all aspects of IC manufacturing design, fabrication, assembly, and test processes as they relate to quality and reliability.

1987 712 pp., illus. \$99.75

Circle 100 to order for 15-day free exam

Coauthored by Frank W. Kussy—one of the leading authorities on the subject!

### Design Fundamentals for Low-Voltage Distribution and Control

Frank W. Kussy, *Consultant Engineer, Randallstown, Maryland*

Jack L. Warren, *Chrysler Corporation, Highland Park, Michigan*

Helps engineers meet safety and regulatory standards, reduce design costs, shorten product development and testing cycles, and develop more reliable, efficient equipment.

1986 416 pp., illus. \$79.75

Circle 101 to order for 15-day free exam

### Reliability Engineering for Electronic Design

Norman B. Fuqua, *Reliability Analysis Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York*

“ . . . provides electronic design engineers with the necessary background for interfacing with their reliability counterparts and assuring they recognize and adequately address each of the major factors affecting equipment reliability—beginning with the initial design effort.”

—INSPEC SCIENCE ABSTRACTS  
(The Institution of Electrical Engineers)

1986 408 pp., illus. \$69.75

Circle 102 to order for 15-day free exam

### Low Frequency Electromagnetic Design

Michael P. Perry, *General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York*

Discusses how to analyze and design components characterized by low frequency solutions to Maxwell's equations in conducting media. Details wound coils with one or more layers of conductor, straight cables, including “Litz wire,” and more.

1985 256 pp., illus. \$49.75

Circle 103 to order for 15-day free exam

Forthcoming—Available in  
April, 1988

### Transformer and Inductor Design Handbook

Second Edition, Revised and  
Expanded

Colonel W. T. McLyman, *K. G. Magnetics, Inc., South Pasadena, California*  
about the first edition . . .

“ . . . The material is so organized that the student engineer, or technician, starting at the beginning of the book and continuing through to the end, will gain a comprehensive knowledge of the state of art in transformer and inductor design.”

—Current Engineering Practice

1988 496 pp. (tent.), illus. \$55.00

Circle 104 to order for 15-day free exam

To order for 15-day free exam: Simply circle the appropriate number(s) on the Reader Service Card at the back of this magazine. Your book(s) will be sent to you for your 15-day trial. If you are satisfied, keep the book(s) and pay the purchase price plus postage and handling. Otherwise, return the book(s) by the end of the 15-day period and owe nothing.

## What Every Engineer Should Know Series . . .

New!

### WHAT EVERY ENGINEER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT Material and Component Failure, Failure Analysis, and Litigation

Lawrence E. Murr, *Oregon Graduate Center, Beaverton, Oregon*

Examines materials science and engineering principles. Demonstrates how materials, particularly metals, may fail, and how to assess these failures using analytical techniques. Includes nine case histories.

1987 176 pp., illus. \$29.75

Circle 105 to order for 15-day free exam

2nd printing!

### WHAT EVERY ENGINEER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT Computer Modeling and Simulation

Don M. Ingels, *Caltex Pacific Indonesia, Sumatra, Indonesia*

“ . . . presents the practical steps necessary for developing both deterministic and probabilistic models and performing simulations, placing computer-related activities in perspective with respect to varying engineering efforts.”

—Design Engineering

1985 176 pp., illus. \$29.75

Circle 106 to order for 15-day free exam

Also of interest . . .

### Strategic Planning for Positive CAD/CAM Results

John Stark, *Coopers & Lybrand Associates, Geneva, Switzerland*

A *Special Report*\* written for executives and managers responsible for ensuring that CAD/CAM is used productively, efficiently, and cost effectively in their organizations.

(\*Special Reports must be prepaid or requested by an official purchase order.)

A Free Executive Summary is available.

1987 132 pp., illus. \$495.00

Circle 107 to order the FREE Executive Summary

**MARCEL DEKKER, INC.**

NEW SONY/TEK  
CURVE TRACERS

# NEW RELIABILITY. CLASSIC LINE.

**Durable, strong, and hardworking.** Like their predecessor, the 576, the new 370 and 371 deliver day-in, day-out dependability. But they bring you much more than that.

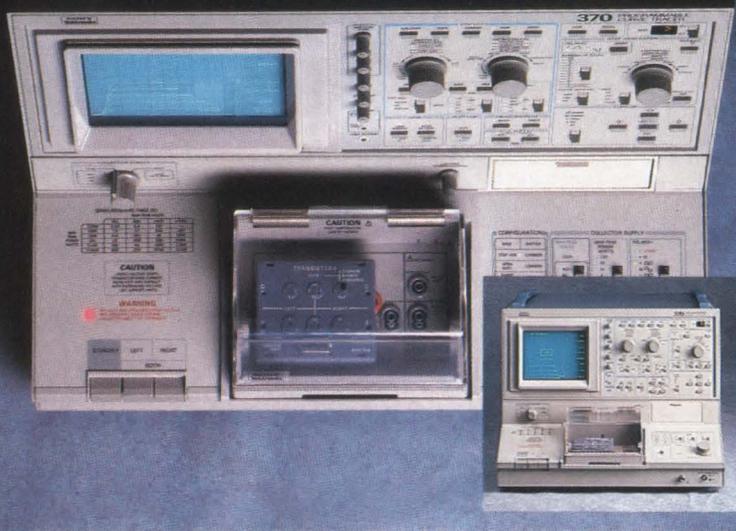
**Smooth, fast, and powerful.** Both the 370 and 371 have an easy-to-use front panel and time-saving features like no-wait hardcopy, push-button sequenc-

ing, and standalone or GPIB programmability. And the 371 can handle up to 3000 watts.

**Part of a truly classic line.** The 370 and 371 combine the best of what's new with what's proven—including the Tektronix commitment to industry-leading service and support. To learn more, contact your local Tek represent-

tative, or call  
1-800-835-9433,  
ext. 170.

RANGE	370	371
Max Peak Voltage	2000V	3000V
Peak Current Pulsed	20A	>400A
Max Peak Power	220W	3000W
Price	\$17325	\$19950



**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

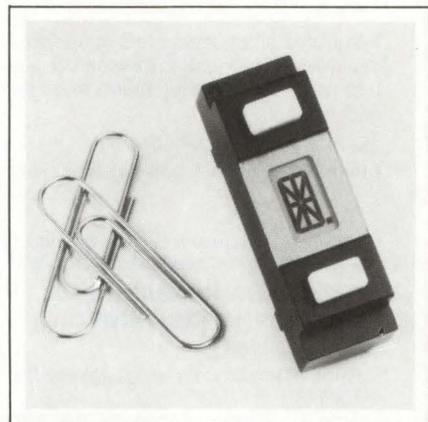
Copyright © 1987, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. SCA-831

## COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

four cells with 1-, 2-, 4-, and 8-dB values, as well as three cells with 10-, 20-, and 40-dB values. The binary cells provide 0- to 10-dB attenuation in 1-dB steps, and the 10- to 40-dB cells provide 0- to 70-dB attenuation in 10-dB steps. The accuracy specs are  $\pm 0.5$  dB to 500 MHz and  $\pm 1$  dB to 1000 MHz. The step-to-step accuracy is  $\pm 0.25$  dB to 500 MHz and  $\pm 0.5$  dB to 1000 MHz. The operating range spans  $-18$  to  $71^\circ\text{C}$ , and the insertion loss equals 1.2 dB max. \$145. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

**Trilithic Inc**, 6840 Winona Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46236. Phone (317) 823-4719.

Circle No 376



### SWITCH

- Combines display and switch functions in a single module
- Operates from a 5V supply

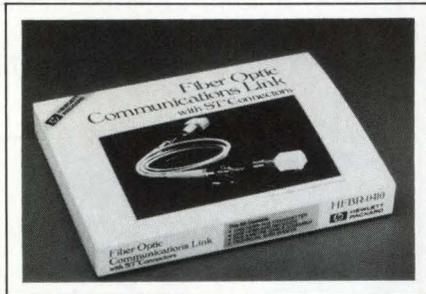
The SST-1000 solid-state device uses a single LSI chip to combine alphanumeric-display and thumbwheel-switch functions in a single module. Each module contains a single-character alphanumeric LCD, up/down pushbuttons, and a low-power CMOS controller chip. The switch operates from a 5V supply and is TTL compatible. It communicates with the host processor via a RAM-like interface. Programmable features include hex/decimal/octal/binary thumbwheel modes, read/write/display thumbwheel settings, write/display ASCII characters,

## COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

flash/test/blank display, decimal-point on/off, and thumbwheel-lock on/off. \$12.50 (100).

**Microdot Graphics Inc**, American Control Technology Div, Box 585, West Dundee, IL 60118. Phone (312) 426-6780.

Circle No 377



### OPTICAL MODULES

- Designed for 3-km links
- Feature 5-million-hour min MTBF

HFBR-X400 fiber-optic transmitter and receiver modules mate directly with both AT&T's ST connector and with bayonet-style connectors from a variety of manufacturers. You can use them in computer-communication channels, industrial systems, and data-communication links of 3 km or less. The modules interface with 62.5/125-, 50/125-, and 100/140- $\mu$ m multimode fibers. The module line includes the HFBR-1412, a standard transmitter; the HFBR-1414, a high-power transmitter; the HFBR-2412, a 5M-baud receiver; and the HFBR-2414, a 25-MHz analog receiver. The transmitters and receivers come in autoinsertable and wave-solderable dual-in-line packages. When operating at 40°C, the units feature an MTBF in excess of 5 million hours. To ease the evaluation process, you can order a kit containing a transmitter, receiver, and 3m of cable with connectors. Modules, \$12.50 to \$23 (1000); kit (HFBR-0410), 49.95.

**Hewlett-Packard Co**, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA. Phone local office.

Circle No 378

## NEW SONY/TEK CURVE TRACERS

# HARD COPY. NO WAITING.

**The new 370 and 371 curve tracers give you hardcopy without tying up your system.** You keep right on working—measuring up to 3000 watts with the 371, programming the 576-like front panel or over the GPIB, and using push-button sequencing to instantly call up any of sixteen different setups or comparison curves.

RANGE	370	371
Max Peak Voltage	2000V	3000V
Peak Current Pulsed	20A	>400A
Max Peak Power	220W	3000W
Price	\$17325	\$19950

**No camera or controller required.** You get hardcopy without the trouble of connecting a camera or controller, and without the

continuing cost of film. For example, you can use the Tek HC-100 plain-paper plotter, priced at only \$775.

**With Tektronix, you can count on quality, reliability, and the support you need.** For more information, contact your

local Tek representative or call 1-800-835-9433, ext. 170.



Copyright © 1987, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. SCA-832

CIRCLE NO 43

### POWER SWITCHES

- *Designed for use in harsh environments*
- *Connections insulated against accidental actuation*

Sealed to IP 65 specifications, Series 22 power switches are designed for harsh environments where dust, oil, grease, or water can cause prob-

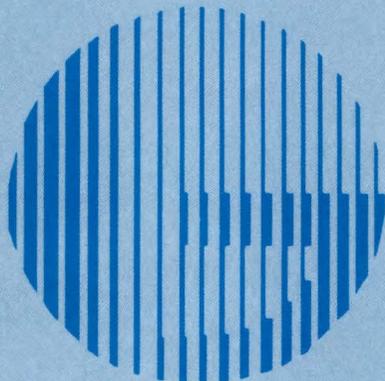
lems. The ruggedized shock-proof case resists chemicals and meets IP 20 standards. The rear connections are completely insulated against inadvertent actuation. The self-cleaning, double-break, snap-action switch system offers a choice of three contact configurations—two NC, two NO, or one of each. Maintained contacts with switch-mode

indication or momentary-action contacts are available. The contacts in the series are rated for 12V ac at 50 mA min and 380V ac at 10 mA max. Dielectric strength between all terminals and ground equals 2000V ac. All switches are UL, CSA, VDE, and SEV approved. From \$6.25. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

**EAO Switch Corp**, 198 Pepe's Farm Rd, Milford, CT 06460. Phone (203) 877-4577.

Circle No 379

# SEMICUSTOM ON TIME — OR YOU DON'T PAY\*



To remain competitive in the world of electronics, you have to get your product to market without delay.

To help keep you competitive, Gennum offers the following unique guarantee:

**WE WILL DELIVER YOUR LINEAR SEMICUSTOM IC ON TIME AND ON BUDGET, OR YOUR NEXT PROTOTYPING JOB WITH US IS FREE!\***

It's that simple.

We offer this unique guarantee because we take the time to find the best possible solution to your problem, before we start designing.

That means fewer trips 'back to the drawing board'.

That's why companies in 18 countries rely on Gennum IC's. Call or write for our free brochure and ask about our SEMICUSTOM DESIGN PACKAGE.

\*Details of Gennum's unique Delivery Warranty are included with our Design Package.

P.O. Box 284  
Buffalo, N.Y.  
14220  
Toll Free: 1-800-263-9353



GENNUM CORPORATION IS AN LTI COMPANY  
*We developed the science of listening.*

P.O. Box 489, Stn. "A"  
Burlington, Ontario  
Canada L7R 3Y3  
(416) 632-2996  
Fax: (416) 632-2055



### BREADBOARDS

- *Accommodate nonstandard parts*
- *Contacts rated for 10,000 in-out insertions*

X-tra Edge-style solderless breadboards feature an extra multiuse edge panel for organizing and mounting components that don't fit into DIP-spaced breadboard socket connections. The boards come in four models that offer from 810 to 2940 tie-points. Each model includes an area containing both distribution and terminal strips that accommodate all DIP sizes, lead components, and wire gauges of 20 to 29 AWG. The phosphor bronze, nickel-plated contacts have a 3-mΩ initial contact resistance and have a min 10,000 in-out-cycle lifetime rating. Four multipurpose binding posts are standard on each breadboard. \$16.95 to \$59.95.

**Chenesko Products Inc**, 21 Maple St, Centereach, NY 11720. Phone (516) 736-7977.

Circle No 380



# C MODULA 2 PASCAL

## Cross-Compiler Systems

- High performance, field-proven software development systems producing extremely compact, fast-executing, ROMable output code.
- Each cross-development package includes:
  - C, Modula 2, or Pascal Cross-Compiler
  - Macro Relocating Cross-Assembler
  - Object Code Librarian
  - Object Module Linker
  - Hexadecimal Format Loader [S-Records, Intel Hex, TEK Hex]
  - Standalone Support Library [EPROMable, with full floating point support]
- All languages can be intermixed with assembly language
- Targets supported:

**6301/03**  
**6801/03**  
**6809**  
**68HC11**  
**68000/08/10/12**  
**68020/881/851**  
**32000/32/81/82**

- Available for following hosts:

VAX: VMS/UNIX/ULTRIX  
 PDP-11: UNIX/TNIX/VENIX  
 68000: UNIX System V  
 PC,XT,AT: MS-DOS  
 PowerNode: UTX/32

UNIX: TM of AT&T Bell Labs  
 VAX, VMS, PDP-11, ULTRIX:  
 TM of Dig. Equip. Corp.  
 TNIX: TM of Tektronix Inc.  
 VENIX: TM of VenturCom  
 PowerNode; UTX/32: TM of Gould Inc.

**INTROL CORPORATION**  
**647 W. Virginia Street**  
**Milwaukee, WI 53204**  
**(414) 276-2937**  
**FAX: (414) 276-7026**

CIRCLE NO 44

## LOGIC ANALYZER

- Hosted by IBM PC or compatible computer
- Includes 8-bit  $\mu$ P pod

The PA480 logic analyzer consists of a single board for the IBM PC bus and an external logic pod. The basic board supports 48 channels and has 4095 words of memory. You can clock it with an external 25-MHz clock or with an internal 10-MHz clock. The analyzer lets you define 16 48-bit trigger words in which each bit can be a one, a zero, or a "don't care." You can also select 16 trigger-delay values. In addition to a 48-channel, general-purpose pod, the vendor offers disassembler pods for the following  $\mu$ Ps: 8086, 8088, 68000, 68010, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6801, and 6303. With a Hercules graphics adapter, the unit can display 16 waveforms; with an IBM EGA, CGA, or similar adapter, it can display eight waveforms. It can also display data in binary, octal, hexadecimal or decimal-ASCII formats. \$2090 for 8-bit  $\mu$ Ps; \$2290 for 16-bit  $\mu$ Ps.

NCI, 6438 University Dr, Huntsville, AL 35086. Phone (205) 837-6677.

Circle No 388



## EMULATOR

- Connects to IBM PC or compatible computer
- Supports 8051 family

The in-circuit emulators in the MicroIce family provide the same features as the vendor's earlier MetaIce units, but at approximately

half the cost. MicroIce emulators connect to IBM PCs and compatible computers; they provide development-system capabilities such as support of high-level languages, symbolic debugging, real-time and transparent emulation at clock rates as high as 16 MHz, single-line disassembly, a 2k-byte trace buffer, 16k break and trace triggers, 16k bytes of program memory, and 16k bytes of external data memory. The symbolic debugging capability supports Intel OMF and hex formats, as well as formats used by MetaLink, Entertec, Microtec Research, IAR Systems, and Archimedes. Supported  $\mu$ Ps include 8031, 80C31, 8032, 8344, 80C252, 80C32, 80C154, 8053, 8753, 8751, 8752, 87C51, 8051, 80C51, 8052, 80C52, and 83C154. \$1495 to \$2195; power supply, \$75; 64k bytes of program memory and 64k bytes of data memory, \$300.

MetaLink Corp, Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244. Phone (602) 926-0797.

Circle No 389



## DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- Software runs on Apple Macintosh PCs
- Supports 22 8- and 16-bit  $\mu$ Ps

This universal 8/16-bit cross-development kit includes a table-driven crossassembler furnished on an 800k-byte Macintosh-formatted microfloppy disk, and one of the vendor's Memulator in-circuit EPROM emulators that you connect to a Macintosh modem port, using an optional adapter cable. Two versions of the EPROM emulator are available. The Memulator II works

with systems whose ROM is 1 byte wide; the Memulator 16 is for systems that use pairs of ROMs organized as 16-bit words. Both units have 150-nsec access times and emulate JEDEC-standard devices in the 2716 to 27256 Series. The software runs on any Macintosh having 512k bytes of RAM or more. Among the 22 emulated processors are the 8086, 8088, Z80, 64180, 6809, and 6502. The system supports processors having an address space of 24 or fewer bits, as well as the following industry-standard data formats: Intel hex, Motorola S-record, and straight binary. Most EPROM programmers accept files in these formats. With Memulator II, \$725; with Memulator 16, \$1275.

**Memocom**, 1920 Arbor Creek Dr, Carrollton, TX 75010. Phone (214) 446-9906.

**Circle No 390**



## EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 1M-bit devices
- Supports five types of programmable  $\mu$ Ps

According to the manufacturer, the EPROM-1-128K programs all configurations of 1M-bit EPROMs. These configurations include 28-pin devices with byte-wide data and paged addressing, 32-pin devices with byte-wide data and nonpaged addressing, and 40-pin devices organized in 16-bit words. You need an adapter for 32- and 40-pin devices. You can use the programmer to duplicate a master device, or you can download data via an RS-232C port. The vendor includes software for transferring files from an MS-DOS-

or PC-DOS-based personal computer. Before attempting to program a device, the programmer performs tests to make sure that you've correctly inserted the device into its socket. \$595; adapters for 32- and 40-pin devices, \$125.

**International Microsystems Inc**, 790 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 245-7180. TWX 650-258-8135.

**Circle No 391**

## 80C196 EMULATOR

- Runs under MS-DOS 3
- Supports device speed of 12 MHz

The Ice-196PC PC-hosted in-circuit emulator supports the 16-bit CHMOS 80C196 microcontroller. It runs on an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer under MS-DOS 3.0 or higher, and it's compatible with the vendor's MCS-96 programming languages, including

ASM-96 as well as C-96 and PL/M-96. Symbolic debugging with a source-code display lets you debug, using high-level language statements, thus giving you the option of not debugging at the assembly-language level. The emulator supports transparent 80C196 emulation at device operating speeds as high as 12 MHz. Using an optional crystal power accessory (CPA) and the emulator's mappable memory, you can develop and debug application software before your target hardware becomes available. The emulator includes 64k bytes of zero-wait-state memory mappable in 4k-byte increments, a 2k-entry trace buffer, and three hardware breakpoints or one range break. With CPA, \$2995; without CPA, \$2495.

**Intel Corp**, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 987-8080.

**Circle No 392**

## QUICK—Memorize this list:

175.69	18.905	1.7868	171.67	143.98
1.6523	153.47	15.097	132.69	185.36
17.546	185.98	16.264	1.3789	1.6243
154.52	19.090	15.778	197.35	16.230
188.58	129.34	174.58	19.875	1.9465
1.3876	101.09	16.790	1.9721	1.6759
1.7566	18.236	1.7805	198.67	189.20
187.43	17.647	152.78	189.36	17.654
18.347	16.154	1.5737	18.745	195.86
17.961	1.8497	15.876	191.60	17.949
16.975	186.67	175.87	15.134	145.87
1.8264	13.478	16.783	16.598	157.83
15.783	1.1654	136.56	11.387	1.6781
15.786	118.75	158.70	114.36	17.169
11.080	1.1342	178.67	10.287	1.6085
1.2136	1.8514	10.562	1.2905	191.70

The 175 Autoranging DMM can—up to a hundred readings, and it determines minimum and maximum values. Five functions and a lot more—for \$449. IEEE-488 and battery options, too.

QUICK—Call the Keithley Product Information Center: (216) 248-0400.

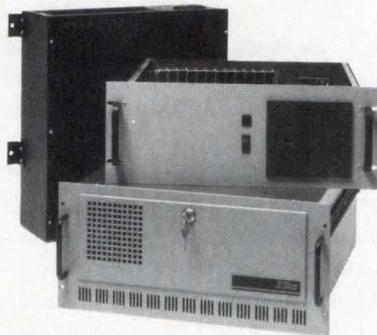


The Model 175  
Autoranging  
DMM

**KEITHLEY**

**CIRCLE NO 64**

# Rack Mount PC-AT's



with 1, 2, 5, even 10 systems in a single box!

If you're into PC Bus systems, then I-Bus speaks your language. We make board-level PCs and PC-ATs—using a passive backplane with the central processor on an expansion-sized board. Great for field serviceability, great for future updating.

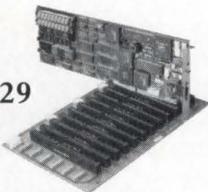
We have rack mount, tabletop and wall-mounting chassis with 6, 8, 9, 12, 15 and 20 slots, PC and PC-AT backplanes, complete with power supplies and wiring. And there's a choice of five different I-Bus CPU boards with 80286, 8088, 80188 or V40 processors.

To make a computer, you just stick one of our CPU boards into one of our chassis slots, then add any of the thousands of available add-on cards. You can divide up the slots any way you want for multiple processors, so you can get five 3-slot computers in a single 15-slot chassis.

Call us today for all the details.

Call Toll Free  
(800) 382-4229

in Calif. call  
(619) 569-0646



## I-BUS

The Full Service PC Bus Company

5780 Chesapeake Court  
San Diego, CA 92123

CIRCLE NO 45

## NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

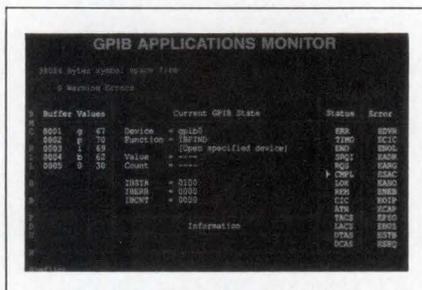
#### FILE REPAIRER

- Analyzes and repairs damaged dBASE files
- Provides search and editing facilities

dSALVAGE uses a variety of automatic recovery procedures to diagnose and repair damaged dBASE files. It's menu driven and can handle any type of dBASE file (not just the DBF files). A query-by-example feature lets you search for specific items in the files, and a recovery feature lets you restore files that have been deleted with the Zap command. A multimode screen editor provides complete block handling and automatic data realignment, under manual control, to help you repair damaged files and reinsert lost or garbled data. \$99.95.

**Comtech Publishing Ltd**, 5095 Murphy Canyon Rd, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 277-1973.

Circle No 393



#### IEEE-488 DEVICE DRIVER

- Results in easier-to-write instrument-control software
- Provides debugging facilities

The NI-488 MS-DOS device-driver software package helps you develop instrument-control software on IBM PC and PS/2 computers and compatibles. The enhancements to the package support Version 4 of Microsoft's QuickBasic. They also include an applications monitor that gives you program-tracing facilities

and a special interrupt service request using the Basic ON PEN statement. This feature eliminates the need for continuous polling to capture instrument service requests. The package includes a QuickBasic language-interface library and a BasicA library, both of which are designed specifically to aid in the development of instrument-control software. You can instruct the monitor to install breakpoints that show the details of the most recently executed IEEE-488 call on a pop-up screen. The display can also show you a listing of as many as 255 of the preceding IEEE-488 calls. This feature eliminates the need to insert debugging statements in the instrument-control source code. The package is included with the vendor's GPIB-PCII (\$395), GPIB-PCIIA-2 (\$495), and MC-GPIB (\$495) interface boards; current users of these products may upgrade to the new package at nominal cost.

**National Instruments**, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (800) 531-4742; in TX, (800) 433-3488. TLX 756737.

Circle No 394

#### NEURAL-NET TUTORIAL

- Lets you study the operation of an associative memory
- Emulates networks with as many as 1000 neurons

Netzwerkz introduces you to associative-memory concepts and their implementation by means of a neural model. These models consist of processing elements, analogous to neurons, that use rules such as the sum of products to produce an output from multiple inputs. The output of one neuron can form part of the input to other neurons to produce an aggregate (a neural net), which can learn complex patterns and recall patterns correctly, even when the

input is not an exact match. The associative-memory demo comes with a PL/D compiler that lets you add new Data statements in the demo or modify existing statements. The example uses approximately 50 neurons, and you can expand the net to a maximum of 1000 neurons. To run the program, you'll need an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or a compatible computer that's equipped with at least 192k bytes of RAM and MS-DOS version 2.0 or later. Networkz, \$79.95; PL/D compiler, \$124.95; both devices, \$154.95.

**DAIR Computer Systems**, 3440 Kenneth Dr, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 494-7081.

**Circle No 395**

### MATH SOFTWARE

- Provides an equation solver and expression analyzer
- Includes curve-fitting and matrix utilities

The MathMate integrated mathematical-software package runs on the IBM PC and compatibles. Its menus let you select the operations you wish to perform, and provide context-sensitive, on-line help. The program automatically checks your input and reports any detected errors. A spreadsheet interface lets you solve simultaneous linear equations with as many as 26 variables. The program also solves polynomial equations to the ninth order and finds both the real and imaginary roots. Its statistical facilities let you use all the standard calculator operations and, in addition, provide hot-key initiation of routines to find the mean, rms, maximum deviation, minimum deviation, average deviation, mode, median, or standard deviation of as many as 512 statistical data elements. When using the programmed mode, you can create as many as 512 program steps to handle as many as 128 user-defined variables. To run the program, you need a PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or com-

patible with at least 256k bytes of RAM (640k bytes is recommended), a hard disk and one floppy-disk drive, and a CGA (color graphics adaptor) or EGA (enhanced graphics adaptor) board. \$99.95.

**MCAE Technologies Inc**, 3474 Nova Scotia Ave, San Jose, CA 95124. Phone (408) 371-6095.

**Circle No 396**

### SEARCH SOFTWARE

- Can search rapidly through more than 1,000,000 objects
- Compatible with CD-ROM and WORM optical-disk drives

The SearchExpress software package can rapidly search through a large number of objects (text documents, images, and database records) to find objects of interest. Its features include compatibility with CD-ROM and WORM laser-disk drives; the ability to perform Boole-

an selection and to rank objects according to the frequency of occurrence of the search word(s) within each object; the ability to search for objects that have similar content; and hypertext, which allows you to link related objects for recall with a single keystroke. The package allows as many as 255 user-definable data fields and provides pull-down menus, beginner and expert operation modes, and on-screen help. You can use the package as a stand-alone search utility or can incorporate it into other, larger, systems. The package runs under the MS-DOS operating system. Three versions are available, priced according to the number of objects they can search: for 1000 objects, \$179; for 1,000,000 objects, \$349; for WORM optical databases, \$695.

**Executive Technologies Inc**, 2120 16th Ave S, Birmingham, AL 35205. Phone (205) 933-5494.

**Circle No 397**

### Go easy on your cal lab:

All of your Model 175 and 197 DMMs can be calibrated automatically—without the need to access internal test points. Even if they're not equipped with the IEEE-488 interface option. All it takes is the Model 1755 Calibration Interface (below). You'll be saving your calibration lab manager his most critical asset—time.

Get day-in, day-out high performance and reduce instrument maintenance. Call the Keithley Product Information Center: (216) 248-0400.



## Keithley Digital Multimeters

**KEITHLEY**

CIRCLE NO 65

**Engineering**

CMS can offer you more engineering experience in custom molded cable assemblies than any other manufacturer. We engineered the first custom Molded-On® cable assembly 40 years ago. Our complete facilities provide in-house design and construction of proprietary tools and dies to the final manufacturing of 100% tested finished goods. Call or write Component Manufacturing Service, Inc.; One Component Park, West Bridgewater, MA 02379. Tel. (617) 580-0111.

**CMS is the Molded-On® connector company.**

CIRCLE NO 20

## CAE & SOFTWARE

### SERIAL DATA ANALYZER

- Lets you capture and analyze all traffic on a serial link
- Has menu-driven user interface that simplifies operation

The PCDA software package runs on an IBM PC or compatible and lets you capture and display serial-communications link traffic. The program captures and displays each byte as well as error codes and control-line information that passes between two communicating stations. You can display the data in 8-bit ASCII format or in hexadecimal format; further, you can display data originating at one station in normal intensity and data originating at the other station in high intensity. The software lets you store communications-setup parameters in disk files. All monitored data is initially stored in a 64k-byte buffer that you can transfer to a disk for later recall and examination. The program's Browse mode opens a window into the buffer that you can move forward or backward over the buffer's contents. To run the package, your computer must have at least 128k bytes of RAM, one serial port (two are recommended), and DOS version 2.0 or higher. \$95.

**Triple C Software Inc**, 800 W Oakland Park Blvd, Suite 217, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311. Phone (305) 564-8011.

Circle No 398

**Advanced Formula Thermalsil™ Silicone Rubber Insulators**

- ▶ Thermally conductive without grease
- ▶ Industry's best value. Price vs. performance.
- ▶ Thermalsil II. .009" thick. 500°C/watt\*
- ▶ Thermalsil III. .006" thick. 267°C/watt\*
- ▶ Available on rolls, strips or die cut; with or without adhesive backing.
- ▶ In local stock at over 250 distributor locations.
- ▶ Tested per MIL-I-49456.

For a free sample and brochure, circle the reader service number below.

**Thermally Inc.**  
The Innovator in Semiconductor Accessories  
PO. Box 810839 • 2021 West Valley View Lane  
Dallas, Texas 75381-0839 • Tel. 214-243-4321  
RCA Telex: 203965 • Fax: 214-241-4656

CIRCLE NO 47

### CROSS-DEVELOPER

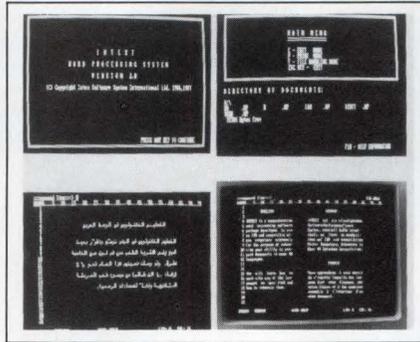
- Has editor, assembler, and EPROM emulator
- Has table-driven crossassembler

The ST Universal Cross-Development Kit runs on Atari 520, 1040, and Mega-ST computers. The package includes a text editor with which you can write assembly-language programs for a wide variety of 4-, 8-, and 16-bit  $\mu$ Ps and microcontrollers. The table-driven

crossassembler translates the source code into the target machine's native code. The cross-assembler contains tables for 20  $\mu$ Ps, including the HD64180, Z80, 6502, 68000, 8048, 8051, 8085, 8086/88, and 8096. When you've assembled your program, you can download the object code to the EPROM emulator, which plugs into the target machine's EPROM socket. The emulator is compatible with EPROMs in the 2716 through 27256 families. Access time for the emulator is 150 nsec. For downloading purposes, both the crossassembler and the EPROM emulator can handle Intel Hex, Motorola S-record, and simple binary formats. Most serial EPROM programmers can operate with at least one of these formats. \$575.

**Memocom**, 1920 Arbor Creek Dr, Carrollton, TX 95010. Phone (214) 446-9906.

Circle No 400



## MULTILINGUAL TEXT

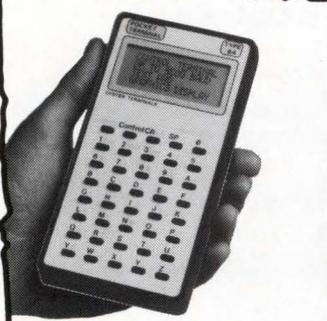
- Word processor can operate in 41 languages
- Reconfigures keyboard for different alphabets

The Intext word processor lets you reconfigure your keyboard for a different language with a single keystroke. In addition to offering the alphabets of European languages such as French, German, and the Scandinavian languages, the program can handle non-Roman alphabets such as Cyrillic and the right-

to-left alphabets of Mideastern and Asian languages. You can use templates, caps, and stickers on the keyboard. You can mix languages in a single document and print the output on IBM and Epson printers and compatibles. You can also obtain the program configured for 24-pin dot-matrix printers and laser printers. Jet:Spell, a spelling checker, is available as an option. The program runs on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or a compatible computer that's equipped with at least 384k bytes of RAM and a monochrome display or an IBM CGA or compatible board. The vendor offers the program for more than 41 languages. Intext for two languages, \$195; for three languages, \$250; Jet:Spell, additional languages, \$50 each.

**Intex Software Systems International, Ltd**, 1 Penn Plaza, Suite 4330, New York, NY 10119. Phone (212) 750-1140. TLX 287960.

Circle No 401



**OYSTER 64**  
Graphics LCD for diagrams, special characters, etc., with 16 char. x 4 lines in text mode; redefinable keyboard; 75-9600 baud; range of interfaces.



**PC COMPACT**  
Hand-held replacement for an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible keyboards. 32 keys on standard keyboard.



**OYSTER 84B**  
20 char. x 4 line LCD, battery-powered, 8K memory, control character display, 75-19200 baud, range of interfaces.



**OYSTER RT80**  
20 char. x 4 line LCD, battery-powered, programmable in C or BASIC, up to 1Mb RAM, redefinable keyboard, 75-19200 baud.

## HAND-HELD TERMINALS A FEW PEARLS FROM THE OYSTER RANGE

 Are you wasting time and money developing and manufacturing a hand-held terminal? Why, when Oyster's extensive range has a unit with the specification and field-proven reliability you need?

The range starts with simple ASCII keyboards and goes right on up to sophisticated programmable, battery-powered terminals. The units on the left are just a few examples of what we can offer.

For OEMs we have a special engineering service, enabling us to customise any of our standard units to specific requirements.

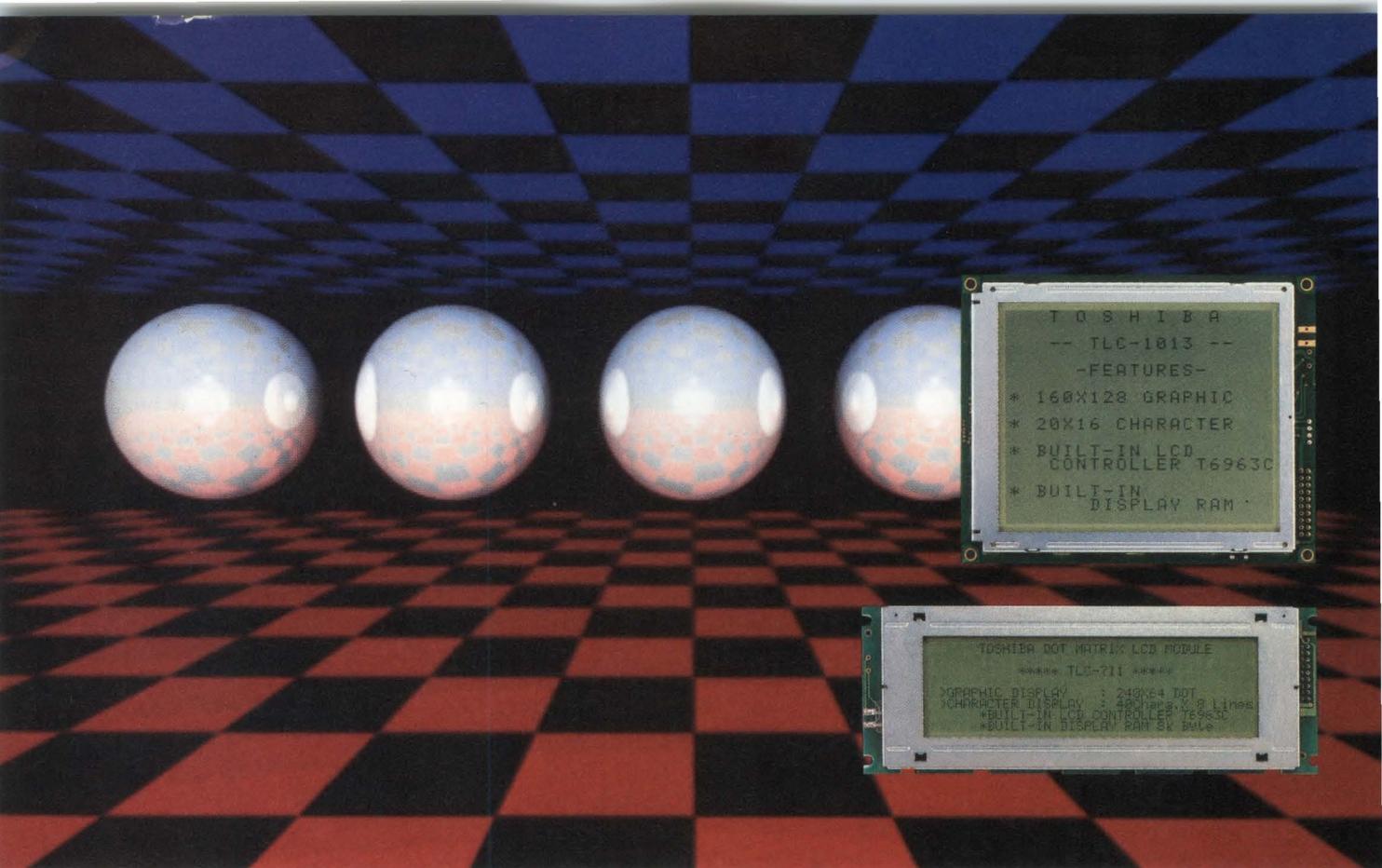
If you can't see exactly what you want, then give us a call.

- Applications include:
-  AEROSPACE
  -  PRINTING
  -  PROCESS CONTROL
  -  TELECOMMUNICATIONS
  -  ATE

1640 Fifth Street,  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Tel: (213) 395-4774.  
Telex: 65-2337.  
Facsimile: (213) 393-6040

301 Daniel Webster Highway,  
Merrimack, NH 03054  
Tel: (603) 429-2566

 **Oyster  
terminals**



## A Wide Lineup Builds Quality and Reliability

From small to large sizes, from character to graphic displays, Toshiba has a wide lineup of LCDs with high quality and superior readability. The employment of H-TN offers you easier reading. And built-in controllers enable easy operation. There's even a module that accepts an EL backlight. So when you look for an LCD — look for Toshiba.

### Character Display Type with Built-in Controller

High character height and easy-to-read display. Easy-to-use design thanks to high contrast TN.

Model name	Number of characters	Outline dimensions (mm)
TLC-671	16 × 1	80.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-241	16 × 1	80.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-491	16 × 2	80.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-731	16 × 4	87.0 × 60.0 × 12.0
TLC-501	20 × 2	116.0 × 37.0 × 12.5
TLC-721	20 × 4	98.0 × 60.0 × 12.0
TLC-691	24 × 1	126.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-771	24 × 2	118.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-601	40 × 1	182.0 × 33.5 × 13.0
TLC-591	40 × 2	182.0 × 33.5 × 13.0
TLC-1001	40 × 4	221.0 × 76.0 × 12.5

### Graphic Display Type with Built-in Controller

Clear display thanks to high contrast TN. Easy-to-use C/G, RAM and ROM built-in types.

Model name	Number of dots	Outline dimensions (mm)	Controller
TLC-1021	120 × 64	85.0 × 70.0 × 20.0	T6963C
TLC-682	160 × 64	125.0 × 50.0 × 18.0	T6963C
TLC-711A	240 × 64	180.0 × 65.0 × 12.0	T6963C
TLC-1013	160 × 128	129.0 × 104.5 × 14.0	T6963C
TLC-1091	240 × 128	241.0 × 125.3 × 12.0	T6963C
TLC-1101	160 × 32	140.0 × 40.0 × 12.0	T6963C

\*We provide many options.  
\*We can meet the need for customized products.

### Graphic Display Type

Clear display through employment of high contrast TN. Capable of displaying large-size letters and special letters.

Model name	Number of dots	Outline dimensions (mm)	Controller
TLC-612	640 × 32	320.0 × 48.0 × 14.0	(T6963C)
TLC-761	640 × 64	320.0 × 47.0 × 14.0	(T6963C)
TLC-341AK	128 × 128	93.2 × 86.6 × 12.0	(T6963C)
TLC-531A	128 × 128	132.2 × 111.0 × 13.0	(T7755)
TLC-972	480 × 128	274.0 × 114.4 × 20.0	(T7755)

( ): Recommended controller ICs.

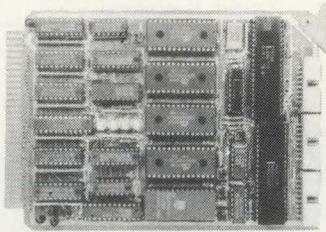
In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America, Inc., Chicago Office: 1101A Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015 Tel: 312-945-1500 Northwest Area Office: 2021 The Alameda, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95126 Tel: 408-244-4070 Eastern Area Office: 67 South Bedford Street, Suite 200W, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: 617-272-4352, 5548

# EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



### STD BUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER THE STD8806B

- Up to 64K of ROM and 128K of RAM
- Plug compatible with the ZIATECH ZT8806™
- Optional DM86 Monitor
- "C" language software development tools available
- Supports both 8088 and Z80 vectored interrupts
- Serial port with on board RS 232C drivers
- Two 8 bit parallel I/O ports
- Five counter timer channels
- Direct addressing of up to 1MB
- Eight level priority interrupt controller
- Optional 8087 math coprocessor
- Optional battery backed real time clock
- Quantity 1 Price — \$275 without memory

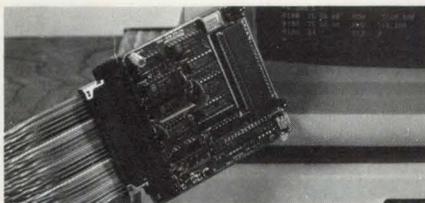
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-521-0714 Ext. 229

**M.K. HANSEN COMPANY**

634 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

ZIATECH and ZT8806 are trademarks of ZIATECH CORP.

CIRCLE NO 325



## 8051

IBM® PC based emulators for the 8051 family  
(8051, 8751, 8052, 8752, 8031, 8032, 8344, 80C452,  
80C152, 80535, 80C451)

- IBM® PC plug in boards
- Command driven User Interface with static windows
- 16 MHz real time emulation
- 64K emulation memory
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace buffer with loop counter
- Powerful Macros with IF - ELSE, REPEAT-WHILE structures
- Supports PL/M-51 and C-51
- Symbolic debugging with in-line assembler and disassembler
- No external boxes
- Execution time counter
- Trace can be viewed during emulation!

PRICES: 32K Emulator for 8031 \$1790, 4K Trace \$1495

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp. ICE is a trade mark of Intel Corp.

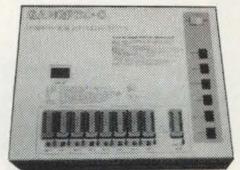
**NOHAU**  
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Ave. #107E, Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO 326

## GANG EPROM PROGRAMMER

Stand Alone  
\$995.00



QUICK PULSE ALGORITHM  
FASTEST EPROM PRODUCTION  
TO 512K BITS, RS-232 OPTION.

*From A Name You Can Trust*

**LOGICAL DEVICES INC.**

1201 N.W. 65th Place

Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967  
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

CIRCLE NO 327

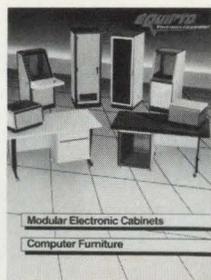
### Electronic Enclosures Engineering Guide

Equipto Electronics' new, 304-page modular cabinet catalog shows and describes modular racks, consoles, electronic desks, computer furniture, and instrument cabinets. Technical sections include drawings and dimensions of racks and slope front consoles. Custom design service available. The line includes EMI/RFI shielded cabinets for both FCC and Tempest requirements. Five-day delivery on 12 standard colors is available.

(312) 897-4691

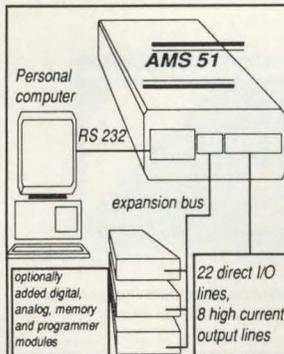
**EQUIPTO**  
Electronics Corporation®

351 Woodlawn Ave. • Aurora, IL 60506-9988



Modular Electronic Cabinets  
Computer Furniture

CIRCLE NO 328



### 8051

Family Development and Target System.

The AMS 51 provides a development environment for the 8031/32, 8751/52, 83C451 style single chip micro controllers.

AMS 51: \$1595  
demo disk: \$10

**A cost effective solution that delivers exceptional fast turn around time from concept to prototype.**

- 32 Kbyte battery backed development RAM
- Symbolic debugger (break points, single step, variable display)
- Personal Computer file server program and logger
- Built in assembler assembles externally generated source
- Line assembler
- Expansion bus for user and AMS I/O and memory modules

Advanced Micro Solutions

(414) 367-3577 1033 S. Imperial Dr. Hartland WI 53029

CIRCLE NO 329

## E & H Field Probes

\$495



EDN "Readers Choice" (6/25/87)

Makes finding E & H Field emissions easy!

Use with any o-scope or spectrum analyzer. Set includes three H and two E field probes, extension handle, case, documentation, two year warranty. Pre-amp with battery charger, optional. Call, write to order or for brochure.

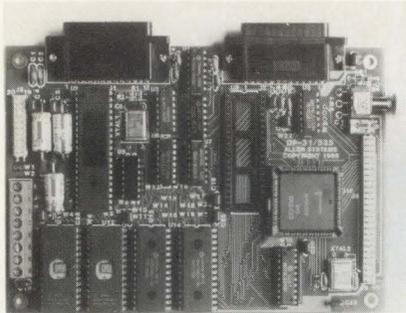
1-800-253-3761

PO Box 1546 Austin, TX 78767

**EMCO**  
The Electro-Mechanics Company

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



## 8051/80535 BASED SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The DP-31/535 uses either a standard 8051 or enhanced 80535. The board supports up to 120K of EPROM/RAM, 8 channel eight-bit A/D converter, 5 eight-bit parallel ports, 2 RS-232C buffered serial ports, and 7 timer/counters. We also feature boards based on the 8096, 68HC11, and 68008. Available as bare boards or assembled and tested. EPROM resident System Monitors and BASIC Interpreters are also available.

### ALLEN SYSTEMS

2151 Fairfax Road, Columbus, OH 43221  
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO 331

## BLASTER 512 EPROM PROGRAMMER

**\$329 COMPLETE**

**μPROCESSOR ATTACHMENTS, \$99**

- The BLASTER 512 programs all 24 and 28 pin 5 volt EPROMs from 16K to 1meg of the 27XX and 25XX series.
- 8751 Accessory programs 8751, 8744, 9761
- 8748 Accessory programs 8748, 8748H, 8749, 8749H, 8741, 8742, and 8755.
- Connects to the serial port of the IBM PC and clones.
- All device selections are made through easy to use menus with full on-line HELP.
- All programming algorithms are contained on disk allowing easy software upgrades.
- 1 year warranty with our quick turn-around replacement system.

Enough techno-babble, buy the BLASTER 512 and bring tears of joy and admiration to the eyes of your friends and co-workers.



P.O. Box 93

Hudson, N.H. 03051-0093

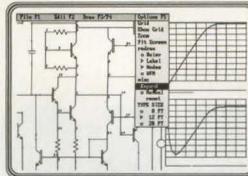
For immediate action call:

1-800-633-0137 in NH 1-603-889-6486

CIRCLE NO 332



## Analog Circuit Simulation



**NEW**  
**SPICE\_NET**  
**\$295.00**

Make SPICE input files from schematic drawings using pull down menus and a mouse to draw and connect parts. Use an IBM PC with any UC Berkeley compatible SPICE program.

### Simulation Programs

■ **IS\_SPICE, \$95.00.** Performs AC, DC and Transient analysis.

■ **PRE\_SPICE \$200.00:** Adds Monte Carlo Analysis, Sweeps, Optimization, libraries and algebraic parameter evaluation.

■ **Intu\_Scope \$250:** A graphics post processor works like a digital oscilloscope. Easy to use with all the waveform operations you will ever need.

for  
**IBM**  
PC's  
from  
**intusoft**

(213) 833-0710

P.O. Box 6607  
San Pedro, CA  
90734-6607

CIRCLE NO 333



## LeCROY MODEL 9100 HIGH SPEED CUSTOM WAVEFORM GENERATOR

LeCroy's new Arbitrary Function Generator features an output rate of up to 200 megapoints/sec to permit the generation of wide bandwidth custom waveforms not previously possible with simple digital techniques. The 9100 offers 2 channels, 10 V output range, 5 nsec risetime, 350 KB of non-volatile waveform storage and 64 KB of high speed operating memory. Standalone operation as either a standard function generator or pulse generator is built in. Easy-to-use waveform creation software is MS-DOS compatible. Price, \$8900 (U.S.A.), plus options.

LeCROY CORPORATION, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd.  
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499 (914) 578-6020

CIRCLE NO 334

## Spring Contact Probes

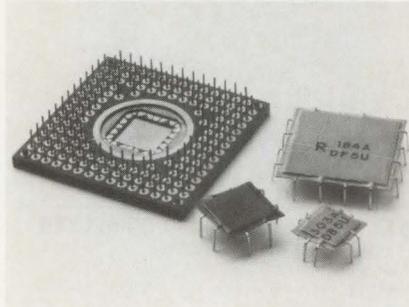
With more than 10 years' experience in manufacturing spring contact probes, we have over 100 different kinds of contact probes specialized for testing bare PCBs. We also offer probes for testing in-circuit PCBs. For full details, why not contact us today!



### C.C.P. Contact Probes Enterprise Co., Ltd.

5F, No 19, Lane 155, Chung Ching Rd.,  
Panchiao, 22074, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Tel: (02)961-2525 Fax: 886-2-9548018  
Telex: 32517 CCPROB

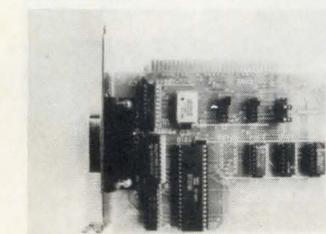
CIRCLE NO 335



## STOP NOISE IN PGA, LCC PACKAGES

PGA MICRO/Q decoupling capacitors provide low-inductance, high-frequency noise decoupling for PGA, LCC packages on complex board layouts. Fit under PGA or LCC sockets use no extra board space. Choose from many pinout configurations. **Rogers Corp.**, 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624.

CIRCLE NO 336



## IEEE488 \$145 LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIB/HPIB)

- SHORT CARD FOR PC/AT/XT & COMPATIBLES
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 2 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS/COMPUTER
- CONTROLLER/TALKER/LISTENER
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Call today for datasheet!

### B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 West Olive Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Ph: (408)730-5511 Fax: (408)730-5521 Visa & MC

CIRCLE NO 337



## America's most advanced Personal Programmer

One programmer, one socket, one price, one thousand and one devices.

The most advanced firmware controlled pin driver system available means you never have to worry about buying another expensive module or PAK again. The IQ Personal Programmer line offers the power and features comparable to many of the \$10,000 programmers, but at a fraction of the costs.

Support for CMOS, NMOS, ECL, Bipolar, PROMs, EPROMs, eEPROMs, PLDs, ePLDs, iFLs, FPLDs, up to 40 pin DIP packages.

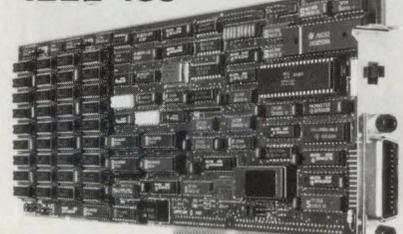
AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Excel, Fairchild, Fujitsu, GI, Hitachi, Hughes, Intel, Lattice, Mitsubishi, Motorola, National, NEC, MMI, Samsung, Seeq, Sierra, Signetics, SMOS, TI, Toshiba and Waterscale.

Whatever your need is, Digital Media can help you solve it. And you won't believe how little it costs.

Call (714) 751-1373 to receive a complete product specification package immediately.

CIRCLE NO 338

## IEEE-488



## IEEE-488, PARALLEL, and SERIAL PORTS PLUS 4M BYTES of MEMORY

- Control any instrument. RS232 or '488.
- 4Mbytes of extended/expanded memory.
- Software library and memory manager.
- High speed DMA. Risk free guarantee.

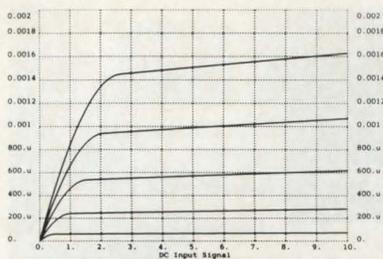


Capital Equipment Corp.  
99 South Bedford St.  
Burlington, MA. 01803

FREE demo disk. Call (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



### ANALOG CIRCUIT ANALYSIS ECA-2 2.30

ECA-2 2.30 includes more models, increased graphics capabilities, and expanded documentation.

- AC, DC, Transient
- Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte-Carlo
- Full nonlinear simulator
- Interactive or batch
- SPICE compatible models
- Twice as fast as SPICE
- Over 500 nodes
- Detailed 525 page manual
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential generators
- Money back guarantee

ECA-2 Apollo \$3000. Apollo Evaluation Kit \$380.  
ECA-2 IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 \$675. PC Evaluation Kit \$95.

Call 313-663-8810 For FREE DEMO disk

**Tatum Labs, Inc.**  
1478 Mark Twain Court  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

CIRCLE NO 340

## SMD YEC CHIP RESISTORS

### TAPE & REEL THICK FILM CHIPS

SIZE: 0805, 1206, 2012

Power Rating: 1/10W, 1/8W, 1/4W, 1/2W, 1W

TCR:  $\pm 50\text{ppm}^\circ\text{C}$  to  $\pm 200\text{ppm}^\circ\text{C}$

Tolerance:  $\pm 1\%$  to  $\pm 10\%$

### THIN FILM CHIPS

SIZE: 0805, 1206, 1512, 2215

Power Rating: 1/20W, 1/10W, 1/8W, 1/4W

TCR:  $\pm 5\text{ppm}^\circ\text{C}$  to  $\pm 100\text{ppm}^\circ\text{C}$

Tolerance:  $\pm 0.05\%$  to  $\pm 1\%$

## SMEG

12710 Research Blvd., # 285 • Austin, TX,  
78759 • (512) 331-1877 • FAX (512) 335-0444

CIRCLE NO 341

## NO WAITING FOR COMPLETE, LOW PRICED, CHIP COMPONENT KITS

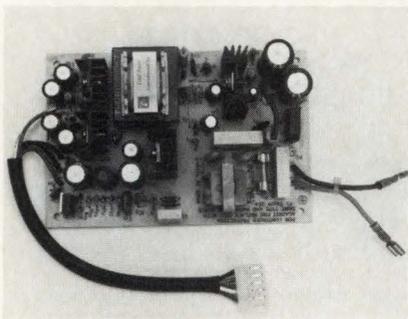
CC-1 Capacitor Kit contains 365 pieces, 5 ea. of every 10% value from 1pF to 33 $\mu$ F. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces; 10 ea. of every 5% value from 100 to 10 meg $\Omega$ . Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY \$49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery!

Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD orders, or company P.O.'s with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.



**COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
426 West Tenth Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296  
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

CIRCLE NO 342



### 30-WATT SWITCHER Low-profile, UL-TUV-CSA listed

The ESP-22 30-watt low-profile switching power supply provides outputs of 5Vdc @ 2A, +12V @ 0.4A, -12V @ 0.5A, and -5V @ 0.1A. A breakthrough in magnetic design led to a <0.75" thick switching transformer, so that the switcher is only 1" high. The ESP-22 is aimed at applications where a slim package is required, as in electronic typewriters, LCD display terminals, and desktop computer peripherals. OEM pricing is \$36. Contact

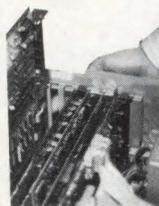
**Total Power International, Inc.**  
418 Bridge Street, Lowell, MA 01850  
(617) 453-7272

CIRCLE NO 343

### SMART CARD EXTENDER EASY ON \$165<sup>00</sup> — PC/XT \$195<sup>00</sup> — AT

A smart card extender for PC/XT/AT and compatibles

- Allows card insertion and extraction without power on/off cycles
- Saves time by eliminating DOS re-boots
- Reduces wear and tear on hard disk drives
- Extends host interface for hardware and software development and test
- A single switch controls the connection of all signals to and from the computer bus
- Patent pending



30 DAY NO RISK EVALUATION

APPLIED DATA SYSTEMS

9811 Mallard Dr. Suite 203

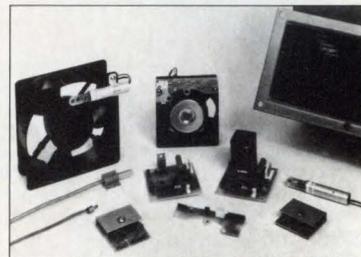
Laurel, MD 20708

For more information call 800-541-2003

CIRCLE NO 344

### Speed Controllers For Fans and Blowers.

Noise Control and Thermal Management. SmartFan<sup>®</sup> proportionally controls fan speed to maintain constant equipment temperature. Under typical conditions, noise is reduced up to 15 dB (A). Under difficult conditions, more cooling air holds temperatures down. SmartFan offers models for DC and AC fans and blowers of all sizes and types.



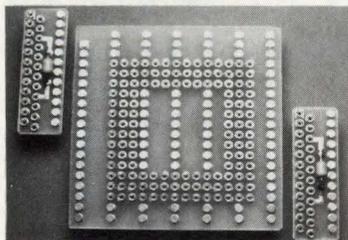
More cooling air when you need it,  
Less noise when you don't.

### SmartFan<sup>®</sup>

A division of  
CONTROL RESOURCES, INC.  
P.O. Box 315, Harvard, MA 01451 USA  
(617) 456-8763

CIRCLE NO 345

### PGA & LCC PROTOTYPE



### TEST ADAPTORS — VLSI

Ironwood's line of VLSI prototype adaptors allow prototyping of devices from 24 pin (video RAM ZIP), Shrink DIP, to 240 pin PGA, PIP families 80X86 and 680X0 along with many other patterns. Annotated test adaptors for 68010, 68020, 80186, 80386. All gold Machined pins / most wirewrap panel patterns.

Customs — quick turnaround.

**IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS, INC**

P.O. BOX 21-151  
ST. PAUL, MN 55121  
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 346



### Great Designs Start With Tango-Schematic.™ Just \$495.

Designs quickly come to life with Tango-Schematic's easy-to-use drawing editor and extensive component libraries. Features four line types, four text sizes, repeat and block functions, unique built-in word processor. Includes DRC, BOM, Wire List, Net List outputs and crisp plots, prints, or laserprints. The perfect front end to our popular Tango-PCB and Tango-Route board design systems.

For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Just \$495. Full-function Demo Package: \$10. Order toll-free 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121  
Outside N. S. America contact HST Technology (Australia)  
Phone: 61-02-34-8499 FAX: 61-02-23-8771

CIRCLE NO 347



New! TangoTools  
Eight Money-Saving  
Tango Utilities—Just \$195

### Glide Through PCB Design.

**TangoPCB™** Create the toughest board designs with powerful layout software that's a snap to use. Function-rich Tango-PCB supports eight layers, 1 mil grid, OrCAD™ or Schema™ netlist input, print/plot/photoplot output, and more.

**TangoRoute™** Get impressive completion rates and remarkable speed with Tango-Route, a four layer, eleven pass autorouter.

**Just \$495 each.**

For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Compare features and you'll buy Tango. Or try full-function Demo Package, just \$10. Order toll-free: 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, CA 212/463-6415

**DEVELOP ROMABLE SOFTWARE  
IN "C"  
WITHOUT AN EMULATOR**

ROM C86™ is a software package that works in conjunction with the Aztec C86 c™ compiler. ROM C86 provides a cost effective means of developing efficient, ROMable software for 8088, 8086, 80188, 80186, and 80286 based microcomputers. The only hardware required is an XT/AT and a functional target system with a serial port.

**WITH ROM-C86 YOU CAN:**

- Use "C" library functions including PRINTF, FPRINTF, SCAN, FSCAN, MALLOC, and CALLOC.
- Specify the size and location of the stack and heap.
- Download programs from an XT/AT to target RAM via a serial link using the DBR86 loader debugger program and the DM86 target system monitor.
- Debug programs in target RAM using the powerful symbolic debugging capabilities provided by the DBR86 loader debugger working in conjunction with the DM86 target system monitor.
- Use the HEXCON conversion program to convert relocatable .EXE files to extended hex format for down loading to an EPROM programmer.

ROM C86 Price — \$499

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-521-0714 Ext. 229

**M.K. HANSEN COMPANY**  
634 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

Aztec C86 c is a trademark of Manx Software Systems.

**CIRCLE NO 349**

**C 8051  
6301  
6801**

**CROSS-COMPILERS**

- Field-proven, reliable software
- Runs on VAX,™ Sun, PC/XT/AT
- Includes compiler and optimizer, relocating assembler, linker/librarian, run-time C library, and various utilities

**Okapi™ Systems, Inc.**

P.O. Box 3095 • Everett, WA. 98203  
(206) 258-1163

**CIRCLE NO 350**



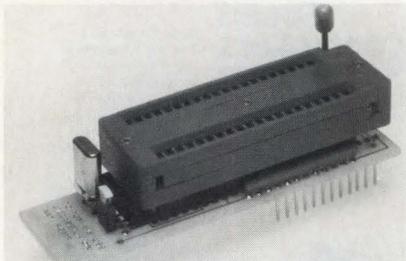
**Schematic-Capture Software  
from Wintek**

Create and revise schematics quickly and simply with **HIWIRE**® and your IBM PC. With a click of the mouse button, select a symbol from our extensive library; with a few more clicks, add connecting wires. Netlist, bill-of-materials, and **SMARTWORK**® cross-checking utilities included. **HIWIRE** is \$895 and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted.

**Wintek Corp.**

1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904  
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

**CIRCLE NO 751**



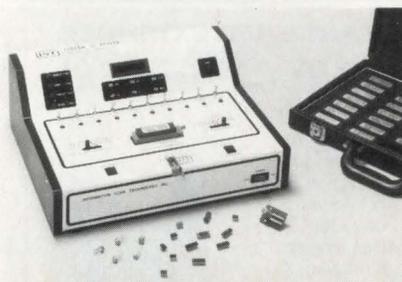
**\$95 8751 PROGRAMMER**

UPA8751 converts any programmer into an 8751 programmer. Production programming of 8751s is fast and cheap with your gang programmer and one or more UPA8751s. Use the UPA8751 to copy protect your code by programming the 8751 security bit. Price \$95 UPS Ground shipping included.

Logical Systems also provides development tools and services. We carry Simulators and Cross-Assemblers. For information call or write:

**Logical Systems**  
6184 Teall Station  
Syracuse, NY 13217 USA  
(315) 478-0722 Telex: 6973150 EJB

**CIRCLE NO 752**



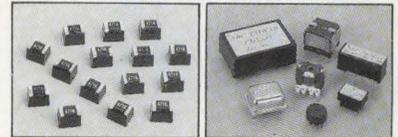
**LOW COST  
LINEAR IC TESTER M-750**

Provides DC/AC functional test and parametric measurement for most operational amplifiers and voltage comparators. "GO/NO GO" functional test, checks DUT's closed loop stability, level swings and gain bandwidth. 4½-digit auto ranging, auto unit display offers fast and easy measurement up to ten different parameters. RS-232C & IC handler interface. Price: \$2,495

**Information Scan Technology, Inc.**  
487 Gianni St.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 988-1908

**CIRCLE NO 753**

**CHIP COILS  
DC-DC CONVERTERS  
PULSE TRANSFORMERS**



Our Chip Coils is good for your miniaturization & surface mounting. DC-DC Converters, pulse transformers & band pass filters is now complete with excellent functions. We also supply choke coils, power chokes, linearity coils, toroidal coils, pulse transformers, coupling transformers, power transformers and others. Send for details today.!

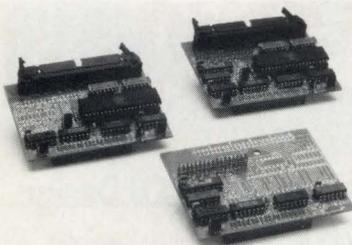


OEM and Agent  
Inquiries Invited

**ABC TAIWAN ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
No. 422, Sec. 1, Yang Fu Rd., Yangmei 32627,  
Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Tel: (03) 4788088, Telex: 32379 ABCEC  
Fax: (03) 4755503

**CIRCLE NO 754**

**SBSX MODULES**



We've upgraded our SBSxSCSI module to support Block-Mode Pseudo-DMA transfers. That means CPUs without DMA can increase transfer speeds by not polling for READY on every byte. We've also added an optional Centronics-compatible printer port (SBSxSCSI/CEN). If you only need the printer port, save money with our low-cost SBSxCEN module. We also offer a Floppy-Disk Controller module (SBSxFDC) that handles 3½", 5¼", and 8" drives with SD, DD and HD formats.

Call or write for more information.

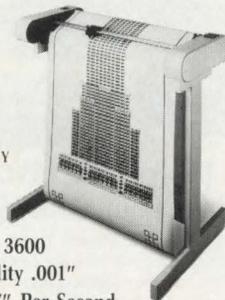
**Single Board Solutions, Inc.**  
20045 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 253-0250

**CIRCLE NO 755**

**"D" SIZE PLOTTER**

\$2295.00  
RETAIL

\$1695.00  
INTRODUCTORY  
OFFER



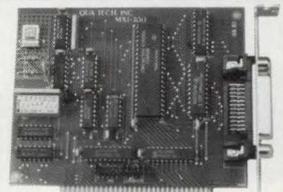
- Model PC 3600
- Repeatability .001"
- Speed at 7" Per Second
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

(415) 490-8380 **ZERICON**

4423 ENTERPRISE ST. • FREMONT, CA 94538

**CIRCLE NO 756**

**IEEE-488**



**MXI-100**

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.



\$345.00 including software

**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron, OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

**1-800-553-1170**

**CIRCLE NO 757**

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

**IBM COMPATIBLE RS232 EASI-DISK  
3 1/2-5 1/2" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE &  
TRANSFER SYSTEM**



Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems  
to/from IBM & Compatibles: (Over RS-232 or 488 Interface).

- Reads & Writes MS DOS Disks
- RS-232/488 I/O
- Rugged Portable Package/battery option
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rate 110 to 38.4K Baud
- Automatic Data Verification
- Price \$895 in Singles—OEM Qtys. Less.

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 35 megabytes.  
**ADPU ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.**  
815 Diana Drive Troy, Ohio 45373  
513/339-2241 TWX 810/450-2685

**CIRCLE NO 758**

**SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS  
RS-422, RS-485, RS-232, CURRENT LOOP**

**SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION**

- 1 Mbaud data transfer rate
- DMA facility
- Byte sync, SDLC, HDLC
- RS-422, RS-485, RS-232

**ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION**

- Single/dual port option
- Selectable interrupt
- Address selectable
- Current Loop, RS-422, RS-485, RS-232



Leaders in Communication Technology

**TOLL FREE: 1-800-553-1170**  
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, Ohio 44304  
(216)434-3154 TLX:5101012726 FAX:(216)434-1409

**CIRCLE NO 760**

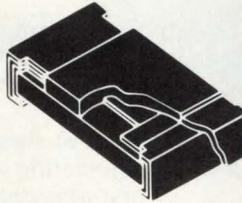
**8051  
Z8  
Super8  
C  
COMPILER**

• Call today for a FREE technical bulletin •

**MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL**  
P.O. Box 275 - Hopewell, NJ 08525 USA  
Telex 9102404881 MICRO UQ

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION CALL:  
**(609) 466-1751**

**CIRCLE NO 761**



**CHIP  
RESISTORS  
SURFACE  
MOUNT**

1% Tol. RC 1206 in Stock

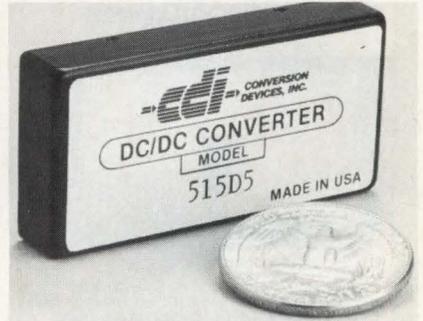
Wrap Around Terminations  
with Nickel Barrier

24 Hour Delivery Our Specialty

**401-683-9700**

**International Manufacturing Serv.**  
50 Schoolhouse Lane, Portsmouth, RI 02871  
Fax: 401-683-5571

**CIRCLE NO 762**

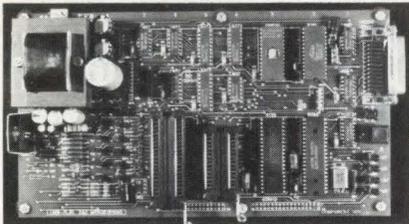


**5W, HIGH EFFICIENCY MINIATURE  
DC/DC CONVERTERS 500 SERIES**

- ±10% Input Voltage Accuracy
- ±1% Output Voltage Accuracy
- ±0.03% Line & Load Regulation
- 200 KHz Switching Frequency
- Pi Input Filter
- Up to 80% Efficiency
- High Power Density
- Short Circuit Protection
- 6 Input Voltage Ranges
- 5 Output Voltage Ranges
- Dual Floating Outputs (Optional)
- Low Profile 2" x 1" x .350"
- Industry Standard Pinning
- From \$69 (1-9) Del. Stock - 2 Wks.

**CONVERSION DEVICES, INC.**  
101 Tosca Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072  
(617) 341-3266

**CIRCLE NO 763**



**UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT FROM \$95!**

- On board power supply, 110/220 VAC;
- Menu selection; No personality modules;
- Built in monitor for easy I/O debugging;
- User friendly softw; Full tech. support;
- Detailed 50 page manual with schematics;
- Quick pulse algorithm: 27256 under 60 sec;
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; EEPROMS;
- Micros: 8741, 48, 48H, 49, 49H & CMOS
- IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver;
- Autobaud RS232;
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16 & 32 bit files, 2 board cased unit \$495!

Call today for datasheets!!

**B&C MICROSYSTEMS**  
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086  
Ph: (408) 730-5511 VISA & MC

**CIRCLE NO 764**



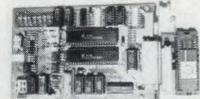
**6800-Family Development Software**

Combine our software and your editor for a powerful development system. Our C-Compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Our Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker and Terminal Emulator are included. **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

**CIRCLE NO 765**

**EPROM  
PROGRAMMER**

**FOR PC \$129.95**



- 2716 to 1 MEG
- Updateable to 32 MEG
- Programs 2764 A in 10 Seconds
- Menu Driven Software
- External 40 PIN ZIF (PC only)
- Adapter 8748, 49, 51, 52, 55, TMS 7742 \$50 PC only
- 1 Year Warranty
- 10 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Available for APPLE II \$92.50
- For More Information Call



**NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS**  
4535 Orange Grove, Sacramento, CA 95841  
**(916) 924-8037** (M-F) 8 AM to 5 PM PST

**CIRCLE NO 766**

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

RS232



28/24 pin connector \$150.00

**DIPROM**  
RS232 Downloadable PROM (32K x 8)

- Eprom emulator for 2716's — 27512's
- Supports 8, 16, or 32 bit wide busses
- Non-Volatile memory standard
- Up to 19200 Baud
- Accepts Intel Hex formats
- 150 ns access time standard

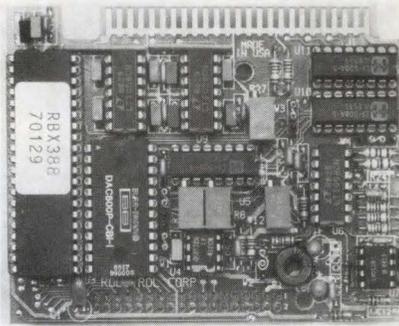
**30 DAY NO RISK EVALUATION**

APPLIED DATA SYSTEMS

9811 Mallard Dr. Suite 203  
Laurel, MD 20708

For more information call **800-541-2003**

**CIRCLE NO 776**



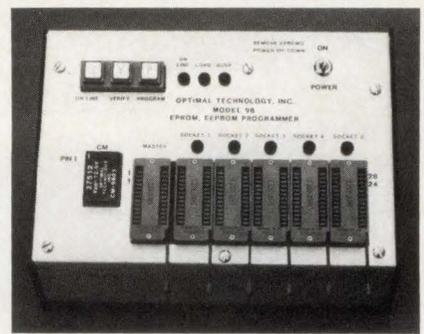
**SBX ANALOG I/O.**

The RBX388 has 16 S.E. or 8 diff. analog inputs and 8 analog outputs, all on a single width SBX module of approx. 10 sq. inches. 12 bit resolution on both inputs and outputs. Resistor programmable gain for inputs. Several jumperable ranges for outputs. On-board microprocessor provides optional continuous automatic scanning of inputs. Can replace two or more modules of many of our competitors.

**ROBOTROL CORP.**

16100 Caputo Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037  
(408) 778-0400

**CIRCLE NO 777**



**EPROM DUPLICATOR WITH RS-232**

The Model 98 has stand alone program, verify for N-MOS and C-MOS 2716, 2732, 2732A/B, 2764/A, 27128/A, 27256, and 27512 EPROMs and 2816A, 2864A EEPROMs. Silicon identifiers are supported for Intel, AMD, and TI EPROMs. Software driver for the IBM PC/XT/AT includes: Program, verify, checksum, split-byte, conversion of Intel, Motorola S19 to HEX, and full screen HEX editor. \$650. Stock.

**Optimal Technology**

Earlsville, VA 22936  
804-973-5482

**CIRCLE NO 778**

**EPROM PROGRAMMER \$349**



**THE EP-1's A GREAT VALUE & HERE'S WHY:**

- READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 300 EPROMS and EEPROMS FROM 29 MANUFACTURERS INCLUDING 2716-27513, 2804-28256, 27011
- READS & WRITES INTEL, MOTOROLA, STRAIGHT HEX and BINARY
- OPTIONAL HEADS PROGRAM INTEL 874X, 8751, 87C51, 8752, 8755
- MENU-DRIVEN CHIP SELECTION BY MFG & P/N; NO MODULES
- FAST, SLOW, QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
- SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS and ODD/EVEN (16&32 BIT)
- ALL INTELLIGENCE IN UNIT; Z80 MICROPROCESSOR BASED
- 5, 12.5, 21, 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS AND -A SUFFIX PARTS
- FREE PC-DOS SOFTWARE
- GOLD TEXT/DIL ZIF SOCKET
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- RS232 TO ANY COMPUTER
- 8 BAUD RATES TO 38,400
- GENERATES, CHECKS CHECKSUMS
- TWO FREE FIRMWARE UPDATES
- UV ERASERS FROM \$34.95

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

**BP MICROSYSTEMS**

800/225-2102 713/461-9430 TELEX 1561477  
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043

**CIRCLE NO 779**



**PADS PCB \$975.00**  
USA & CANADA ONLY

**Everything you've always wanted in a CAD Engineering workstation and affordable!**

- Inputs from FutureNet™, Orcad™, Schema™
- 1 Mil database, 32 x 32", 30 Layers
- Routing Grids: 1, 5, 10, 20, 25 & 50 Mils
- 1, 2 & 3 Tracks between IC Pads
- Interactive and Automatic Placement and Routing\*
- XT, AT & 386 (and compatibles)
- Full Air Gap & Connectivity Checking
- 200 IC Capability (400 IC optional)
- Full SMD & Analog Support
- Evaluation Kit \$50.00; contains actual software on multiple disks, and detailed manuals \* optional

Outside MA 1-800-255-7814  
Inside MA 1-617-486-9521

**CAD Software, Inc.**

P.O. Box 1142, Littleton, Massachusetts 01460

**CIRCLE NO 780**

**ELIMINATE DECOUPLING CAPACITORS**



CAP-BUS ELDRE COMPONENTS INC

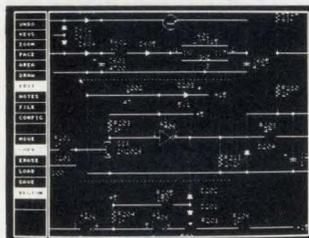
**CAP-BUS® CAPACITOR/BUS BAR**

Eliminate the decoupling capacitors and the power and ground traces from your PCB for more reliability. CAP-BUS® has a distributed capacitance of .05 micro-farads per lin. in., at 50 VDC with low inductance and low impedance. The capacitor and the bus bar have been joined together for CAP-BUS®; a more efficient capacitive decoupled power distribution system, increasing IC density on a two sided board.

**ELDRE COMPONENTS, INC.** 1500 Jefferson Rd.  
Rochester, NY 14623  
(716) 427-7280

**CIRCLE NO 781**

**SCHEMA II Schematic Capture**



**FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119**

SCHEMA's success is the talk of the CAE industry and thousands of satisfied SCHEMA owners know why. Incredible speed, ease of use, and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over.

Now, SCHEMA II is available.

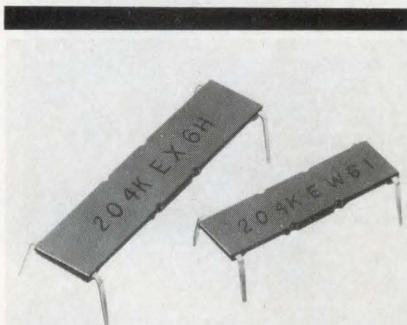
SCHEMA II sells for \$495 and supports most common IBM PC/XT/AT configurations. Please call today for a free SCHEMA II demo disk.



**OMATRON**

In Texas Call (214) 231-5167

**CIRCLE NO 782**



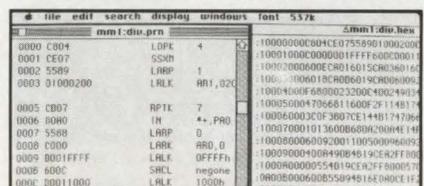
**MICRO/Q II**

FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:

ROGERS MICRO/Q® II  
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt,  
Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

**CIRCLE NO 783**

**Macintosh II, SE, Plus Universal Cross-Assembler \$299.00**



Includes editor and universal cross-assembler with instruction tables and example source programs for ALL of the following MPU's, MCU's, and DSP's:

32010	320C25	68000	64180	8086	68HC11
6301	8051	6805	1802	65816	6502
SUPER8	COP800	6809	8048	8096	8085
Z80	Z8	SMC4050	3870	7000	Others

Generates intel hex, Motorola-S records, and straight binary output compatible with most EPROM programmers and in-circuit emulators.

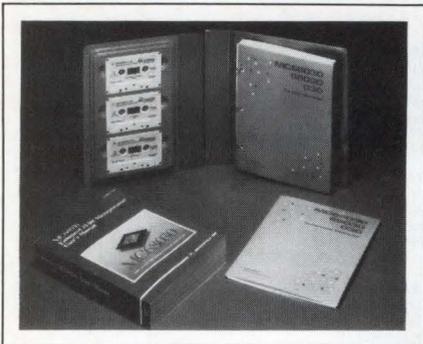
Available for MS-DOS systems and the ATARI ST series.  
• Inquire about our MEMULATOR In-Circuit EPROM Emulators.

**MEMOCOM DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

1920 Arbor Creek Drive  
Carrollton, Texas 75010  
214/446-9906

**CIRCLE NO 784**

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

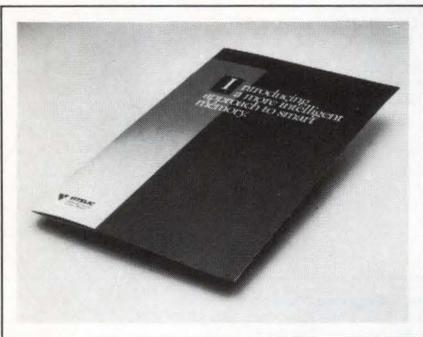


**Cassette course introduces 32-bit  $\mu$ P**

The vendor's MC68030 Audio Cassette Course introduces the MC68030 32-bit  $\mu$ P (MTTA3). The course is aimed at engineers and programmers who are already familiar with the earlier MC68000 and MC68020  $\mu$ P families. The course supplies three tapes, each 3½ hours long, and includes illustrated course notes and related literature. The course covers the major features of the MC68030 including data cache, burst mode, synchronous-bus operations, and the internal memory-management unit. It examines the same information as the instructor-led course, which will be offered in 1988. \$125.

**Motorola Inc**, Technical Information Center, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072.

**INQUIRE DIRECT**



**Brochure describes customer-specific memory**

The 8-pg pamphlet *Introducing a More Intelligent Approach To Smart Memory* presents information about the vendor's IC design capabilities for customer-specific smart memories. It discusses the

approach you should take in order to obtain high-performance memory semiconductors that are suitable for your particular needs.

**Vitellic Corp**, 3910 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134.

**Circle No 382**



**Pamphlet describes simulator/analyzer**

This 6-pg, 4-color document details the features and options of the TE820A DS1/T1 frame simulator/analyzer. It describes applications, including testing and evaluating, troubleshooting, simulation, analyzing, and field testing. A listing of additional options is included.

**Tekelec**, 26540 Agoura Rd, Calabasas, CA 91302.

**Circle No 383**

**Extensive listing of semiconductors**

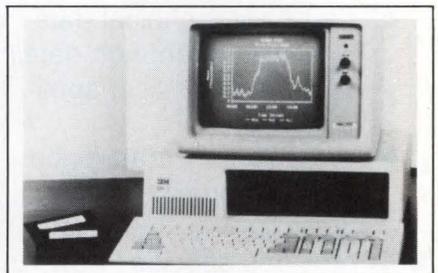
*The Semiconductors Master Replacement Guide* categorizes nearly 4000 individual solid-state replacement devices that you can substitute for domestic and foreign types in commercial and industrial equipment. More than 230 types have been added, including 67 transistors and 17 diodes and rectifiers; many of these devices are suitable for surface-mount applications. In addition to transistors and diodes, the product lines include high-voltage rectifi-



ers and triplers; rectifiers from 1 to 2200A; SCRs and Triacs; thyristors; overvoltage transient suppressors; and digital ICs. A table of contents, an alphabetical index, and a numerical product index are included.

**Philips ECG Inc**, 100 First Ave, Waltham, MA 02254.

**Circle No 384**



**Tutorial disk looks at monitoring system**

The IBM PC-compatible disk highlights the applications, features, components, and capabilities of the PowerStar remote-power operating system. This system allows your PC to monitor as many as 96 single and multiphase power loads using the vendor's Series 800 Power/Demand Analyzers. The disk covers applications such as load monitoring, energy management, cost allocation, submetering, and system-load management.

**Dranetz Technologies Inc**, 1000 New Durham Rd, Edison, NJ 08818.

**Circle No 385**

## EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products

- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands-on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineers.

# EDN

275 Washington St  
Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030

**F Warren Dickson**  
Vice President/Publisher  
Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030  
Telex 940573  
Diann Siegel, Assistant

**Peter D Coley**  
VP/Associate Publisher/  
Advertising Sales Director  
Newton, MA 02158  
(617) 964-3030  
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

**NEW ENGLAND**  
John Bartlett, Regional Manager  
Chris Platt, Regional Manager  
199 Wells Ave  
Newton, MA 02159  
(617) 964-3730

**STAMFORD 06904**  
George Isbell, Regional Manager  
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277  
(203) 328-2580

**NEW YORK, NY 10011**  
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager  
249 West 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
(212)463-6419

**PHILADELPHIA AREA**  
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager  
487 Devon Park Dr  
Suite 206  
Wayne, PA 19087  
(215) 293-1212

**CHICAGO AREA**  
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager  
Randolph D King, Regional Manager  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60017  
(312) 635-8800

**DENVER 80206**  
John Huff, Regional Manager  
44 Cook St  
(303) 388-4511

**DALLAS 75243**  
Don Ward, Regional Manager  
9330 LBJ Freeway  
Suite 1060  
(214) 644-3683

**SAN JOSE 95128**  
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager  
Bill Klank, Regional Manager  
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager  
James W Graham, Regional Manager  
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100  
(408) 243-8838

**LOS ANGELES 90064**  
Charles J Stillman, Jr  
Regional Manager  
12233 W Olympic Blvd  
(213) 826-5818

**ORANGE COUNTY/  
SAN DIEGO 92715**  
Jim McErean, Regional Manager  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA  
(714) 851-9422

**PORTLAND, OREGON 97221**  
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager  
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager  
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6  
(503) 297-3382

**UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX**  
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager  
27 Paul St  
London EC2A 4JU UK  
44 01-628 7030  
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

**SCANDINAVIA**  
Stuart Smith  
27 Paul St  
London EC2A 4JU UK  
01-628 7030  
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

**FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN**  
Alasdair Melville  
27 Paul St  
London EC2A 4JU UK  
01-628 7030  
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

**WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA**  
Wolfgang Richter  
Sudring 53  
7240 Horb/Neckar  
West Germany  
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

**ISRAEL**  
Igal Eilan  
Eilan Marketing Group  
13 Haifa St, Box 33439  
Tel-Aviv, Israel  
Tel: 972-3-268020  
TX: 341667

**EASTERN BLOC**  
Uwe Kretzschmar  
27 Paul St  
London EC2A 4JU UK  
01-628 7030  
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

**FAR EAST**  
Ed Schrader, General Manager  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

**TOKYO 160**  
Kaoru Hara  
Dynaco International Inc  
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku  
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo 160, Japan  
Tel: (03) 366-8301  
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

**TAIWAN**  
Acteam International  
Marketing Corp  
6F, No 43, Lane 13  
Kwang Fu South Rd  
Mailing Box 18-91  
Taipei, Taiwan ROC  
760-6209 or 760-6210  
Telex: 29809  
FAX: (02) 7604784

**KOREA**  
BK International  
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3  
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku  
Seoul 150, Korea  
Tel: 785-6665  
Fax: 784-1915  
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

**PRODUCT MART**  
Joanne Dorian, Manager  
249 West 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 463-6415

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/  
CAREER NEWS**  
Roberta Renard  
National Sales Manager  
103 Eisenhower Parkway  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn  
Eastern Sales Manager  
103 Eisenhower Parkway  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink  
Western Sales Manager  
18818 Teller Ave  
Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
(714) 851-9422

Maria Cubas  
Production Assistant  
(201) 228-8608

**Cahners Magazine Division**  
William Platt, Chief Executive Officer  
Terry McDermott, President  
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President  
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

**Circulation**  
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511  
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager  
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

# NEW BOOKS

**Electronic Test Equipment**, by T J Byers. 335 pgs; \$39.95; McGraw Hill Book Co, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (609) 426-5254.

This book covers a range of electronic test equipment from voltmeters to sophisticated analyzers. It is organized by electronic function for easy reference. There are chapters on basic meters, signal generators, signal tracers, counters and frequency monitors, oscilloscopes, bridges, semiconductor testers, and special-purpose test equipment.

**Semiconductor Device Modeling with Spice**, edited by Paolo Antognetti and Giuseppe Massobrio. 389 pgs; \$49.50; McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (609) 426-5254.

This book provides an in-depth discussion of simulation, using Spice. It provides a detailed explanation of the different aspects of

using Spice models of both MOS and bipolar transistors. It takes you step-by-step through the modeling process and provides you with information about a variety of semiconductors for designing specific circuit applications. These devices include PN-junction and Schottky diodes, the bipolar junction transistor, the junction field-effect transistor, and the insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

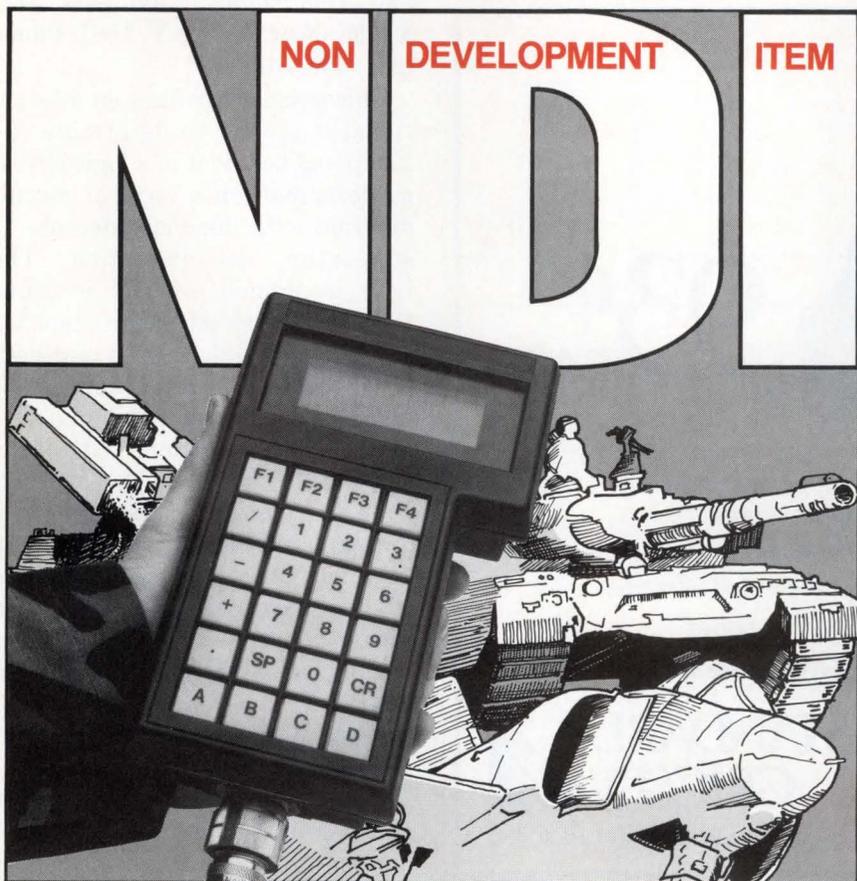
**Digital Filter Design**, by T W Parks and C S Burrus. 342 pgs; \$32.95; John Wiley & Sons Inc, Somerset, NJ, 1987. Phone (201) 469-4400.

This text addresses frequency-domain analysis, design and implementation of linear constant-coefficient digital filters on general-purpose computers, and special-purpose signal processors. It develops design theory, formulas,

and algorithms for both finite-impulse-response and infinite-impulse-response filters. It discusses new topics in the area of transition bands, complex approximations, and elliptic function filters.

**Electronic Instruments & Measurement Techniques**, by F F Mazda. 312 pgs; \$69.50; Cambridge University Press, New York, NY, 1987. (800) 872-7423.

This book describes electronic instruments used for making measurements. The first section gives an account of topics which are fundamental to instruments and measurement: units, standards, measurement errors, transducers, and instrument buses. Part two describes the construction and operation of the more common instruments such as ammeters, voltmeters, counters, oscilloscopes, and recorders and amplifiers. The



## SAVE DEVELOPMENT TIME AND DOLLARS!

**Specify a fully military-qualified handheld control/display unit, custom tailored by Termiflex.**

Are you developing an advanced microprocessor-based system for ground support, automated field test, vehicle navigation, or manpack use?

You can equip your product with a rugged and compact operator interface *without* tying up engineering resources.

Rely on Termiflex to supply your control/display unit. For example, the new MP/2105 is fully qualified, with sealed aluminum case and full EMI/RFI protection. It also has a backlit 80-character LCD, lighted elastomeric keypad, and either RS-422 or RS-232C interface. The MP/2105 is one of many models available from the leader in control/display, Termiflex Corporation.



**Termiflex Corporation**  
316 Daniel Webster Hwy.  
Merrimack, NH 03054  
Telephone 603-424-3700

THINK  
LOW POWER  
CONSUMPTION

THINK  
SMALL

Think **CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS** from Statek Corporation. The SQXO surface mountable oscillators are housed in a standard 24-pin CLCC and are available in a variety of unique packages and types of circuitry over a frequency range of **1 Hz to 32 MHz**. The oscillators test to 883 Mil Spec and, whether leaded or surface mountable, are CMOS and TTL compatible... all have long term stability and high shock characteristics. Call for additional information on our **SMALL WONDERS!**



**STATEK CORPORATION**  
512 N. Main Street  
Orange, CA 92668  
(714) 639-7810; Telex 67 8394  
Made in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO 67

## NEW BOOKS

final section covers the application of many of the general-purpose instruments described previously, but also introduces instruments designed for specialized applications.

**The Arthur Young Practical Guide to Information Engineering**, by Arthur Young Information Technology Group. 182 pgs; \$32.95; John Wiley & Sons Inc, Somerset, NJ, 1987. Phone (201) 469-4400.

This text is a guide to building information systems that further business goals and assist management in its decision-making role. The guidelines allow data-processing managers, project managers, systems analysts, and designers to customize an information engineering model on a project-by-project basis.

**Electrical and Electronics Graphic Symbols and Reference Designations**. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. \$29.95. New York, NY, 1987. Phone (201) 469-4400.

This standard defines an international language to determine the functional behavior of a logic circuit as described on a logic or circuit diagram with minimal reference to supporting documentation. The book is divided into six sections: Part 1 includes all of the standard housekeeping information and definitions of terms. Part 2 defines the basic parts of a symbol and discusses the connections within the symbol that are implied when out-lines are combined in various ways. Part 3 defines all of the basic symbols and labels that are associated with individual inputs and outputs. Part 4 defines more complex input/output labels and notational techniques. Part 5 defines symbols for the overall function of an element and presents examples of symbols for numerous real-world devices, and part 6 defines techniques for concise representation of complex logic functions.

# ENCODER



93¢\*  
EACH

- For cursor, scan, position sensing, and robotics applications
- Up to 400,000 operations
- Detented or non-detented versions
- All quadrature two bit codes

\*5000 lots for standard shafts and codes.

920 Rathbone Avenue • P.O. Box 1528  
Aurora, Illinois 60507 USA  
FAX 312/844-4286  
312/844-4300

**STANDARD  
GRIGSBY**  
We Switch The World

CIRCLE NO 68

*In late 1986, Professional Issues profiled the engineering staffs of two start-up companies—one backed by venture capital, the other bootstrapped by its founders. Here is a look at how each company fared during the past year.*

**A TALE  
OF TWO  
START-UPS**  
ONE  
YEAR  
LATER

## For Edge Computer's engineers, it's back to the drawing board

**T**his time, the engineers at Edge Computer Corp aren't taking any chances. The 14 men designing the company's next-generation product line have left their private offices and now sit in communal, 3- or 4-person cubicles in one area of their employers' Scottsdale, AZ, headquarters.

The engineers' first product, the Edge1 engineering-graphics workstation made its debut in March 1986 and met with less than dazzling success. The Edge1's price/performance advantage initially garnered some interest, but the workstation quickly lost ground to products offered by industry heavyweights Sun Microsystems and Apollo Computer. As sales of the workstation sagged—more because of marketing mistakes, observers say, than any technical deficiencies—Edge Computer decided to regroup. A year later, the Edge1 was back on the market, repackaged as a high-end superminicomputer and targeted at OEMs and value-added resellers.

Edge Computer's business fortunes have fluctuated since the company's 1983 founding. But for the 28 members of its engineering staff, some things remain unchanged. For example, the engineers still work long hours on designs that they hope will lead Edge Computer to profitability. Many of the engi-

neers have been with the company since its start, and four years of working 55-hour-plus weeks have sharpened not only their design skills, but also their ability to balance heavy workloads with home and family responsibilities.

Ron Bernal, a founder of Edge, is now its director of advanced product development. He led the design of Edge Computer's first product and now leads the team working on the soon-to-be-introduced Edge 2000, a superminicomputer that implements the 680X0 instruction set. Bernal says that there's "no comparison" between the vast technical experience he has gained because of his involvement with a start-up and the knowledge he would have gained while working for an established company. While working on the Edge 2000, for example, he has supervised the design of the operating system, compilers, and firmware.

But the experience comes at heavy cost. He typically works 75 hours a week and says a 60-hour week "would feel like a vacation." And, although Bernal speaks enthusiastically of his work, he concedes that his mounting responsibilities have been accompanied by mounting frustrations. "There's a hole in my office wall where I bang my head against it," he says. "The frustrations come from dealing with people and in

Deborah  
Asbrand

*Associate Editor*

# PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

trying to get my ideas across. Electronics and physics are deterministic; people are not."

Other engineers say that the challenge of balancing their professional and personal lives has been as demanding as the technical work.

Logic designer Dan McCarthy, now working on some of the cache memories for the new product's processor, says he's still adjusting to the new demands on his time that arose with his daughter's birth one year ago.

Project manager Roger Luce is one of the 10 engineers who left the computer division of copier maker AB Dick in 1983 to form Edge Computer. He designed the memory and I/O subsystem for the company's first project. Vivid recollection of his arduous contributions to that project, he says, "made it a little harder to get up the enthusiasm this time." One way that he helped create and sustain his enthusiasm for the latest project was by asking for a new design assignment; for the past year, he has been designing a new CPU.

His prior experience in balancing home and work responsibilities is another advantage. The long hours Luce spent designing the company's first product line left little time for his wife and two children and put a strain on his family. Now, he says, he knows the symptoms that indicate he needs to spend more time at home. "The hardest part is recognizing what's happening. When tensions arise at home, you have to realize that it's because you've been away

*A 60-hour week "would feel like a vacation," says Bernal.*

too much or you're too tired," he says. "It's to your advantage to be able to do so because then you can correct the problem."

Indeed, Bernal's awareness of the stresses and general fatigue that are likely to

plague his engineers after such a protracted period of hard work led him to look for ways to instill new vigor in the group. Bernal originally wished to set up a "skunk works," an off-site location where the engineers could complete their designs free of the everyday interruptions that pervade most office settings. Instead, however, he settled on locating the engineers in a more isolated area within the company's main facility. "We wanted to enhance creativity and allow spontaneous communication to occur," he says of his decision to create what some of his engineers jokingly refer to as "the dungeon."

Perhaps even more important than the intimate work setting, though, is the engineers' experience in working with one another. Most of the engineers working on the next-generation product have been with Edge from the start. As a result, they're familiar with each others' work styles and habits. Luce believes this human aspect of the team will translate to a better product. Working long hours together, says Luce, means "that you get to know the people, and people are definitely the most important part of a company." **EDN**

---

## Owl Computer never took off, but its founder says he'd do it again

**I**n his new job, Gene Bartsch occasionally finds himself reverting to old habits. When important company decisions have to be made, he finds himself wanting to make them—as if he were running the company. And al-

though he says his new employer gives him plenty of freedom to do his job, managing the development of a new product line, it's not the same as being the company president, which is what Bartsch was for three years.

# PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

From 1984 to 1987, Bartsch poured all his energy into the Owl Computer Company, a manufacturer of 32-bit VME Bus and Multibus board sets that he operated out of his Encinitas, CA, home. He and nine other engineers had pooled \$70,000 of their savings and founded the business in 1984. With Bartsch working for the business full time and the other members of

the team moonlighting for it, Owl Computer produced a Multibus board set, a VME Bus processor board, a software cross-development system, and a ROM simulator. Bartsch estimates that 15,000 hours of unpaid labor went into the products.

In early 1987, however, Bartsch and the other founders studied the company's vital signs and didn't like what they saw. Intel's 80386 chip was taking off in the marketplace, eclipsing National Semiconductor's 32000 Series, on which Owl had based its products. Sales of Owl's products were dropping, and the company needed cash. Keeping the company alive, the group decided, meant designing a 386-based product line.

At a meeting last March in Bartsch's living room, Owl's founders discussed their next step. One by one, each voiced his or her feelings regarding the company's future. The decision to close shop was unanimous. "For the most part, we were tired," Bartsch recalls. "We had spent a lot of time on the first product line, and we decided we didn't want to do another." Two members of the group were interested in running the company part time, and Bartsch handed them the management reins. In April, Bartsch accepted a full-time position with a large company, and he and his family moved to the Sacramento area.

Owl's demise both saddened and relieved Bartsch. During his three-year involvement with it, the company occupied not only his days, but also his nights and weekends. He estimates that those three years equaled "about 25 years of experience" and

*"You can read  
all of the books you  
want," Bartsch says,  
"... but if you  
don't [try building  
a company] of your  
own, you never  
really know what  
it's like."*

resulted in more than a few gray hairs. The knowledge that he acquired, though, is an invaluable asset. "Even though the outcome wasn't what I'd hoped for, it wasn't a complete loss by any means. It's going to help me in anything I do in the future, whether it's working for a large company or another start-up."

Bartsch believes two mistakes, in particular, hampered the company's

chances for success. The first was its too-ambitious product line. In addition to the board-level devices that the company designed, Owl acquired a line of software products that included a cross-assembler, a utility package, compilers, and a real-time operating system. "With our limited resources, it was a large burden," Bartsch says. The company also erred through its dependence on third-party subcontractors. "We relinquished control of too many things," he remembers.

When he left Owl, Bartsch was ready for the comforts of a more established corporation. Before accepting his present job, he interviewed with five companies, two of which were start-ups. "I remember one guy telling me that things at his company were uncertain," Bartsch says. "I had just been through that. I wanted more security."

Bartsch feels rested and relaxed in his new environment. He and his family live in the quiet suburb of Shingle Springs, CA. Bartsch says that he quickly adjusted to his 15-mile daily commute to the office. Managing new-product development attracted him because there are "many entrepreneurial aspects to it," he says. "I have a surprising amount of freedom."

He looks back on his experiences at Owl with no small measure of satisfaction. "You can read all of the books you want and study all of the reports, but if you don't [try building a company] of your own, you never really know what it's like." **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

## AMBITIOUS?

### Play to Win and Play with Winners at Advanced Energy.

AE builds the world's most advanced power supplies for leading edge process technologies. Our emphasis on ground-breaking technology, quality and customer service have made us the fastest growing private company in Colorado. If you are ready to make major contributions in a high energy environment that respects and rewards your expertise, why not join us in one of the following areas?

- ANALOG/DIGITAL DESIGN
- RF POWER
- HIGH VOLTAGE
- SOFTWARE
- APPLICATION ENGINEERING
- RELIABILITY ENGINEERING
- CALIFORNIA REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

Fort Collins, Colorado, AE's home base is situated near the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. It is a college town less than an hour's drive from Denver and a short drive to Rocky Mountain National Park and the famous Colorado ski slopes. To find out about our special relocation package, send your resume to:

**Susan Schell**  
Human Resources Manager  
Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.  
1600 Prospect Parkway  
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525



# CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

## 1988 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	EDN Editorial Emphasis	EDN News
Jan. 7	Dec. 14	Computers & Software, Communications ICs	Closing: Dec. 21 Mailing: Jan. 14
Jan. 21	Dec. 30	Microprocessors, Software, Components	
Feb. 4	Jan. 14	Semicustom ICs, Computers & Peripherals	Closing: Jan. 21 Mailing: Feb. 11
Feb. 18	Jan. 28	Materials & Hardware, CAE, Power Sources	
Mar. 3	Feb. 11	Communications, CAE, High-Speed Logic	
Mar. 17	Feb. 25	Graphics, Filters, Software/CAE	Closing: Mar. 3 Mailing: Mar. 24
Mar. 31	Mar. 10	Power Semiconductors, Memory/Graphics, Fiber Optics	

Call today for information:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610

West Coast: Dan Brink (714) 851-9422

National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

## FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

### Defense Communications Systems

**Director—Dynamic technical leader/Entrepreneur** to manage and expand growth in RF or digital communications products.

**Three mid-level managers**—to run Systems Software, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering development of a new militarized data recorder which must operate in severe thermal, mechanical, and E-M environments.

**Signal Processing Software (FORTRAN/VAX) Engineers**—(1-2 yrs) w/Top Secret clearance; also—5+ yrs and technical project leadership exp.

**Sr. Principal Reliability and Maintainability Systems Engineer**—(12+ yrs) to assess contract and mission requirements, and guide proposal efforts and development of system specifications.

**Sr. Systems Engineers**—(8+ yrs) to develop terrestrial and spaceborne communications systems, on-board signal processing systems, algorithms, advanced computer architectures, and Acousto-Optic and Bragg cell technology applications.

**VLSI and VHSIC**—Design Manager and several engineers (3+ yrs) to develop new architectures, designs, and test methods.

**Senior Communications Hardware Development Program Managers.**

All Candidates need current DoD Secret or higher clearance and Bachelor's or higher degree(s). Please respond to:

Karl Frederick  
235 Cocoa Avenue  
Indianapolis, Florida 32903

# E N G I N E E R S

Home in on an extraordinary career at GE Government Electronic Systems Division. If you are an engineer with the ability to create sophisticated Sonar systems, there is tremendous future within range.

Our Undersea systems Department is a recognized leader in ASW technology for Surface Ship and submarine based systems. We continue to expand our technology and program base through our reputation for delivering quality products and well funded IR&D programs.

As ASW technology continues to grow, you owe it to yourself to grow with the leader.

## **Systems Engineers**

*opportunities currently exist in:*

- Large Scale Combat Systems Analysis; Design & Development
- Acoustics development
- Algorithm development
- Sensor systems design & development
- Control systems engineering
- Signal/data processing design

## **Software Engineers**

*opportunity to advance if you're experienced with:*

- Real time software development
- Architecture and design of embedded programmable processors (68000 or similar processor)
- Top down structured design in ADA or Fortran (UYK-43 desirable)
- Software Quality Assurance in accordance with MIL-S-52779
- Configuration Management in accordance with MIL-S-483

Additional positions are available. For prompt response forward your resume to: GE-Government Electronic Systems Division, Code EDN, Box 4840, CSP-4-48, Syracuse, NY 13221

## **Hardware Engineers**

*help design the future by working in:*

- Advanced architecture and design
- CMOS gate array development
- Power supply design
- Analog or digital circuit design (board and component level)
- Transmitter design

## **Test and Evaluation**

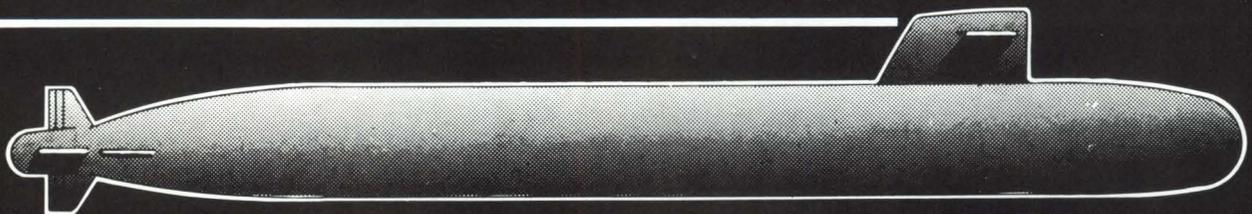
### **Specialists**

*with experience in:*

- Detailed test plan development
- Facilities layout
- Top level test documentation
- Subcontract management
- EMI/EMC Engineering



*GE-Government  
Electronic Systems  
Division*



# DON'T LET A GREAT OPPORTUNITY SLIP BY

*U.S. Citizenship Required—minorities, females, handicapped and Vietnam Era Veterans encouraged to apply. No agencies please.*

# EMERSON ELECTRIC:



## EXCELLENCE IN ACTION FROM THE GROUND UP.

There is no room for error in national defense. Every system deployed must perform with exact precision. We know. At the Government and Defense Group of Emerson Electric, excellence in defense and electronics is a tradition that goes back nearly 100 years.

Today, we focus our expertise on a broad range of challenges — from airborne radar to automatic test equipment, anti-armor systems, and target acquisition. Rigid standards of performance and producibility are evident in every Emerson product. That's the reason for our steady growth and profitability. And that's the stable, challenging environment you'll find now as one of the following:

### SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS

Some positions require experience in real-time signal processing software development in 6809, 68000, and 68020 microprocessors. Other positions require experience in the

design and development of test systems software and application of systems. All candidates must have experience with one or more of the following: VAX/VMS, 1750A, FORTRAN, C, Ada, JOVIAL, FORTH, Assembly languages, and ATLAS.

### RELIABILITY/MAINTAINABILITY ENGINEER

You will analyze electronic and mechanical systems for reliability and maintainability; prepare proposals and program plan inputs; and work with design, components, failure analysis, logistics, and test engineering personnel. To qualify, you should have 3-10 years experience with electronic circuit and reliability-related analyses. Familiarity with reliability and maintainability MIL-SPECS and program requirements is essential.

### RADAR SYSTEMS ENGINEERS (Ongoing Projects)

You will provide system analysis, performance tracking, integration, and test of airborne and ground-based radar systems. You will also work directly with the customer and provide flight test support of installed radar systems. This role requires at least 10 years experience in radar systems and a BS in EE, Physics, or Math. An MSEE and experience in the areas of coherent airborne radar TF/TA and/or millimeter wave radar are highly desired.

### RADAR SYSTEMS ENGINEERS (New Business)

We seek Systems Engineers with ground or airborne radar systems experience to pursue new business development opportunities. In this capacity, you will develop conceptual requirements and system specifications for all elements of radar including processors, antennas, transmitters, and displays. You will also prepare and present technical presentations, both internal and external; work closely with customers to assess requirements and provide appropriate technical solutions; and lead and manage proposal preparations and internal CRAD/IRAD programs.

### SENIOR TEST ENGINEERS

These positions involve writing test plans, procedures, and reports and designing test fixtures. Successful candidates will have 10 or more years progressive experience in planning, conducting, and controlling test programs. We also require hands-on experience conducting formal environmental tests, including tests for vibration, temperature, humidity, and EMI per military specifications. You should also have demonstrated leadership skills on large test programs, preferably on electronic, radar, EW, armament, and/or ATE systems.

### POWER ELECTRONICS DESIGN SPECIALISTS

You will design, debug, test, and document switch mode, power electronics, and other complex analog circuits. You must have five years experience in switch mode and power electronics performing under closed loop control.

At Emerson, a century of excellence in national defense creates a future of opportunity for you. We offer you ongoing challenges, an excellent salary, and complete benefits. Plus we're located in St. Louis, one of the Midwest's most popular cities and an exciting environment for any lifestyle.

To explore these opportunities, please send your resume in complete confidence to:

Al Kaste  
Emerson Electric Co.  
Electronics and Space Division  
Mail Station 4335, Dept. EDN  
8100 W. Florissant Avenue  
St. Louis, MO 63136

An equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship is required.



**EMERSON ELECTRIC CO.**  
Government & Defense Group

# HAVING THE BEST TECHNOLOGY IS ONLY HALF THE BATTLE.



The Trojan Horse was a very progressive technological idea for its day — but what was it without those ingenious and determined soldiers inside? Nothing but an oversized wooden horse on wheels.

At Litton Data Systems we understand that it's the people behind technologies that make them work. And the people inside a company who make things happen.

Over twenty-five years of excellence in the design and manufacture of vital military C<sup>3</sup> systems mark our commitment to an entrepreneurial atmosphere that encourages our professionals to do what's necessary to conquer today's technologies.

If you're interested in joining a company with a classically simple strategy for success, consider one of the following positions:

## SOFTWARE/FIRMWARE ENGINEERING

- Requires 5-10 years' experience in Assembly language programming for military systems and a minimum 5 years' experience in digital signal processing applications.
- Will be responsible for programming state-of-the-art digital and voice communication systems. Requires experience in the programming of the ZILOG Z80, INTEL 8748 and TI TMS32020 microprocessors. 3-5 years' experience in the development of

communication firmware and a solid understanding of hardware design is necessary.

*Above positions require a BS in Computer Science or Engineering.*

- Will be responsible for contributing to the design and modeling of new algorithms. Requires an MS/PhD in Computer Science or Engineering and a minimum of 15 years' experience applying signal processing theory in the development of tracking systems.
- Will implement firmware for high speed digital data bus and impeded computer peripherals. Requires a BS in Computer Science, EE or Math and 3-5 years' experience in Assembly language, programming techniques and use of the UNIX\* Operating System.

### Jr. & Sr. Level Programmers

- Will generate PDL from detailed design documents, coding of programs in CMS2 and Assembly language and unit testing of the programs. Requires 1-8 years' software experience.

## PRODUCT DESIGN ENGINEERING

### Electronic Design Standards Specialist

You will use your extensive engineering background to expand the electronic

design standards and technology function in accordance with DoD Directive 4245.7M (Transition to Production) and NAVSO P6071 (Best Practices). The successful candidate will possess a minimum 15 years' technical hands-on experience. Requires a BSEE (advanced degree desirable) and a working knowledge of digital and analog design, component technology and specifications, testability requirements and management techniques.

### Automatic Test Equipment

Will work on division A.T.E. in Software development for unit level testers. Microprocessor Hardware design experience and familiarity with CMS2 programming language desirable. Requires 3-5 years' experience, BSCS/BSEE and the ability to follow a project through design, development and integration.

### Power Supply

Will design and develop specialized power supplies for application in military data processing systems. Requires AC to DC and DC-DC switching power supply experience using state-of-the-art technology. Must be familiar with military design requirements. A BSEE and 5 years' experience necessary.

Send your resume to: Employment, Dept. 622, 8000 Woodley Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91409-7601.

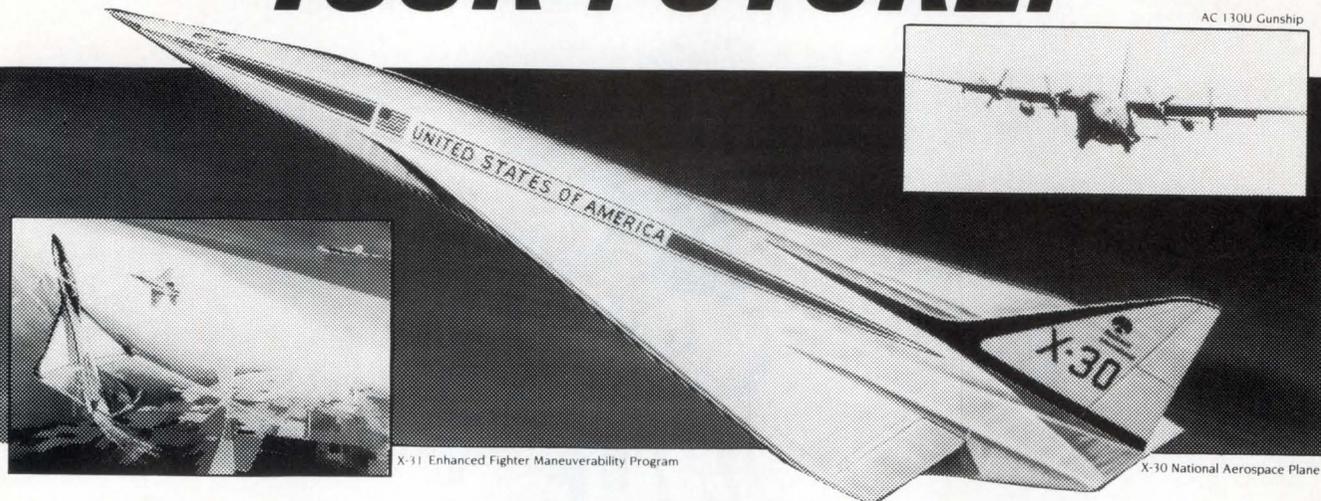
**Litton**

Data Systems

Principals Only/Equal Opportunity Employer

\*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

# CONNECT WITH YOUR FUTURE.



## North American Aircraft Operations in Southern California. 24-Hour Career Hotline 1-800-221-3333, ext. Rockwell

The X-30 National Aerospace Plane (NASP). The AC 130U Gunship Project. The X-31 Enhanced Fighter Maneuverability Program. Southern California living. Four reasons to call and arrange a personal interview with Rockwell International Corporation's North American Aircraft Operations.

We especially want to hear from engineers who have at least a BS degree, 3-10+ years aerospace experience and are willing to relocate. The phone call is free, and it could be one of the most important calls you'll ever make.

Our challenge of developing next generation aircraft begins with the NASP program—a direct ascent, or single-stage to orbit vehicle capable of sustained hypersonic cruise in the atmosphere. The X-31 program is a U.S.-West Germany joint venture to develop new tactical maneuvering capabilities for close-in air-to-air combat operations. The AC 130U program will entail the conversion of C-130's into state-of-the-art gunships.

We are in the forefront of research and engineering development of hypersonics, plus technologies associated with other advanced programs. We will provide involved professionals with a technological edge that will serve them well into the next century.

Your future's on the line. And this is your opportunity to become immediately involved in the future of flight.

### LOW OBSERVABLE TECHNOLOGY (10001)

### ADVANCED DESIGN ENGINEERING

- Vehicle Management System (100002)
- Control Analysis & Synthesis (100003)
- Guidance System Design (100004)

- Advanced Subsystem Engineers (100005)
- Senior Configuration Designers (700005)
- Aerodynamic Design (100007)
- Propulsion System Aerodynamics (100006)

### AIRFRAME ANALYSIS & TEST

- Material & Process Engineers (100011)
- Stress Engineers (100012)
- External Structural Loads Engineers (100013)
- Wind Tunnel Model Design Engineers (100015)
- Vibroacoustics Engineers (100017)
- Flutter Engineers (100018)

### AVIONICS & ADVANCED WEAPON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

- EO/IR Systems Engineer (484311)
- Project Manager-Advanced Avionics Systems (606252)
- EW Systems Engineers (569428)
- RF System Engineers (566046)
- Digital Avionics Systems Engineers (700001)
- Electro-Optical Systems Engineers (700002)
- RF Design Engineers (700003)
- Display Systems Engineers (700004)

### AVIONICS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

- Simulation Test Systems (489124)
- Real-Time Flight Software (606254)

- Software Development Tools (568095)
- Sensor Simulation (568079)
- Vehicle Management (441161)
- Guidance/Communication (568084)
- Air Vehicle Simulation (568076)
- Mission Management (441026)

### AIRFRAME & SYSTEMS DESIGN

- Avionics/Electrical Installations (300001)
- Crew Station Design Engineer (300002)
- Oxygen System Design Engineer (300003)
- Interior Lighting Design Engineer (300004)
- Landing Gear Design Engineer (300005)
- Structural Design Engineers (100014)
- Advanced Aircraft Subsystems Design Engineers (300006)
- Flight Control Systems Engineer (300007)

### COMPUTER-AIDED SYSTEMS

- Engineering Information System Analyst (440571)
- Software Systems Designer (440563)
- Data Base Management System Analyst (440561)

### OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS

- Tactical Mission Analysis (400002)
- Tactical Mission Modeling (400003)

### ADVANCED DESIGN MASS PROPERTIES ENGINEER (400001)

### AVIONICS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS (100009)

### THERMODYNAMICS ANALYSTS-SENIOR & ENTRY-LEVEL (100010)

### PACKAGING ENGINEERING (100016)

### TPS/TESTABILITY ANALYSIS (500001)

### HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING (600001)



MODEM USERS: For immediate consideration, use your computer and modem to submit your resume. Our on-line Career Center can be accessed 24-hours a day, 7-days a week. Just call (modem only) 213-372-4050 and type GO ROCKWELL upon entry.

### Connect with the future of flight.

Rockwell International offers compensation and benefits that are among the best in our industry. They include excellent medical benefits, a liberal vacation policy, generous assistance for supplemental educational pursuits, and a dynamic work environment that is conducive to career fulfillment. Call our toll-free number today to arrange for a personal interview. Or send two copies of your resume to: Professional Staffing, Attn: V.B. Martinez, Dept. EDN-1/21/88, Rockwell International Corporation, North American Aircraft Operations, 051-GA07, 201 N. Douglas St., El Segundo, CA 90245. Equal opportunity employer. M/F. U.S. citizenship is required for some positions.



**Rockwell International**

...where science gets down to business

# The Space Station America's New Frontier

---

This is your opportunity to become associated with an organization offering a rare combination of immediate challenge and future commitment. Right now, GE technical professionals are redefining today's most sophisticated engineering technologies as we develop concepts and design systems for America's New Frontier — The Space Station.

The emphasis of these positions is clearly upon your ability to anticipate and influence the future course of America's most ambitious engineering project. If this sounds like the kind of challenge you demand in your career, you should consider joining us at GE's Valley Forge Space Center.

---

**SYSTEMS ANALYSIS ENGINEERS (Senior & Intermediate Levels)**— Responsible for planning and technically leading Space Station work package analysis activities including systems level trade studies, system performance analysis and error budgets, mission and scheduling analysis and development of system alignment calibration requirements and resulting interface requirements between system elements. Requirements include a BS in AE/ME/EE and 3 to 10 years experience in aerospace systems analysis engineering.

**SYSTEM INTEGRATION ENGINEERS (Senior & Intermediate Levels)**— Provide technical direction and integration of Space Station work package system requirements and the integration process. Specific requirements include planning, scheduling, and directing user requirements analysis, utilization planning and user-to-station compatibility assessments and representing GE at design integration meetings. Requires a BS in AE/ME/EE and 3 to 10 years aerospace systems engineering experience.

**SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**— Analyze Space Station work package specification and mission user requirements and evaluate system design to verify compliance with customer-directed design goals. Specific responsibilities include defining system concepts, translating mission requirements into system design requirements, determining software development requirements, and analyzing total system performance. Requires BS in AE/ME/EE and 3 to 10 years aerospace systems engineering experience to include exposure to space/ground systems requirements generation, system synthesis and design validation.

**OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS**— Develop Space Station work package plans and procedures for on-orbit operations of manned and unmanned systems. Specific responsibilities include analysis of manned system requirements and interfaces to define operational capabilities and constraints applicable to manned space facilities involving man tended and serviced payloads. Requires BS in AE/ME/EE and 3 to 6 years aerospace systems engineering experience which should include exposure to on-orbit operations.

**DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEERS (Senior & Intermediate Levels)**— Responsible for establishing Space Station work package system level functional and performance requirements and the flow of task execution for data processing systems. Analyze alternative implementation architectures and synthesize systems based on performance, cost and risk; maintain requirements traceability; prepare flow diagrams and define test requirements. Requires a BS in CS/EE and 3 to 10 years aerospace data systems hardware and software experience.

**SPACE STATION PROJECT ENGINEERS**— Provide project leadership in the following areas: Attached Payload Software Development, Attitude Determination Systems and Payload Pointing Systems for Attached Payloads. Requires BS and 3 to 10 years directly related technical experience.

**PROJECT ENGINEER**— Provides project and technical leadership in coordinating/directing activities to meet cost, schedule and performance objectives. Requires a BS in Engineering, well-developed communication/integration skills, and a minimum of 8 years aerospace industry experience. Significant project engineering and proposal preparation experience is also necessary.

**PROJECT ENGINEER, SUBCONTRACTS**— Coordinate deliverables, schedules and specifications for subcontracted hardware and software. Requires a BS, 8 to 10 years design/project engineering experience, and well-developed verbal/written communication skills.

---

The rewards for accepting this challenge are considerable. GE offers an excellent salary and benefits package as well as continued opportunities for technical and management development. In addition, our relocation package for eligible, senior level professionals includes: rapid cash payment for your current home; closing costs on both current and new homes; attorney's fees; mortgage origination fees or points.

For immediate consideration please forward your resume to: **GE Astro-Space Division, P.O. Box 8555, Philadelphia, PA 19101 U.S. citizenship required.**

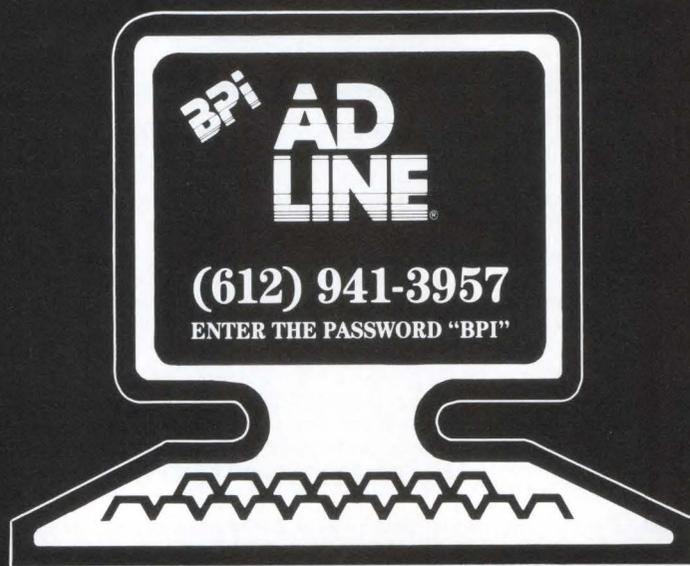
---



**GE Astro-Space Division**

*An equal opportunity employer*

# SEARCH ME



## On-line technical career opportunities

**Welcome to the job network of the future.** A free service, with 24-hour access to on-line career information. Exclusively for experienced technical professionals. Communicate directly with high-tech and Fortune 1000 companies. From your PC or terminal at home or at work, at your leisure. Confidentially. Enter or upload your resume for fast, direct response.

**Whether you're just a little curious** or actively pursuing a new job, you'll find what you're looking for on-line with BPI AdLine. Explore high-tech opportunities, employee benefits, everything you need to know about today's greatest career challenges.

### BPI AdLine. The smart way to stay in touch.

Created by the same people who bring you the original BPI TECH FAIRS. You can also use BPI AdLine to check on dates, times and locations of upcoming TECH FAIRS in your area.

To get on-line and  
leave your resume  
with BPI AdLine:



Dial 612-941-3957  
on your PC or terminal  
and modem. Enter the  
password "BPI"

**BPI AD  
LINE**

*"We are not an employment agency."*

Business People Inc., The Nation's Leader in Recruiting Technology, 100 North Seventh Street, Minneapolis, MN 55403 Phone 612-370-0550

# SPACE AVAILABLE

We're looking for some new stars to really shine in the future. At GE Microelectronics Center, we have space available for those interested in systems solutions for integrated circuit development involving the latest engineering, wafer processing and packaging technologies for military custom and semicustom applications. This translates into high-density design and improved performance and yield levels. It also allows for program integration support and management from initial design to the delivery of qualified parts.

GE Microelectronics Center is producing 1.25-micron and above CMOS silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) for high-speed, radiation-tolerant applications. Future objectives include military ASIC and custom ICs.

Look to GE Microelectronics Center in North Carolina's Research Triangle Park as the way to a bright future for you in aerospace technology.

I.C. Test Engineers  
VAX/VMS System Programmer  
Process Engineers—Etch  
Process Engineers—Diffusion  
Process Engineers—Photo Resist

CAD Software Engineers  
Workstation Systems Engineers  
Reliability Engineers  
Facilities Engineer—Electrical  
Facilities Engineers—HVAC/Mechanical  
Senior Packaging Engineers

Senior I.C. Design Engineer—Analog  
Senior I.C. Design Engineers—Digital  
Lead I.C. Design Engineers  
Layout Design Specialist  
Senior Product Engineers

Send resume to: Ernie Leskovec, GE Microelectronics Center, One Micron Drive, Mail Drop EDN18, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.  
Employment agencies please do not respond.



**GE Microelectronics Center**

*For The High Tech-Knowledgeable™*

An Equal Opportunity Employer

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

ABC-Taiwan Electronics Corp . . . . .	250	International Manufacturing Service . . . . .	251	Seagate Technology . . . . .	95
ACCEL Technologies Inc . . . . .	249	International Rectifier . . . . .	C3	Seeq Technology Inc . . . . .	33
ADPI . . . . .	251	Introl Corp . . . . .	240	SGS-Thomson* . . . . .	64-65
Advanced Micro Devices . . . . .	12-13, 54-55	Intusoft . . . . .	248	Siemens Components Inc* . . . . .	77
Advanced Micro Solutions . . . . .	247	Ironwood . . . . .	249	Siemens-Power Semiconductors* . . . . .	81-83
Allen Systems . . . . .	248	John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc . . . . .	6, 63	Silicon General . . . . .	93
AMP Inc . . . . .	144-145	J W Miller/Bell Industries . . . . .	222	Silicon Systems Inc . . . . .	134, 135
Amperex Electronic Corp* . . . . .	229	KEC Electronics Inc . . . . .	4	Simpson Electric Co . . . . .	14
Applied Data Systems . . . . .	249, 252	Keithley Instruments . . . . .	239, 241, 243	Single Board Solutions . . . . .	250
Applied Microsystems Corp . . . . .	15	Kepeco Inc . . . . .	194	SMBC . . . . .	249
Ashling Microsystems Ltd** . . . . .	229	LeCroy Inc . . . . .	248	Sophia Systems Co Ltd . . . . .	90
AT&T Microelectronics . . . . .	99-101	Linear Technology Corp . . . . .	205-206	Spectrum Software . . . . .	58
Autag-Interconnection Systems . . . . .	183	Logical Devices Inc . . . . .	247	Spex Corp-Hybrid Systems Div . . . . .	133
Autodesk Inc . . . . .	160	Logical Systems Corp . . . . .	250	Sprague Electric Co . . . . .	79
Avocet Systems Inc . . . . .	203	LPKF:CAD/CAM Systems . . . . .	122	Standard Grigsby Inc . . . . .	256
B&C Microsystems . . . . .	248, 251	Magnesys . . . . .	70	Statek . . . . .	256
BF Microsystems . . . . .	252	Marcel Dekker Inc . . . . .	204	STD Mfg Group . . . . .	61
Bonar Powertec . . . . .	122A-D	Marconi Electronic Devices . . . . .	231, 233	Tatum Labs . . . . .	249
Brooktree Corp . . . . .	220-221	Maxim Integrated Products . . . . .	68	TDK Corp . . . . .	136
Burr-Brown Corp . . . . .	167	MCG Electronics Inc . . . . .	227	Tektronix Inc . . . . .	8, 155-156, 157, 236, 237
CAD Software Inc . . . . .	252	Memocom . . . . .	252	Telebyte Technology Inc . . . . .	215
CADdy Corp . . . . .	142	Mentor Graphics Corp . . . . .	10-11	Teradyne Inc . . . . .	30-31
California Eastern Labs Inc . . . . .	25	Mepco/Centralab . . . . .	201	Termiflex Corp . . . . .	255
Capital Equipment Corp . . . . .	248	MetaLink Corp . . . . .	123	Texas Instruments Inc . . . . .	35-38, 223-226
Castrol Inc . . . . .	234	Micro Switch . . . . .	158-159	Thermalloy Inc . . . . .	244
CCP Contact Probes Enterprise . . . . .	248	Microchip Tech Inc . . . . .	172	Thin Film Technology Corp . . . . .	154
Central Data Corp . . . . .	146	Microcomputer Control . . . . .	251	Titan/SESCO . . . . .	190
C&K/Unimax . . . . .	202	Mini-Circuits Laboratories . . . . .	26-27, 209	Tokin Corp . . . . .	107
Comair Rotron Inc . . . . .	92	M K Hansen . . . . .	247, 250	Torin Engineered Blowers . . . . .	270
Comlinear Corp . . . . .	20	National Instruments . . . . .	32	Toshiba America Inc . . . . .	52-53
Communication Specialists Inc . . . . .	249	National Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	28-29, 84-85	Toshiba Corp . . . . .	246
Component Mfg Service Inc . . . . .	200	NCR Power Systems . . . . .	198	Total Power Int Inc . . . . .	249
Control Resources Inc . . . . .	249	NEC Corp . . . . .	16-17	Trend Circuits . . . . .	C2
Conversion Devices Inc . . . . .	251	NEC Electronics Inc . . . . .	109	TRW/LSI Products Div . . . . .	23
Corning Materials . . . . .	228	Needham Electronics . . . . .	251	TRW/RF Devices Div . . . . .	180
Cybernetic Micro Systems . . . . .	62, 119	Nichicon Corp . . . . .	170	Tusonix Inc . . . . .	219
Cypress Semiconductor . . . . .	50	Nohau Corp . . . . .	247	Uniform Tubes Inc . . . . .	92
Daisy Systems Corp . . . . .	46-47	Nova Tran Corp . . . . .	218	Valid Logic Systems Inc . . . . .	66-67
Data I/O Corp . . . . .	C4	Ohmite Mfg Co . . . . .	171	VME Microsystems International Corp . . . . .	232
Data I/O Corp/Futurenet Div . . . . .	75	Okapi Systems Inc . . . . .	250	VTC Inc . . . . .	2
Deltron Inc . . . . .	142	Omap Systems Inc . . . . .	252	Wavetek San Diego Inc . . . . .	138
Dialight Components . . . . .	165	Optimal Technology . . . . .	252	Wintek Corp . . . . .	250, 251
EECO Inc . . . . .	189	Orion Instruments . . . . .	45	Zericon . . . . .	250
Electro-Mechanics . . . . .	247	Otto Controls . . . . .	42	Ziatech Corp . . . . .	1
Electronic Solutions . . . . .	86	Oyster Terminals . . . . .	245	Zilog Inc . . . . .	89
Emerson & Cuming Inc . . . . .	184	P-Cad . . . . .	56		
Equipto Electronics . . . . .	247	Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc** . . . . .	49, 65		
ETA Industries Inc . . . . .	200	Phillips Chemical Co . . . . .	44		
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc . . . . .	124-125, 168-169	Pico Electronics Inc . . . . .	88		
Gennum Corp . . . . .	238	Pittman . . . . .	42		
GE/RCA Solid State . . . . .	96-97	Planar Systems . . . . .	143		
Gould Semiconductor . . . . .	108	Plessey Optoelectronics** . . . . .	81		
Hewlett-Packard Co . . . . .	43, 103-106	Potter & Brumfield . . . . .	212, 213		
Hitachi America Ltd* . . . . .	48-49	Precision Monolithics Inc . . . . .	126		
Hitachi Denshi Ltd . . . . .	193	Prentice-Hall . . . . .	39		
Hudson Micro . . . . .	248	Pulse Instruments . . . . .	217		
I-Bus Systems Inc . . . . .	242	Qua Tech Inc . . . . .	250, 251		
IMC Components . . . . .	179	Rekco Inc . . . . .	62		
Industrial Devices Inc . . . . .	227	Robotrol . . . . .	252		
Infoscra Technology Inc . . . . .	250	Rogers Corp . . . . .	216, 248, 252		
Inmos Corp . . . . .	197	Samtec Inc . . . . .	40-41		
Integrated Device Technology Inc . . . . .	18-19	SBE Inc . . . . .	121		
Intel Corp . . . . .	110-111				
Intermetrics Inc . . . . .	34				

## Recruitment Advertising

Advanced Energy Industries . . . . .	262
GE Aerospace . . . . .	265
GE Government Electronic Systems . . . . .	261
Karl Frederick . . . . .	262
Litton . . . . .	263

\*Advertiser in US edition  
 \*\*Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

# LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY CYNTHIA B RETTIG

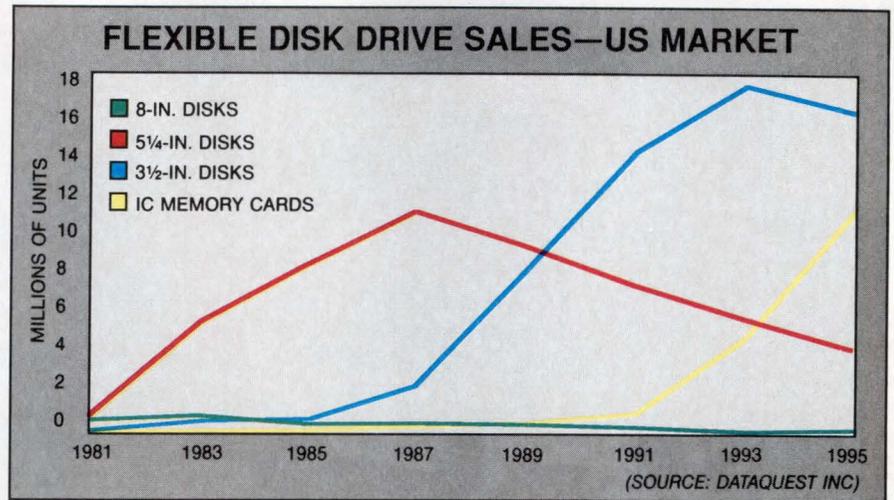
## IC memory cards should constitute a winning hand

Something is bound to replace the floppy disk, and Dataquest Inc has gathered substantial evidence suggesting that the IC memory card is the pre-eminent candidate. Such memory cards—which promise high-capacity, solid-state storage—are soon to become commercially viable alternatives to the 8-, 5¼-, and 3½-in. floppy disks that now dominate the removable-memory storage-device market.

According to research and analysis conducted by the San Jose, CA, firm, manufacturers are successfully tackling the prohibitively high cost of these memory modules, and the resulting lower prices will increase the stature of the devices in the market within the next few years. Having evaluated the history of the floppy-disk industry and the life cycles of its products in conjunction with recent technological advances and an expected drop in chip prices, Dataquest projects a steady growth in demand for IC memory cards. Indeed, the company expects 12 million units to be sold in the US market in 1995. This projection is partly supported by the large sample orders that major computer vendors have already placed for currently available products.

Three technological developments are promoting the commercial progress of IC memory cards: higher capacities, as represented by the 1M-byte RAM chips already on the market; surface-mount techniques; and tape-automated bonding of ICs. The last two have opened the door to the construction of units as compact as they are rugged. It's now possible, for example, to put a 512k-byte static RAM and battery in a package the size of a credit card.

Dataquest points out that installation damage to IC memory cards is far less likely than it is to hard-shelled 3½-in. floppy disks. In the



first place, the chips are mounted on flexible tape; secondly, manufacturers can recess a female connector on the card and place fragile contact pins within the computer. Consequently, there are no pins to bend when the cards are moved from place to place.

Although IC card manufacturers initially aimed their cards at CPU memory-expansion applications, they now employ them as floppy- and rigid-disk replacements. Thus, software can address files logically, and, like rotating mass storage, avoid defective areas.

The greatest demand will probably be for IC memory cards with battery-backed RAM. The batteries' standard minimum life specification is 2.5 years, and a card's batteries are replaceable while the card is residing within the host, because the card is then utilizing the host's supply. For software distribution, however, vendors will most likely use ROM memory and eliminate the need for backup power altogether.

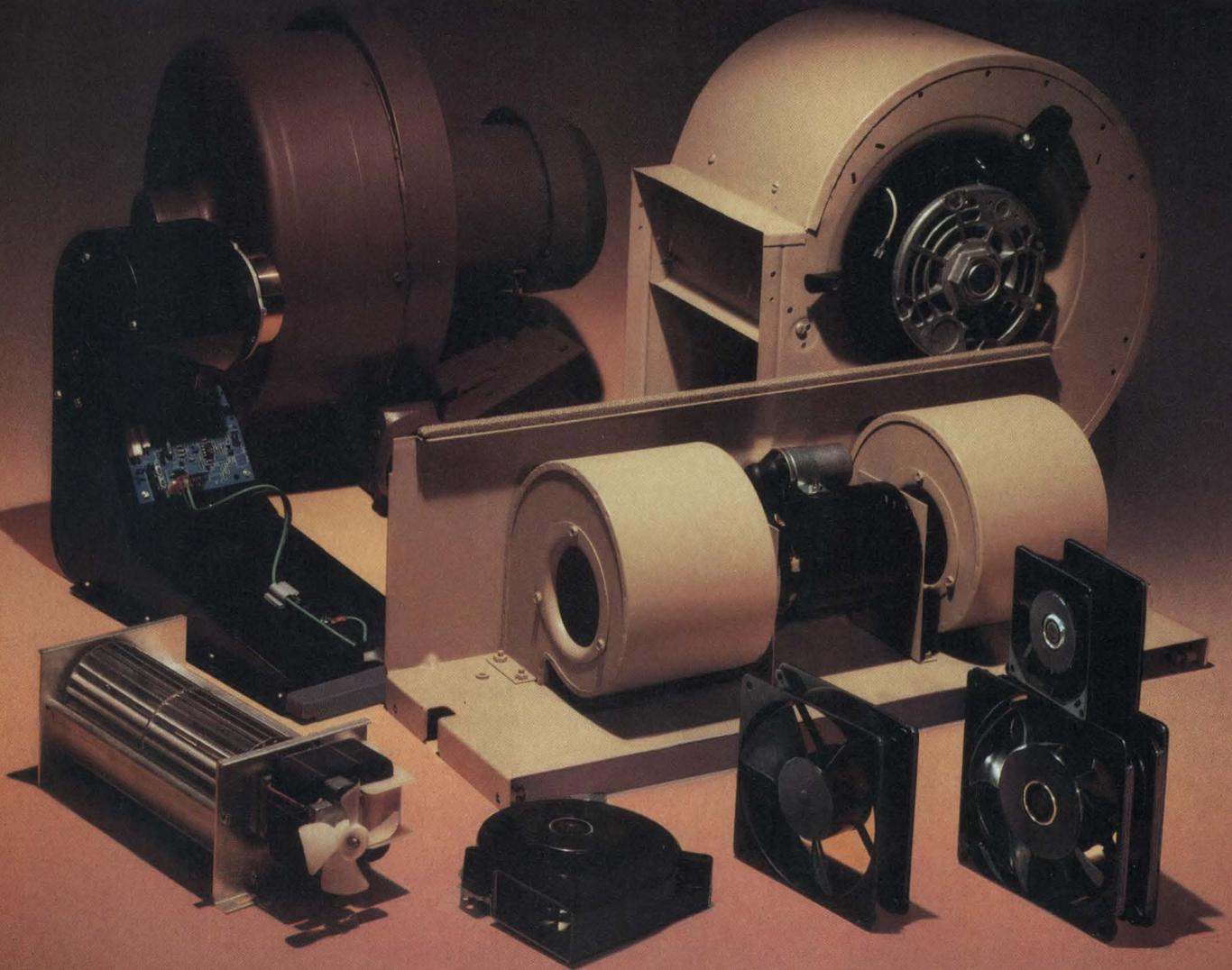
The cards will be used in various applications. Once prices have declined substantially, vendors will use the cards for distributing their software. The cards can also facilitate the safe exchange of data files both within an office and outside it. Furthermore, the units provide a simple means for temporary work

storage; their rugged qualities make them suitable for factories and other harsh environments. Secure disk backup is another very likely application. Finally, IC memory cards that transfer personality modules among printers are already available. The first substantial use of these removable modules should occur in the MS-DOS PC market.

Prices for IC memory cards should follow the general industry rule and decline dramatically within the next few years. Currently, a 256k-byte card costs about \$50—or \$200 per megabyte of storage capacity. By comparison, high-capacity hard disks run close to \$5 per megabyte, whereas a 360k-byte 5¼-in. floppy disk boasts a retail price of less than \$1. Dataquest conservatively estimates that manufacturers will be able to produce a 2M-byte IC card for \$10 per megabyte by 1989, and that by 1992 increasing production volumes will decrease that cost to roughly \$5 per megabyte of storage.

IC memory cards will grow in popularity as the product-life cycle of floppy disks begins its decline. Floppy-disk makers have five more years of robust sales in which to plan their reaction to the prominent market share that the now infant IC memory card should command by 1995.

# MOVING AIR IS EASY



## CONTROLLING IT TAKES AN EXPERT

With the TORIN line of blowers, FASCO specializes in creating solutions to air-moving problems. Over 50 years of experience has established our reputation for leadership in custom blower design. Applications include cooling for electronic, business machine, aerospace and military products.

Our design expertise covers single, dual and multi-stage centrifugal blowers, transverse-flow blowers, mixed-flow blowers, cabinet blowers, tube and vane-axial fans. We provide country-wide factory sales coverage, in-house availability of electric motors and cost-effective production capabilities.

Call on us when your air-moving requirements exceed the ordinary. Our product line is limited only by your imagination.



**FASCO INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
MOTOR DIVISION HEADQUARTERS  
500 Chesterfield Center  
Suite 200  
St. Louis, MO 63017  
(314) 532-3505/Telex: 44-7455  
Telecopy: (314) 532-9306

# NOW

**TO-3  
Power  
in a  
Plastic  
Package**

## **TO-3P HEXFET<sup>®</sup>**

Now power supply OEMs can design out TO-3s and TO-3P bipolars and design in large-die TO-3P HEXFET power MOSFETs that offer the economy of TO-220s and the power handling capability of TO-3s.

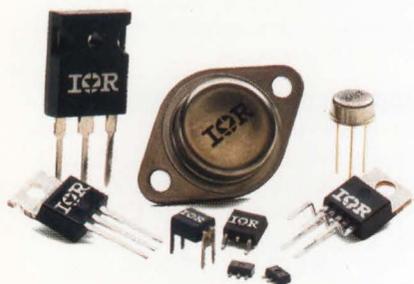
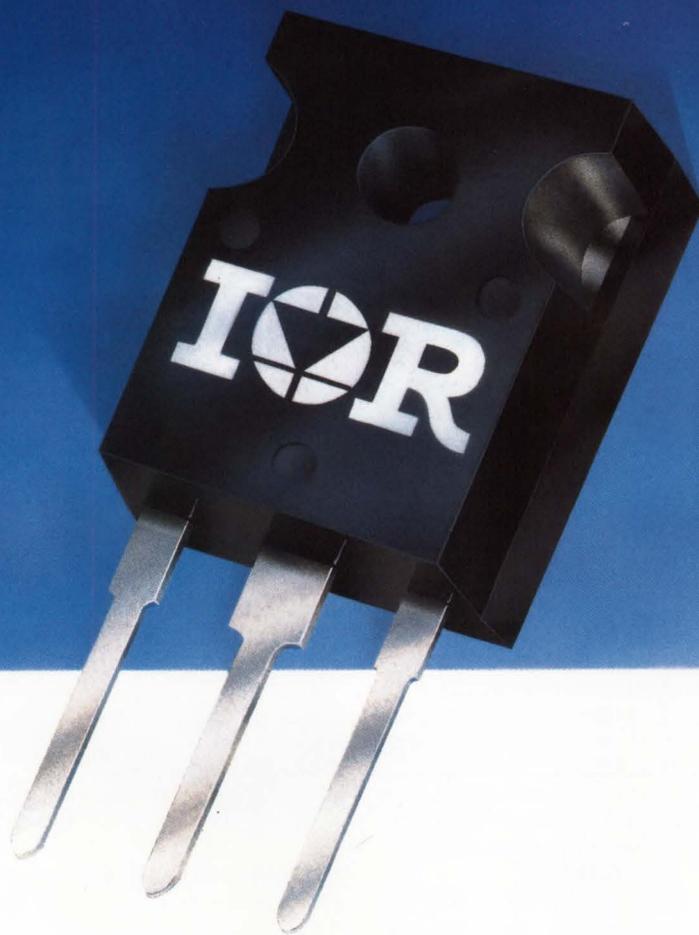
Consider this. TO-3P HEXFETs meet or exceed TO-3 specs. Thermal resistance is lower than equivalent die sizes in TO-3s. Leads, too, conform to UL and VDE spacing.

TO-3P HEXFETs also offer an isolated mounting hole to simplify installation, cut hardware costs and assembly time.

Best of all, you can expect the same high quality and reliability all HEXFET power MOSFETs guarantee.

Over thirty TO-3P HEXFET part numbers are ready now to upgrade your design.

Voltage ratings range up to 500V, and current up to 41A depending on  $R_{ds(on)}$  and die size. For complete data, call (213) 607-8842. Today.



**Most HEXFETs now in stock  
for immediate delivery!**

**Number 1 in  
power MOSFETs**

**International  
IOR Rectifier**

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245. U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403  
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB. ENGLAND TELEPHONE (088 33) 3215/4231. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power Ics • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys  
Rectifiers • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 89



# THE UNISITE 40 PROGRAMMER: BECAUSE STATE-OF-THE-ART IS A STATE OF CHANGE.

## PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY THAT SUPPORTS ADVANCED DESIGNS— TODAY AND TOMORROW.

The UniSite™ 40's universal programming technology is the fastest and easiest way to keep up with new devices and packages. Its software-configured pin driver system provides a single site for programming any DIP device up to 40 pins, including PLDs, PROMs, IFLs, FPLAs, EPROMs, EEPROMs and microcontrollers. The same site accommodates the most popular surface-mount packages— PLCCs, LCCs and SOICs.

And now the UniSite 40 is also a gang/set programmer. With the new SetSite™ module, you can program and test as many as eight devices, up to 40 pins each, simultaneously.

## INSTANT ACCESS TO NEW DEVICES.

The UniSite 40's universal pin driver



electronics stores device-specific instructions on a 3½" micro diskette. To update your UniSite 40 with the latest device releases, simply load a new master diskette.

**FAST, EASY PROGRAMMING.** Menu-oriented operation with step-by-step prompts makes programming simple.

Or bypass the menus and zoom directly to specific operations by selecting key commands. Help messages are available whenever you need assistance.

To speed parts selection, the UniSite 40 provides a built-in list of devices. And you can save your most frequently-used programming parameters for instant recall.

## DESIGN FREEDOM FOR TOMORROW.

When leading-edge designers use the latest devices in their designs, they need the programming freedom only the UniSite 40 provides. Call Data I/O® today and ask about the UniSite 40. Because state-of-the-art never stops changing.

**1-800-247-5700**

**Dept. 610**

# DATA I/O

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167  
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761/Telex 06968133  
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31(0)20-622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL  
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan  
(03)432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

©1988 Data I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 90